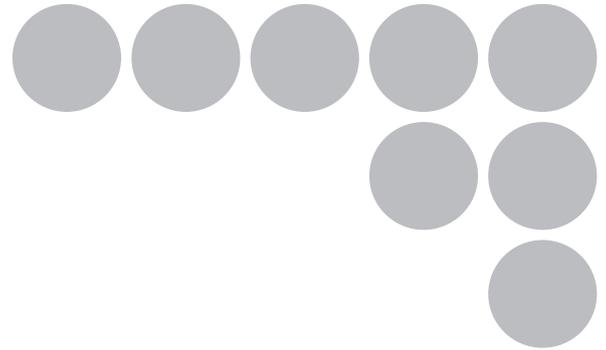


## Vision Sensor

FZ4 Series



# Processing Items List Manual

# Introduction

---

Thank you for purchasing the FZ4 Series.

This manual provides information regarding functions, performance and operating methods that are required for using the FZ4 Series.

When using the FZ4 Series, be sure to observe the following:

- The FZ4 Series must be operated by personnel knowledgeable in electrical engineering.
- To ensure correct use, please read this manual thoroughly to deepen your understanding of the product.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

## About copyright and trademarks

IJG Code is copyright (C) 1991, 2011, Thomas G. Lane, Guido Vollbeding.  
This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group

# Contents

1. Input image	17
Camera Image Input	18
Settings Flow (Camera Image Input)	18
Camera Selection (Camera Image Input)	19
Camera Settings (Camera Image Input)	20
Screen Adjustment Settings (Camera Image Input)	25
White Balance (Camera Image Input)	30
Calibration (Camera Image Input)	32
Additional Explanation (Camera Image Input)	39
Camera Image Input HDR	40
Settings Flow (Camera Image Input HDR)	40
HDR Settings (Camera Image Input HDR)	41
Bright Adjust Setting (Camera Image Input HDR)	44
Camera Image Input HDR Lite	46
Settings Flow (Camera Image Input HDR Lite)	46
HDR setting (Camera Image Input HDR Lite)	47
Screen adjust (Camera Image Input HDR Lite)	49
Camera Switching	50
Camera Selection (Camera Switching)	50
Additional Explanation (Camera Switching)	50
Measurement Image Switching	52
Parameter Settings (Measurement Image Switching)	52
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Measurement Image Switching)	53
External Reference Tables (Measurement Image Switching)	53
2. Measurement	55
Search	57
Settings Flow (Search)	57
Model Registration (Search)	58
Region Setting (Search)	61
Detection Point (Search)	62
Reference Position (Search)	62
Measurement Parameters (Search)	63
Output Parameters (Search)	65
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Search)	65
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Search)	67
External Reference Tables (Search)	67
Flexible Search	70
Settings Flow (Flexible Search)	70
Model Registration (Flexible Search)	71
Region Setting (Flexible Search)	74
Measurement Parameters (Flexible Search)	74
Output Parameters (Flexible Search)	76
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Flexible Search)	76
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Flexible Search)	78
External Reference Tables (Flexible Search)	78

Sensitive Search .....	80
Settings Flow (Sensitive Search) .....	80
Model Registration (Sensitive Search) .....	81
Region Setting (Sensitive Search) .....	84
Detection Point (Sensitive Search) .....	85
Reference Position (Sensitive Search) .....	85
Measurement Parameters (Sensitive Search) .....	86
Output Parameters (Sensitive Search) .....	87
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Sensitive Search) .....	88
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Sensitive Search) .....	90
External Reference Tables (Sensitive Search) .....	90
ECM Search .....	93
Settings Flow (ECM Search) .....	93
Model Registration (ECM Search) .....	94
Error Model Registration (ECM Search) .....	98
Region Setting (ECM Search) .....	98
Detection Point (ECM Search) .....	98
Reference Position (ECM Search) .....	99
Measurement Parameters (ECM Search) .....	100
Output Parameters (ECM Search) .....	101
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (ECM Search) .....	102
When Using Measurement Results Externally (ECM Search) .....	103
External Reference Tables (ECM Search) .....	103
EC Circle Search .....	105
Settings Flow (EC Circle Search) .....	105
Circle Setting (EC Circle Search) .....	106
Region Setting (EC Circle Search) .....	107
Reference Position (EC Circle Search) .....	108
Color Specification (EC Circle Search) .....	109
Measurement Parameters (EC Circle Search) .....	110
Output Parameters (EC Circle Search) .....	112
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (EC Circle Search) .....	113
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (EC Circle Search) .....	114
External Reference Tables (EC Circle Search) .....	114
Shape Search+ .....	116
Settings Flow (Shape Search+) .....	117
Model Registration (Shape Search+) .....	117
Region Setting (Shape Search+) .....	119
Detection Point (Shape Search+) .....	119
Reference Position (Shape Search+) .....	120
Measurement Parameters (Shape Search+) .....	121
Output Parameters (Shape Search+) .....	122
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Shape Search+) .....	123
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Shape Search+) .....	124
External Reference Tables (Shape Search+) .....	125
Shape Search II .....	128
Settings Flow (Shape Search II) .....	128
Model Registration (Shape Search II) .....	129
Region Setting (Shape Search II) .....	131

Detection Point (Shape Search II) .....	132
Reference Position (Shape Search II) .....	132
Measurement Parameters (Shape Search II) .....	133
Output Parameters (Shape Search II) .....	135
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Shape Search II) .....	136
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Shape Search II) .....	137
External Reference Tables (Shape Search II) .....	138
Classification .....	140
Settings Flow (Classification) .....	140
Model Registration (Classification) .....	141
Region Setting (Classification) .....	145
Measurement Parameters (Classification) .....	146
Output Parameters (Classification) .....	147
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Classification) .....	147
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Classification) .....	149
External Reference Tables (Classification) .....	149
Edge Position .....	151
Settings Flow (Edge Position) .....	151
Region Setting (Edge Position) .....	152
Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Edge Position) .....	154
Reference Position (Edge Position) .....	155
Measurement Parameters (Edge Position) .....	156
Output Parameters (Edge Position) .....	159
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Edge Position) .....	160
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Edge Position) .....	160
External Reference Tables (Edge Position) .....	161
Edge Pitch .....	162
Settings Flow (Edge Pitch) .....	162
Region Setting (Edge Pitch) .....	163
Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Edge Pitch) .....	164
Measurement Parameters (Edge Pitch) .....	165
Output Parameters (Edge Pitch) .....	167
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Edge Pitch) .....	168
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Edge Pitch) .....	169
External Reference Tables (Edge Pitch) .....	169
Scan Edge Position .....	171
Settings Flow (Scan Edge Position) .....	171
Region Setting (Scan Edge Position) .....	172
Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Scan Edge Position) .....	174
Reference Position (Scan Edge Position) .....	175
Measurement Parameters (Scan Edge Position) .....	176
Judgment Conditions (Scan Edge Position) .....	179
Output Parameters (Scan Edge Position) .....	181
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Scan Edge Position) .....	182
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Scan Edge Position) .....	183
External Reference Tables (Scan Edge Position) .....	184
Scan Edge Width .....	187
Settings Flow (Scan Edge Width) .....	187
Region Setting (Scan Edge Width) .....	188

Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Scan Edge Width) .....	190
Measurement Parameters (Scan Edge Width) .....	191
Judgement Conditions (Scan Edge Width) .....	194
Output Parameters (Scan Edge Width) .....	195
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Scan Edge Width) .....	195
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Scan Edge Width) .....	196
External Reference Tables (Scan Edge Width) .....	196
Circular Scan Edge Position .....	198
Settings Flow (Circular Scan Edge Position).....	198
Region Setting (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	199
Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	201
Reference Position (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	202
Measurement Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	203
Judgment Conditions (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	206
Output Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	208
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circular Scan Edge Position).....	208
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	209
External Reference Tables (Circular Scan Edge Position) .....	210
Circular Scan Edge Width .....	213
Settings Flow (Circular Scan Edge Width).....	213
Region Setting (Circular Scan Edge Width) .....	214
Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Circular Scan Edge Width) .....	217
Measurement Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Width) .....	218
Judgement Conditions (Circular Scan Edge Width).....	221
Output Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Width) .....	222
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circular Scan Edge Width).....	222
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circular Scan Edge Width) .....	223
External Reference Tables (Circular Scan Edge Width) .....	223
Color Data .....	225
Settings Flow (Color Data) .....	225
Region Setting (Color Data).....	226
Measurement Parameters (Color Data).....	227
Output Parameters (Color Data) .....	229
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Color Data) .....	229
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Color Data) .....	230
External Reference Tables (Color Data) .....	231
Gravity and Area .....	232
Settings Flow (Gravity and Area) .....	232
Color Specification (Gravity and Area) .....	234
Binarization (Gravity and Area) .....	236
Region Setting (Gravity and Area) .....	237
Reference Position (Gravity and Area) .....	238
Measurement Parameters (Gravity and Area) .....	239
Output Parameters (Gravity and Area) .....	241
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Gravity and Area) .....	242
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Gravity and Area) .....	243
External Reference Tables (Gravity and Area) .....	243
Labeling .....	245
Settings Flow (Labeling) .....	245

Color Specification (Labeling) .....	246
Binarization (Labeling) .....	249
Region Setting (Labeling).....	250
Reference Position (Labeling) .....	251
Measurement Parameters (Labeling).....	252
Judgement Conditions (Labeling) .....	255
Output Parameters (Labeling) .....	256
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Labeling) .....	257
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Labeling).....	257
External Reference Tables (Labeling) .....	258
Label Data .....	261
Settings Flow (Label Data) .....	262
Setting (Label Data) .....	262
Output Parameters (Label Data).....	263
Test Measurement (Label Data) .....	264
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Label Data).....	264
External Reference Tables (Label Data) .....	264
Labeling+ .....	266
Settings Flow (Labeling+).....	266
Color Specification (Labeling+) .....	268
Binarization (Labeling+) .....	270
Region Setting (Labeling+) .....	272
Reference Position (Labeling+) .....	273
Extraction Conditions (Labeling+) .....	274
Measurement Parameters (Labeling+) .....	276
Judgement Conditions (Labeling+).....	280
Output Parameters (Labeling+) .....	281
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Labeling+).....	282
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Labeling+) .....	283
External Reference Tables (Labeling+) .....	284
Defect .....	290
Settings Flow (Defect) .....	290
Region Setting (Defect) .....	291
Measurement Parameters (Defect) .....	292
Output Parameters (Defect).....	296
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Defect) .....	296
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Defect).....	297
External Reference Tables (Defect) .....	298
Precise Defect .....	299
Settings Flow (Precise Defect) .....	299
Region Setting (Precise Defect) .....	300
Measurement Parameters (Precise Defect) .....	301
Output Parameters (Precise Defect) .....	305
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Precise Defect) .....	305
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Precise Defect) .....	306
External Reference Tables (Precise Defect).....	307
Fine Matching.....	308
Settings Flow (Fine Matching).....	308
Model Registration (Fine Matching) .....	310

Difference Image Display (Fine Matching).....	311
Measurement Parameters (Fine Matching) .....	313
Output Parameters (Fine Matching) .....	316
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Fine Matching) .....	317
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Fine Matching) .....	318
External Reference Tables (Fine Matching) .....	318
Character Inspection .....	320
Settings Flow (Character Inspection) .....	320
Dictionary Parameters (Character Inspection) .....	321
Region Setting (Character Inspection) .....	322
Measurement Parameters (Character Inspection) .....	322
Output Parameters (Character Inspection) .....	324
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Character Inspection) .....	325
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Character Inspection) .....	326
External Reference Tables (Character Inspection) .....	327
Date Verification .....	329
Settings Flow (Date Verification).....	329
Verification Parameters (Date Verification) .....	330
Date Parameters (Date Verification) .....	332
Code Parameters (Date Verification) .....	333
Output Parameters (Date Verification) .....	336
Test Measurement (Date Verification) .....	337
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Date Verification) .....	337
External Reference Tables (Date Verification) .....	337
Model Dictionary .....	339
Settings Flow (Model Dictionary) .....	339
Model Registration (Model Dictionary) .....	340
Measurement Parameters (Model Dictionary) .....	343
Model Automatic Registration (Model Dictionary) .....	344
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Model Dictionary).....	346
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Model Dictionary) .....	346
External Reference Tables (Model Dictionary) .....	347
Barcode+.....	348
Settings Flow (Barcode+).....	348
Region Setting (Barcode+) .....	349
Measurement Parameters (Barcodes+).....	349
Results Settings (Barcode+) .....	352
Output Parameters (Barcode+) .....	352
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Barcode+).....	353
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Barcodes+).....	354
External Reference Tables (Barcode+) .....	355
2D Code .....	357
Settings Flow (2D Code) .....	357
Region Setting (2D Code) .....	358
Measurement Parameters (2D Code) .....	358
Results Settings (2D Code) .....	361
Output Parameters (2D Code).....	362
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (2D Code) .....	365
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (2D Code) .....	366

External Reference Tables (2D Code) .....	367
2D Code+ .....	371
Settings Flow (2D Code+) .....	371
Region Setting (2D Code+) .....	372
Measurement Parameters (2D Code+) .....	372
Results Settings (2D Code+) .....	374
Output Parameters (2D Code+) .....	374
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (2D Code+) .....	375
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (2D Code+) .....	376
External Reference Tables (2D Code+) .....	377
Circle Angle .....	379
Settings Flow (Circle Angle) .....	380
Region Setting (Circle Angle) .....	381
Output Parameters (Circle Angle) .....	383
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circle Angle) .....	383
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circle Angle) .....	384
External Reference Tables (Circle Angle) .....	384
<b>3. Compensate image .....</b>	<b>387</b>
Position Compensation .....	388
Region Compensation (Position Compensation) .....	389
Scroll Method (Position Compensation) .....	389
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Position Compensation) .....	391
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Position Compensation) .....	391
External Reference Tables (Position Compensation) .....	392
Trapezoidal Correction+ .....	393
Conversion Method (Trapezoidal Correction+) .....	393
Region Setting (Trapezoidal Correction+) .....	399
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Trapezoidal Correction+) .....	400
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Trapezoidal Correction+) .....	400
External Reference Tables (Trapezoidal Correction+) .....	400
Filtering .....	402
Filtering Parameters (Filtering) .....	402
Region Setting (Filtering) .....	406
External Reference Tables (Filtering) .....	406
Background Suppression .....	407
Filter Setting (Background Suppression) .....	407
Region Setting (Background Suppression) .....	409
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Background Suppression) .....	409
External Reference Tables (Background Suppression) .....	409
Brightness Correct Filter .....	411
Filter Setting (Brightness Correct Filter) .....	412
Region Setting (Brightness Correct Filter) .....	413
External Reference Tables (Brightness Correct Filter) .....	414
Color Gray Filter .....	415
Filter Setting (Color Gray Filter) .....	415
External Reference Tables (Color Gray Filter) .....	418
Extract Color Filter .....	419
Color Specification (Extract Color Filter) .....	419

Region Setting (Extract Color Filter) .....	422
Output Image (Extract Color Filter) .....	422
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Color Extraction Filter) .....	423
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Extract Color Filter) .....	423
External Reference Tables (Extract Color Filter) .....	423
Anti Color Shading .....	425
Filter Setting (Anti Color Shading) .....	425
Region Setting (Anti Color Shading) .....	427
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Anti Color Shading) .....	427
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Anti Color Shading) .....	427
External Reference Tables (Anti Color Shading) .....	428
Stripes Removal Filter+ .....	429
Filter Setting (Stripes Removal Filter+) .....	429
Region Setting (Stripes Removal Filter+) .....	431
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Striped Pattern Suppression+) .....	432
External Reference Tables (Stripes Removal Filter+) .....	432
Stripes Removal Filter II .....	433
Filter Setting (Stripes Removal Filter II) .....	433
Region Setting (Stripes Removal Filter II) .....	436
Test Measurement (Stripes Removal Filter II) .....	436
External Reference Tables (Stripes Removal Filter II) .....	436
Halation Cut+ .....	438
Filter Setting (Halation Cut+) .....	438
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Halation Suppression+) .....	439
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Halation Cut+) .....	440
External Reference Tables (Halation Cut+) .....	440
Panorama+ .....	441
Camera Placement (Panorama+) .....	443
Image Combination (Panorama+) .....	445
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Panorama+) .....	446
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Panorama+) .....	447
External Reference Tables (Panorama+) .....	447
Polar Transformation .....	448
Region Setting (Polar Transformation) .....	448
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Polar Transformation) .....	450
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Polar Transformation) .....	450
External Reference Tables (Polar Transformation) .....	450
<b>4. Support Inspection and Measurement .....</b>	<b>451</b>
Calculation .....	452
Settings (Calculation) .....	452
Output Parameters (Calculation) .....	454
Layout of Setting Expression Window .....	455
Expression Usage Examples .....	458
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Calculation) .....	461
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Calculation) .....	462
External Reference Tables (Calculation) .....	462
Line Regression .....	464
Function Selection (Line Regression) .....	465

Line 0 (Line Regression) .....	465
Line 1 (Line Regression) .....	467
Point (Line Regression) .....	467
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Line Regression) .....	467
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Line Regression) .....	468
External Reference Tables (Line Regression) .....	469
Circle Regression .....	470
Parameter Settings (Circle Regression) .....	470
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circle Regression) .....	472
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circle Regression) .....	472
External Reference Tables (Circle Regression) .....	472
Calibration+ .....	473
Calibration (Calibration+) .....	473
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Calibration+) .....	477
External Reference Tables (Calibration+) .....	477
Precise Calibration .....	478
Calibration (Precise Calibration) .....	479
Height Adjustment (Precise Calibration) .....	486
Image Correction (Precise Calibration) .....	487
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Precise Calibration) .....	487
External Reference Tables (Precise Calibration) .....	488
User Data .....	489
Setting (User Data) .....	489
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (User Data) .....	491
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (User Data) .....	491
External Reference Tables (User Data) .....	492
Set Unit Data .....	493
Parameter Settings (Set Unit Data) .....	493
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Set Unit Data) .....	494
External Reference Tables (Set Unit Data) .....	494
Get Unit Data .....	496
Parameter Settings (Get Unit Data) .....	496
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Get Unit Data) .....	497
External Reference Tables (Get Unit Data) .....	497
Set Unit Figure .....	498
Parameter Settings (Set Unit Figure) .....	498
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Set Unit Figure) .....	500
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Set Unit Figure) .....	500
External Reference Tables (Set Unit Figure) .....	501
Get Unit Figure .....	502
Parameter Settings (Get Unit Figure) .....	502
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Get Unit Figure) .....	502
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Get Unit Figure) .....	503
External Reference Tables (Get Unit Figure) .....	504
Trend Monitor .....	506
Measurement Value (Trend Monitor) .....	507
Display Range (Trend Monitor) .....	507
Judgement Conditions (Trend Monitor) .....	510
Measurement History Display (Trend Monitor) .....	511

Data Save (Trend Monitor) .....	514
Output Parameters (Trend Monitor) .....	515
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Trend Monitor) .....	516
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Trend Monitor) .....	516
External Reference Tables (Trend Monitor) .....	517
Image Logging .....	519
Logging Conditions (Image Logging) .....	519
Save Destination (Image Logging) .....	520
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Image Logging) .....	521
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Image Logging) .....	521
External Reference Tables (Image Logging) .....	521
Image Conversion Logging .....	523
Save Condition (Image Conversion Logging) .....	523
Destination (Image Conversion Logging) .....	524
Area Setting (Image Conversion Logging) .....	525
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Image Conversion Logging) .....	526
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Image Conversion Logging) .....	526
External Reference Table (Image Conversion Logging) .....	526
Data Logging .....	528
Settings (Data Logging) .....	528
Output Format (Data Logging) .....	529
Additional Explanation (Data Logging) .....	531
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Data Logging) .....	532
External Reference Tables (Data Logging) .....	532
Elapsed Time .....	533
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Elapsed Time) .....	534
External Reference Tables (Elapsed Time) .....	534
Wait .....	535
Settings (Wait) .....	535
External Reference Tables (Wait) .....	535
Focus .....	536
Measurement Parameters (Focus) .....	536
Region Setting (Focus) .....	537
Output Parameters (Focus) .....	538
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Focus) .....	538
External Reference Tables (Focus) .....	538
Iris .....	539
Measurement Parameters (Iris) .....	539
Region Setting (Iris) .....	541
Output Parameter (Iris) .....	542
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Iris) .....	542
External Reference Tables (Iris) .....	542
<b>5. Branch .....</b>	<b>545</b>
Conditional Branch .....	546
Conditional Branch .....	547
Conditional Branch Settings Examples .....	548
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Conditional Branch) .....	550
External Reference Tables (Conditional Branch) .....	550

End .....	551
DI Branch .....	553
Settings (DI Branch) .....	553
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (DI Branch) .....	554
External Reference Tables (DI Branch) .....	555
Fieldbus Flow Control .....	556
Settings (Fieldbus Flow Control) .....	556
Output Parameters (Fieldbus Flow Control) .....	557
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Fieldbus Flow Control) .....	558
Measurement Results That Can Be Output (Fieldbus Flow Control) .....	558
Timing Chart for Command Execution During Flow (Fieldbus Flow Control) .....	559
External Reference Tables (Fieldbus Flow Control) .....	560
PLC Link Flow Control .....	561
Settings (PLC Link Flow Control) .....	561
Output Parameters (PLC Link Flow Control) .....	562
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (PLC Link Flow Control) .....	563
Measurement Results That Can Be Output (PLC Link Flow Control) .....	563
Timing Chart for Command Execution During Flow (PLC Link Flow Control) .....	563
External Reference Tables (PLC Link Flow Control) .....	564
Parallel-flow Control .....	565
Settings (Parallel Flow Control) .....	565
Output Parameters (Parallel-flow Control) .....	567
Summaries for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Parallel-flow Control) .....	567
Measurement Results Available for Output (Parallel-flow Control) .....	567
External Reference Tables (Parallel Flow Control) .....	567
Non-procedure Flow Control .....	569
Settings (Non-procedure Flow Control) .....	569
Output Parameters (Non-procedure Flow Control) .....	570
Summaries for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Non-procedure Flow Control) .....	571
Measurement Results Available for Output (Non-procedure Flow Control) .....	571
External Reference Tables (Non-procedure Flow Control) .....	571
<b>6. Output result .....</b>	<b>573</b>
Data Output .....	574
Settings (Data Output) .....	574
Output Format (Data Output) .....	575
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Data Output) .....	577
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Data Output) .....	578
External Reference Tables (Data Output) .....	578
Parallel Data Output .....	579
Settings (Parallel Data Output) .....	579
Output Format (Parallel Data Output) .....	580
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Parallel Data Output) .....	581
External Reference Tables (Parallel Data Output) .....	581
Parallel Judgement Output .....	582
Settings (Parallel Judgement Output) .....	582
Output Parameters (Parallel Judgement Output) .....	583
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Parallel Judgement Output) .....	584
External Reference Tables (Parallel Judgement Output) .....	584

Fieldbus Data Output .....	586
Settings (Fieldbus Data Output) .....	586
Output Format (Fieldbus Data Output) .....	587
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Fieldbus Data Output).....	587
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Fieldbus Data Output) .....	588
External Reference Tables (Fieldbus Data Output) .....	588
<b>7. Display result</b> .....	<b>589</b>
Result Display .....	590
Result Display .....	591
External Reference Tables (Result Display) .....	594
Display Image File .....	595
Select Image (Display Image File) .....	595
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Display Image File) .....	596
External Reference Tables (Display Image File) .....	597
Display Last NG Image .....	598
NG Error Judgement (Display Last NG Image).....	598
Image Saving (Display Last NG Image).....	600
Data Saving (Display Last NG Image) .....	601
Output Parameters (Display Last NG Image) .....	601
Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Display Last NG Image) .....	602
Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Display Last NG Image) .....	603
External Reference Tables (Display Last NG Image) .....	603
Manual Revision History .....	605
<b>Index</b> .....	<b>607</b>



## How This Manual Is Organized

This manual includes two manuals: the "User's Manual", which describes basic operations and settings for vision sensors, and the "Processing Item List Manual", which describes the setting options for each processing item.

## Conventions Used in This Manual

### Symbols

The symbols used in this manual have the following meanings.



Indicates relevant operational precautions that must be followed.



Indicates operation-related suggestions from OMRON.

### Use of Quotation Marks and Brackets

In this manual, menus and other items are indicated as follows.

[ ]	Menu	Indicates the menu names or processing items shown in the menu bar.
" "	Item name	Indicates the item names displayed on the screen.

## Version Upgrade Information

The newly added functions are described here.

### Revision history

Newly added function	Description of newly added functions	Reference in manual
Measurement flow control function	The measurement flow control function is now supported. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "Processing Items List Manual", "Fieldbus Flow Control" (p.556) Reference: ▶ "Processing Items List Manual", "PLC Link Flow Control" (p.561) Reference: ▶ "Processing Items List Manual", "Parallel-flow Control" (p.565) Reference: ▶ "Processing Items List Manual", "Non-procedure Flow Control" (p.569)
Operation log function	The operation log function is now supported. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Using the Operation Log Functions" (p.104)
Registered image management function	The registered image management function is now supported. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Using Registered Image Administration Tool" (p.132)
Security setting function	The security setting function is now supported. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Using Account Functions" (p.136)
Customize I/O command function	The custom command function is now supported. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Using Custom Commands" (p.152)

Communication command addition	The communication command is now added. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Methods for Connecting and Communicating with External Devices" (p.377)
EtherNet/IP message communication function	The EtherNet/IP message communication function is now supported. Supported software version: 4.20 or later	Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Communicating with the controller with Ethernet/IP message communications" (p.553)



# Input image

---

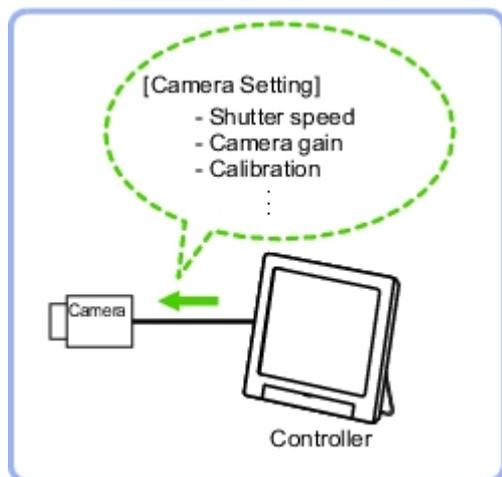
This chapter describes how to load images from cameras.

- ▶ Reference: Camera Image Input (p.18)
- ▶ Reference: Camera Image Input HDR (p.40)
- ▶ Reference: Camera Image Input HDR Lite (p.46)
- ▶ Reference: Camera Switching (p.50)
- ▶ Reference: Measurement Image Switching (p.52)

# Camera Image Input

Set the conditions for loading images from the camera and for storing images of the measured objects. This processing item must be used when measuring.

## Used in the Following Case

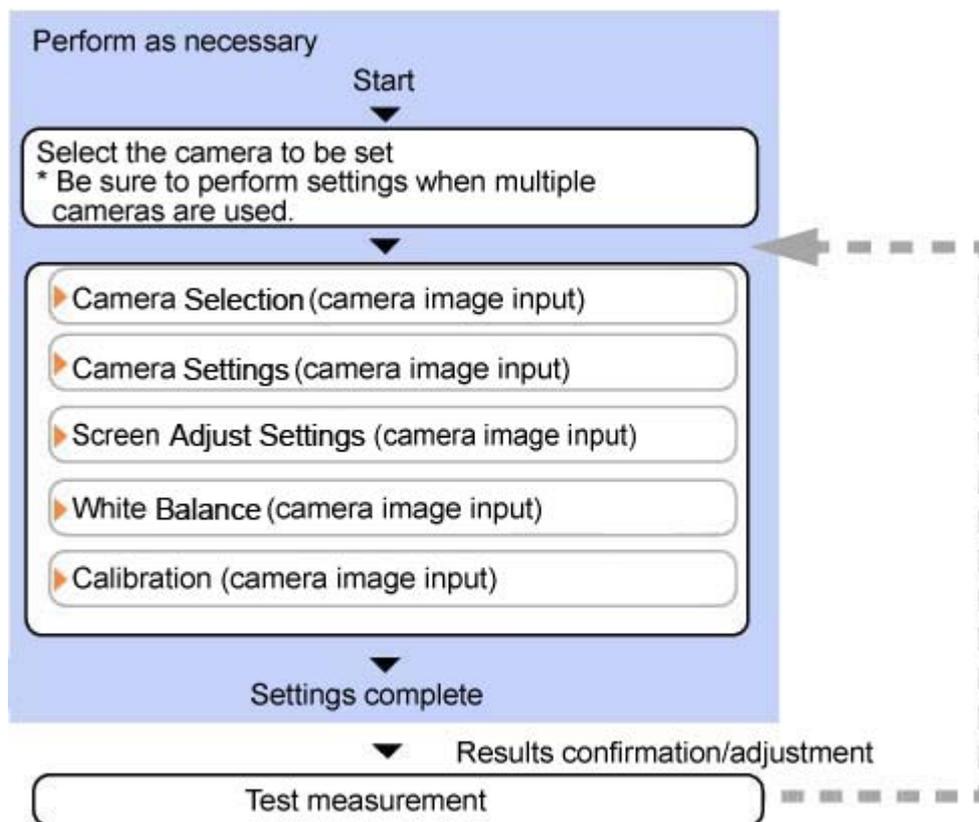


### Important

- When using an intelligent camera FZ-SLCx or an auto-focus camera FZ-SZCx, camera image input and camera image input HDR cannot be used together.
- [Camera Image Input] is preset for Unit 0. Do not set any processing item other than camera image input (camera image input HDR, camera image input HDR Lite) for Unit 0.
- When switching from a color camera to a monochrome or switching to a camera with a different resolution, reconfigure the settings in the following units.
- If a camera is connected other than the one for the previous settings, the camera settings are returned to their initial settings.
- It is also possible to set multiple camera image input items to the flow and shoot images at different shutter speeds. However, in this case, if the images are logged, only the last camera image input is logged.

## Settings Flow (Camera Image Input)

To set camera image input, follow the steps below.



## Camera Image Input Item List

Item	Description
Camera 0 to 3	Select the camera to be set.
Select camera	When multiple cameras are connected, select the camera to use for measurement.
Camera setting	Specify the camera settings such as the shutter speed or electronic flash. Reference: ▶ Camera Settings (Camera Image Input) (p.20)
Screen adjust	Adjust the lighting and the lens. Reference: ▶ Screen Adjust Settings (Camera Image Input) (p.25)
White balance	When using a color camera, adjust the white balance. Reference: ▶ White Balance (Camera Image Input) (p.30)
Calibration	Set when measurements (camera coordinate measurement values) are to be output using actual dimensions. Select the calibration setting method and generate the calibration parameters. Reference: ▶ Calibration (Camera Image Input) (p.32)

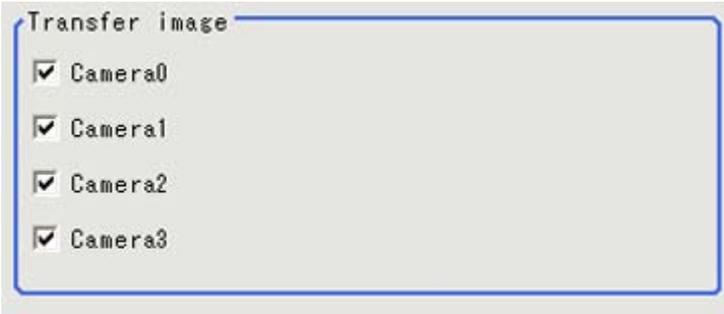
## Camera Selection (Camera Image Input)

When multiple cameras are connected, select the camera to use for measurement.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Select camera].



2. Tap [Camera No.] [ ▼ ] and select the camera number.
3. If multiple cameras are connected, the camera to transfer images for can be selected.

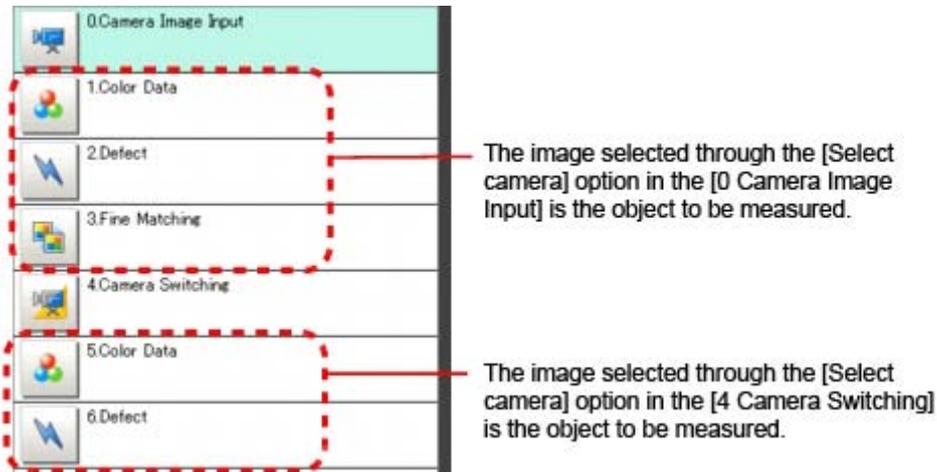


**Important**

- Transfer of images for Camera 0 is executed at the same time as image input. Therefore, even if you uncheck the checkbox for Camera 0, the image transfer time is not shortened.

**Reference**

- The image from the camera selected in [Select camera] will be the object to be measured in the following units.  
If you need to switch the camera during the process, insert a [Camera Switching] unit in the scene and switch the image.  
Reference: ▶ Camera Switching (p.50)



## Camera Settings (Camera Image Input)

Set the following photographing conditions for each camera.

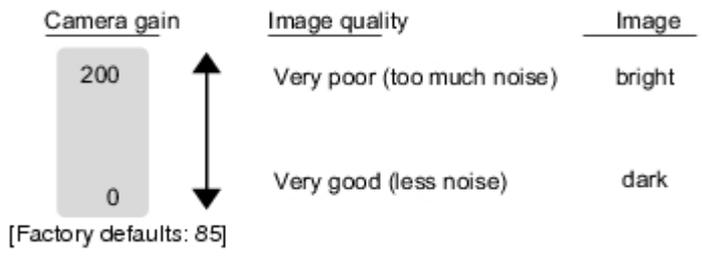
- Reference: ▶ Camera Settings (p.21)
- Reference: ▶ Frame/Field - for Monochrome Cameras Only (p.23)
- Reference: ▶ Number of lines to be read (p.23)
- Reference: ▶ Electronic Flash Setting (p.24)

**Note**

- The displayed items differ depending on the camera type and lighting mode. Perform the following procedure as necessary in accordance with the use environment.

## Camera Settings

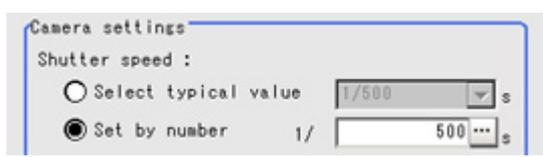
Adjust the settings related to camera shutter speed and camera gain.  
 Select the shutter speed appropriate to the speed of the measurement object. Choose a faster shutter speed if the measurement object is moving quickly and the image is blurred.  
 Adjust the camera gain when images cannot be brightened through the shutter speed, lens aperture, or lighting conditions. Usually, the factory default value can be used.



- In the Item Tab area, tap [Camera setting].

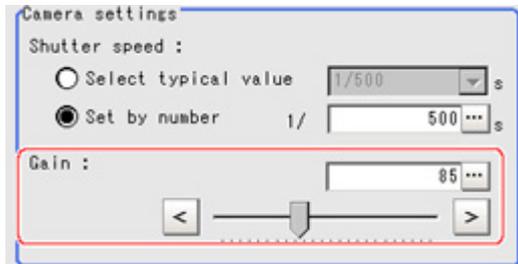


- In the "Camera settings" area, specify the shutter speed.  
 The setting methods are to select from the options offered or to set the value directly.



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Shutter speed	<p>For stand-alone cameras</p> <p>Typical value</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [1/120] (For FZ-SFx, FZ-SPx, FZ-SC2M/FZ-S2M, FZ-SC5M/FZ-S5M)</li> <li>• 1/200</li> <li>• [1/500] (for FZ-SC/FZ-S, FZ-SLC, FZ-SZC)</li> <li>• 1/1000</li> <li>• 1/2000</li> <li>• 1/4000</li> <li>• 1/8000</li> <li>• 1/20000</li> </ul> <p>Set by number</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/10 to 1/50000</li> </ul> <p>For intelligent compact cameras</p> <p>Typical value</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/250</li> <li>• 1/500</li> <li>• [1/1000]</li> <li>• 1/2000</li> <li>• 1/4000</li> <li>• 1/8000</li> <li>• 1/16000</li> <li>• 1/30000</li> </ul> <p>Set by number</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/250 to 1/30000</li> </ul>	Option values for the shutter speed differ depending on the camera type.

3. Specify the camera gain while checking the image.



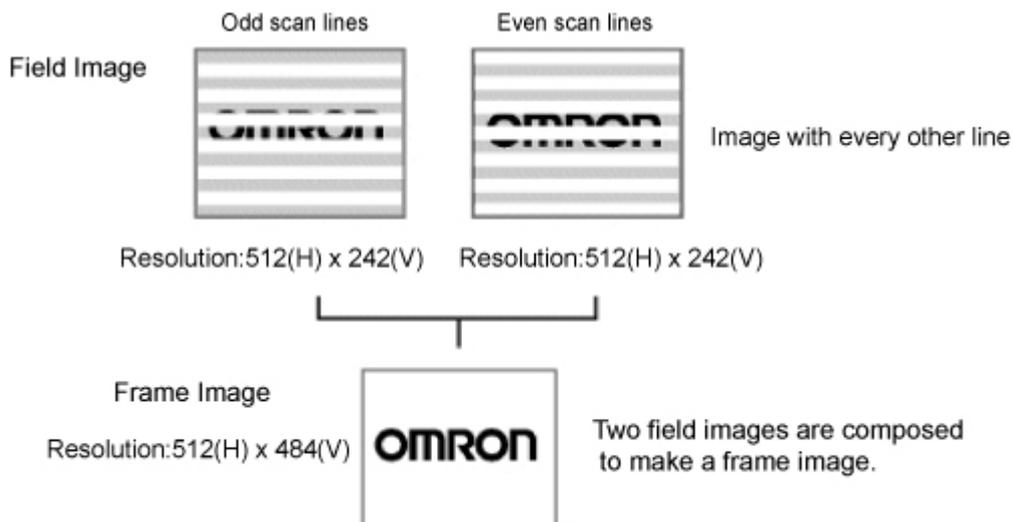
Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Gain	<p>0 to 230</p> <p>[50] (For FZ-SFx, FZ-SPx, FZ-SC2M/FZ-S2M, FZ-SC5M/FZ-S5M)</p> <p>[85] (for FZ-Sx, FZ-SLC, FZ-SZC)</p>	Adjust the camera gain when the shutter speed, the lens aperture, and lighting conditions cannot be used to brighten the image. Usually, the factory default value can be used.

**Important**

- When an intelligent compact camera, FZ-SQ □ □ □ □ , is connected, we recommend setting the gain value to 16 for stable operations. Measurement values may be different if the recommended value is exceeded. Be sure to thoroughly check the measurement result and set the gain value.

## Frame/Field - for Monochrome Cameras Only

There are two methods to transfer one image from a camera to the controller: frame read and field read. Frame read is to read all of the scanned lines of the image. The result is called a frame image. Field read is used to read half of the interlaced scanned lines of the image. The result is called the field image. Here, select the unit to be treated as one image.



1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Camera setting].
2. In the "Frame/Field" area, select either "Frame" or "Field".

Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Frame/Field	[Frame]	Measurements are done in frame units.
	Field	Measurements are done in field units. Select "Field" when you prefer shorter image input time rather than higher accuracy. Processing becomes faster since each image is scanned skipping one scan line per two consecutive lines, but the measurement precision is decreased because the vertical image resolution is lower.

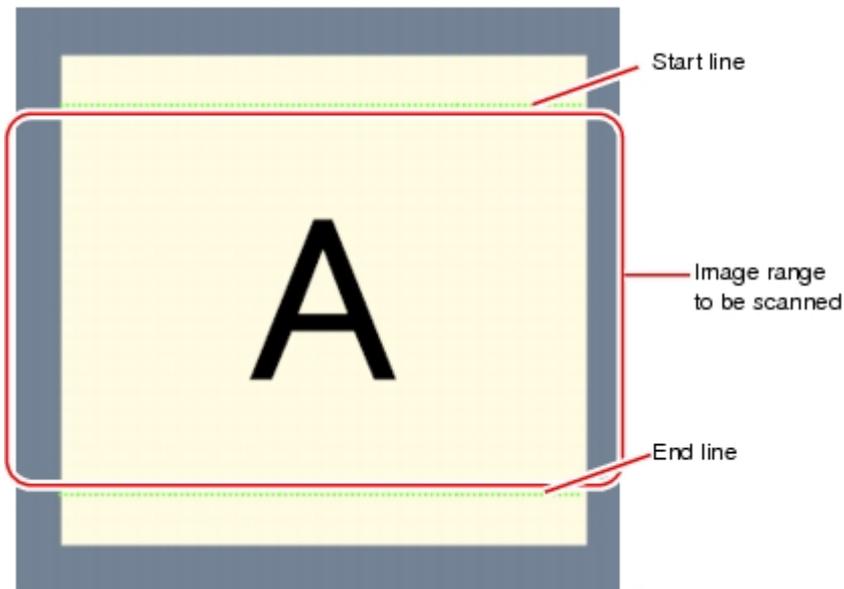
## Number of lines to be read

By narrowing the image range to be loaded, the image scan time can be shortened.

Set the range taking the offset of the measurement object into consideration.

The part of the image narrowed down by the start line and the end line will be displayed in the Image

Display area of the processing item setting window or the Main screen.



**Note**

**About minimum number of lines**

- The minimum number of lines (minimum number of lines between start and end lines) is 12 lines.
- For 5 megapixel cameras, the end line is fixed to 1799.

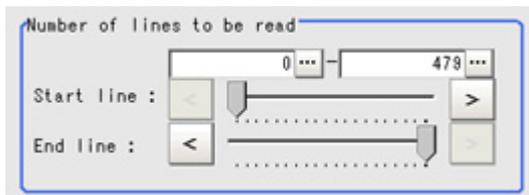
**About coordinate values**

- The coordinate values displayed as the measurement results are the values of the display position on the monitor.
- The coordinate values do not vary according to the settings for "Number of lines to be read".

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Camera setting].



2. Set the start/end line in the "Number of lines to be read" area.



**Important**

- When the built-in lighting of an FZ-SQ □ □ □ □ is used, it may not be possible to shorten the processing time due to restrictions on the light emission time.

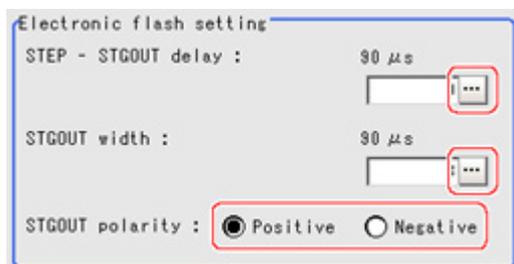
## Electronic Flash Setting

This function is set when an electronic flash is used. This sets the output conditions for the signal for synchronizing the measurement and the electronic flash timing.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Camera setting].



2. In the "Electronic flash setting" area, specify each item.



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
STEP-STGOUT delay	[0] to 511 (1 count 30μs)	Set the waiting time from the time the STEP signal is input until the electronic flash trigger output signal comes ON. Delay Time=Count x 30μs + 90μs
STGOUT width	1 to 63 [3] (1 count 30μs)	Set the output time for the electronic flash trigger signal.
STGOUT polarity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Positive]</li> <li>• Negative</li> </ul>	Select the pulse polarity of the electronic flash trigger. Positive polarity: Flashes synchronized with the timing of the electronic flash trigger output signal changing from OFF to ON. Negative: Flashes when the strobe trigger output signal changes from ON to OFF.

## Screen Adjustment Settings (Camera Image Input)

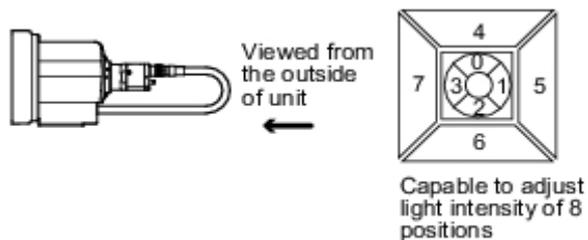
Set the lighting and lens conditions for each camera.

- Reference: ▶ Lighting Control (p.25)
- Reference: ▶ Line Bright (p.28)
- Reference: ▶ Lens Adjustment Setting (p.29)
- Reference: ▶ Common Setting for All Cameras (p.30)

### Lighting Control

When a camera with a lighting function is connected, the light volume of the lighting can be adjusted from the controller. Brightness can be adjusted automatically or one of the preset patterns can be selected.

A lighting lamp image is displayed as a guide illustration.



#### Reference

- When 1 scene contains 2 or more camera image input units, lens setting can be performed only for the first camera image input unit.

- In the item tab area, tap [Screen adjust].

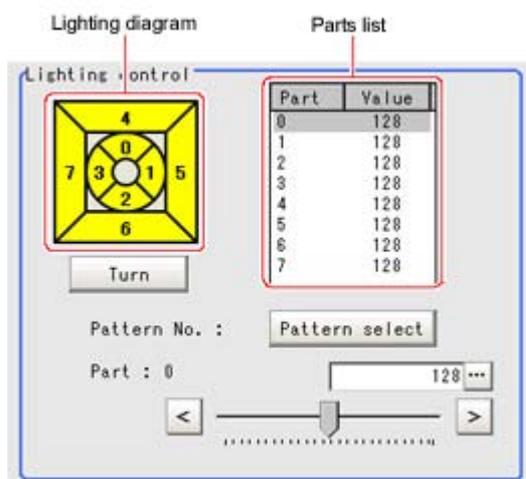


- In the "Lighting control" area, specify the brightness.  
The image display contents depend on the connected camera.

When an intelligent camera is connected

#### Important

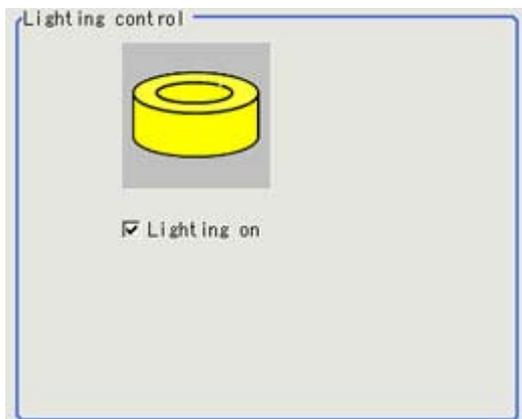
- When model FZ-SLC15 is connected, only parts 0 to 3 are active. Changing parts 4 to 7 will not affect the light volume of lighting.



Item	Setting value	Description
Pattern select	Pattern 0 to 16	Can be selected from a preset lighting pattern.
Turn	-	After the camera is installed, if the orientation of the camera does not match the orientation of the lighting parts, tap [Turn] under the lighting diagram. The lighting diagram rotates 90 degrees clockwise each time you tap [Turn].

Brightness at each part	0 to 255 x 8 ch [0]	The light volume at each part can be adjusted to one of 256 levels. 0 indicates the lighting is OFF. The larger the number, the higher the brightness.
-------------------------	------------------------	--

Intelligent compact camera FZ-SQ    is connected:

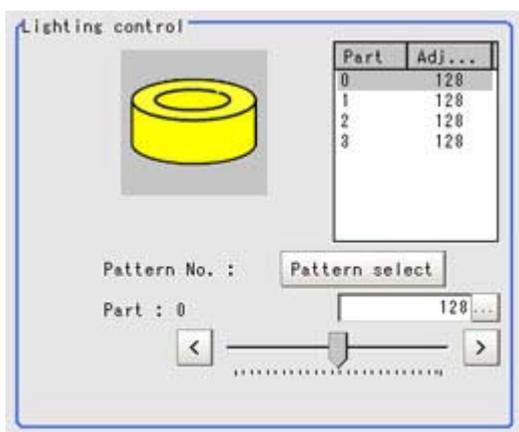


Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Lighting on	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Clear the checkbox when no lighting is to be applied.

**Important**

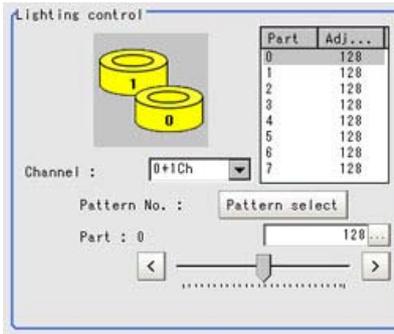
- When built-in lighting is used, the measurement processing time may be longer in comparison with when lighting is OFF.

Electronic flash controller FZ-LTA100 is connected:

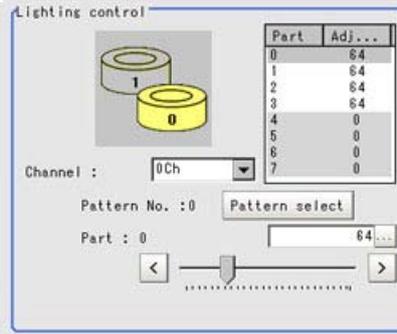


Electronic flash controller FZ-LTA200 is connected:

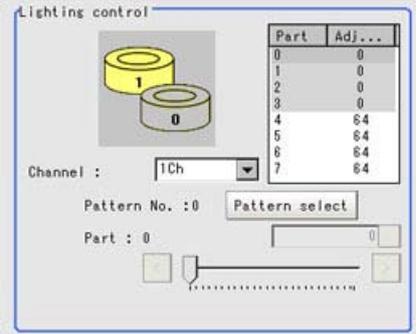
0 + 1CH are used:



0CH is used:



1CH is used:



Item	Setting value	Description
Pattern select	Pattern 0 to 16	Can be selected from a preset lighting pattern.
Brightness at each part	0 to 255 [0]	When 1 channel is used, the light volume can be adjusted to one of 256 levels. When 2 channels are used, the light volume can be adjusted to one of 128 levels. The light volume can be adjusted to one of 256 levels. 0 indicates the lighting is OFF. The larger the number, the higher the brightness.

Other cameras are used:

The light volume cannot be adjusted.

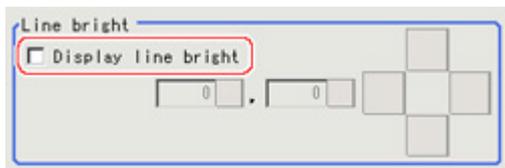
## Line Bright

The graph showing the gray distribution for 1 line in the image is called the "Line bright". You can display the line brights for R, G and B for any horizontal or vertical line.

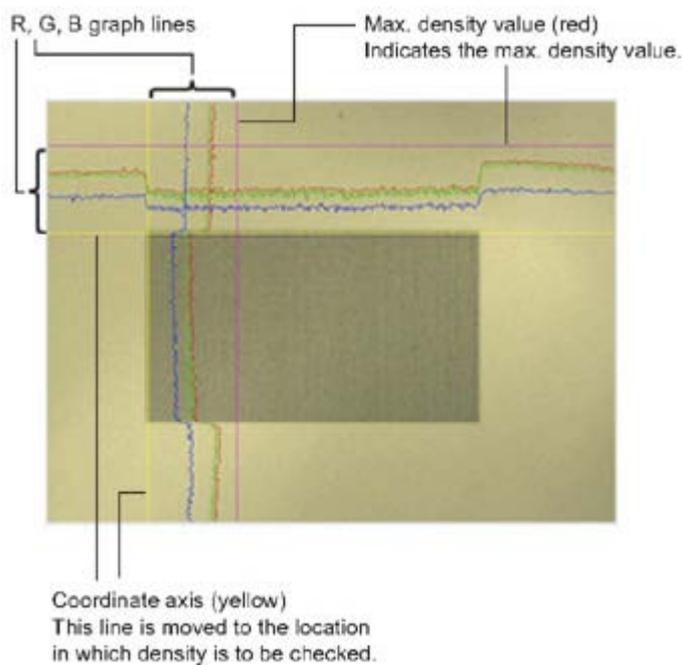
1. In the item tab area, tap [Screen adjust].



2. Place a check at "Display line bright".



3. Move the line to the position whose density distribution you want to see.



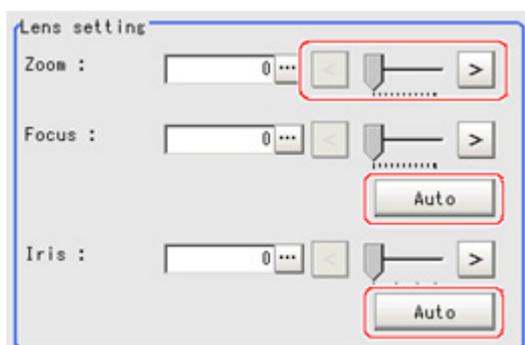
## Lens Adjustment Setting

This function is only displayed when an intelligent camera or an auto-focus camera is connected. Make lens adjustments such as the focus and zoom. The optimum value can be set automatically for the focus and iris.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Screen adjust].



2. Specify the "Zoom" size while checking the image.
3. Tap [Auto] at "Focus" and "Iris".  
The focus and iris optimized for the zoomed image are set automatically.



Item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Zoom	[0] to 1023	Displays the image zoomed in and out. Depending on the focus setting value, it may not be possible to set a large zoom value.
Focus	[0] to 1023	Adjust the focus. When [Auto] is clicked, the optimum focus for the current image is set automatically.
Iris	[0] to 31	Adjust the light volume that passes through the lens. When [Auto] is clicked, the optimum iris for the current image is set automatically.

**Important**

- Auto focus and auto iris can only be used when setting with this screen open. They cannot be used during running.

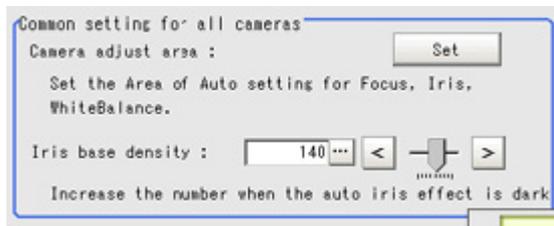
**Common Setting for All Cameras**

This function is only displayed when an intelligent camera or an auto-focus camera is connected. This sets the conditions for automatically setting the focus, iris, and white balance.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Screen adjust].



2. In the "Common setting for all cameras" area, set up "Camera adjust area" and "Iris base density".



Item	Description
Camera adjust area	This sets the region for judging whether or not the state is appropriate when automatically setting the focus, iris, and white balance.
Iris base density	Increase the number when the auto iris effect is dark.

**White Balance (Camera Image Input)**

Set the white balance to make white objects look white by calibrating the color of images loaded from cameras.

By adjusting the white balance, the appropriate white color can be reproduced under any lighting conditions

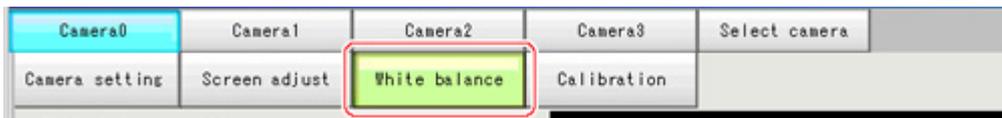
Appropriate values can also be set automatically.

**Note**

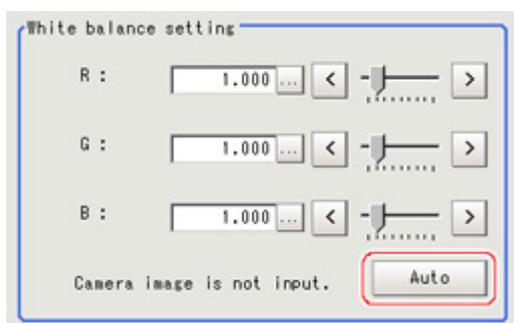
- Perform the white balance setting only when a color camera is used.
- In the following cases, make sure to perform white balance.
  - When a new system is installed
  - When the camera or lighting is changed

Since measurement results may vary with changes of the white balance setting, be sure to verify the operation after it has changed.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [White balance].



2. Shoot a white piece of paper or cloth.
3. Tap [Auto].

**Note**

- When the "Too bright" or "Too dark" message is displayed, adjust the iris, shutter speed, gain and/or lighting conditions until "Automatic adjustment is possible" is displayed.

4. Adjust the "R", "G" and "B" values as necessary.

Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
White balance setting	0.001 to 7.999 (R, G, and B) (For intelligent compact cameras 0.001 to 3.000) For FZ-SC [R=1.183] [G=1.000] [B=1.323] For FZ-SC2M [R=1.394] [G=1.000] [B=1.222] For FZ-SFC, FZ-SPC • R [R=1.145] • G [G=1.000] • B [B=1.1889] For FZ-SC5M [R=1.351] [G=1.000] [B=2.314] For intelligent compact cameras [R=1.000] [G=1.040] [B=1.800]	Adjust the white balance. Whiteness increases when the value of "R", "G", and "B" is increased.

## Calibration (Camera Image Input)

By setting the calibration, the measurement result can be converted and output as actual dimensions. The calibration method is selected here.

There are three calibration methods, point, sampling, and parameter.

- Reference: ▶ Specifying Points and Setting (Point Specification) (p.32)
- Reference: ▶ Setting calibration through sampling measurement (sampling) (p.34)
- Reference: ▶ Inputting and setting values (Value Setting) (p.37)
- Reference: ▶ View Calibration Parameters (p.38)

Calibration

Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Terminology Explanations" (p.606)

### Note

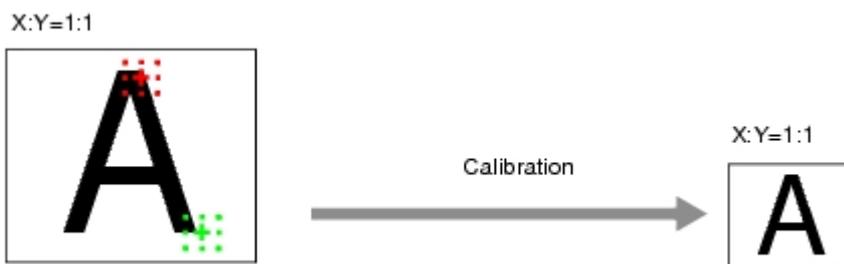
- In order to output measurement results in actual dimensions, set [Calibration] to "ON" in [Output parameter] for each processing unit. If [Calibration] is "OFF" (factory default), measurement results are output as camera image coordinate values.

## Specifying Points and Setting (Point Specification)

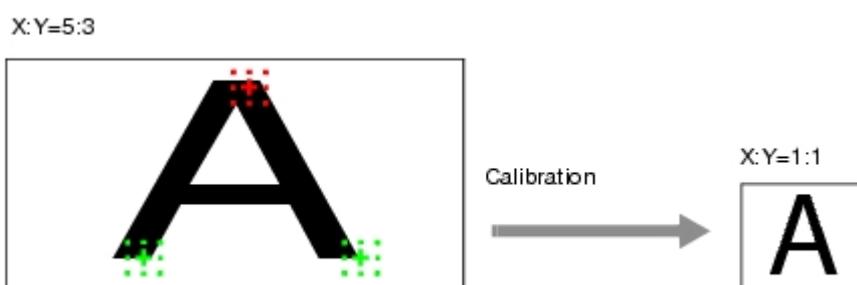
This is a method for performing calibration by specifying arbitrary points (in pixels).

Calibration parameters are calculated automatically when actual coordinates of specified locations are entered. Up to 3 points can be specified.

- When magnification is the same in the X and Y directions  
Specify only 2 points.



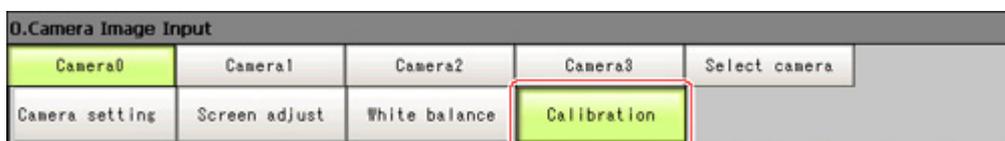
- When magnification is not the same in the X and Y directions Specify 3 points.



#### Note

- When 2 points are specified, the coordinate system is set to the left-hand system (forward in the clockwise direction). Specify 3 points to perform calibration including the coordinate system.

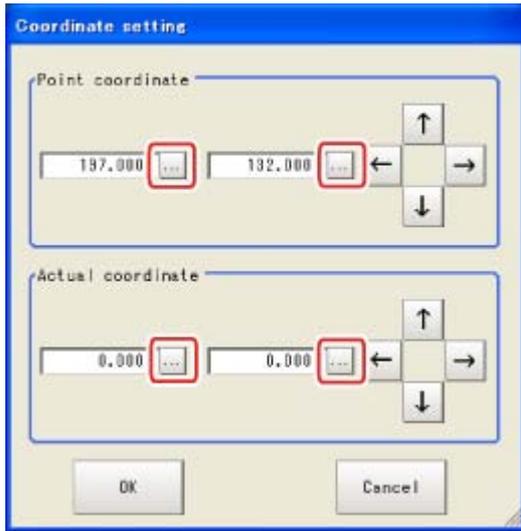
- In the Item Tab area, tap [Calibration].



- In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Specify point".



- Tap the first point on the screen.
- Input the actual coordinates for the specified point.  
The actual coordinate input window is displayed.



Actual coordinate	Set value [Factory default]
Point X, Y	0 to 9999.9999 [Point you tapped in the window]
Actual X, Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 [0]

5. Set the 2nd and 3rd points in the same way.
6. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].



The calibration parameters will be generated.

## Setting Calibration through Sampling Measurement (Sampling)

This is a method for setting calibration based on measurement results.

Calibration parameters are calculated automatically when a registered model is searched and the actual coordinates for that position entered.

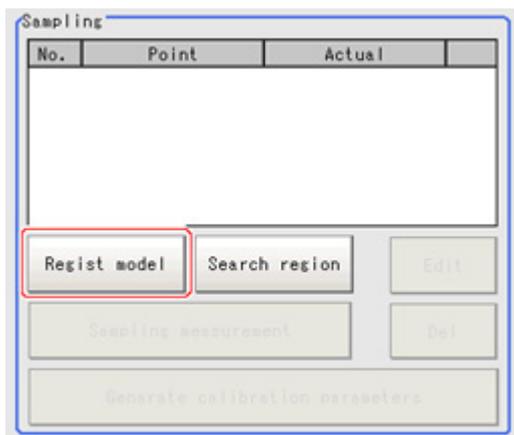
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Calibration].



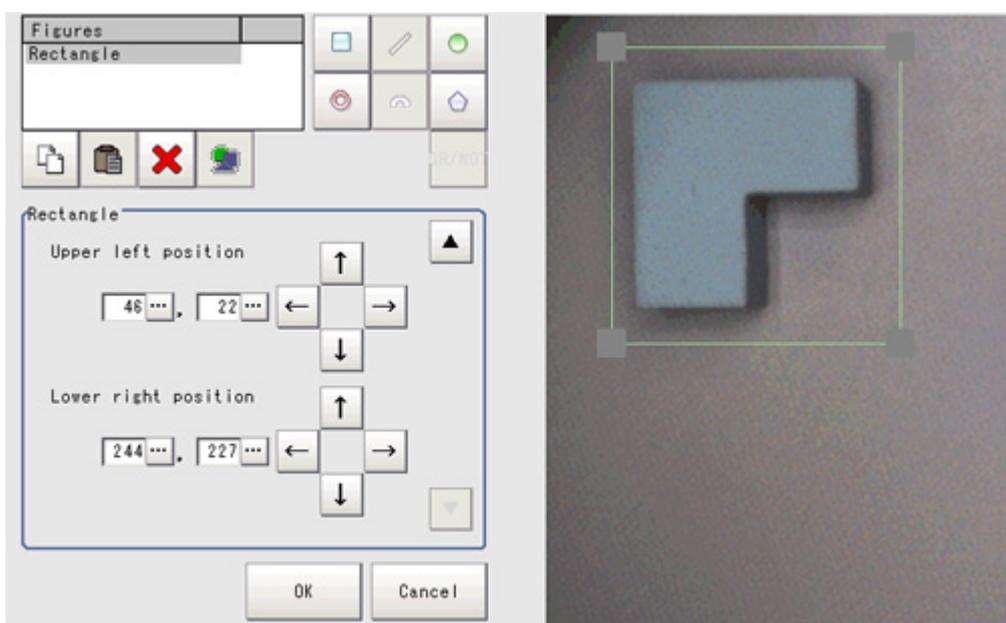
2. In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Sampling" .



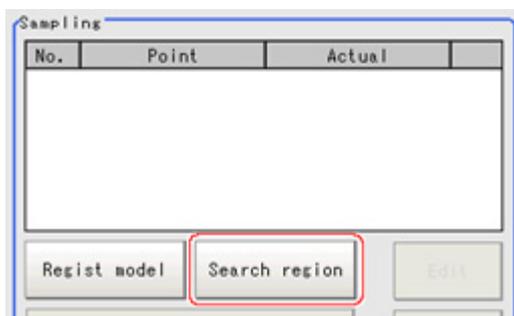
3. In the "Sampling" area, tap [Regist model].



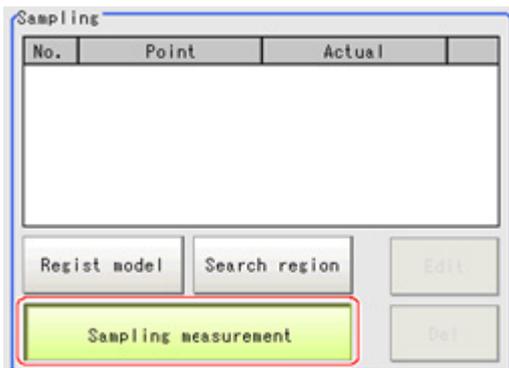
4. Use the Drawing tools to register the model.



5. Adjust the search region as necessary.  
The default value setting is for the entire screen.



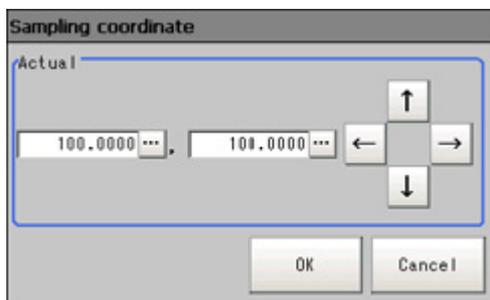
6. Tap [Sampling measurement].



Measurement is performed.

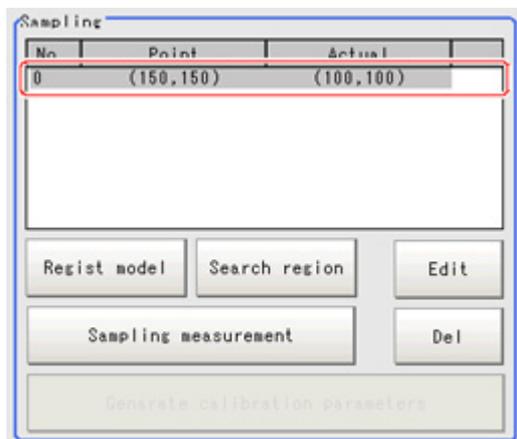
The search result (cross-shaped cursor) is displayed in the Image Display area, and the Sampling Coordinate window is displayed.

7. In the Sampling Coordinate window, enter the X and Y values.



8. Tap [OK].

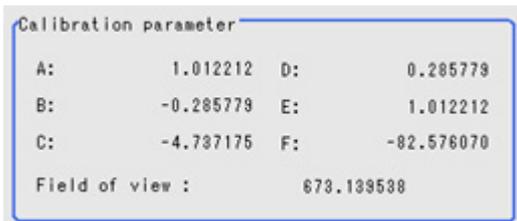
Point coordinates and actual coordinates are registered in the "Sampling" area.



9. Move the object to be measured and repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 3(p.35) to Reference: ▶ 8(p.36) .
10. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].



The calibration parameters will be generated.



## Inputting and Setting Values (Value Setting)

Enter calibration data directly with numerical values.

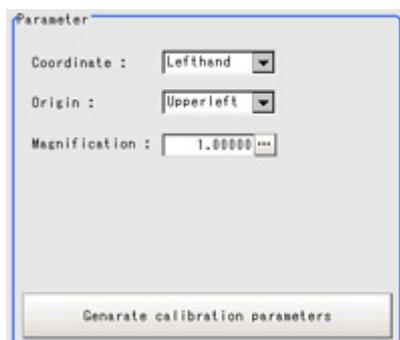
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Calibration].



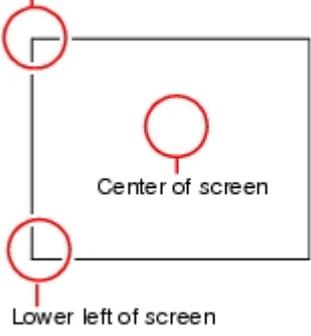
2. In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Parameter".



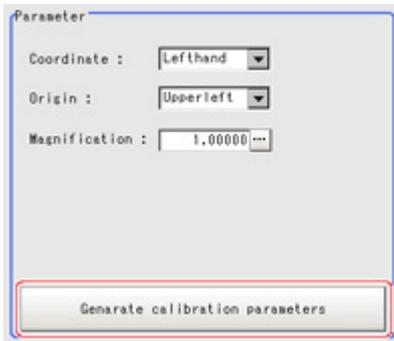
3. In the "Parameter" area, specify values for the "Coordinate", "Origin" and "Magnification".



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Coordinate	[Lefthand], Righthand	<p>Left-hand type: Clockwise is forward when specifying the coordinates. Right-hand type: Counter-clockwise is forward when specifying the coordinates.</p> <p>Lefthanded</p> <p>Righthanded</p>

Origin	[Upperleft], Lowerleft, Center	Select where the origin of the actual coordinates will be. Upper left of screen  Lower left of screen
Magnification	0.00001 to 9.99999	Specify the ratio of 1 pixel to the actual dimensions.

4. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].

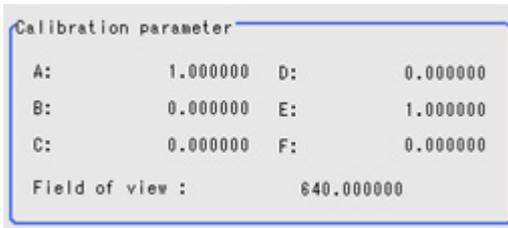


The calibration parameters will be generated.

## View Calibration Parameters

View the set calibration data.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Calibration].
2. In the "Calibration parameter" area, confirm the calibration data.



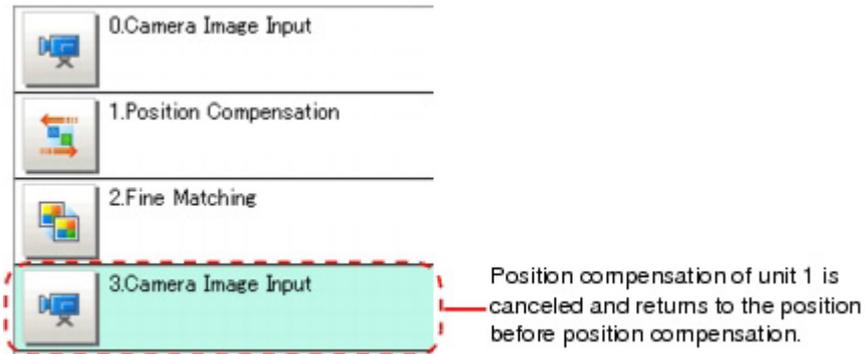
Item	Set value	Description
A	Calculation value	These are calibration conversion values. Camera coordinates are converted to actual coordinates based on these values. The conversion formulas for actual coordinates are as follows: • (X, Y): Measurement point (camera coordinates), Unit: pix • (X', Y'): Conversion point (actual coordinates) $X' = A \times X + B \times Y + C$ $Y' = D \times X + E \times Y + F$
B	Calculation value	
C	Calculation value	
D	Calculation value	
E	Calculation value	
F	Calculation value	

Field of view	Calculation value	This is an actual dimension in the X direction.
---------------	-------------------	---

## Additional Explanation (Camera Image Input)

### Position Compensation and Camera Image Input

When creating a scene, if a [Camera Image Input] unit is positioned after a [Position Compensation] processing unit, that [Position Compensation] unit will be cancelled, which will cause a new image to be read.



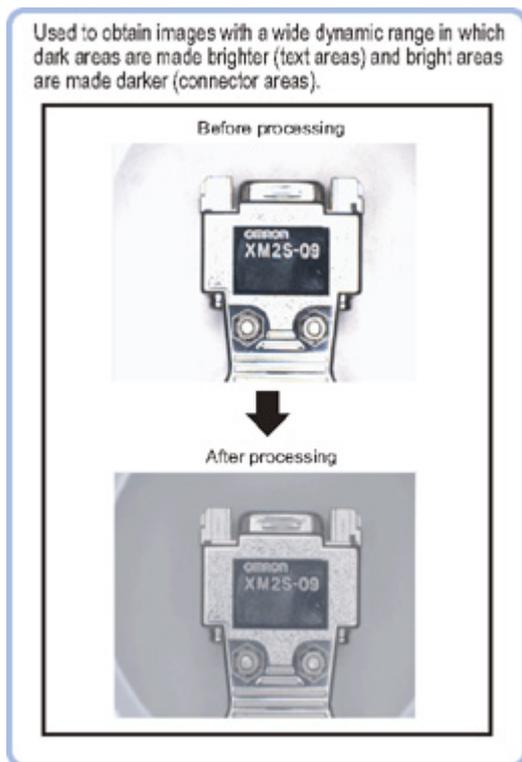
# Camera Image Input HDR

You can acquire a wide dynamic range image by combining images photographed consecutively at different shutter speeds.

With objects that generate halation, images with low-contrast, and environments with fluctuation in the lighting, this processing item is an effective substitute for camera image input.

## Used in the Following Case

- To acquire stable images of objects for which halation occurs easily



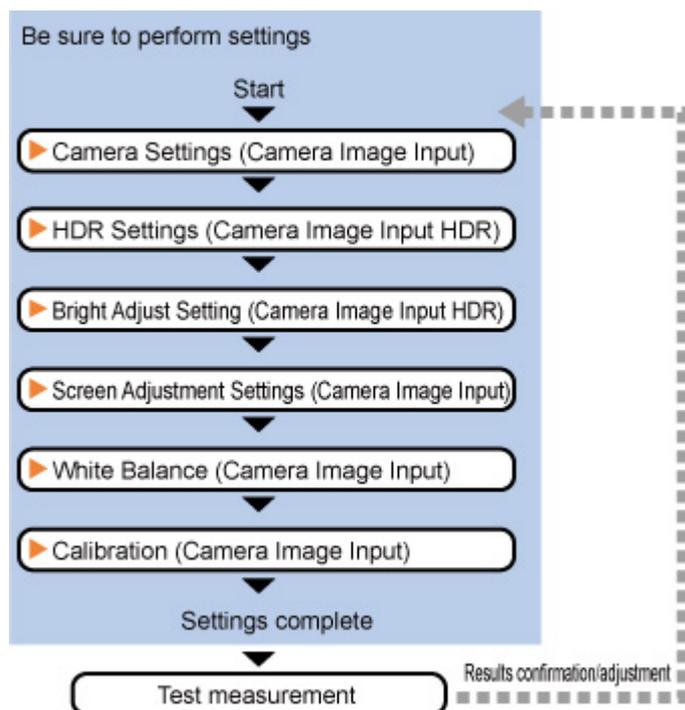
- To measure images with low-contrast stably  
Use high-contrast mode.

### Important

- [Camera Image Input] is preset for Unit 0. Do not set any processing item other than camera image input (camera image input HDR, camera image input HDR Lite) for Unit 0.
- When using an intelligent camera FZ-SLCx or an auto-focus camera FZ-SZCx, camera image input and camera image input HDR cannot be used together.

## Settings Flow (Camera Image Input HDR)

To set camera image input HDR, follow the steps below.



## Camera Image Input HDR Item List

Item name	Description
Camera setting	Specify the camera settings such as the electronic flash. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it. Reference: ▶ Camera Settings (Camera Image Input) (p.20)
HDR setting	Carry out the image combination and photography settings. Reference: ▶ HDR Settings (Camera Image Input HDR) (p.41)
Bright adjust	Specify the brightness follow-up adjustment setting. Reference: ▶ Bright Adjust Setting (Camera Image Input HDR) (p.44)
Screen adjust	Adjust the lighting and the lens. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it.However, the iris cannot be adjusted. Reference: ▶ Screen Adjust Settings (Camera Image Input) (p.25)
White balance	When using a color camera, adjust the white balance. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it. Reference: ▶ White Balance (Camera Image Input) (p.30)
Calibration	Set when measurements (camera coordinate measurement values) are to be output using actual dimensions. Select the calibration setting method and generate the calibration parameters. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it. Reference: ▶ Calibration (Camera Image Input) (p.32)

## HDR Settings (Camera Image Input HDR)

Specify the image combination method etc.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [HDR setting].
2. In the "Mode select" area, specify the mode.

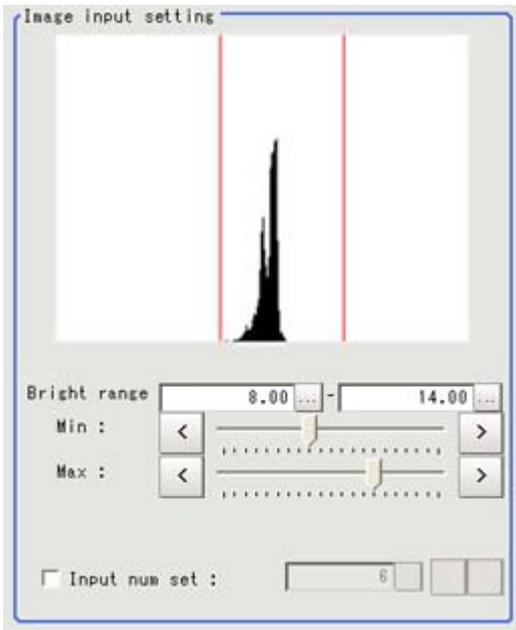
When you select the mode in the "Mode select" area and specify the measurement region on the image, the parameters are set automatically. To finely adjust the parameters, refer to the next items.



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Mode select	[HDR mode]	Generate images with stable brightness by shooting multiple images with different shutter times based on the specified brightness range.
	High contrast mode	This is used to improve the contrast within an image. Specify the average brightness and brightness range, fix the shutter time, shoot multiple images, and generate images with good contrast.

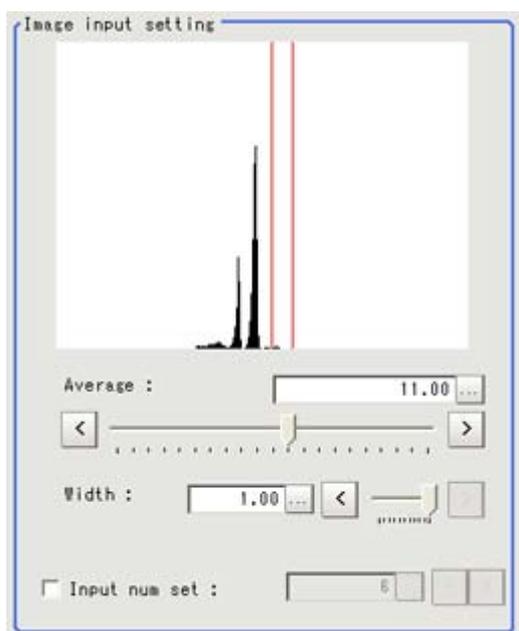
3. In the "Image input setting" area, set the items.  
A brightness histogram is displayed as the graph.

HDR



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Minimum brightness	0 to 20 [8]	This item sets the minimum brightness for combining images.
Maximum brightness	0 to 20 [14]	This item sets the maximum brightness for combining images.
Input number setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> <li>• Checked</li> </ul> 2 to 16 [6]	Place a check to set the number of shots manually. Setting a high shot count provides images with low noise. However, more processing time is required. Setting a low shot count shortens the processing time. However, the image is more easily affected by noise.

## High contrast mode



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Average	1.00 to 20.00 [11.00]	Specify the average brightness for images shot.
Width	0.01 to 1.00 [1.00]	Specify the brightness range for images shot.
Input number set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> <li>· Checked</li> </ul> 2 to 16 [6]	Place a check to set the number of shots manually. Setting a high shot count provides images with low noise. However, more processing time is required. Setting a low shot count shortens the processing time. However, the image is more easily affected by noise.

4. In the "Output setting" area, set the combination method.



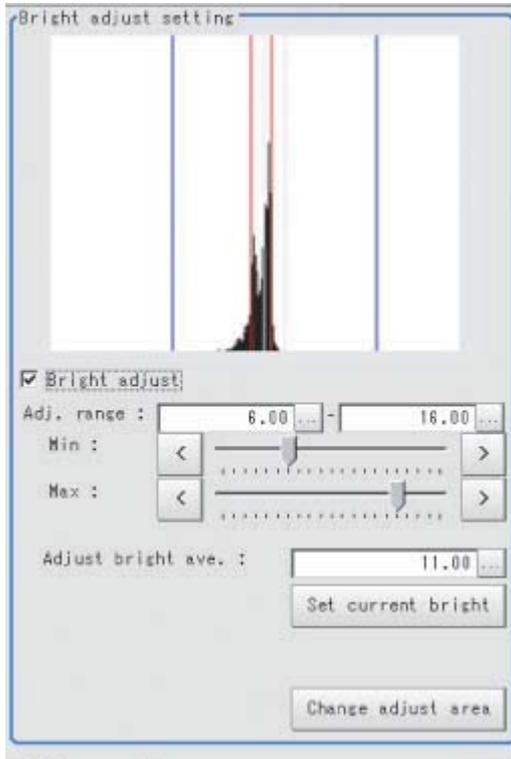
Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Type of image combination	[Normal]	Select the combination method.
	Color	Normal: Standard combination method. This compensates the brightness so that dark sections on the combination image do not become all black.
	Linear	Color: This is suitable for inspecting labeling and the Gravity and Area. This compensates the saturation when there is little hue information in the combined image. Linear: This is suitable for fine matching and defect inspection. In order to output the actual brightness of the workpiece, no compensation is performed.

The current shot count and image combination time for the settings are displayed.

## Bright Adjust Setting (Camera Image Input HDR)

This sets how far to track the brightness of the loaded images.

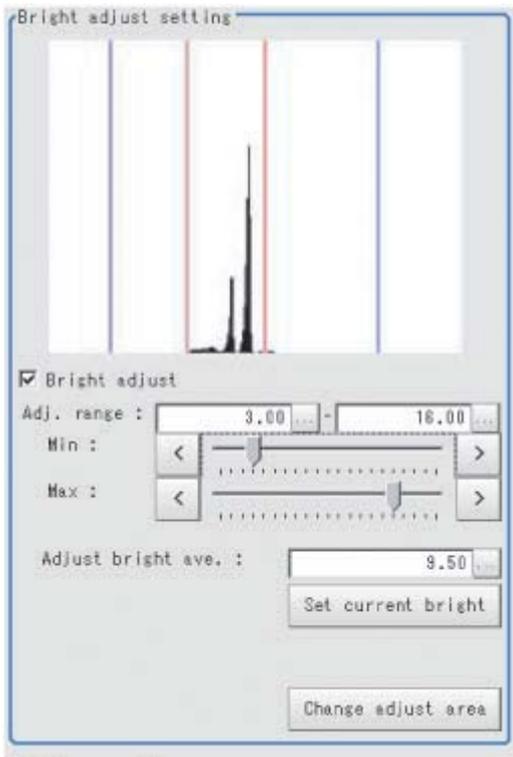
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Brightness adjustment].
2. Set each item in the "Bright adjust setting" area.



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Brightness adjustment	[Unchecked] Checked	If a check is placed at "Brightness adjustment", the image is output with its brightness automatically compensated. This makes it possible to obtain images with stable brightness even if the lighting conditions fluctuate, for example due to interfering light.
Minimum Adjustment range	0.00 to 20.00 [6.00]	Specify the follow-up brightness minimum value.
Maximum Adjustment range	0.00 to 20.00 [16.00]	Specify the follow-up brightness maximum value.
Adjust bright ave.	0.00 to 20.00 [11.00]	Specify the target for brightness follow-up. Tapping the [Set current bright] button updates this value.

When a check is placed at "Brightness adjustment", the Brightness Adjustment range is displayed with blue lines in the "Histogram" area.

Change the "Adjust bright ave." and brightness adjust area.



# Camera Image Input HDR Lite

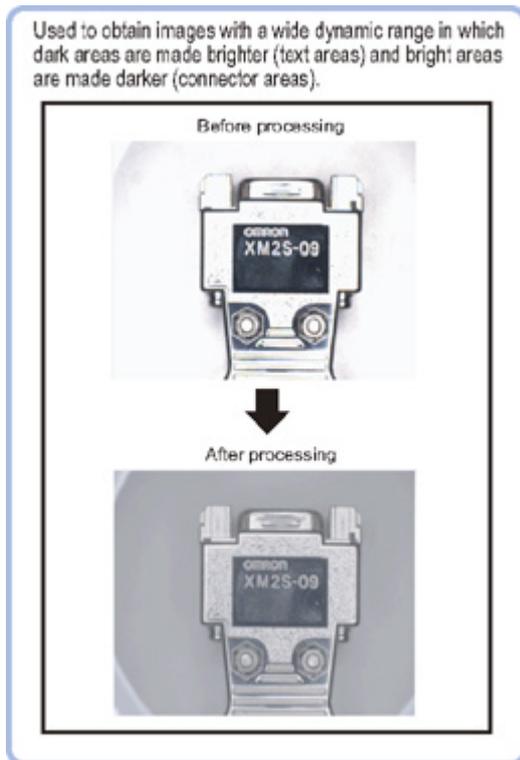
This is a processing item specific to the intelligent compact camera.

You can acquire a wide dynamic range image by combining images photographed consecutively at different shutter speeds.

With objects that generate halation, images with low-contrast, and environments with fluctuation in the lighting, this processing item is an effective substitute for camera image input.

## Used in the Following Case

- To acquire stable images of objects for which halation occurs easily

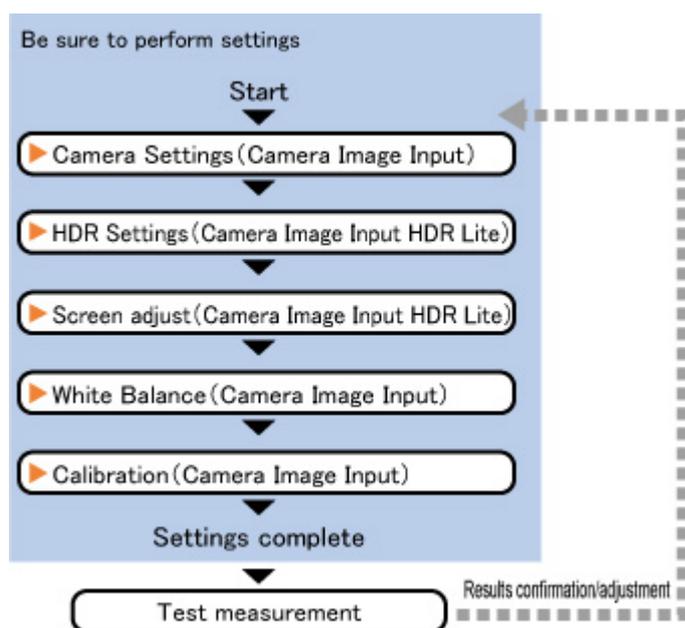


### Important

- [Camera Image Input] is preset for Unit 0. Do not set any processing item other than camera image input (camera image input HDR, camera image input HDR Lite) for Unit 0.

## Settings Flow (Camera Image Input HDR Lite)

To set Camera Image Input HDR Lite, follow the steps below.



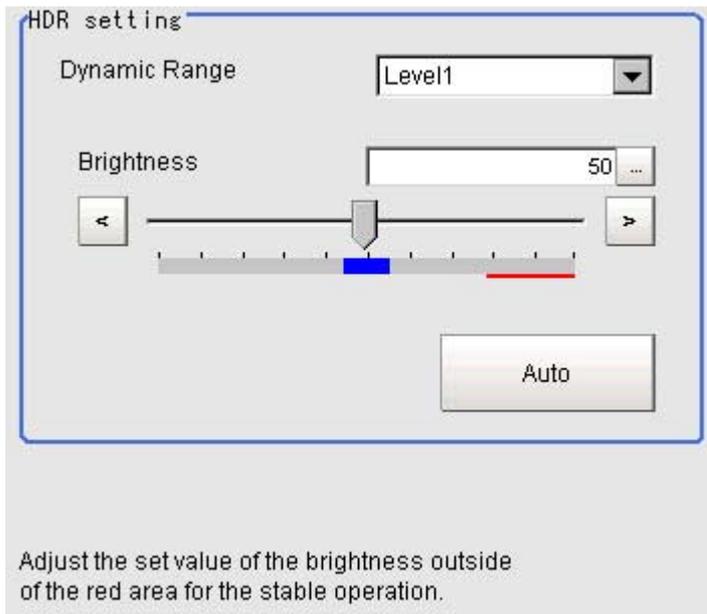
## Camera Image Input HDR Lite Item List

Item name	Description
Camera setting	Specify the camera settings such as the electronic flash. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it. Reference: ▶ Camera Settings (Camera Image Input) (p.20)
HDR setting	Specify the dynamic range and brightness setting. Specify the HDR automatic setting as necessary. Reference: ▶ HDR setting (Camera Image Input HDR Lite) (p.47)
Screen adjust	Adjust the image with or without the light adjustment or using display line bright. Reference: ▶ Screen adjust (Camera Image Input HDR Lite) (p.48)
White balance	When using a color camera, adjust the white balance. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it. Reference: ▶ White Balance (Camera Image Input) (p.30)
Calibration	Set when measurements (camera coordinate measurement values) are to be output using actual dimensions. Select the calibration setting method and generate the calibration parameters. The setting method is the same as for [Camera Image Input].Please check it. Reference: ▶ Calibration (Camera Image Input) (p.32)

## HDR setting (Camera Image Input HDR Lite)

Specify the dynamic range and brightness settings.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [HDR Setting].



2. When automatic is tapped, the dynamic range and the brightness will be automatically set. If automatic does not produce the desired result, manually adjust the dynamic range and brightness in the HDR settings.

Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Dynamic Range	[Level1] to Level4	Specify a dynamic range. The larger the value is, the broader the dynamic range to be combined will be.
Brightness	1 to 100	Specify the brightness settings. The larger the value is in this setting, the longer the exposure time will be. When using a high-speed line, check to make sure that there is no image blur in an actual environment. The degree of image blur can be lowered by decreasing the brightness even when the movement speed of the object is fast.

- Correlation between the level and the dynamic range

The larger the value of the level is, the larger the dynamic range to be combined will be, as illustrated below.



**Important**

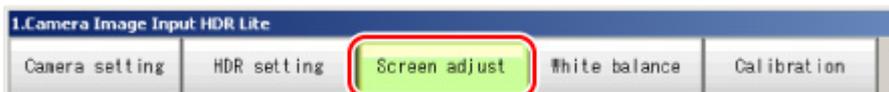
- For stable operations, we recommend setting the brightness within the range where the blue bar does not enter the red region. Measurement values may be different if the recommended range is exceeded. Be sure to thoroughly check the measurement result and set the brightness value.

## Screen adjust (Camera Image Input HDR Lite)

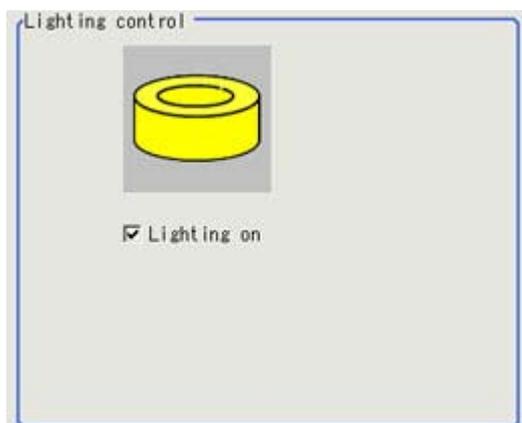
Specify the camera image input HDR Lite lighting and the line bright display settings. Specify whether or not to use the lighting. The setting method for line bright is the same as for [Camera Image Input]. Please check it.

- Reference: ▶ Line Bright (Camera Image Input) (p.28)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Screen adjust].



2. Set [Lighting control] as necessary.

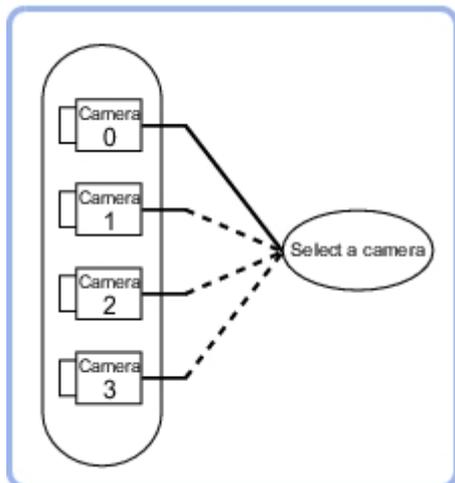


Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Lighting on	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Clear the checkbox when no lighting is to be applied.

# Camera Switching

## Used in the Following Case

- When switching to images on cameras other than that has been set to [Camera Image Input] during scene processing



### Important

- When switching from a monochrome camera to color camera, reconfigure the settings in the following units.
- Camera switching cannot be used with camera image input HDR.

## Camera Selection (Camera Switching)

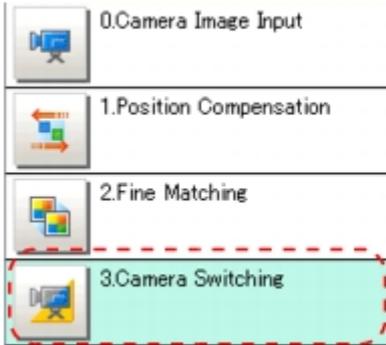
1. Select the cameras used for measurement.



2. Tap [OK].  
The settings are finalized.

## Additional Explanation (Camera Switching)

When creating a scene, [Position Compensation] will be disabled if [Camera Switching] is positioned after a [Position Compensation] unit, and this will restore the image of the measurement object to its former state before the position compensation was applied.



The Position Compensation for Unit 1 is being cancelled, making it restore to its former state before the Position Compensation was applied.

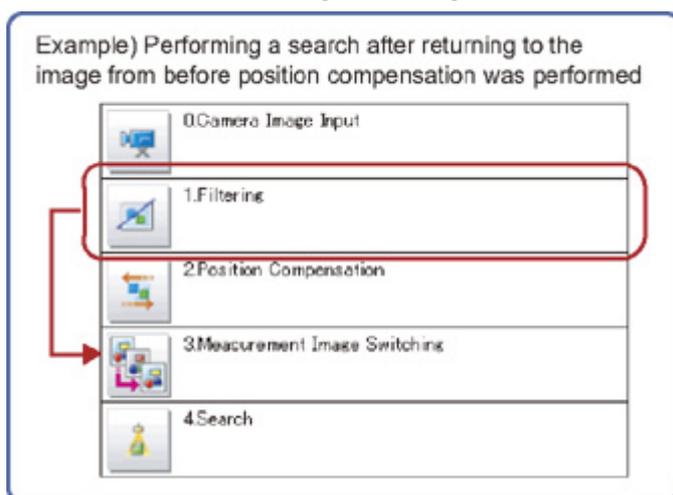
# Measurement Image Switching

This sets the output image for the specified image conversion related processing items as the input image for the processing items set in the flow from this processing item onward.

This is primarily used to return converted images back to their originals and to increase the images that can be selected as conversion targets for image conversion related processing items by placing before the image conversion related processing items.

## Used in the Following Case

- To return a converted image to its original



## Parameter Settings (Measurement Image Switching)

Specify the processing unit outputting the images to display.

1. Select the target unit in the "Target" area.



### Note

- If <Nothing> is left selected, the measurement image switching measurement result is NG. Be sure to set something other than <Nothing>.
- Only an image conversion related unit prior to this unit can be selected.

2. Tap [OK].  
The settings are finalized.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Measurement Image Switching)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Reset image
1	Measurement image

## External Reference Tables (Measurement Image Switching)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Target unit	Set/Get	Unit that outputs images subject to reset 0 to 9999



# Measurement

---

This chapter describes how to set up the processing items that execute measurement. In addition, key points for adjustment addressing unstable measurement results and shortening measurement time will also be introduced.

- ▶ Reference: Search (p.57)
- ▶ Reference: Flexible Search (p.70)
- ▶ Reference: Sensitive Search (p.80)
- ▶ Reference: ECM Search (p.93)
- ▶ Reference: EC Circle Search (p.105)
- ▶ Reference: Shape Search+ (p.116)
- ▶ Reference: Shape Search II (p.128)
- ▶ Reference: Classification (p.140)
- ▶ Reference: Edge Position (p.151)
- ▶ Reference: Edge Pitch (p.162)
- ▶ Reference: Scan Edge Position (p.171)
- ▶ Reference: Scan Edge Width (p.187)
- ▶ Reference: Circular Scan Edge Position (p.198)
- ▶ Reference: Circular Scan Edge Width (p.213)
- ▶ Reference: Color Data (p.225)
- ▶ Reference: Gravity and Area (p.232)
- ▶ Reference: Labeling (p.245)
- ▶ Reference: Label Data (p.261)
- ▶ Reference: Labeling+ (p.266)
- ▶ Reference: Defect (p.290)
- ▶ Reference: Precise Defect (p.299)
- ▶ Reference: Fine Matching (p.308)
- ▶ Reference: Character Inspection (p.320)
- ▶ Reference: Date Verification (p.329)
- ▶ Reference: Model Dictionary (p.339)

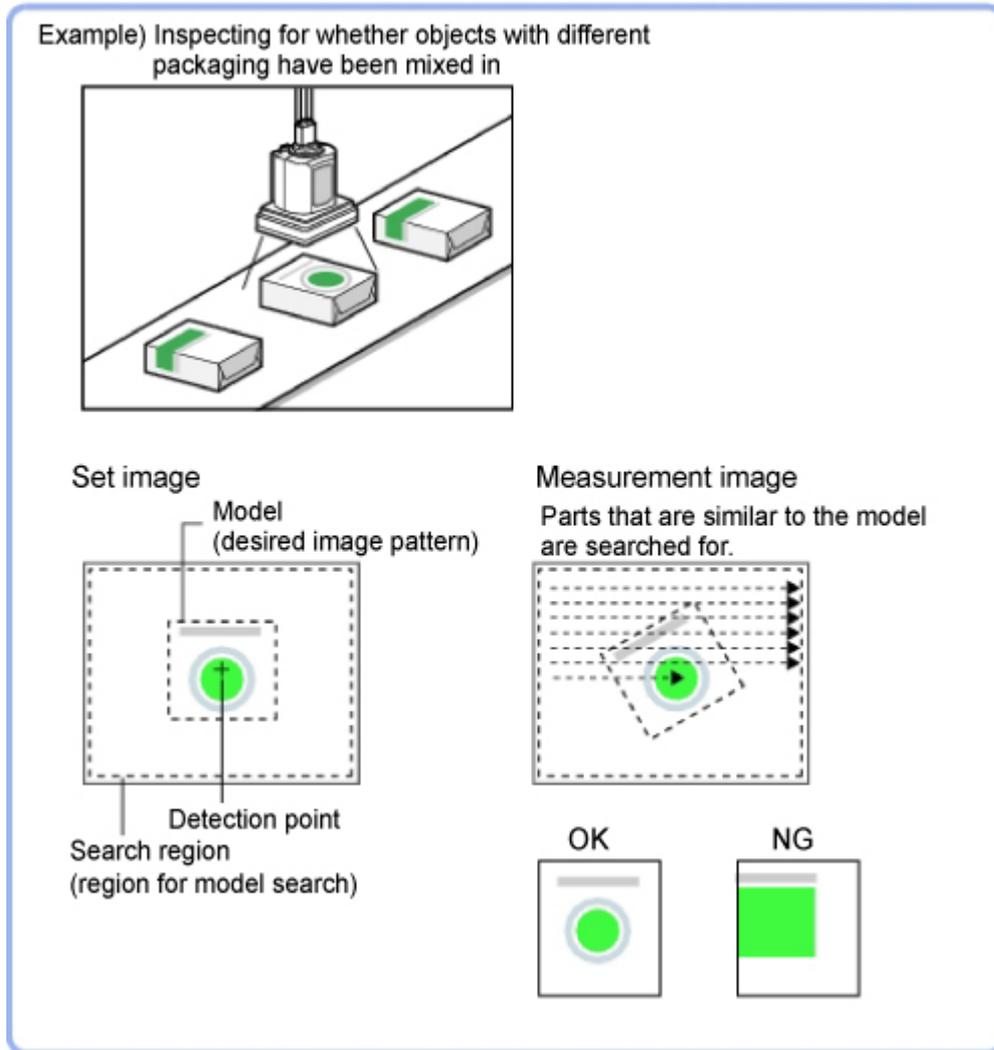
- ▶ Reference: Barcode+ (p.348)
- ▶ Reference: 2D Code (p.357)
- ▶ Reference: 2D Code+ (p.371)
- ▶ Reference: Circle Angle (p.379)

# Search

Register the feature sections of the measurement object as an image pattern (model), then find the most similar part to these models from the input images to detect the position. The correlation value showing the degree of similarity, measurement object position, and inclination can be output.

## Used in the Following Case

- When identifying the shape of measurement objects (for detecting defects or foreign matter)

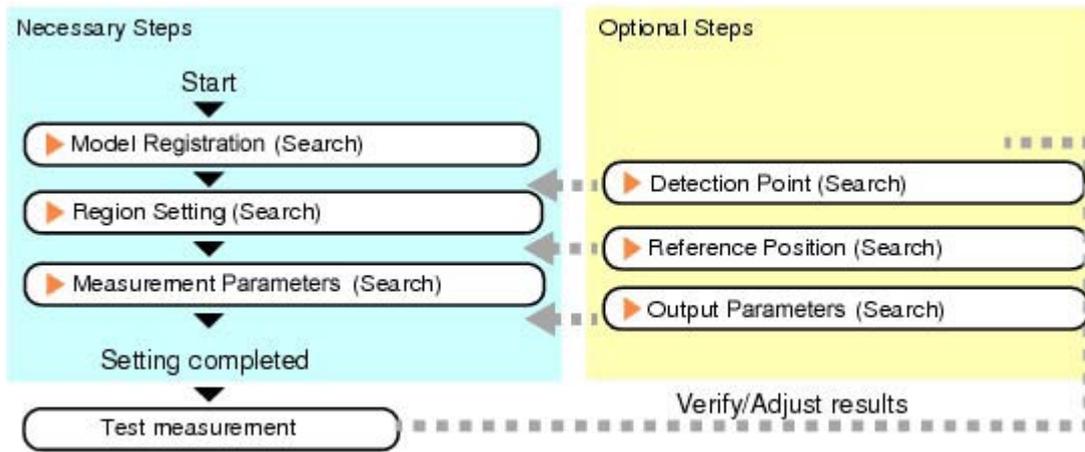


### Note

- Search processing basic concepts  
Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Search Processing Mechanism" (p.596)

## Settings Flow (Search)

Set up searches according to the following flow.



### List of Search Items

Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Search) (p.58)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Search) (p.61)
Detection point	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection coordinates. Reference: ▶ Detection Point (Search) (p.62)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify the reference position within the camera's field of view. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Search) (p.62)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Search) (p.63)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Search) (p.65)

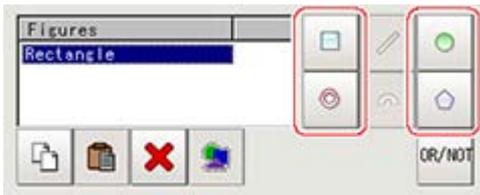
### Model Registration (Search)

Register the parts to measure as the model.

The position at the time of registration is also registered in the model information. Place the measurement object in the correct position when registering a model.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].  
When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model register].

- Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



- To save the entire image used for model registration, place a check at the "Save registered model" option.



#### Note

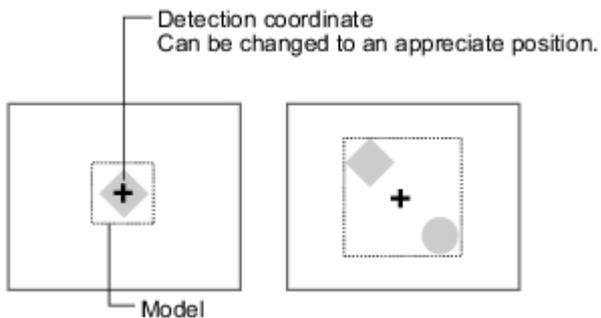
- If you save the registered model image, you can re-register the model with the same image after model parameters are adjusted. Note that the scene data size increases when a registered model image is saved.

- Tap [OK].

The model is registered.

#### Note

- When a model is registered, the central coordinates of the model are registered as the detection point. A detection point is a point output as a measurement value. If multiple figures are combined, the central coordinates of the circumscribed rectangle are registered.



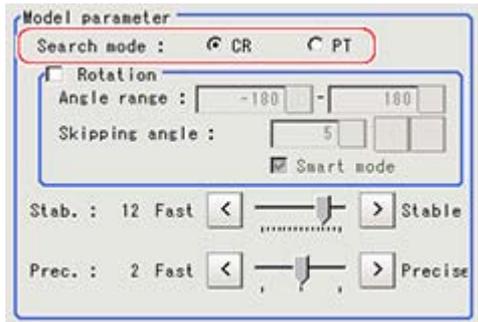
## Changing Model Parameters

Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, re-register the model.

- In the "Model parameter" area, select the search mode, then specify a value for each item for

that mode.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Search mode	[CR]	Search for normalizing the brightness. This method can provide stable measurement when there is fluctuation in the overall brightness and when the image has low contrast.
	PT	Measures the degree of matching with the model profile. This method can measure at higher speed when the rotation angle has a wide range. It is available only when a 0.3 megapixel color camera is connected.

When CR is selected

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Rotation	Checked [Unchecked]	When the measurement object is rotating, place a check at "Rotation" and specify how many degrees the model created rotates each time and through what range of angles. A smaller skipping angle increases stability, but slows down the processing. The normal direction is clockwise.
	Angle range	[-180 to 180]
	Skipping angle	1 to 30 [5]
Smart mode	[Checked] Unchecked	Checking the "Smart mode" option enables a high-speed rotation search. However, the stability may be lowered when the model shape aspect ratio is large or when the NOT mask is used.
Stability	1 to 15 [The default value depend on the connected camera. 9 or 12]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement stability or speed. If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate LV" or "Stab."
Prec.	1 to 3 [2]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement positional precision or speed.

## When PT is selected

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Angle range	[-180 to 180]	This item specifies the rotation angle range for searching. The normal direction is clockwise.
Stability	1 to 5 [3]	If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate LV" or "Stab."

## Displaying/Re-Registering/Deleting a Model

If you save the model registration image, it is easy to re-register the model after model parameters are changed.

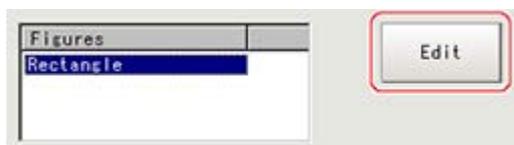
Item	Description
Disp model/Input image	The model image display and input image display are switched.
Re-register	When model parameters are modified, display the original model image and re-register the model.
Delete	Deletes models.



## Region Setting (Search)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

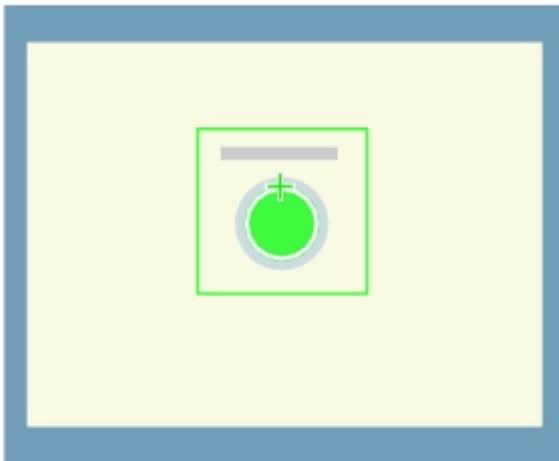
## Detection Point (Search)

Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection point. This function is used to change to any desired position.

### Note

- After changing the detection coordinates to another position, re-registering the model will change it back to the central coordinates of the model.

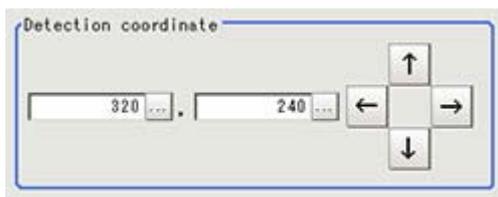
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Detection point].  
In the Image Display area, the current detection point is displayed with a crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the detection point.



### Note

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.

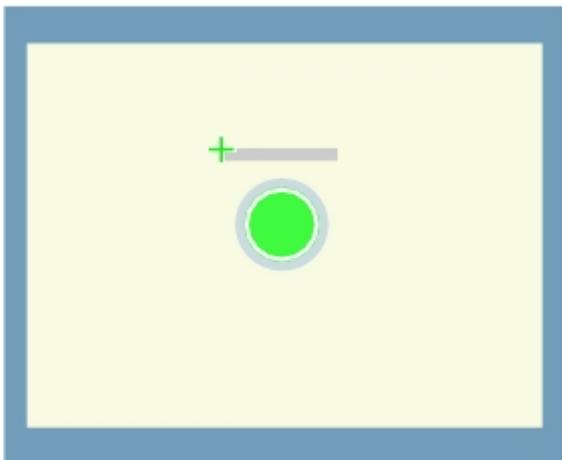


## Reference Position (Search)

When the model is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the positional deviation from a certain position.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.

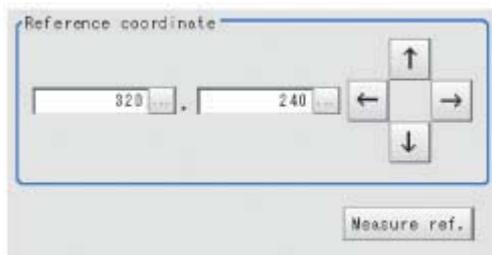
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



**Note**

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

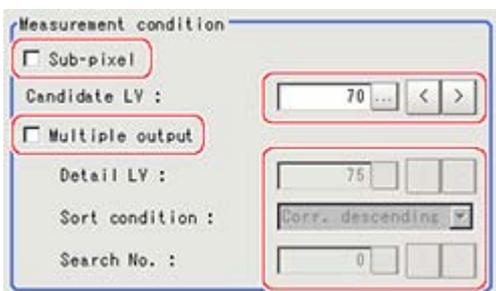
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (Search)

Specify the search measurement conditions and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-pixel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When a check is placed at sub-pixel, the position information can be measured in units of sub-pixels. However, this requires more processing time.

Candidate LV	0 to 100 [70]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unreliable.
--------------	------------------	--

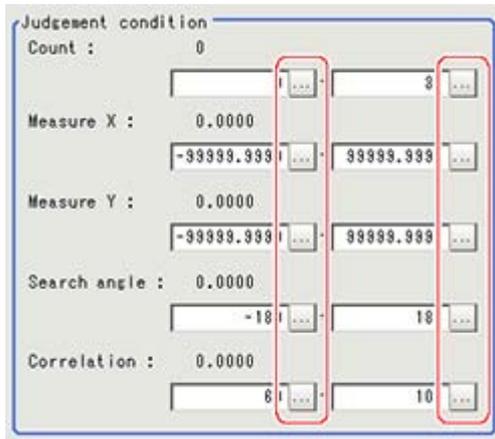
When executing a multi search

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Multiple output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Select to execute a multi search.
Detail LV	0 to 100 [75]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a detail search.
Sort condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Corr. ascending</li> <li>· [Corr. descending]</li> <li>· X ascending</li> <li>· X descending</li> <li>· Y ascending</li> <li>· Y descending</li> </ul>	Specify the conditions by which the search number is re-assigned. When sorting referencing the X and Y coordinates, the upper left is the origin.
Search No.	0 to 31 [0]	Input the search number for outputting the data.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Count	0 to 32	Specify the number of detections that are judged to be OK.
Measure X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.

Measure angle	-180 to 180	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.
Correlation	0 to 100	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK. However, when the correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the lower limit setting.

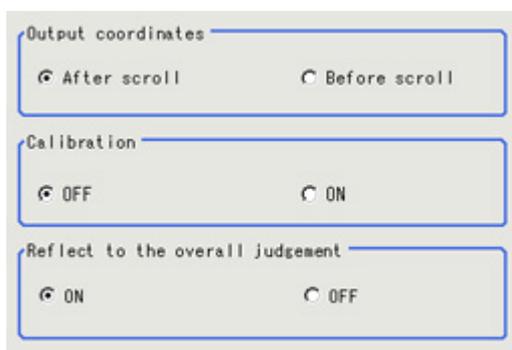
## Output Parameters (Search)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[After scroll]</li> <li>Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[OFF]</li> <li>ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Search)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

### Important

- Executing test measurements will also update the measurement results and the figures in the image.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Count	Count
Correlation	Correlation value
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle	Angle of the position where the model is detected

### Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

#### When the measurement results are unstable

##### Searching other positions

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	Specify a larger value for the "Prec."
	If the measurement results are unstable only when "Rotation" is selected, specify a smaller value for the "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected, if the model shape is complex, uncheck the "Smart mode" option.
	If the image has low contrast or blurred edges, set the "Search mode" to "CR".
	If the model image consists of detailed figures, specify a larger value for "Stab."
Measurement	If the precision is low, place a check at "Sub-pixel".
	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate LV".
	If the model image is small and unstable, specify a smaller value for the "Reduction".

#### The judgement is NG (insufficient memory)

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model parameter	Bring "Stab." close to the factory default value.
	Bring the "Skipping angle" close to the factory default value.
	Specify a smaller value for "Prec."

#### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model	Make the area to register as the model as small as possible.

Model parameter	If the model image is a simple figure or a large figure, specify a smaller value for "Stab." If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. Raise the "Candidate LV" in [Measurement].
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, specify a larger value for "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, place a check at "Smart mode".
	If the position precision is high, specify a smaller value for "Prec.".
	If the rotation angle range is large, set the "Search mode" to "PT".
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate LV".
	If the position precision is high, uncheck "Sub-pixel".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Search)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Count	C	Number of search items detected If none detected, 0
Correlation value	CR	Correlation value with the model
Measurement coordinate X	X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement angle	TH	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Reference position X	SX	X coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference position Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference angle	ST	Angle of the registered model
Detection point RX	RX	X coordinate of the registered model
Detection point RY	RY	Y coordinate of the registered model
Correlation value N (N = 00 to 31)	CRN	Detected search N correlation value (N = 00 to 31)
Position N (N = 00 to 31)	XN	Detected search N position X (N = 00 to 31)
Position N (N = 00 to 31)	YN	Detected search N position Y (N = 00 to 31)
Angle N (N = 00 to 31)	THN	Detected search N angle TH (N = 00 to 31)

## External Reference Tables (Search)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
6	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Measure angle	Get only	-180 to 180

9	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
12	Detected coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
13	Detected coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
14	Count	Get only	0 to 32
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Search mode	Set/Get	0: Correlation 1: Shape
121	With rotation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
122	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
123	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
124	Skipping angle	Set/Get	1 to 30
125	Smart mode	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
126	Stab. (CR)	Set/Get	1 to 15
127	Prec.	Set/Get	1 to 3
128	Stab. (PT)	Set/Get	1 to 5
129	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
130	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
132	Detection point X	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
133	Detection point Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
134	Sub-pixel	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
135	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
136	Upper limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Upper limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
141	Lower limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
142	Upper limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
143	Lower limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
144	Save registered model	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
145	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
146	Sort condition	Set/Get	0: Corr. ascending 1: Corr. descending 2: X ascending 3: X descending 4: Y ascending 5: Y descending
147	Search No.	Set/Get	0 to 31

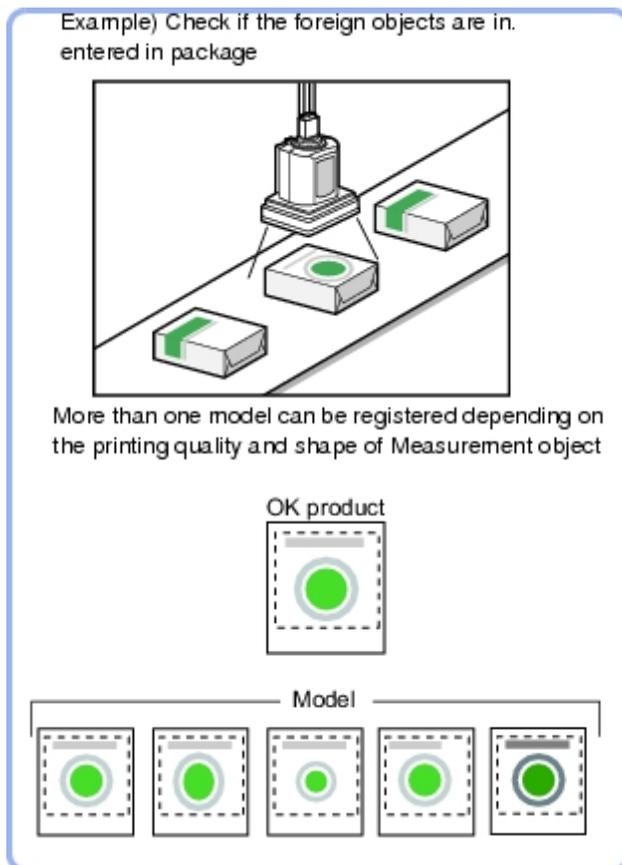
148	Upper limit of count judgement	Set/Get	0 to 32
149	Lower limit of count judgement	Set/Get	0 to 32
150	Multiple output	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
1000 + NN x 4 (NN = 0 to 31)	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
1001 + NN x 4 (NN = 0 to 31)	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1002 + NN x 4 (NN = 0 to 31)	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1003 + NN x 4 (NN = 0 to 31)	Measure angle	Get only	-180 to 180

# Flexible Search

In Flexible Search, multiple measurement object features (models) are registered beforehand. Parts from input images that most resemble the multiple models are searched for, and correlation (similarity) and position are determined.

## Used in the Following Case

- To treat models with only slight variations as the same and prevent excessive filtering out.

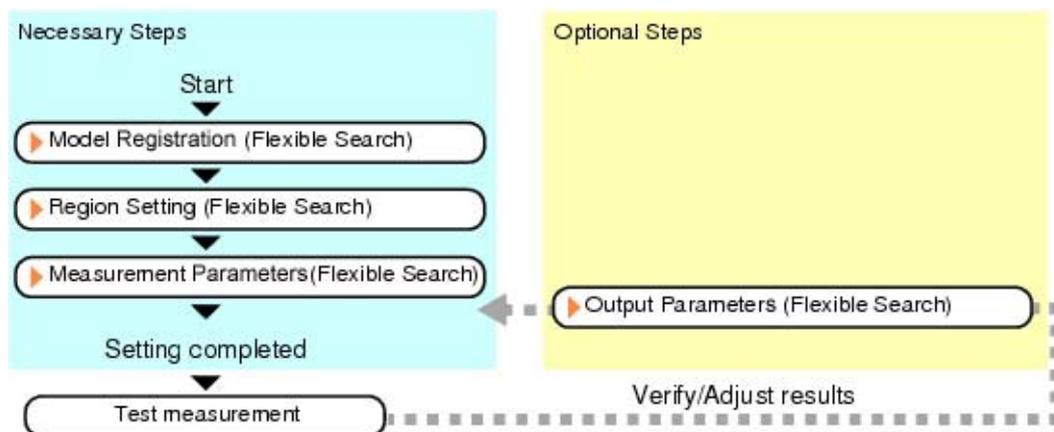


### Note

- Search processing basic concepts  
Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Search Processing Mechanism" (p.596)

## Settings Flow (Flexible Search)

Set up flexible search according to the following steps.



## List of Flexible Search Items

Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Flexible Search) (p.71)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Flexible Search) (p.74)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Flexible Search) (p.74)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Flexible Search) (p.76)

## Model Registration (Flexible Search)

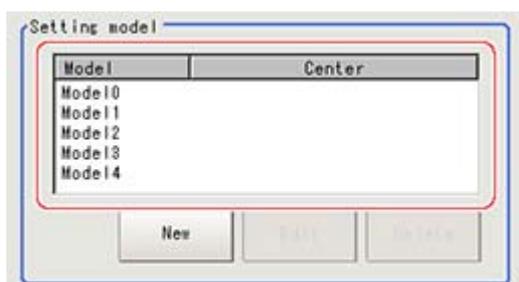
Register the parts to measure as the model.

A total of 5 models, 0 through 4, can be registered, with no restriction on the size.

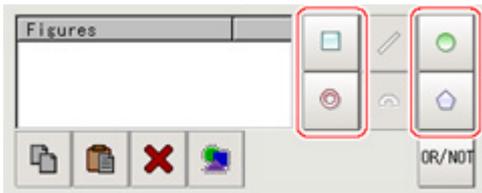
If a model has different printing qualities and shapes, more than one models should be registered.

The position at the time of registration is also registered in the model information. Place the measurement object in the correct position when registering a model.

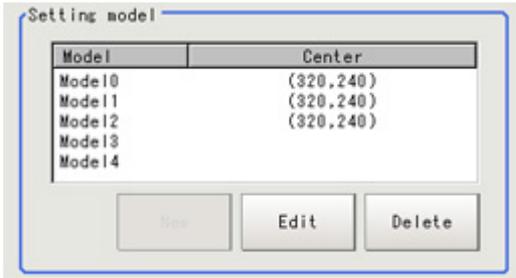
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].
2. In the "Setting model" area, select a model and tap [New].



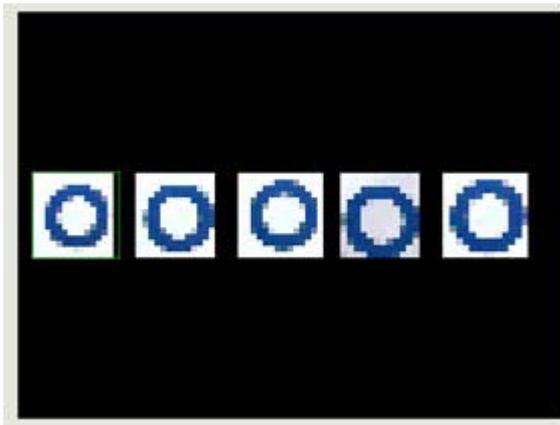
- Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The model is registered and its center X and Y coordinate values are displayed in the "Setting model" area.



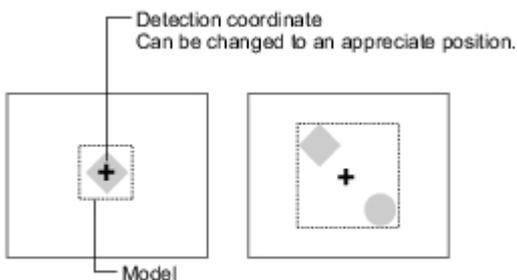
The image specified for the model is displayed in the Image Display area.



- To register two or more models, repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.71) to Reference: ▶ 4(p.72) .

**Important**

- When a model is registered, the center of the model is registered as the detection point. A detection point is a point output as a measurement value. If multiple figures are combined, the central coordinates of the circumscribed rectangle are registered.

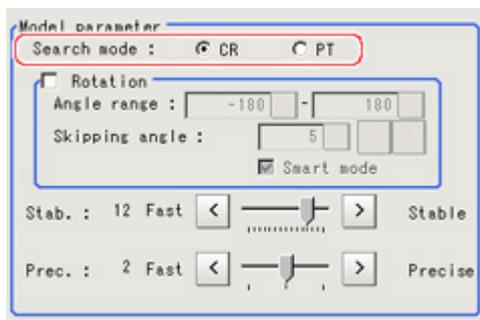


## Changing Model Parameters

Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, re-register the model.

1. In the "Model parameter" area, select the search mode, then specify a value for each item for that mode.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Search mode	[CR]	Search for normalizing the brightness. This method can provide stable measurement when there is fluctuation in the overall brightness and when the image has low contrast.
	PT	Measures the degree of matching with the model profile. This method can measure at higher speed when the rotation angle has a wide range. It is available only when a 0.3 megapixel color camera is connected.

### When CR is selected

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description	
Rotation	Checked [Unchecked]	When the measurement object is rotating, place a check at "Rotation" and specify how many degrees the model created rotates each time and through what range of angles. A smaller skipping angle increases stability, but slows down the processing. The normal direction is clockwise.	
?	Angle range		[-180 to 180]
?	Skipping angle		1 to 30 [5]
Smart mode	[Checked] Unchecked	Checking the "Smart mode" option enables a high-speed rotation search. However, the stability may be lowered when the model shape aspect ratio is large or when the NOT mask is used.	

Stability	1 to 15 [The default value depend on the connected camera.9 or 12]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement stability or speed. If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate LV" or "Stab."
Preciseness	1 to 3 [2]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement positional precision or speed.

#### When PT is selected

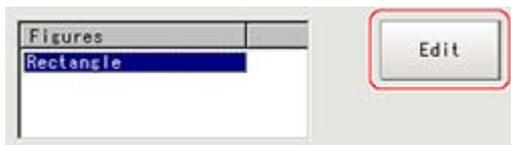
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Angle range	[-180 to 180]	This item specifies the rotation angle range for searching. The normal direction is clockwise.
Stability	1 to 5 [3]	If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate level" or "Stab."

## Region Setting (Flexible Search)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched.

Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

## Measurement Parameters (Flexible Search)

Specify the search measurement conditions and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

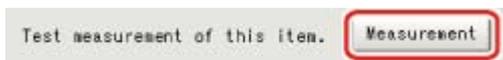
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].

2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.

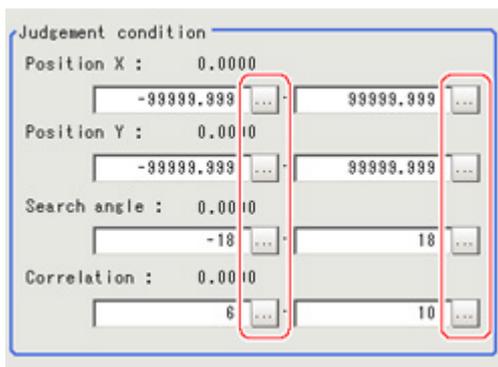


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-pixel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When a check is placed at sub-pixel, the position information can be measured in units of sub-pixels. However, this requires more processing time.
Candidate level	0 to 100 [70]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unreliable.

3. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



4. Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Search angle	-180 to 180	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.
Correlation	0 to 100	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK. However, when the correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the lower limit setting.

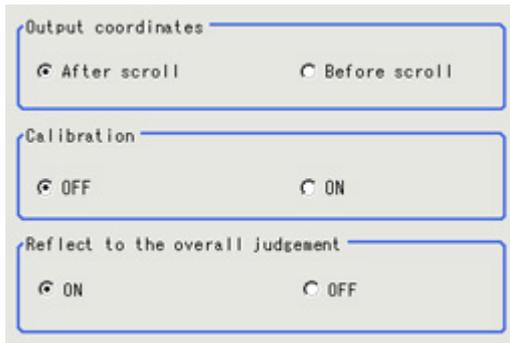
## Output Parameters (Flexible Search)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[After scroll]</li> <li>Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[OFF]</li> <li>ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Flexible Search)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Model number	Model No. of the biggest correlation
Correlation	Correlation value
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle	Angle of the position where the model is detected

**Note**

- If the model is an ellipse, its circumscribing rectangle is displayed as the search result of the model.

**Key Points for Adjustment**

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

When the measurement results are unstable

## Searching other positions

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	Specify a larger value for the "Prec."
	If the measurement results are unstable only when "Rotation" is selected, specify a smaller value for the "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected, if the model shape is complex, uncheck the "Smart mode" option.
	If the image has low contrast or blurred edges, set the "Search mode" to "CR".
	If the model image consists of detailed figures, specify a larger value for "Stab."
Measurement	If the precision is low, place a check at "Sub-pixel".
	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate level".
	If the model image is small and unstable, specify a smaller value for the "Reduction".

## The judgement is NG (insufficient memory)

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model parameter	Bring "Stab." close to the factory default value.
	Bring the "Skipping angle" close to the factory default value.
	Specify a smaller value for "Prec."

When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model	Make the area to register as the model as small as possible.
Model parameter	If the model image is a simple figure or a large figure, specify a smaller value for "Stab." If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. Raise the "Candidate level" in [Measurement].
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, specify a larger value for "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, place a check at "Smart mode".
	If the position precision is high, specify a smaller value for "Prec."
	If the rotation angle range is large, set the "Search mode" to "PT".
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate level".
	If the position precision is high, uncheck "Sub-pixel".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Flexible Search)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Model No.	NO	Model No. of the biggest correlation
Correlation value	CR	Correlation with the model
Measurement coordinate X	X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement angle	TH	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Reference position X	SX	X coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference position Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference angle	ST	Angle of the registered model
Detection point RX	RX	X coordinate of the registered model
Detection point RY	RY	Y coordinate of the registered model

## External Reference Tables (Flexible Search)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Model No.	Get only	0 to 4 -1: No models found
6	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
7	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
9	Measure angle	Get only	-180 to 180
10	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
12	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
13	Detection point X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
14	Detection point Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Search mode	Set/Get	0: Correlation 1: Shape
121	With rotation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
122	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
123	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180

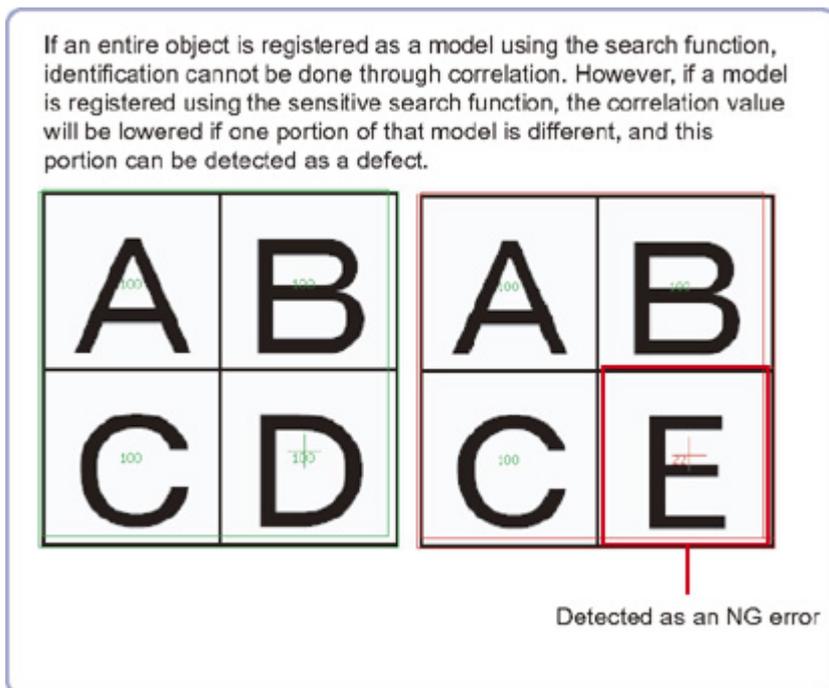
124	Skipping angle	Set/Get	1 to 30
125	Smart mode	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
126	Stab. (CR)	Set/Get	1 to 15
127	Prec.	Set/Get	1 to 3
128	Stab. (PT)	Set/Get	1 to 5
134	Sub-pixel	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
135	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
136	Upper limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Upper limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
141	Lower limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
142	Upper limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
143	Lower limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100

# Sensitive Search

The registered models are automatically finely divided and matched in detail. Of the divided models, the one with the lowest correlation is output. Sensitive search is suitable when the difference between the model image and measurement image is small and regular searches do not produce differences in correlation.

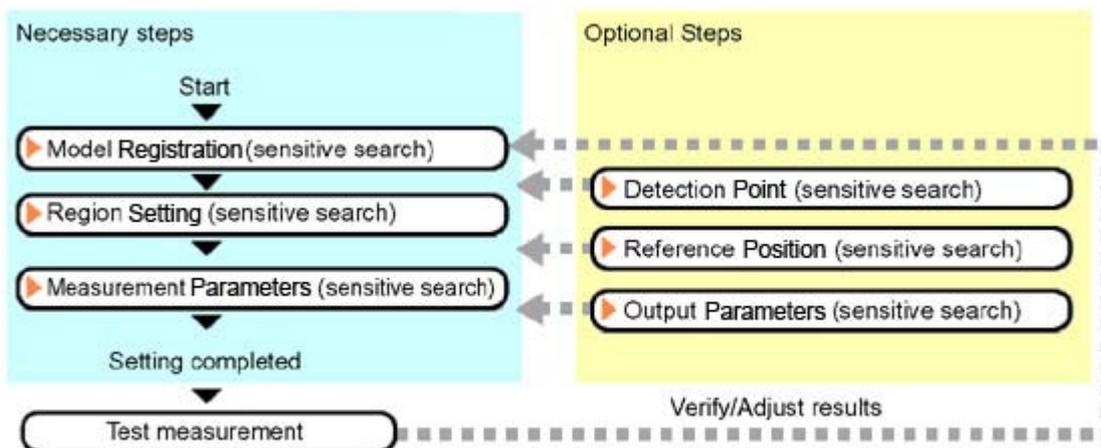
## Used in the Following Case

- When identifying the shape of the divided area



## Settings Flow (Sensitive Search)

Set up sensitive search according to the following steps.



## List of Sensitive Search Items

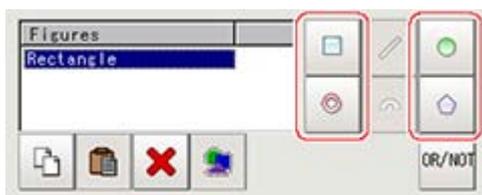
Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Sensitive Search) (p.81)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Sensitive Search) (p.84)
Detection point	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection coordinates. Reference: ▶ Detection Point (Sensitive Search) (p.85)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify the reference position within the camera's field of view. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Sensitive Search) (p.85)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Sensitive Search) (p.86)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Sensitive Search) (p.87)

## Model Registration (Sensitive Search)

Register the parts to measure as the model.

The position at the time of registration is also registered in the model information. Place the measurement object in the correct position when registering a model.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].  
When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model register].
2. Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



3. To save the entire image used for model registration, place a check at the "Save registered model" option. Also, when registering a model but not holding the disable setting for the sub-region set during the last time the model was registered, uncheck the "Keep disabled setting" option.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Keep disabled setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	When the model is registered, this holds the disable setting for the sub-region set during the last time the model was registered.
Save registered model.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	To save the entire image used for model registration, place a check at this option.

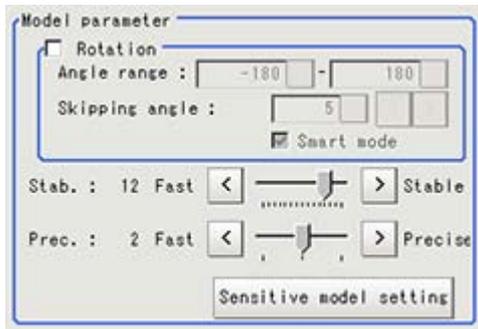
4. Tap [OK].  
The model is registered.

### Changing Model Parameters

Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, re-register the model.

1. In the "Model parameter" area, set each item.

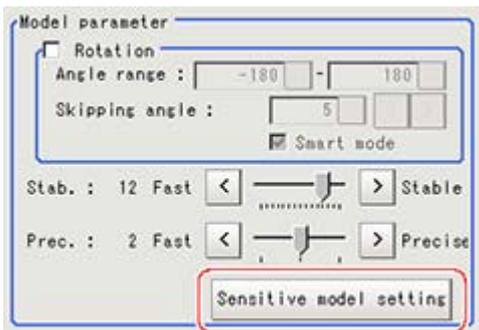


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Rotation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When the measurement object is rotating, place a check at "Rotation" and specify how many degrees the model created rotates each time and through what range of angles. A smaller skipping angle increases stability, but slows down the processing. The normal direction is clockwise.
Angle range	[-180 to 180]	
Skipping angle	1 to 30 [5]	
Smart mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Checking the "Smart mode" option enables a high-speed rotation search. However, the stability may be lowered when the model shape aspect ratio is large or when the NOT mask is used.
Stability	1 to 15 [The default value depend on the connected camera. 9 or 12]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement stability or speed. If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate level" or "Stab."
Preciseness	1 to 3 [2]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement positional precision or speed.

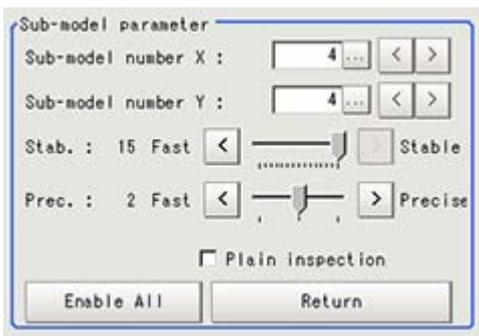
### Changing Sub-model parameter

Set the "Sensitive model setting" as necessary.

1. Tap [Sensitive model setting] in the model parameter.



2. Set up the sub-model parameter.

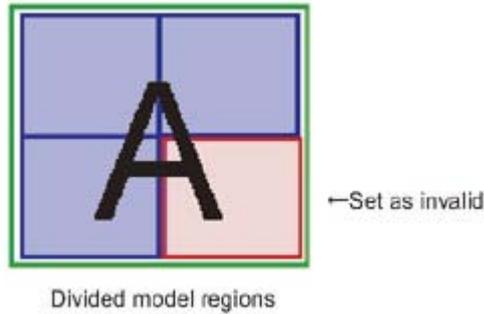


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-model number X	0 to 10 [4]	This sets the number of divisions of the registered model in the X direction.
Sub-model number Y	0 to 10 [4]	This sets the number of divisions of the registered model in the Y direction.
Stability	1 to 15 [The default value depend on the connected camera. 12 or 15]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement stability or speed. If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate level" or "Stab."
Preciseness	1 to 3 [2]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement positional precision or speed.
Plain inspection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether or not to inspect the plain region.

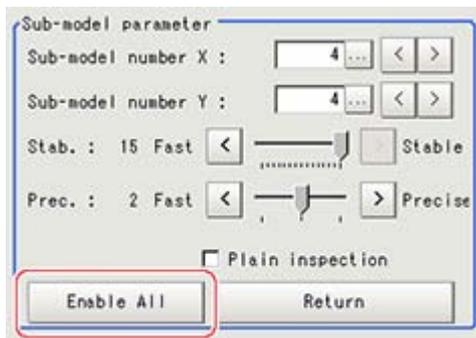
## Disabled setting

You can specify enable/disable of each sub-region.

1. Tap the region you wish to disable and select "Disabled".



To release the disabling of a region, tap "Enable All".

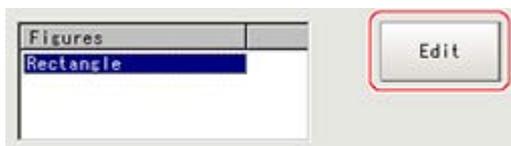


## Region Setting (Sensitive Search)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched.

Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

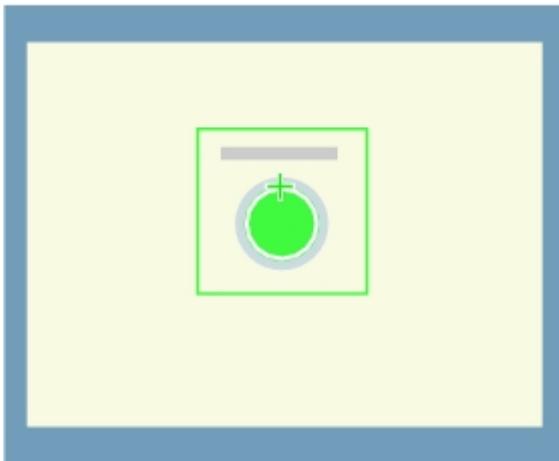
## Detection Point (Sensitive Search)

Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection point. This function is used to change to any desired position.

### Note

- After changing the detection coordinates to another position, re-registering the model will change it back to the central coordinates of the model.

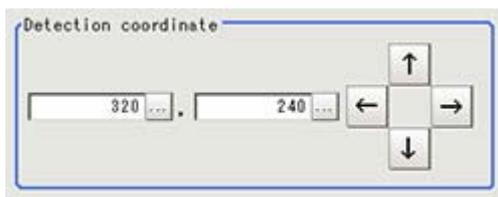
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Detection point].  
In the Image Display area, the current detection point is displayed with a crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the detection point.



### Note

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.

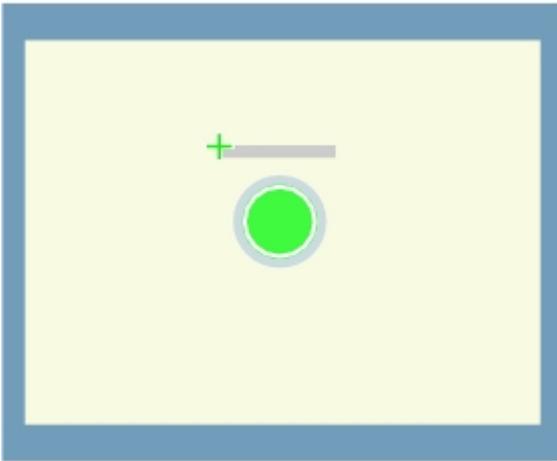


## Reference Position (Sensitive Search)

When the model is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the positional deviation from a certain position.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.

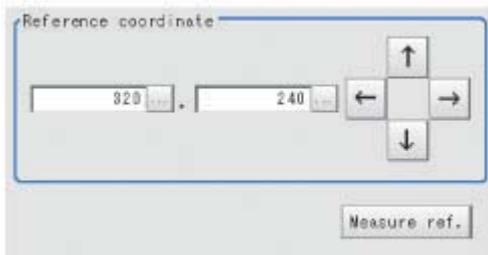
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



**Note**

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

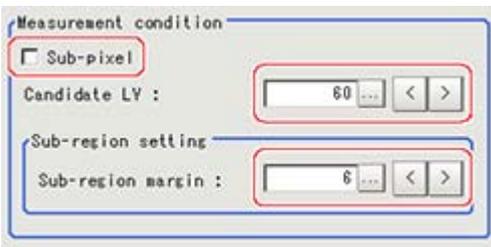
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (Sensitive Search)

Specify the sensitive search measurement conditions and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-pixel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When a check is placed at sub-pixel, the position information can be measured in units of sub-pixels. However, this requires more processing time.

Candidate level	0 to 100 [60]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unstable.
Sub-region margin	0 to 10 [6]	How large a region to use for the divided model search range for the divided model size is specified in units of pixels. If 6 is set, an area that is the model size expanded by 6 pixels up, down, left, and right is the search range.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.

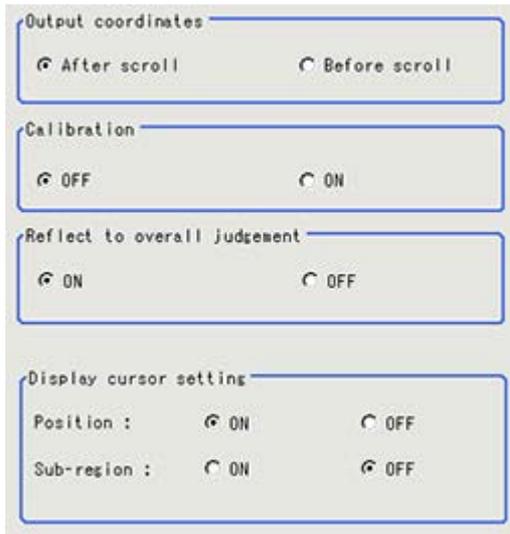
Setting item	Set value	Description
Measure X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Search angle	-180 to 180	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.
Correlation	0 to 100	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK. However, when the correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the lower limit setting.
Deviation	0 to 221	Specify the range of density deviations that are judged to be OK. The higher the proportion of plain sections, the higher this value. This is enabled when plain inspection is set in the sensitive model settings.
NG Sub-region	0 to 100	Specify the range of NG sub-region that are judged to be OK.

## Output Parameters (Sensitive Search)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description	
Output coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [After scroll]</li> <li>• Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.	
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.	
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.	
Display cursor setting			
	Position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	The measurement coordinate position of the detected model is displayed at the cursor.
	Sub-region	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON</li> <li>• [OFF]</li> </ul>	The coordinate position of the region with the lowest correlation value of the sub-regions is displayed at the cursor.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Sensitive Search)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

**Note**

- Executing test measurements will also update the measurement results and the figures in the image.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Correlation	Lowest correlation value in the sub-region
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected

Angle	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Deviation	Highest density deviation in the sub-region
NG Sub-region	NG region count

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

#### Searching other positions

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	Specify a larger value for the "Prec."
	If the measurement results are unstable only when "Rotation" is selected, specify a smaller value for the "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected, if the model shape is complex, uncheck the "Smart mode" option.
	If the model image consists of detailed figures, specify a larger value for "Stab."
Sub-model parameter	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a larger value for "Sub-model number X" and "Sub-model number Y".
Measurement	If the precision is low, place a check at "Sub-pixel".
	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate level".
	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a larger value for "Sub-region margin".

#### The judgement is NG (insufficient memory)

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model parameter	Bring "Stab." close to the factory default value.
	Bring the "Skipping angle" close to the factory default value.
	Specify a smaller value for "Prec."
Sub-model parameter	Specify a larger value for "Sub-model number X" and "Sub-model number Y".

### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model Registration	Make the area to register as the model as small as possible.

Model parameter	If the model image is a simple figure or a large figure, specify a smaller value for "Stab."If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. Raise the "Candidate level" in [Measurement].
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, specify a larger value for "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, place a check at "Smart mode".
	If the position precision is high, specify a smaller value for "Prec.".
Sub-model parameter	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a larger value for "Sub-model number X" and "Sub-model number Y".
Measurement parameter	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate level".
	If the position precision is high, uncheck "Sub-pixel".

### Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Sensitive Search)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Correlation value	CR	Correlation with the model
Deviation	DV	Deviation
Measurement coordinate X	X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement angle	TH	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Reference position X	SX	X coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference position Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference angle	ST	Angle of the registered model
Detection point X	RX	X coordinate of the registered model
Detection point Y	RY	Y coordinate of the registered model
NG Sub-region	CT	NG region count
Sub-region Number	AN	Region number with the lowest correlation value
Sub-region Number(X)	ANX	X direction column number for the output region
Sub-region Number(Y)	ANY	Y direction line number for the output region
Sub-region Pos. X	DX	X coordinate of the detected sub-region
Sub-region Pos. Y	DY	Y coordinate of the detected sub-region
Correlation (sub-region N) (N = 0 to 99)	CRN	Correlation (sub-region N)
Deviation (sub-region N) (N = 0 to 99)	DVN	Deviation (sub-region N)

### External Reference Tables (Sensitive Search)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100

2	Deviation	Get only	For color cameras: 0.000 to 219.9705 For monochrome cameras: 0.000 to 127.000
3	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
4	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
5	Measure angle	Get only	-180 to 180
6	Detection point X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Detection point Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
9	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
11	NG Sub-region	Get only	0 to 100
12	Sub-region Number	Get only	0 to 99
13	Sub-region Number(X)	Get only	0 to 9
14	Sub-region Number(Y)	Get only	0 to 9
15	Sub-region Pos. X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
16	Sub-region Pos. Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
121	With rotation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
122	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
123	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
124	Skipping angle	Set/Get	1 to 30
125	Smart mode	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
126	Stab.	Set/Get	1 to 15
127	Prec.	Set/Get	1 to 3
129	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 9999
130	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 9999
132	Detection point X	Set/Get	0 to 9999
133	Detection point Y	Set/Get	0 to 9999
134	Sub-pixel	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
135	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
136	Upper limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Upper limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
141	Lower limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
142	Upper limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
143	Lower limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100

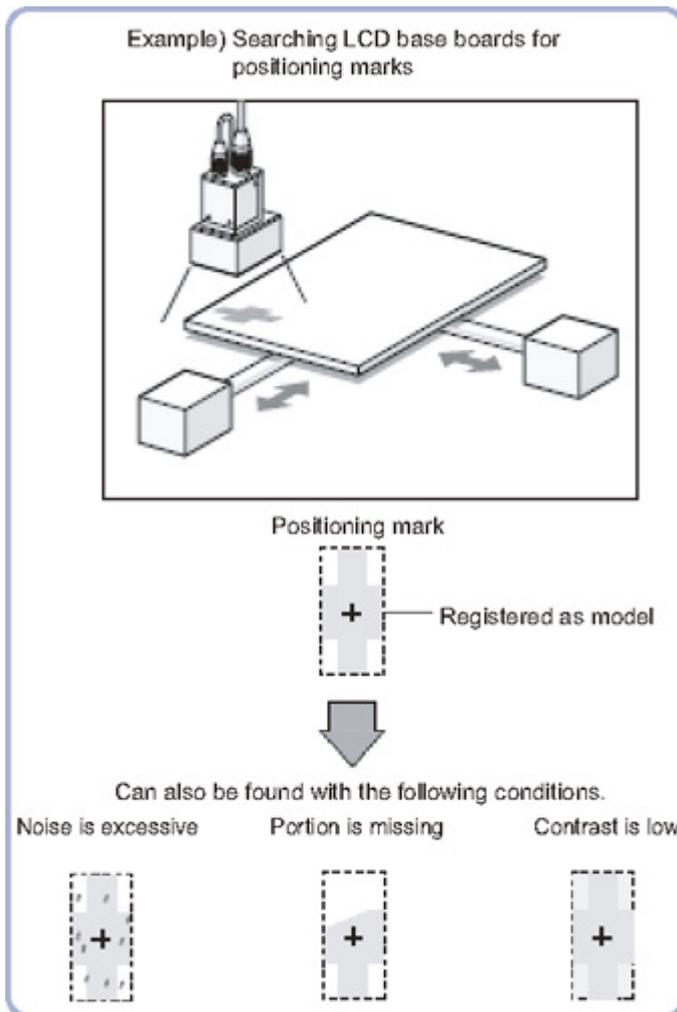
144	Save registered model	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
145	Upper limit of deviation	Set/Get	For color cameras: 0 to 221 For monochrome cameras: 0 to 127
146	Lower limit of deviation	Set/Get	For color cameras: 0 to 221 For monochrome cameras: 0 to 127
147	Upper limit of NG Sub-region	Set/Get	0 to 100
148	Lower limit of NG Sub-region	Set/Get	0 to 100
149	Sub-region stab.	Set/Get	1 to 15
150	Sub-region prec.	Set/Get	1 to 3
151	Sub-model number X	Set/Get	1 to 10
152	Sub-model number Y	Set/Get	1 to 10
153	Plain inspection	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
154	NG Sub-region (155,156 setting/ acquisition target)	Set/Get	0 to 99
155	Enabled/disabled of sub-region	Set/Get	0: Disabled 1: Enabled
157	Display cursor (position)	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
158	Display cursor (Sub-region Pos.)	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
159	Sub-region margin	Set/Get	0 to 10
165	Disabled region retention flag	Set/Get	0: Not retained 1 : Retained
1000 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Correlation value of sub-region	Get only	0 to 100
1100 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Deviation of sub-region	Get only	For color cameras: 0.000 to 219.9705 For monochrome cameras: 0.000 to 127.000

# ECM Search

This processing item searches the input image for parts having a high degree of similarity to the target mark (model), and measures its correlation value (similarity) and position. In a normal search, image pattern models are used that look at the color and light/dark information, but in an ECM search, models are used that look at the profile information. Therefore, this processing assures a reliable search even for low-contrast or noisy images.

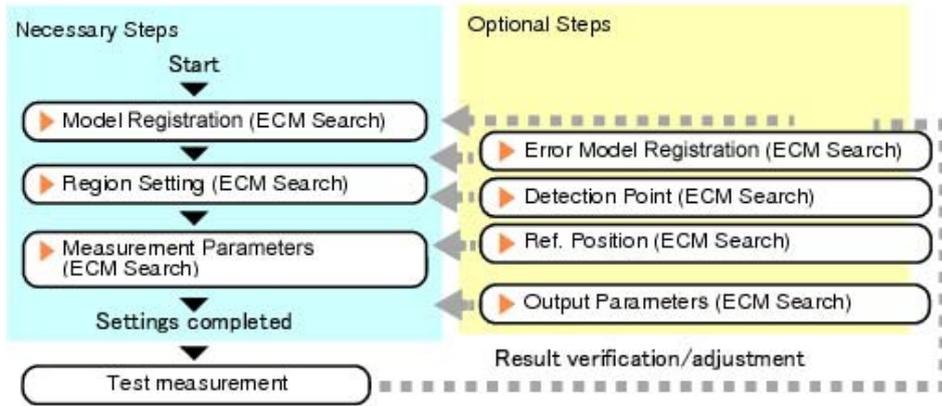
## Used in the Following Case

- To measure the location of a mark



## Settings Flow (ECM Search)

Set up ECM search according to the following steps.



### List of ECM Search Items

Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (ECM Search) (p.94)
Error model	This item can be changed if necessary. As an error model, register a model with similar characteristics to the registered one, but with its correlation value lowered when measured. Reference: ▶ Error Model Registration (ECM Search) (p.98)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (ECM Search) (p.98)
Detection point	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered model is registered as the search detection point. Reference: ▶ Detection Point (ECM Search) (p.98)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered region is registered as the reference position. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (ECM Search) (p.99)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (ECM Search) (p.100)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (ECM Search) (p.101)

### Model Registration (ECM Search)

Register the pattern characteristic of the measurement object as a model. In an ECM search, only the image profile information is registered.

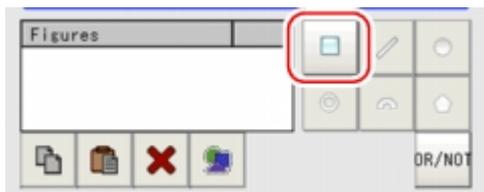
**Important**

- For ECM search, 6 pixels at each end of an image cannot be registered as a part of the model.
- Upon re-registering a model, error models are deleted. Register error models when re-registering a model.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Model register].

When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model register].

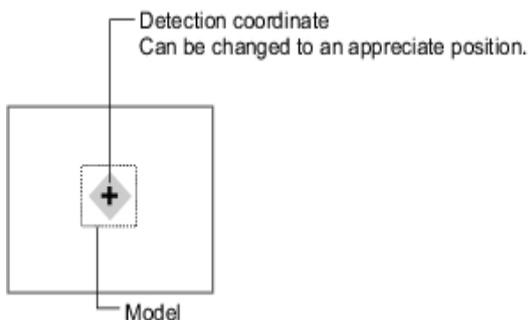
- Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The model is registered.
- Tap [Edge extraction], then confirm the edge extraction image.  
If there is a break in the profile of the measurement object, adjust the edge level.  
Reference: ▶ Adjusting the edge level (p.97)
- If there is unnecessary profile information in the model, tap [Mask register] to set the mask.  
Reference: ▶ Mask any unnecessary items. (p.96)
- To check the model display, tap [Display model].  
The registered model image is displayed in the image display area.

#### Note

- When a model is registered, the center of the model is registered as the detection point coordinate. A detection point is a point output as a measurement value.

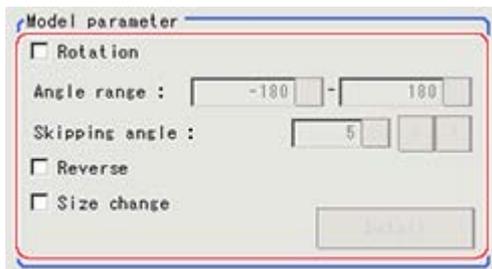


## Changing Model Parameters

Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

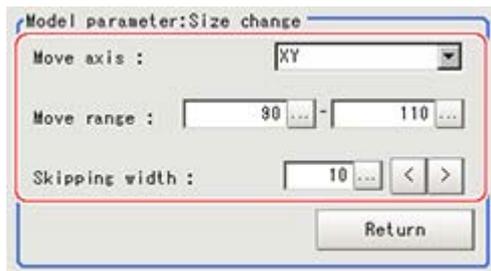
After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

- In the "Model parameter" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Rotation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When the measurement object is rotating, select the "Rotation" check box and specify how many degrees the model created rotates each time and through what range of angles. A smaller skipping angle increases stability, but slows down the processing. The normal direction is clockwise.
Angle range	Upper limit value	-180 to [180]
	Lower limit value	[-180] to 180
Skipping angle	1 to 30 [5]	Specify how many degrees the model created rotates each time. A smaller angle increases stability, but slows down the processing.
Reverse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether to allow the reverse of light and dark for the model.
Size change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether to allow size change for the model. When checked, tap [Detail setting] and specify a value for each item.

- When the "Size change" option is checked, tap [Detail setting].  
The "Model parameter: Size change" area is displayed.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Move axis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [XY]</li> <li>• X</li> <li>• Y</li> </ul>	Specify the model variable direction.
Move range	50 to 150 [90,110]	Specify the range in which to change the model size.
Skipping width	1 to 99 [10]	Specify the skipping percentage within the move range by which to change models being created. A smaller skipping width increases precision, but slows down the processing.

- Tap [Return].  
The "Model parameter" area is displayed.

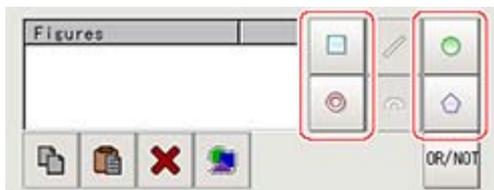
### Mask any Unnecessary Items.

By registering a mask, the part you do not want included in the model is excluded.

1. Tap [Mask register].



2. Draw the mask figure using the drawing tools.



3. Tap [OR/NOT].  
The mask figure is displayed in red.
4. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].

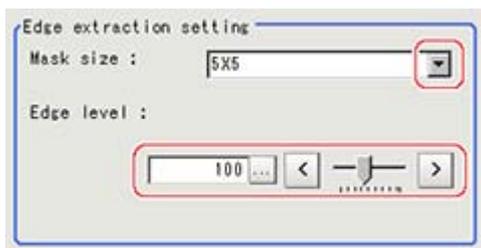
## Adjusting the Edge Level

In an ECM search, processing is executed on the edge extraction image. Change this item as necessary when the edge is not extracted or is extracted along with noise.

### Important

- In model registration, extract as much of the edge as possible, then delete noise etc. in the mask registration to register the entire edge of the model. On the other hand, when measuring, even if the edge has skips, an image with the noise suppressed makes it possible to search the model stably. To set separate edge extraction conditions for model registration and for measuring, after registering the model, change the edge extraction conditions.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Edge extraction].
2. Set the items in the "Edge extraction setting" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Mask size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3x3</li> <li>• [5 x 5]</li> <li>• 7x7</li> <li>• 9x9</li> </ul>	Select the range of pixels which are used to extract the edge. With a larger mask size, search is less affected by variation in pixels.
Edge Level	0 to 255 [100]	Adjust the edge extraction level when the edge is hard to see due to low contrast with the background or when unnecessary background noise should be removed.

## Error Model Registration (ECM Search)

Even for an image pattern with similar feature sections (for example "P" and "R"), if the model is registered as an error model, the correlation value is lower and measurement mistakes can be prevented. Only one error model can be registered.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Error model].
2. This displays the error model image.  
Register the error model with the same procedure as for model registration.

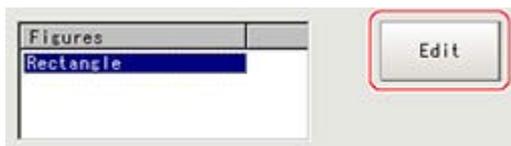
### Important

- Upon re-registering a model, error models are deleted. Register error models when re-registering a model.

## Region Setting (ECM Search)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

## Detection Point (ECM Search)

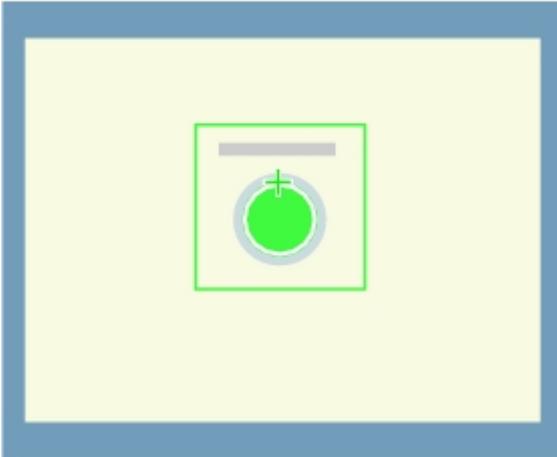
Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection point. This function is used to change to any desired position.

### Note

- After changing the detection coordinates to another position, re-registering the model will change it back to the central coordinates of the model.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Detection point].  
In the Image Display area, the current detection point is displayed with a crosshair cursor.

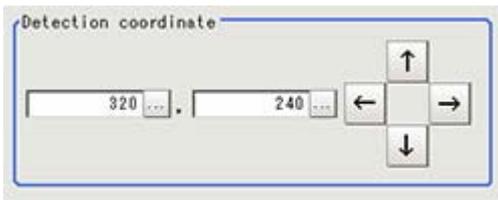
2. Tap the position to be set as the detection point.



**Note**

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

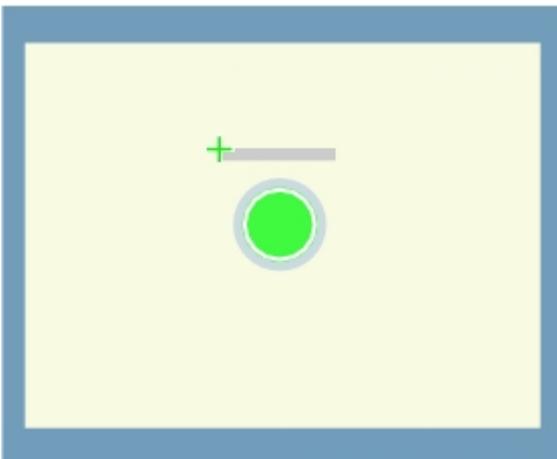
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.



## Reference Position (ECM Search)

When the measurement region is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the positional deviation from a certain position.

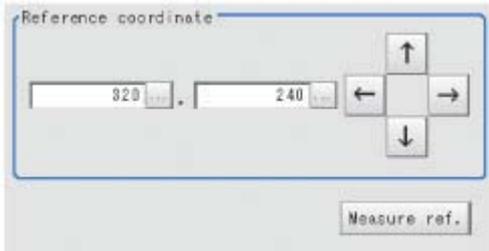
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



**Note**

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

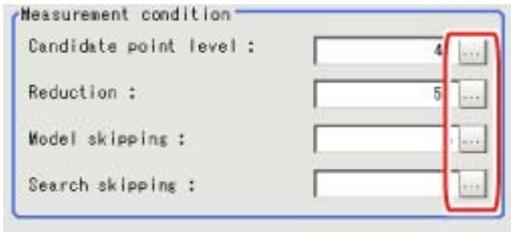
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (ECM Search)

This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.

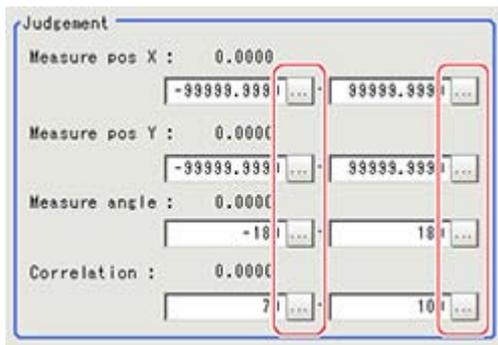


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Candidate point level	0 to 99 [40]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value for candidate point level when model search results are unstable.
Reduction	10 to 100 [50]	Specify the percentage to which the input image and the model image are reduced during a rough search. The more the image is reduced, the faster the processing becomes, but search results may be unreliable with a smaller image.
Model skipping	1 to 19 [4]	Specify how many pixels should be skipped when performing a rough search.
Search skipping	1 to 9 [2]	Specify how many pixels are skipped when performing a search for the "Search region".

3. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



4. Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Measure pos X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure pos Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure angle	-180 to 180	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.
Correlation [Note 1]	0 to 100	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK.

[Note 1]: When the ECM correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the measurement parameters setting.

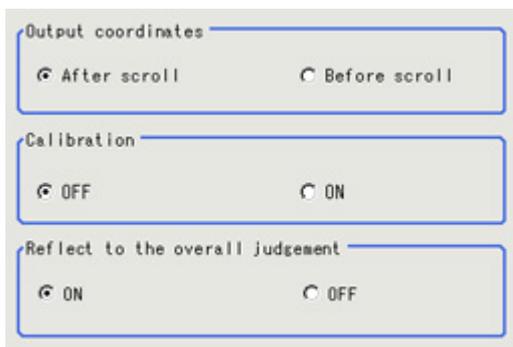
## Output Parameters (ECM Search)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (ECM Search)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Correlation	Correlation value
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle	Angle of the position where the model is detected

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Measurement image displayed with matching edges overlaid

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate level".
	If the model image is small and unstable, specify a smaller value for the "Reduction".
Model register	Mask any unnecessary items.
	Lower the edge level.
	Register the error model.
Model parameter	If the measurement results are unstable only when "Rotation" is selected, specify a smaller value for the "Skipping angle".

### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model parameter	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate level".
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, specify a larger value for "Skipping angle".
Measurement	Specify a smaller value of the "Reduction".
	Specify a larger value of the "Model skipping".
	Specify a larger value of the "Search skipping".

### When Using Measurement Results Externally (ECM Search)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Correlation value	CR	Correlation with the model
Measure X	X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measure Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement angle	TH	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Measurement magnification MX	MX	X-axis magnification of the detected model
Measurement magnification MY	MY	Y-axis magnification of the detected model
Reference coordinate X	SX	X coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference coordinate Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference angle	ST	Angle of the registered model
Detection point RX	RX	X coordinate of the registered model
Detection point RY	RY	Y coordinate of the registered model

### External Reference Tables (ECM Search)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
6	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Angle $\theta$	Get only	-180 to 180
9	Magnification X	Get only	50 to 150
10	Magnification Y	Get only	50 to 150

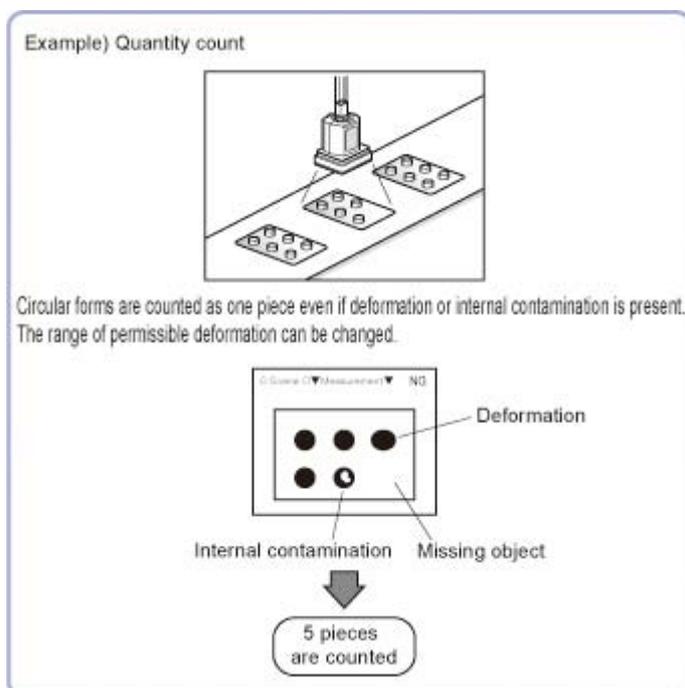
11	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 9999.9999
12	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 9999.9999
13	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
14	Detection point X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 9999.9999
15	Detection point Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 9999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Mask size	Set/Get	0: 3 x 3 1: 5 x 5 2: 7 x 7 3: 9 x 9
121	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 255
122	Detection point X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 9999.9999
123	Detection point Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 9999.9999
124	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
125	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
126	Upper limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
127	Lower limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
128	Upper limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
129	Lower limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
130	Upper limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
131	Lower limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
132	Upper limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
133	Lower limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
134	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 99
135	Model skipping	Set/Get	1 to 9
136	Region skipping	Set/Get	1 to 19
137	Reduction	Set/Get	10 to 100
138	With rotation	Set/Get	0: No rotation 1: With rotation
139	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
140	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
141	Skipping angle	Set/Get	1 to 30
142	Move axis	Set/Get	0: No size change 1: XY change 2: X change 3: Y change
143	Upper limit of the size change	Set/Get	50 to 150
144	Lower limit of the size change	Set/Get	50 to 150
145	Size change skipping	Set/Get	1 to 99
146	Reverse	Set/Get	0: No reverse 1: Reverse

## EC Circle Search

This processing item searches the input image for parts having a high degree of similarity to the target circle mark (model), and measures its circle evaluated value (similarity) and position. In a normal search, image pattern models are used that look at the color and light/dark information. In EC Circle Search, however, models are used that look at the profile. Therefore, this processing assures a reliable search even for low-contrast or noisy images. It is also possible to measure the number of circles in the input image.

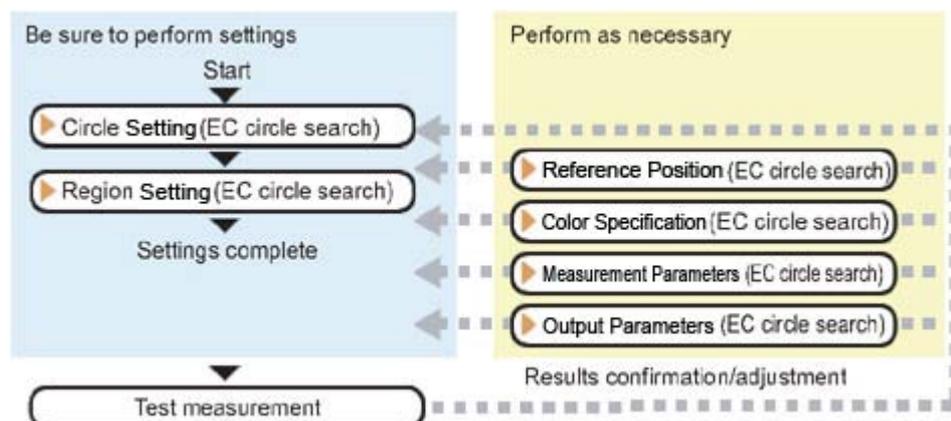
### Used in the Following Case

- This counts how many circles there are of the specified size. Since circles are extracted using the shape information in "Round", the circles being deformed or dirty does not affect counting.



### Settings Flow (EC Circle Search)

Set up EC circle search according to the following steps.



## List of EC Circle Search Items

EC circle search items are explained below.

Item name	Description
Circle register	This item sets the size of the circle to search for. Reference: ▶ Circle Setting (EC Circle Search) (p.106)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Narrowing the measurement area instead of measuring the entire input screen shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (EC Circle Search) (p.107)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered region is specified as the reference position. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (EC Circle Search) (p.108)
Color setting	This item can be changed if necessary. Select the color of the circle and the background color.If no check is placed at color setting, the circle (edge) is extracted using the brightness difference. Reference: ▶ Color Specification (EC Circle Search) (p.109)
Measurement	This item changes the measurement parameter as necessary when the measurement result is unstable. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (EC Circle Search) (p.110)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (EC Circle Search) (p.112)

## Circle Setting (EC Circle Search)

This item registers the size of the circle to search for.  
Set the circle size only with the circumference figure.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Circle register].  
When setting a new circle, you do not need to tap [Circle register].
2. Set the search circumference using the drawing tools.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The circle to search for is registered.
4. Tap [Edge extraction] and set values.  
Reference: ▶ Extracting edges (p.106)

## Extracting Edges

In an EC circle search, processing is executed on the edge extraction image.Change this item as necessary when the edge is not extracted or is extracted along with noise.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Edge extraction].
2. In the "Edge extraction setting" area, tap [...] or [ ▼ ] for each item and set the values.  
The "Edge level" value can be specified by dragging the slider or tapping one of the buttons at either end of the slider.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Mask size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3x3</li> <li>• [5x5]</li> <li>• 7x7</li> <li>• 9x9</li> </ul>	Select the range of pixels which are used to extract the edge. With a larger mask size, search is less affected by variation in pixels.
Edge level	0 to 255 [100]	Adjust the edge extraction level when the edge is hard to see due to low contrast with the background or when unnecessary background noise should be removed.

## Region Setting (EC Circle Search)

Specify the rectangular area in which to search for the circle.

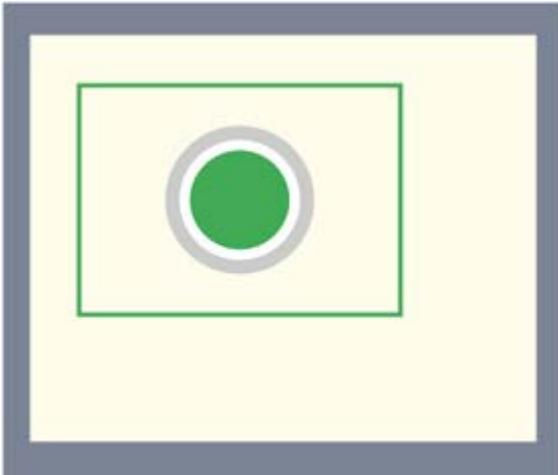
Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



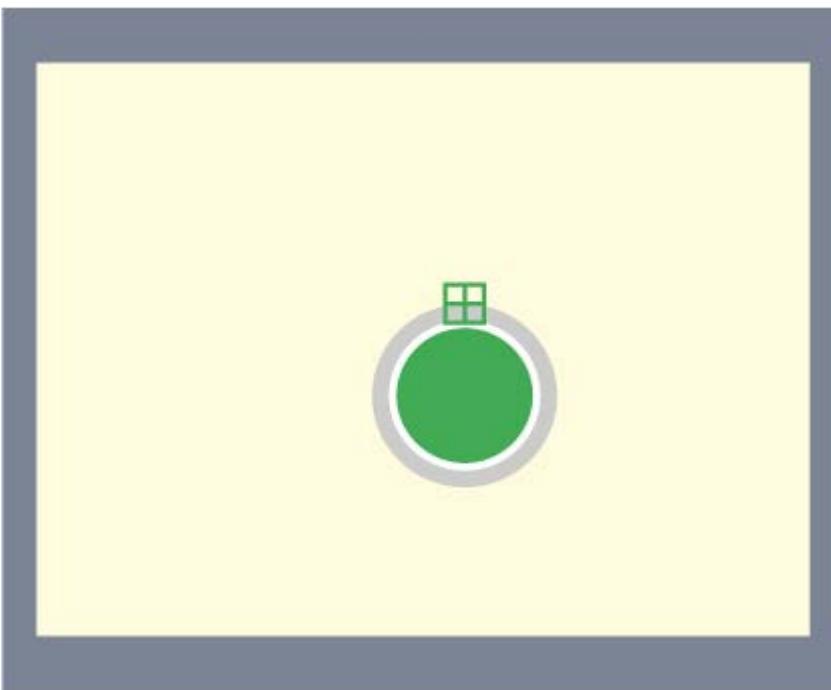
## Reference Position (EC Circle Search)

When the circle size is registered, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position.

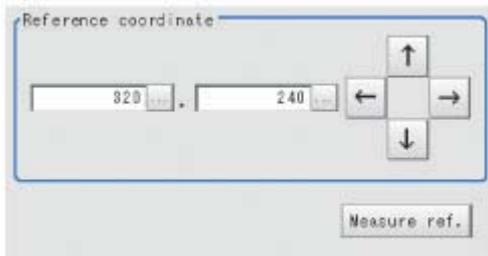
This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the positional deviation from a certain position.

For the reference position, see Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Terminology Explanations" (p.606) .

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.



2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Color Specification (EC Circle Search)

This item can be changed if necessary.

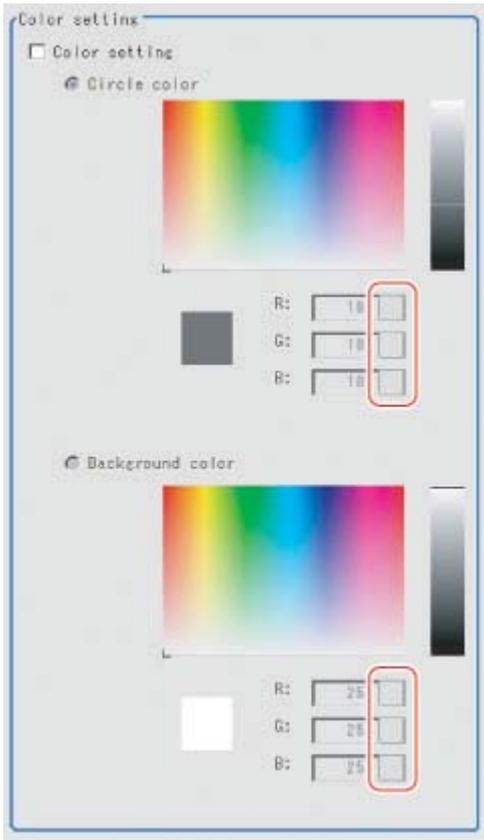
Select the color of the circle and the background color. If no check is placed at color setting, the circle (edge) is extracted using the brightness difference.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Color setting].
2. If necessary, check "Color setting" in the "Color setting" area.



3. Specify a color.  
Enclose the location on the image to be set as the circle and the background color with a rectangle. The average color of the enclosed range is set for R, G, and B.  
R, G, and B values can also be set with numbers. To input the values, tap [...] for each of "R" (red), "G" (green), and "B" (blue). Specify the circle color and the background color separately.

Value input method: Reference: ▶ See the "User's Manual", "Inputting Values" (p.610)



## Measurement Parameters (EC Circle Search)

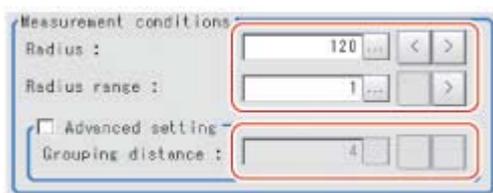
This item specifies the judgement conditions for measurement results. Specify to what degree OK is still judged in relation to measurement result coordinates (X,Y) and the circle evaluation value with the model.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. Select the search type.

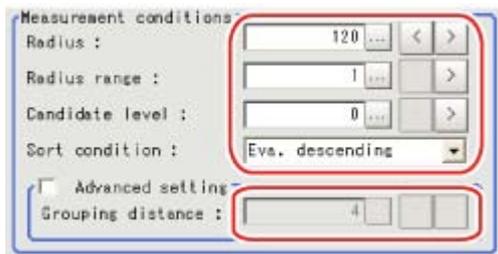


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Search type	[Single search]	This is set when there is one circle in the measurement range.
	Multi search	This is set when there are multiple circles in the measurement range.

3. Set the measurement conditions.  
For single search



For multi search



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Radius	1 to 9999 [Radius drawn using circle resister]	This item sets the radius of the circle measured. This is displayed on the screen with a solid blue line.
Radius range	[1] to 9999	This measures the measured circle radius $\pm$ the permitted radius width. This is displayed on the screen with a broken blue line.
Candidate level (Multi search only)	[0] to 100	Specify the threshold value used when detecting candidate points in an EC circle search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unreliable.
Sort condition (Multi search only)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X ascending</li> <li>• X descending</li> <li>• Y ascending</li> <li>• Y descending</li> <li>• Eva. ascending</li> <li>• [Eva. descending]</li> <li>• Radius ascending</li> <li>• Radius descending</li> </ul>	Specify the conditions by which label number is re-assigned. When sorting referencing the X and Y coordinates, the upper left is the origin.
Advanced setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Place a check in order to set the grouping distance.
Grouping distance	1 to 10 [4]	When circles measured overlap, this sets the distance for distinguishing circles. The smaller this value, the easier to distinguish circles.

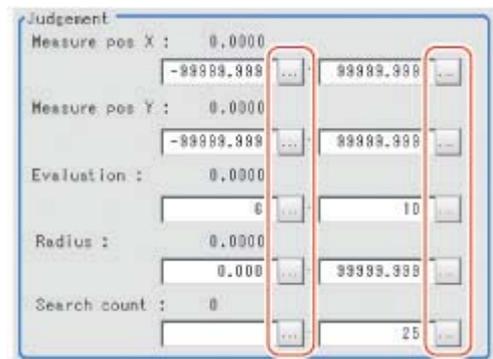
For monochrome cameras:

For a monochrome camera only, the circle color parameters are displayed.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Circle brightness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Both]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Black</li> </ul>	This sets the circle color with the brightness.

4. Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Measure pos X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure pos Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Evaluation	0 to 100	Specify the range of circle evaluated values that are judged to be OK.
Radius	0 to 99999.9999	Specify the area range of radiuses that is judged to be OK.
Search count	0 to 255	Specify the range of quantities that is judged to be OK.

## Output Parameters (EC Circle Search)

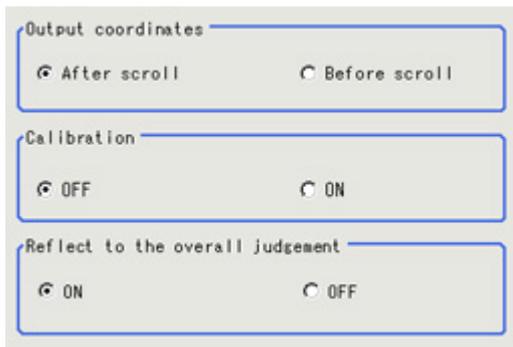
Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

2. Specify a value for the items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [After scroll]</li> <li>• Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to the overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

**Note**

- For details on output coordinates and calibration, see Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Handling Coordinates" (p.604) .

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (EC Circle Search)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Evaluation	Circle evaluated value of circles detected
Radius	Radius of circles detected
Search count	Quantity of circles detected

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Processing
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Evaluation".

Circle register	Mask any unnecessary items. Lower the edge level.
-----------------	--

### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Processing
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Evaluation".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (EC Circle Search)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Measurement coordinate X	X	X coordinate of the position where the circle is detected
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the circle is detected
Reference position X	SX	X coordinate of the reference position of the registered circle
Reference position Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference position of the registered circle
EC correlation value	CR	Evaluated value of circle detected
Radius	RA	Radius of circles detected
Count	CT	Quantity of circles detected
Position N	XN	Detected circle N position X (N = 0 to 255)
Position N	YN	Detected circle N position Y (N = 0 to 255)
Evaluation N	CRN	Detected circle N circle evaluated value (N = 0 to 255)
Radius N	RAN	Detected circle N circle radius (N = 0 to 255)

## External Reference Tables (EC Circle Search)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Position X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Position Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Reference coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
9	Reference coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
15	Evaluation	Get only	0 to 100
18	Radius	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
19	Count	Get only	0 to 256
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF

140	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 9999
141	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 9999
142	Target	Set/Get	0: Black 1 : White 2: Black and white
143	Edge color specification	Set/Get	0: Yes 1: No
144	Circle color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
145	Circle color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
146	Circle color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
147	Background color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
148	Background color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
149	Background color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
150	Mask size	Set/Get	0: 3 x 3 1: 5 x 5 2: 7 x 7 3: 9 x 9
151	Edge extraction level	Set/Get	0 to 255
153	Upper limit of position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
154	Lower limit of position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
155	Upper limit of position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
156	Lower limit of position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
159	Upper limit of evaluation	Set/Get	0 to 100
160	Lower limit of evaluation	Set/Get	0 to 100
161	Upper limit of count	Set/Get	0 to 256
162	Lower limit of count	Set/Get	0 to 256
165	Upper limit of radius	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
166	Lower limit of radius	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
171	Search type	Set/Get	0: Single search 1: Multi search
172	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
173	Sort condition	Set/Get	0: X ascending 1: X descending 2: Y ascending 3: Y descending 4: Eva. ascending 5: Eva. descending 6: Radius ascending 7: Radius descending
176	Grouping distance	Set/Get	1 to 10
177	Radius range	Set/Get	1 to 9999
178	Radius	Set/Get	1 to 9999
1000 + N x 4 (N = 0 to 255)	Position X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1001 + N x 4 (N = 0 to 255)	Position Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1002 + N x 4 (N = 0 to 255)	Evaluation	Get only	0 to 100
1003 + N x 4 (N = 0 to 255)	Radius	Get only	0 to 99999.9999

# Shape Search+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.

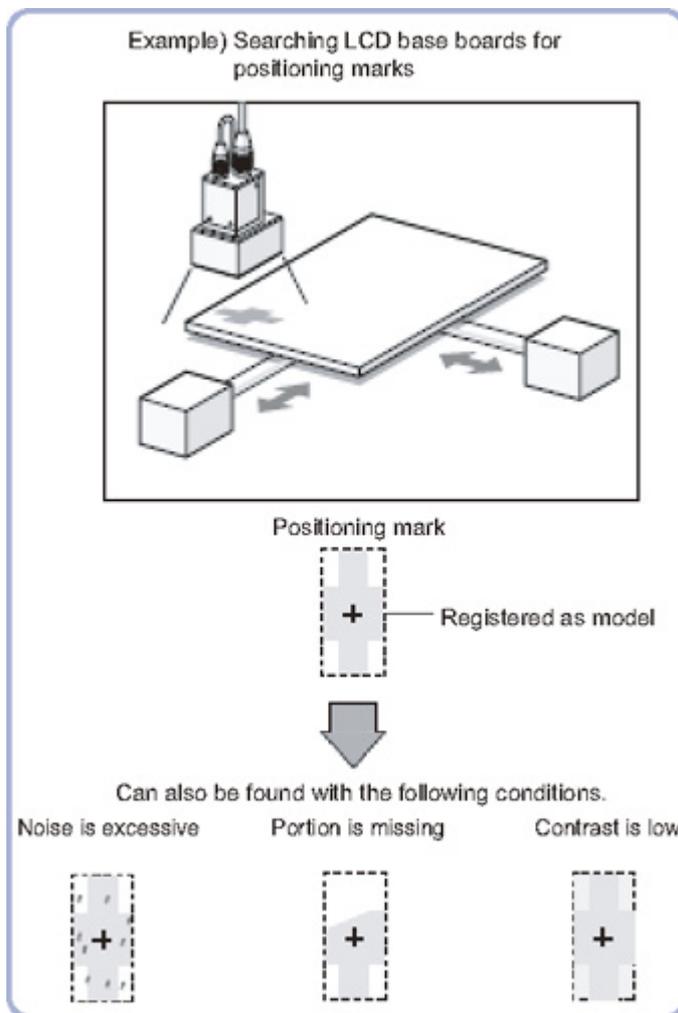
This processing item searches the input image for parts having a high degree of similarity to the target mark (model) and detects its correlation value (similarity) and position at high speed.

In a normal search, image pattern models are used that look at the color and light/dark information, but in a shape search, models are used that look at the profile information. Therefore, this processing assures a reliable search even for low-contrast or noisy images. It is also possible to search reliably for marks of difference size.

This is used to search at higher speed than for an ECM search.

## Used in the Following Case

- To measure the location of a mark

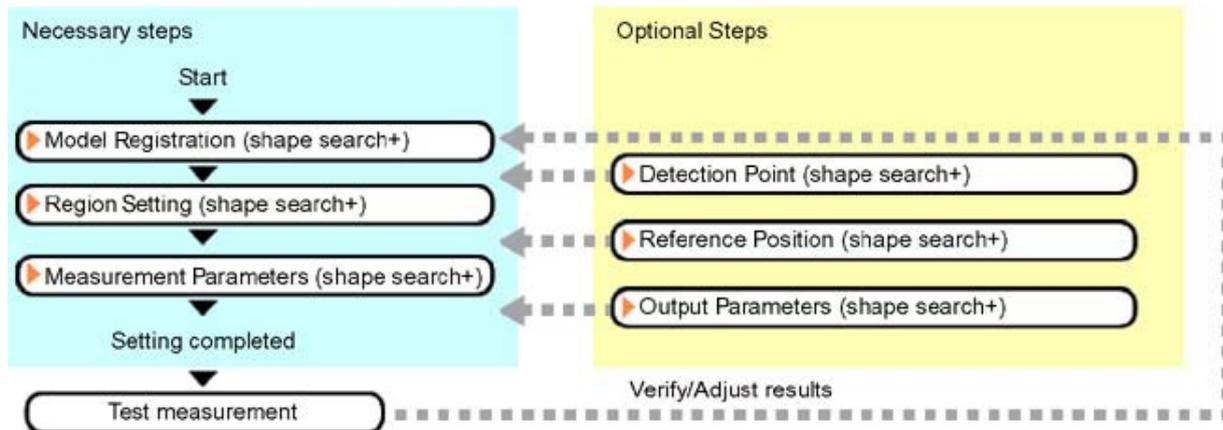


### Important

- When FZ4-H □□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.
- This processing item is for monochrome only. When using a color camera, put in the color gray filter. If a color image is input, it is NG (incompatible image).

## Settings Flow (Shape Search+)

Set up shape search+ according to the following steps.



### List of Shape Search+ Items

Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Shape Search+) (p.117)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Restricting the range enables accurate measurement in a short period of time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Shape Search+) (p.119)
Detection point	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection coordinates. Reference: ▶ Detection Point (Shape Search+) (p.119)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered region is registered as the reference position. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Shape Search+) (p.120)
Measurement parameter	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the correlation value, sort condition, and label number. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Shape Search+) (p.121)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Shape Search+) (p.122)

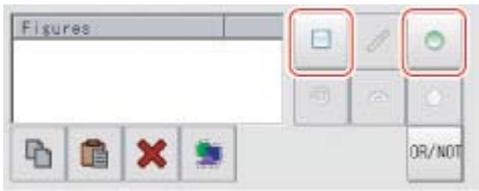
## Model Registration (Shape Search+)

Register the parts to measure as the model.

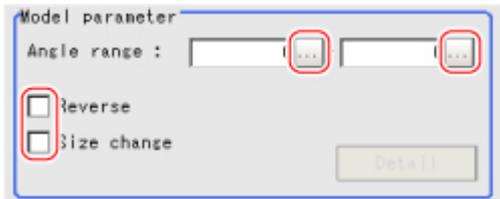
The position at the time of registration is also registered in the model information. Place the measurement object in the correct position when registering a model.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].  
When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model register].

2. Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.

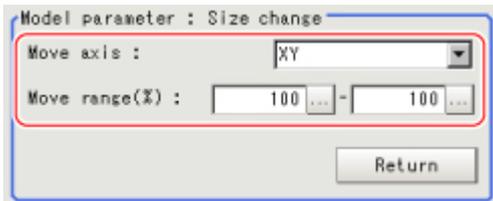


3. This sets the model parameter.



Setting item		Set value [factory default]	Description
Angle range	Upper limit	-180 to 180 [0]	When the measurement object is rotating, set how large the angle range is for creating rotated models. The skipping angle is set automatically.
	Lower limit	-180 to 180 [0]	
Reverse		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether to allow the reverse of light and dark for the model.
Size change		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	This is set when the size of measurement objects changes. When checked, tap [Detail setting] and specify a value for each item.

4. When the "Size change" option is checked, tap [Detail setting].  
The "Model parameter: Size change" area is displayed.



Setting item		Set value [factory default]	Description
Move axis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [XY]</li> <li>• X</li> <li>• Y</li> </ul>	Specify the model variable direction.
Move range	Upper limit	[100] to 110	Specify the range in which to change the model size.
	Lower limit	90 to [100]	

5. Tap [Return].  
The "Model parameter" area is displayed.

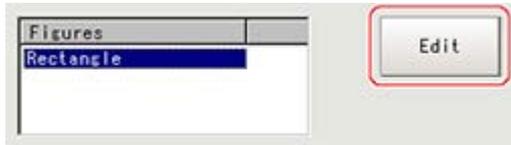
**Important**

- Set the region such that the number of pixels in the model region is 995328 pixels or less.
- Sometimes detection exceeds the set angle range.
- When the angle range is set and the image registered as a model is measured, some error occurs in the rotation angle.

## Region Setting (Shape Search+)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched.  
Restricting the measurement area can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

### Important

- Set the region such that the number of pixels in the measurement region is 5003712 pixels or less.

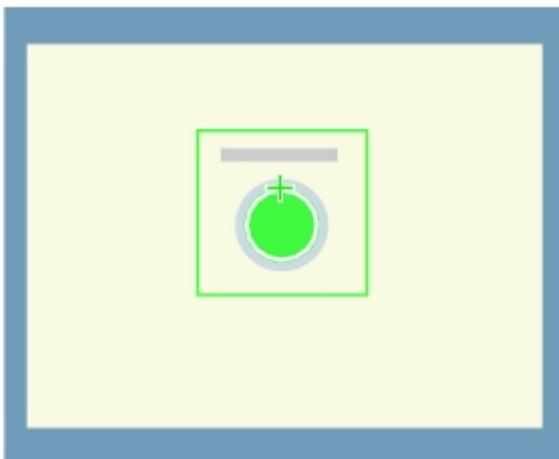
## Detection Point (Shape Search+)

Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection point. This function is used to change to any desired position.

### Note

- After changing the detection coordinates to another position, re-registering the model will change it back to the central coordinates of the model.

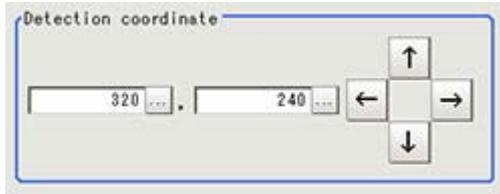
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Detection point].  
In the Image Display area, the current detection point is displayed with a crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the detection point.



**Note**

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

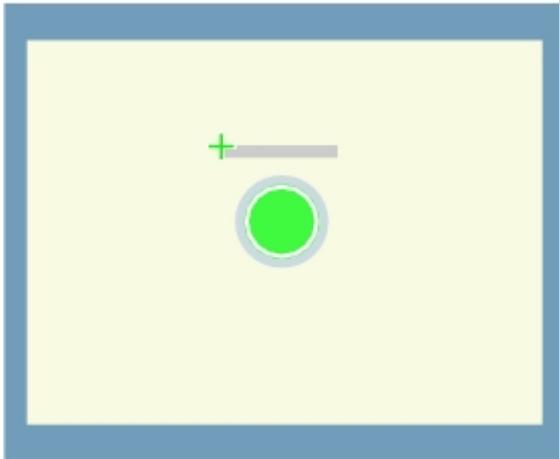
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.



## Reference Position (Shape Search+)

When the model is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the positional deviation from a certain position.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.

**Note**

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

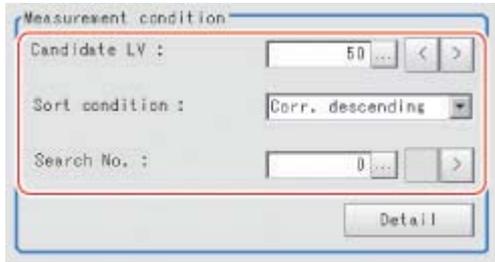
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (Shape Search+)

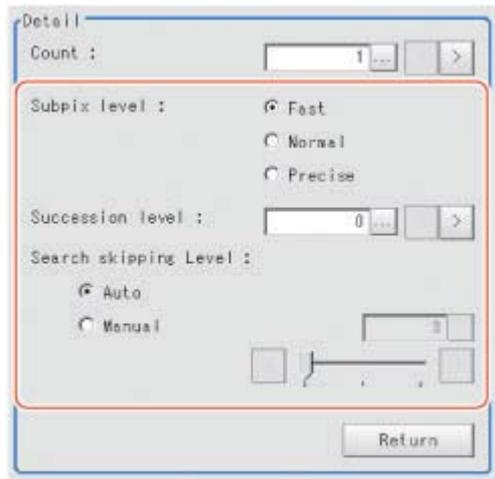
Specify the shape search+ measurement conditions and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Candidate level	30 to 100 [50]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unreliable.
Sort condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corr. ascending</li> <li>• [Corr. descending]</li> <li>• X ascending</li> <li>• X descending</li> <li>• Y ascending</li> <li>• Y descending</li> </ul>	Set the sorting method for the measurement results.
Search No.	[0] to 99	Input the search number for outputting the data.

3. You can set the following conditions details by tapping [Detail setting].



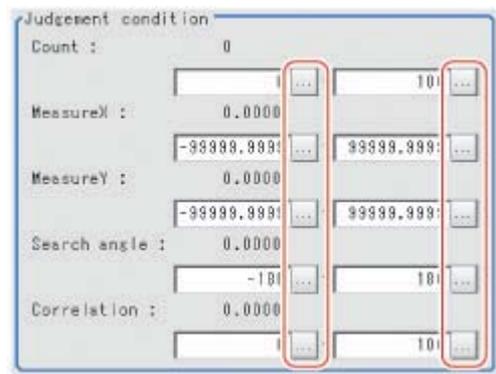
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Count	[1] to	Specify the number of targets to be detected.
Subpix level	[Fast] Normal Precise	This is set when measuring the position information in sub-pixel units. To emphasize precision, select [Precise]. When [Precise] is selected, this requires more processing time.

Succession level		[0] to 100	Specify the allowable overlapping range to be detected for detected images. 0: Do not allow overlapping - 100: Allow overlapping
Search skipping Level	Auto	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	Specify how many pixels are skipped when performing a measurement of the measurement region. When automatic is selected, the search level is set automatically.
	Manual	[3] to 5	

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Set value	Description
Count	0 to 100	Specify the number of detections to be judged as OK.
Measure X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Search angle	-180 to 180	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.
Correlation	0 to 100	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK. However, when the correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the lower limit setting.

## Output Parameters (Shape Search+)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

## 2. Specify each of the following items.

Output coordinates  
 After scroll     Before scroll

Calibration  
 OFF     ON

Reflect to the overall judgement  
 ON     OFF

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [After scroll]</li> <li>• Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to the overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Shape Search+)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Count	Count
Correlation	Correlation value
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle	Angle of the position where the model is detected

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	<p>Register the model from the following two perspectives.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Register the model figure frame enclosing the boundaries of the target. In order to detect based on the edge information, improvement is made by including boundary information in the registration.</li> <li>When a model is registered near the boundary of the image or measurement region, some targets may be impossible to detect. Register the model leaving space from the boundary of the image or measurement region.</li> </ul>
Measurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify a larger value for "Candidate level".</li> <li>Specify a smaller value for the "Search skipping Level" in the detailed settings.</li> </ul> <p>These two settings have a trade-off with speed. Make the setting taking the affect on speed into consideration.</p>

## When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	Specify a narrower "Angle range".
Region setting	Specify a smaller value for "Region".
Measurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the "Subpix level" in the detailed settings to "Fast". This setting has a trade-off with precision. Change this setting according to what the application is used for.</li> <li>Specify a larger value for "Candidate level".</li> <li>Specify a smaller value for the "Search skipping Level" in the detailed settings.</li> </ul> <p>These two settings have a trade-off with speed. Make the setting taking the affect on speed into consideration.</p>

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Shape Search+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Displayed items	Description	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Count	C	Count
Correlation value	CR	Correlation with the model
Measurement coordinate X	X	Measure X
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Measure Y
Measurement angle	TH	Measure angle
Magnification X	MX	Magnification X
Magnification Y	MY	Magnification Y
Reference position X	SX	Reference
Reference position Y	SY	Reference
Reference angle	ST	Reference angle
Detection point X	RX	Detected coordinate X
Detection point Y	RY	Detected coordinate Y
Correlation 0	CR00	Correlation 0

Position X0	X00	Position X0
Position Y0	Y00	Position Y0
Angle 0	TH00	Angle 0
Magnification MX0	MX00	Magnification MX0
Magnification MY0	MY00	Magnification MY0
Correlation 1	CR01	Correlation 1
Position X1	X01	Position X1
Position Y1	Y01	Position Y1
Angle 1	TH01	Angle 1
Magnification MX1	MX01	Magnification MX1
Magnification MY1	MY01	Magnification MY1
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
Correlation 31	CR31	Correlation 31
Position X31	X31	Position X31
Position Y31	Y31	Position Y31
Angle 31	TH31	Angle 31
Magnification MX31	MX31	Magnification MX31
Magnification MY31	MY31	Magnification MY31

### External Reference Tables (Shape Search+)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
6	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Measure angle	Get only	-180 to 180
9	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
12	Detected coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
13	Detected coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
14	Count	Get only	0 to 100
15	Magnification X	Get only	Magnification X of search results designated by [Search No.]
16	Magnification Y	Get only	Magnification Y of search results designated by [Search No.]
17	Correlation value array	Get only	Correlation value of search results designated by [Label No. for external reference]
18	Position X arrangement	Get only	Position X of search results designated by [Label No. for external reference]
19	Position Y arrangement	Get only	Position Y of search results designated by [Label No. for external reference]

20	Measure angle arrangement	Get only	Measure angle of search results designated by [Label No. for external reference]
21	Magnification X arrangement	Get only	Magnification X of search results designated by [Search No. for external reference]
22	Magnification Y arrangement	Get only	Magnification Y of search results designated by [Search No. for external reference]
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
121	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
130	Scaling	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: XY 2: X 3: Y
131	Upper limit of the scale	Set/Get	100 to 110
132	Lower limit of the scale	Set/Get	90 to 100
140	Reverse	Set/Get	0: Reverse 1: No reverse
150	Detection point X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
151	Detection point Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
152	Reference X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
153	Reference Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
160	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
161	Label No.	Set/Get	0 to 99
162	Label No. for external reference	Set/Get	0 to 99
170	Count	Set/Get	0 to 100
171	Sub-pixel detection method	Set/Get	0: Fast 1: Normal 2: Fine
172	Succession level	Set/Get	0 to 100
173	Search level	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: Manual
174	Upper limit of search level	Set/Get	2 to 5
176	Sort condition	Set/Get	0 to 5
180	Judgement upper limit for number of detections	Set/Get	0 to 100
181	Judgement lower limit of number of detections	Set/Get	0 to 100
182	Judgement upper limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
183	Judgement lower limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
184	Judgement upper limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
185	Judgement lower limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

186	Judgement upper limit for angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
187	Judgement lower limit for angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
188	Judgement upper limit for correlation value	Set/Get	0 to 100
189	Judgement lower limit for correlation value	Set/Get	0 to 100
1000 + N x 6 (N = 0 to 99)	Correlation 0 to 99	Get	0 to 100
1000 + N x 6 + 1 (N = 0 to 99)	Position X 0 to 99	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1000 + N x 6 + 2 (N = 0 to 99)	Position Y 0 to 99	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1000 + N x 6 + 3 (N = 0 to 99)	Measurement angle 0 to 99	Get	-180 to 180
1000 + N x 6 + 4 (N = 0 to 99)	Magnification MX 0 to 99	Get	90 to 110
1000 + N x 6 + 5 (N = 0 to 99)	Magnification MY 0 to 99	Get	90 to 110

# Shape Search II

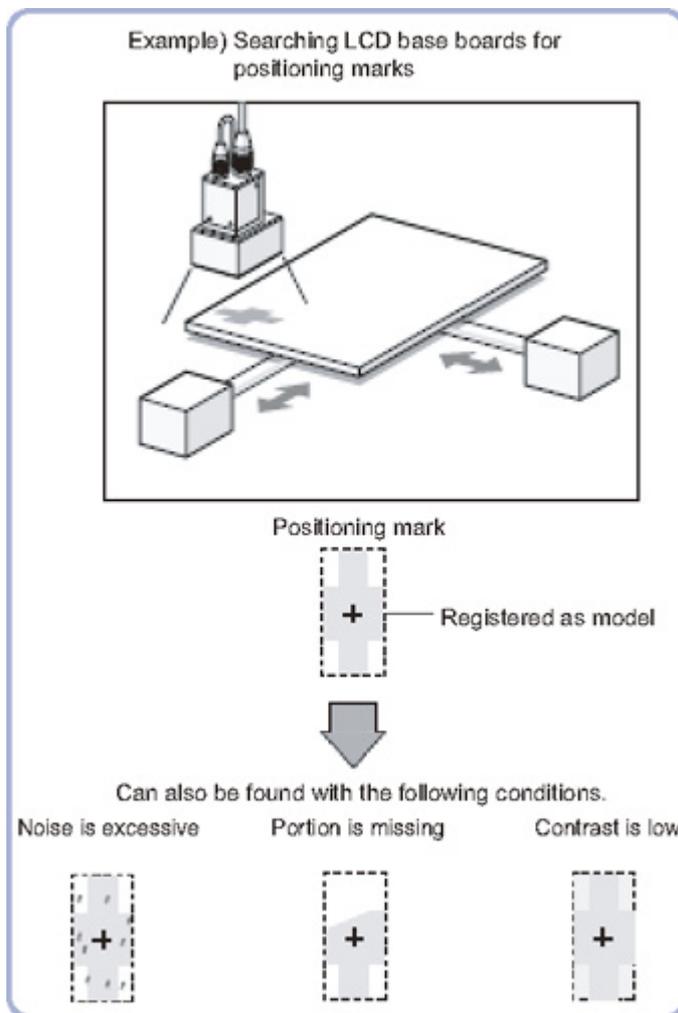
Register the feature sections of the measurement object as an image pattern (model), then find the most similar part to these models from the input images to detect the position. The correlation value showing the degree of similarity, measurement object position, and inclination can be output.

In a normal search, image pattern models are used that look at the color and light/dark information, but in a shape search II, models are used that look at the profile information.

Robust detection of positions is possible at high-speed and with high precision incorporating environmental fluctuations, such as a reflection of the lighting, differences in individual shapes of the workpieces, pose fluctuations, noise superimposition and shielding.

Used in the following case.

- To measure the location of a mark

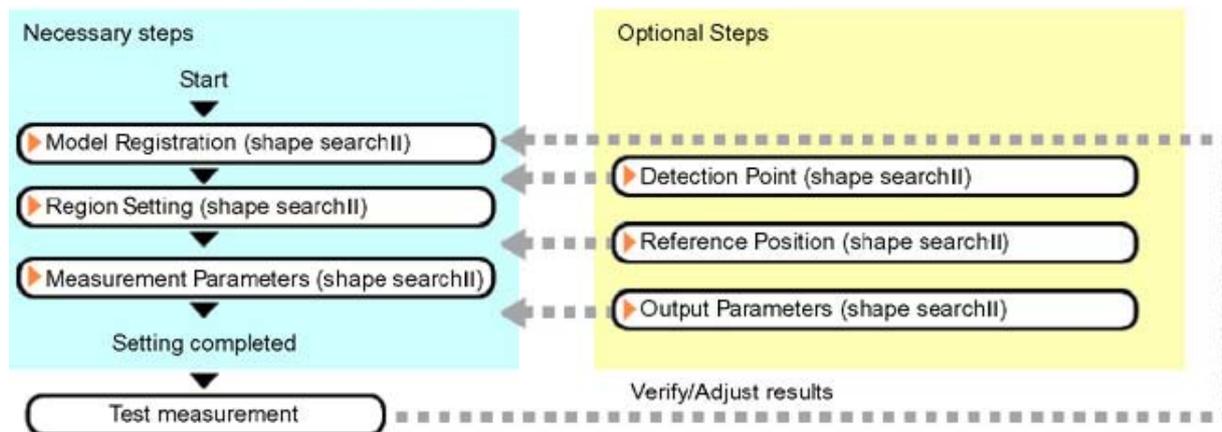


## Note

- Search processing basic concepts  
Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Search Processing Mechanism" (p.596)

## Settings Flow (Shape Search II)

Set up shape search II according to the following steps.



## List of Shape Search II Items

Item name	Description
Model registration	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Change the model parameter (black and white reverse) as necessary. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Shape Search II) (p.129)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Shape Search II) (p.131)
Detection point	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the central position of the set model is registered as the detection coordinates. Reference: ▶ Detection Point (Shape Search II) (p.132)
Reference position	This item can be changed if necessary. Specify the reference position within the camera's field of view. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Shape Search II) (p.132)
Measurement parameter	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation values with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Shape Search II) (p.63)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Shape Search II) (p.65)

## Model Registration (Shape Search II)

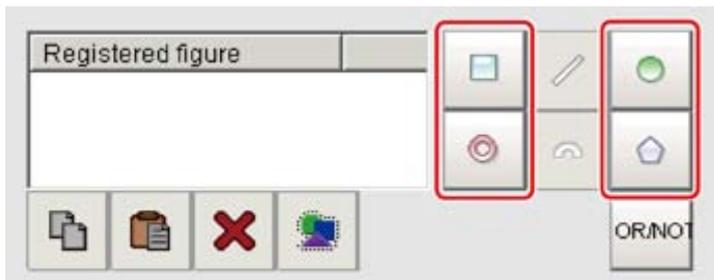
Register the parts to measure as the model.

The position at the time of registration is also registered in the model information. Place the measurement object in the correct position when registering a model.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Model].

When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model].

- Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



- To save the entire image used for model registration, place a check at the "Save registered model" option.



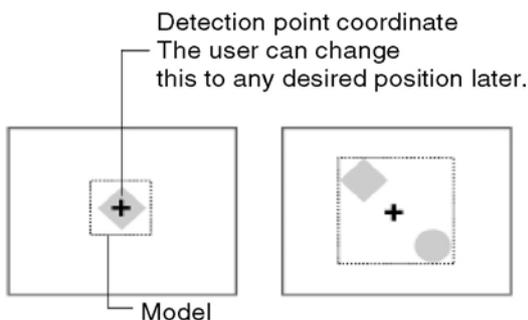
#### Note

- If you save the registered model image, you can re-register the model with the same image after model parameters are adjusted. Note that the scene data size increases when a registered model image is saved.

- Tap [OK].  
The model is registered.

#### Note

- When a model is registered, the central coordinates of the model are registered as the detection point. A detection point is a point output as a measurement value. If multiple figures are combined, the central coordinates of the circumscribed rectangle are registered.



## Changing model parameters

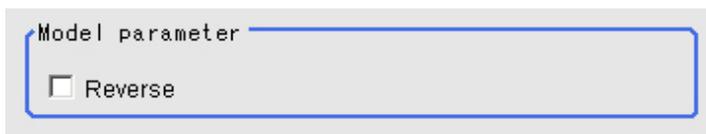
If the light and dark of the background and the workpiece, such as a shiny workpiece, reverses, specify the "Reverse" setting as necessary.

After changing a setting, re-register the model.

- Tap [Detail setting].



- In the "Model parameter" area, set "Reverse".



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reverse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set whether to allow the reverse of light and dark for the model.

## Displaying/Re-Registering/Deleting a Model

If you save the model registration image, it is easy to re-register the model after model parameters are changed.

Item	Description
Disp model/Input image	The model image display and input image display are switched.
Re-register	When model parameters are modified, display the original model image and re-register the model.
Delete	Deletes a model.



## Region Setting (Shape Search II)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched.

Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

- In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
- Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

- Specify the model search range.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
- Tap [OK].  
The range to measure is registered.

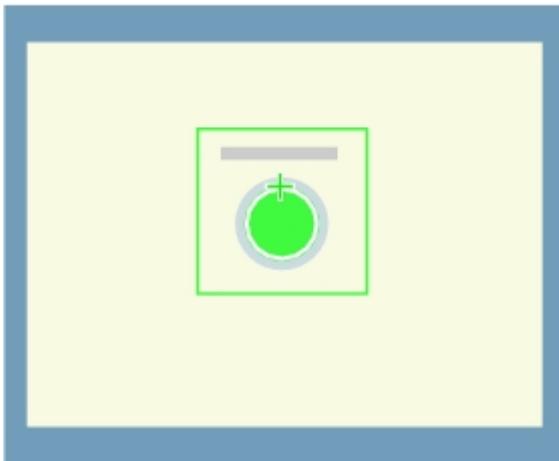
## Detection Point (Shape Search II)

Specify a position in the model that should be used as the detection coordinates during measurement. Usually, the center position of the set model is registered as the detection point. This function is used to change to any desired position.

### Note

- After changing the detection point coordinates to another position, re-registering the model will change it back to the center coordinates of the model.

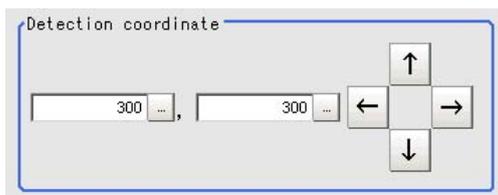
- In the "Item tab" area, tap [Detection point].  
In the "Image display" area, the current detection point is displayed with a crosshair cursor.
- Tap the position to be set as the detection point.



### Note

- Enlarging the image display makes it easier to tap.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

- Make fine adjustments using numeric value inputs or the arrow buttons as required.

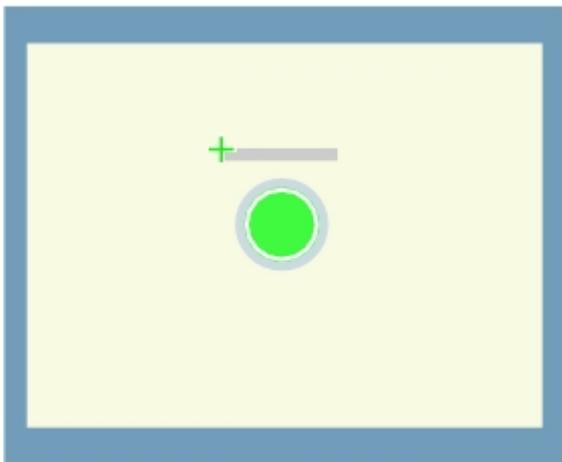


## Reference Position (Shape Search II)

When the model is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the position deviation from a certain position.

- In the "Item tab" area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the "Image display" area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.

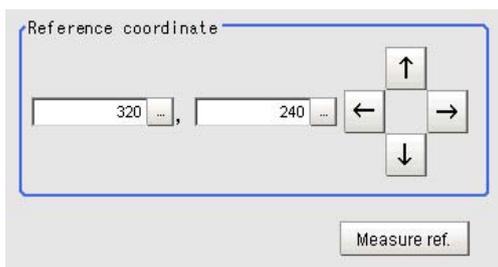
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



**Note**

- Enlarging the image display makes it easier to tap.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

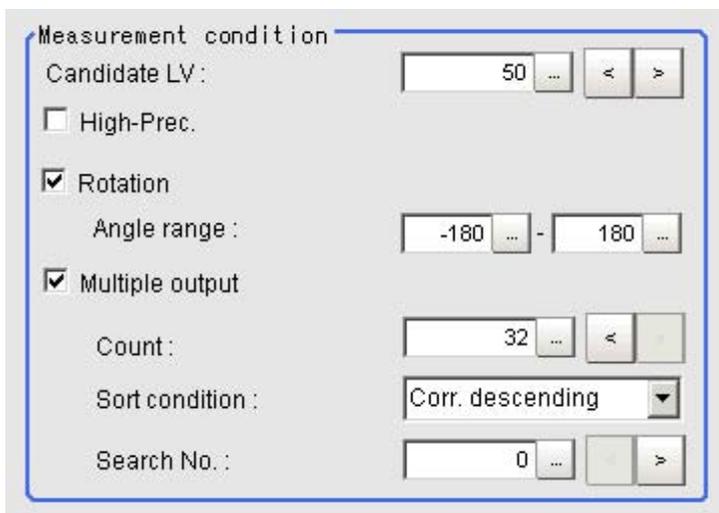
3. Make fine adjustments using numeric value inputs or the arrow buttons as required.  
To re-measure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (Shape Search II)

Specify the search measurement conditions and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.

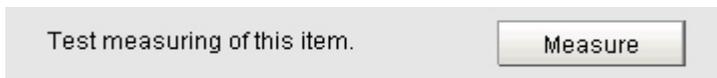


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Candidate point level	0 to 100 [50]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unstable.
High-Prec.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When a check is placed in "High-Prec.", the position information can be measured in units of sub-pixels. However, this requires more processing time.
Rotation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	Select this to enable detection even when the workpiece is in a different direction than when the model was registered.
Angle range	-180 to 180 [-180] to [180]	Specify the angle range when "Rotation" is checked.

When executing a multi search

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Multiple output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	Select to execute a multi searches.
Count	1 to 32 [32]	Specify the maximum number of detections in multiple searches.
Sort condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Corr. ascending</li> <li>· [Corr. descending]</li> <li>· X ascending</li> <li>· X descending</li> <li>· Y ascending</li> <li>· Y descending</li> </ul>	Specify the conditions by which the search number is re-assigned. When sorting referencing the X and Y coordinates, the upper left is the origin.
Search No.	0 to 31 [0]	Input the search number for outputting the data.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measure] in the "Detail" area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



## 4. Set up the judgement condition.

Judgement

Count : 0  
 -

Measure X : 0.0000  
 -

Measure Y : 0.0000  
 -

Search angle : 0.0000  
 -

Correlation : 0.0000  
 -

**Note**

- The value beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limit values.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Count	0 to 32 [0] to [32]	Specify the number of detections that are judged to be OK.
Measure X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 [-99999.9999] to [99999.9999]	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Measure Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 [-99999.9999] to [99999.9999]	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Search angle	-180 to 180 [-180] to [180]	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.
Correlation	0 to 100 [60] to [100]	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK. However, when the correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the lower limit setting.

## Output Parameters (Shape Search II)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Output coordinate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [After scroll]</li> <li>• Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position compensation is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Shape Search II)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

### Important

- Executing test measurements will also update the measurement results and the figures in the image.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Count	Number of detections
Correlation	Correlation value
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle $\theta$	Angle of the position where the model is detected

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image No.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

### Searching other positions

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement parameter	If the precision is low, place a check at "High-Prec."
	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate LV".

### The judgement is NG (insufficient memory)

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.

## When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model registration	Make the area to register as the model as small as possible.
Measurement parameter	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate LV".
	If the position precision is high, uncheck "High-Prec."

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Shape Search II)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result
Count	C	Number of search items detected If none detected, 0
Correlation	CR	Correlation value with the model
Position X	X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Position Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle $\theta$	TH	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Reference position X	SX	X coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference position Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference position of the registered model
Reference angle	ST	Angle of the registered model
Detection point RX	RX	X coordinate of the registered model
Detection point RY	RY	Y coordinate of the registered model
Correlation N (N = 00 to 31)	CRN	Detected search N correlation value (N = 00 to 31)
Position N (N = 00 to 31)	XN	Detected search N position X (N = 00 to 31)
Position N (N = 00 to 31)	YN	Detected search N position Y (N = 00 to 31)
Angle N (N = 00 to 31)	THN	Detected search N angle TH (N = 00 to 31)

## External Reference Tables (Shape Search II)

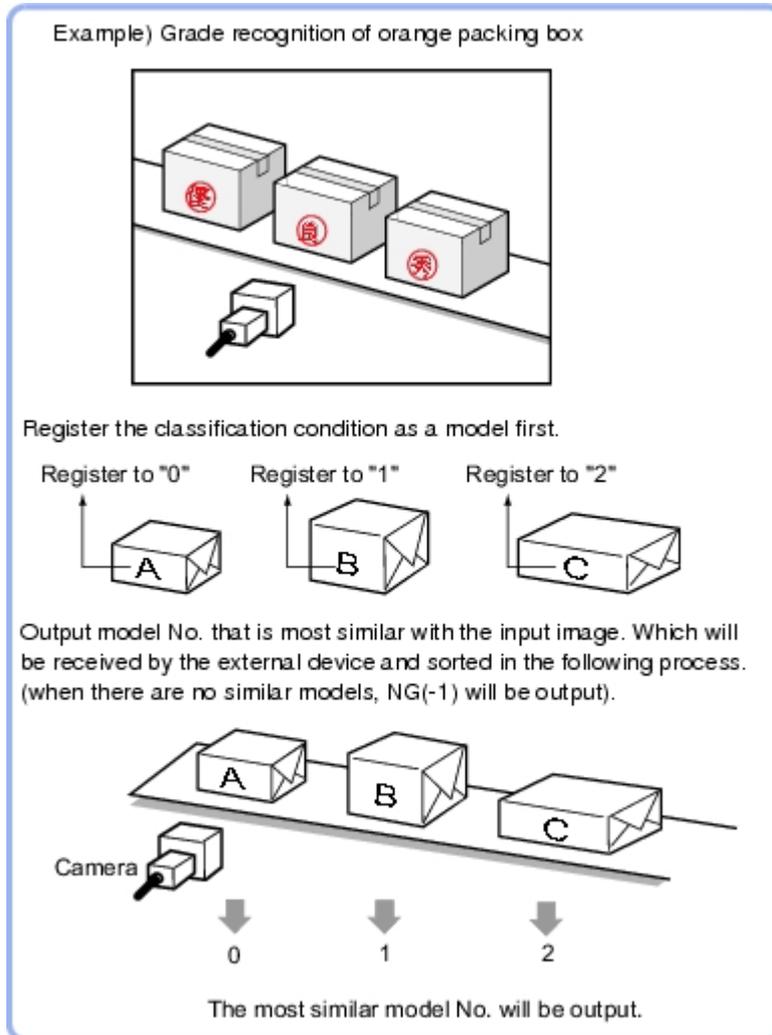
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
6	Measurement coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Measurement coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Measurement angle	Get only	-180 to 180
9	Reference coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Reference coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
12	Detection coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
13	Detection coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
14	Number of detections	Get only	0 to 32
101	Output coordinate	Set/Get	0: After position compensation 1: Before position compensation
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Rotation setting	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
121	Upper limit value of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
122	Lower limit value of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
124	Reverse	Set/Get	0: Do not allow black and white reverse 1: Allow black and white reverse
126	High-Prec.	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
127	Reference position X	Set/Get	0.0000 to 9999.0000
128	Reference position Y	Set/Get	0.0000 to 9999.0000
133	Candidate point level	Set/Get	0 to 100
134	Detection point X	Set/Get	0.0000 to 9999.0000
135	Detection point Y	Set/Get	0.0000 to 9999.0000
136	Sort condition	Set/Get	0: Correlation value ascending 1: Correlation value descending 2: Measurement coordinate X ascending 3: Measurement coordinate X descending 4: Measurement coordinate Y ascending 5: Measurement coordinate Y descending
137	Search No.	Set/Get	0 to 31
138	Judgement upper limit for correlation value	Set/Get	0 to 100

139	Judgement lower limit for correlation value	Set/Get	0 to 100
140	Judgement upper limit for number of detections	Set/Get	0 to 32
141	Judgement lower limit for number of detections	Set/Get	0 to 32
142	Judgement upper limit for measurement coordinate X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
143	Judgement lower limit for measurement coordinate X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
144	Judgement upper limit for measurement coordinate Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
145	Judgement lower limit for measurement coordinate Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
146	Judgement upper limit for measurement angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
147	Judgement lower limit for measurement angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
161	Number of detections	Set/Get	0 to 32
168	Multiple output	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
171	Save the model registration image	Set/Get	1: None 1: Save
1000 + NN (NN = 0 to 31)	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
1100 + NN (NN = 0 to 31)	Measurement coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1200 + NN (NN = 0 to 31)	Measurement coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1300 + NN (NN = 0 to 31)	Measurement angle	Get only	-180 to 180

# Classification

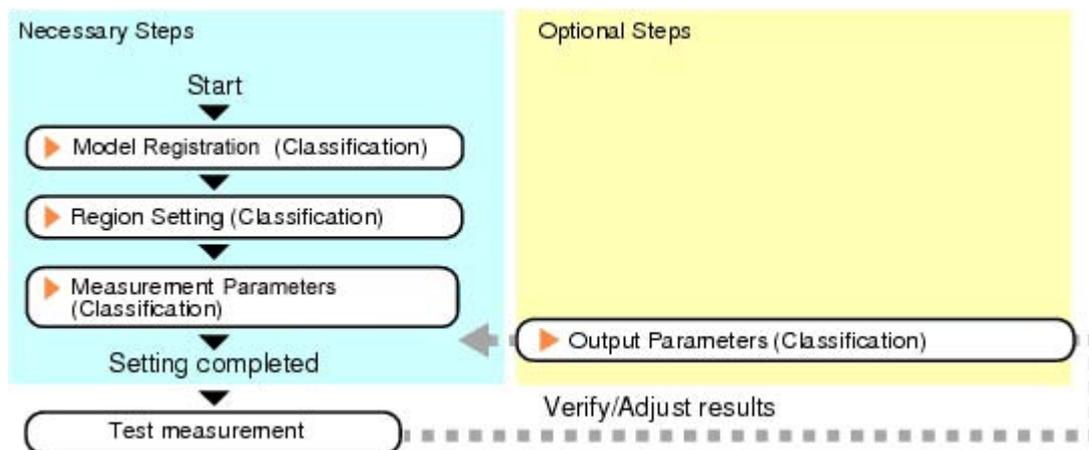
## Used in the Following Case

- When various kinds of products on a production line need to be classified and identified



## Settings Flow (Classification)

Classification can be set up as follows.



## List of Classification Items

Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Classification) (p.141)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Classification) (p.145)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Classification) (p.146)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Classification) (p.147)

## Model Registration (Classification)

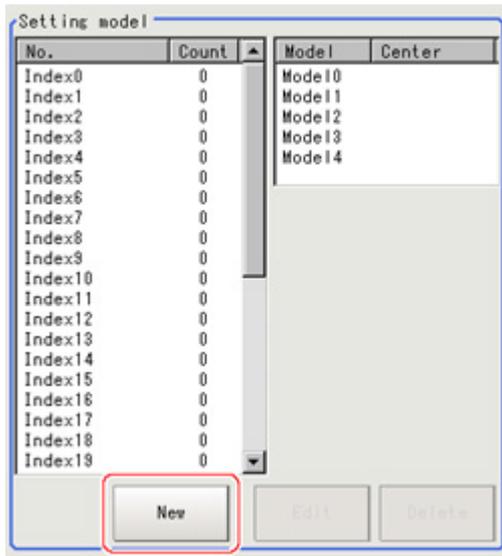
Pre-register as models the sections to be used as reference for classification.

Models can be registered with any of 36 indexes, from 0 to 35, and up to 5 models can be registered for each index.

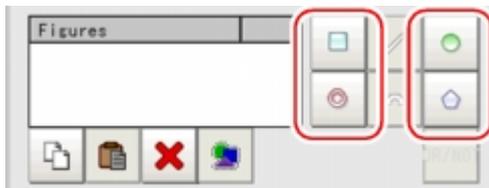
When there is variation among the model print quality and shapes, pre-register multiple models for the same index.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].

2. In the "Setting model" area, select a model and tap [New].

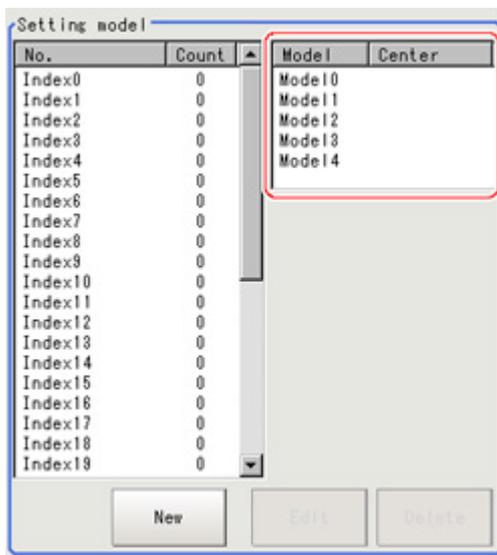


3. Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



4. Tap [OK].

The model is registered and its center X and Y coordinate values are displayed in the "Setting model" area.



The image specified for the model is displayed in the Image Display area.

0		12	24
1		13	25
2		14	26
3		15	27
4		16	28
5		17	29
6		18	30
7		19	31
8		20	32
9		21	33
10		22	34
11		23	35

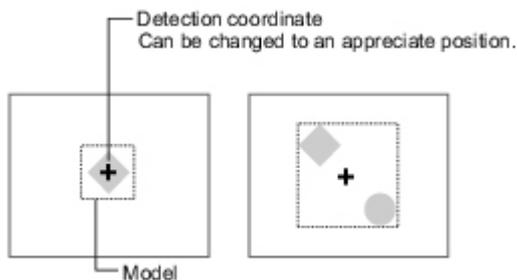
**Note****Model Status and Measurement Processing**

- Measurement time and accuracy may be affected by the status of model in the following ways. Please select measurement objects that are in good condition (clean) for Model Registration.
  - In the case of large or complicated models, processing time is prolonged.
  - With extremely small models or models without features, search processing is unstable.

- To register two or more models, repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.142) to Reference: ▶ 4(p.142) .

**Note**

- When a model is registered, the central coordinates of the model are registered as the detection point. A detection point is a point output as a measurement value. If multiple figures are combined, the central coordinates of the circumscribed rectangle are registered.

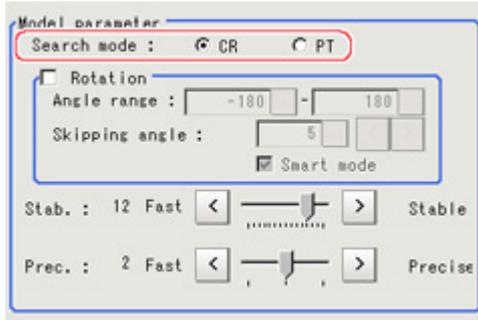
**Changing Model Parameters**

Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, re-register the model.

- In the "Model parameter" area, select the search mode, then specify a value for each item for

that mode.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Search mode	[CR]	Search normalizing the brightness. This method can provide reliable measurement when there is fluctuation in the overall brightness and when the image has low contrast.
	PT	Measures with the degree of matching to the profile of the model. This method can measure at higher speed when the rotation angle has a wide range. It is available only when a 0.3 megapixel color camera is connected.

When CR is selected

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Rotation	Checked [Unchecked]	When the measurement object is rotating, place a check at "Rotation" and specify how many degrees the model created rotates each time and through what range of angles. A smaller skipping angle increases stability, but slows down the processing. The normal direction is clockwise.
Angle range	[-180 to 180]	
? Skipping angle	1 to 30 [5]	
Smart mode	[Checked] Unchecked	Checking the "Smart mode" option enables a high-speed rotation search. However, the stability may be lowered when the model shape aspect ratio is large or when the NOT mask is used.
Stability	1 to 15 [The default value depend on the connected camera. 9 or 12]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement stability or speed. If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate level" or "Stab."
Preciseness	1 to 3 [2]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement positional precision or speed.

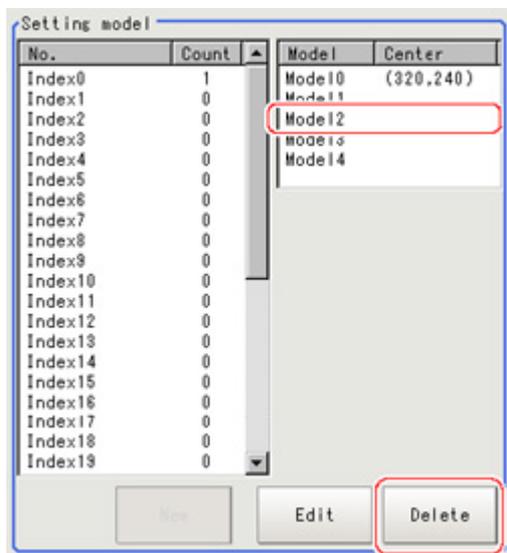
When PT is selected

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Angle range	[-180 to 180]	This item specifies the rotation angle range for searching. The normal direction is clockwise.
Stability	1 to 5 [3]	If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate level" or "Stab."

## Deleting a Model

Deletes a registered model.

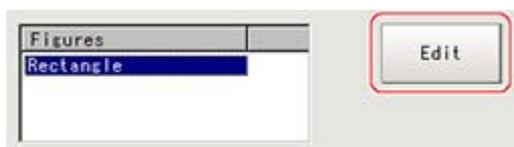
1. Select the model from the list and tap [Delete].



## Region Setting (Classification)

Use the rectangle to set up the measurement region for [Classification].

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

## Measurement Parameters (Classification)

Specify the search measurement conditions and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.

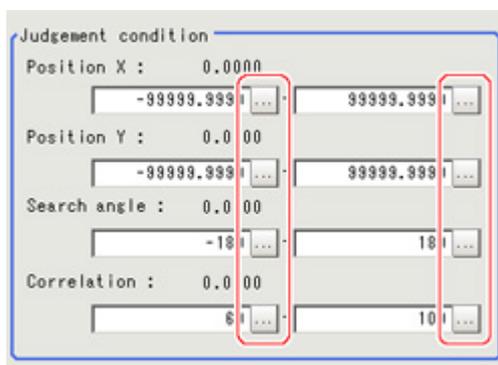


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-pixel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When a check is placed at sub-pixel, the position information can be measured in units of sub-pixels. However, this requires more processing time.
Candidate level	0 to 100 [70]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unstable.

3. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



4. Set up the judgement condition.



### Note

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Search angle	-180 to 180	Specify the range of angles that are judged to be OK.

Correlation	0 to 100	Specify the range of correlation values that are judged to be OK. However, when the correlation value of the measurement result is 0, the judgement result will be NG regardless of the lower limit setting.
-------------	----------	--

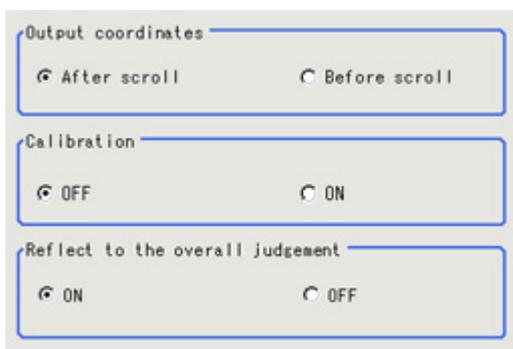
## Output Parameters (Classification)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[After scroll]</li> <li>Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[OFF]</li> <li>ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Classification)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Index	Index No. of the biggest correlation
Model number	Model No. of the biggest correlation
Correlation	Correlation with the model
Position X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected

Position Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Angle	Angle of the position where the model is detected

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Searching other positions

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	Specify a larger value for the "Preciseness"
	If the measurement results are unstable only when "Rotation" is selected, specify a smaller value for the "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected, if the model shape is complex, uncheck the "Smart mode" option.
	If the image has low contrast or blurred edges, set the "Search mode" to "CR".
	If the model image consists of detailed figures, specify a larger value for "Stab."
Measurement	If the precision is low, place a check at "Sub-pixel".
	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate level".
	If the model image is small and unstable, specify a smaller value for the "Reduction".

The judgement is NG (insufficient memory)

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model parameter	Bring "Stab." close to the factory default value.
	Bring the "Skipping angle" close to the factory default value.
	Specify a smaller value for "Prec.".

When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Make the search region as small as possible.
Model	Make the area to register as the model as small as possible.
Model parameter	If the model image is a simple figure or a large figure, specify a smaller value for "Stab." If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. Raise the "Candidate level" in [Measurement parameter].
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, specify a larger value for "Skipping angle".
	When "Rotation" is selected and the model image is a simple figure, place a check at "Smart mode".
	If the position precision is high, specify a smaller value for "Preciseness".
	If the rotation angle range is large, set the "Search mode" to "PT".

Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate level".
	If the position precision is high, uncheck "Sub-pixel".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Classification)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Index	IN	Index No. with the highest correlation value
Model No.	NO	Model No. with the highest correlation value
Correlation value	CR	Correlation with the model
Measurement position X	X	X coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement position Y	Y	Y coordinate of the position where the model is detected
Measurement angle	TH	Angle of the position where the model is detected
Reference position X	SX	Reference coordinate X of the registered model
Reference position Y	SY	Reference coordinate Y of the registered model
Detection point RX	RX	X coordinate of the registered model
Detection point RY	RY	Y coordinate of the registered model

## External Reference Tables (Classification)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Index	Get only	-1: No models found 0 to 35
6	Model No.	Get only	-1: No models found 0 to 4
7	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
8	Measure X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
9	Measure Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Angle $\theta$	Get only	-180 to 180
11	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
12	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
13	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
14	Detected coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
15	Detected coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF

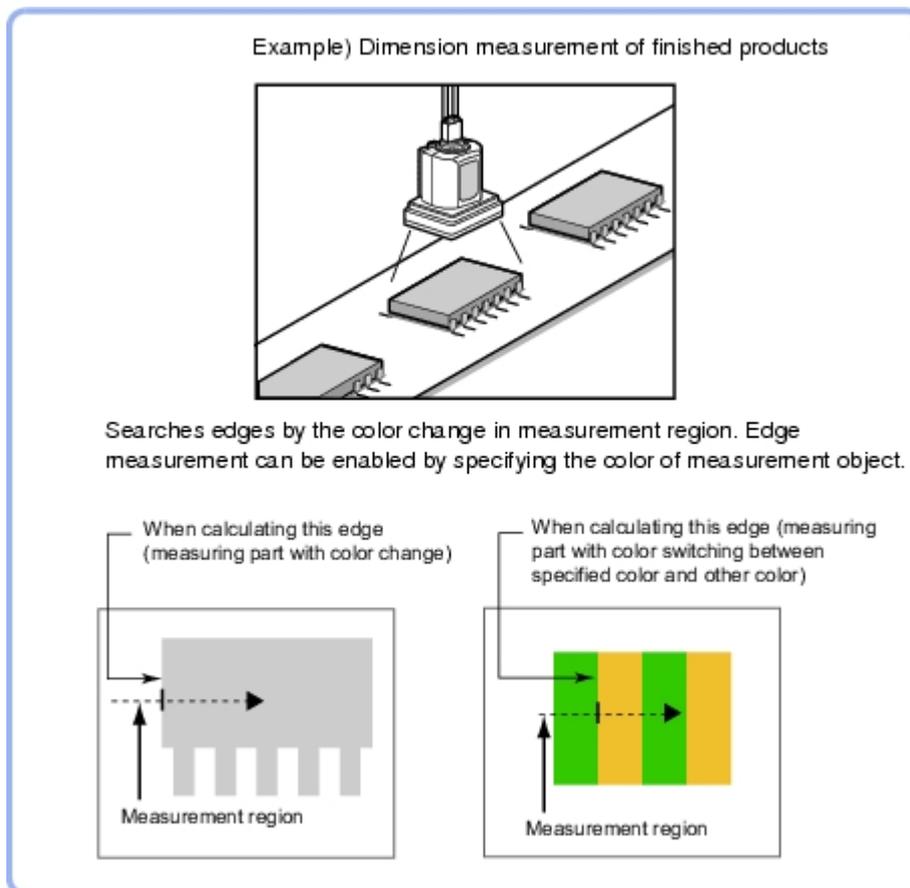
120	Search mode	Set/Get	0: Correlation 1: Shape
121	With rotation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
122	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
123	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
124	Skipping angle	Set/Get	1 to 30
125	Smart mode	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
126	Stab. (CR)	Set/Get	1 to 15
127	Prec.	Set/Get	1 to 3
128	Stab. (PT)	Set/Get	1 to 5
134	Sub-pixel	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
135	Candidate Point Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
136	Upper limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of measure X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of measure Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Upper limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
141	Lower limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
142	Upper limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
143	Lower limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100

# Edge Position

This processing item detects the position of the measurement object by using the change in color within the measurement region.

## Used in the Following Case

- To calculate edge coordinates of measurement objects



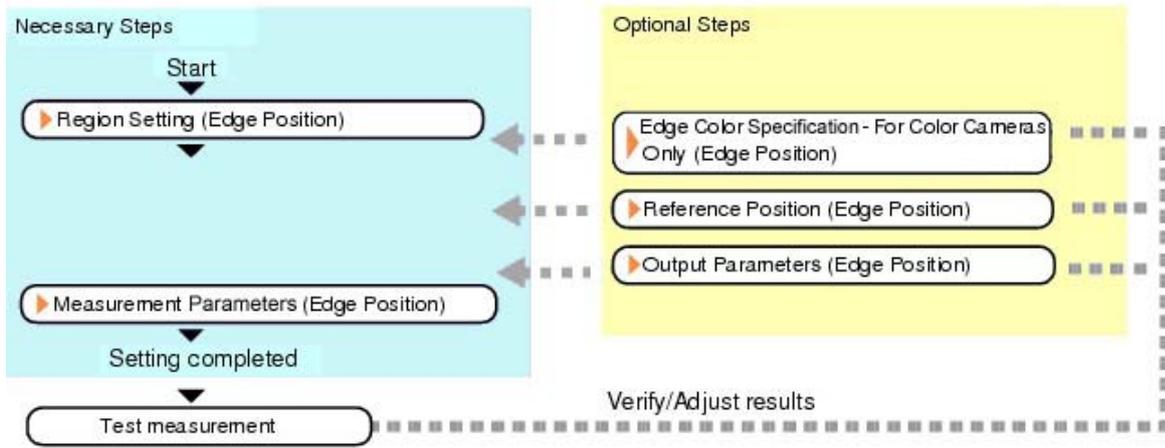
- To find the width of a measurement object  
Using a Expression, the width of a measurement object can be calculated from the difference between two edge positions.

### Note

- Edge processing basic concepts  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

## Settings Flow (Edge Position)

Set the edge position with the following steps.



### List of Edge Position Items

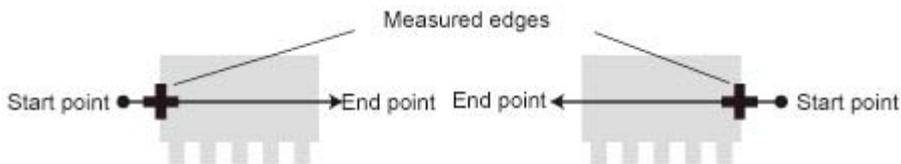
Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Edge Position) (p.152)
Edge color (for color cameras only)	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the color. Reference: ▶ Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Edge Position) (p.154)
Ref. position	The edge position is registered as the reference when the region is set.Change as necessary. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Edge Position) (p.155)
Measurement parameter	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results. The displayed items depend on whether your camera is a color or monochrome camera.Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Edge Position) (p.156)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary.Normally, the factory default value may be used. Select the measurement result coordinates and set how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Edge Position) (p.159)

### Region Setting (Edge Position)

This item is used to set up the measurement area.  
Use a straight line (arrow), circumference, or arc to specify a measurement region for [Edge position].

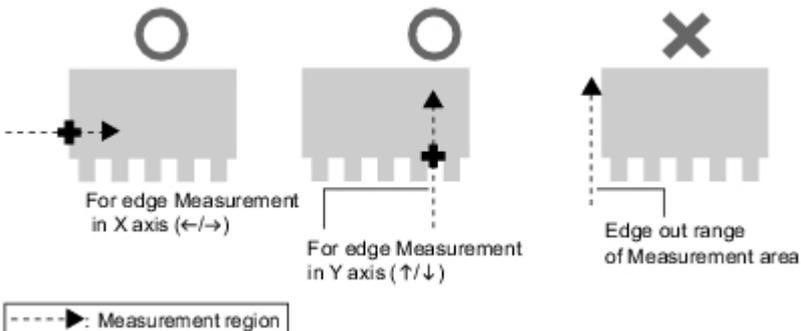
**Note**

- The edge is scanned from the start point of the area toward the end point. When setting up the measurement region, pay attention to the detection direction of the edge.

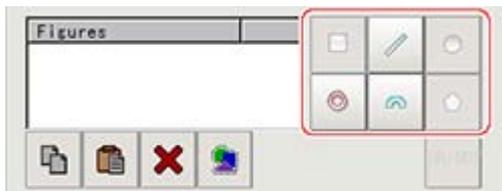


Drawing the line from left to right and from right to left will lead to different measured edges.

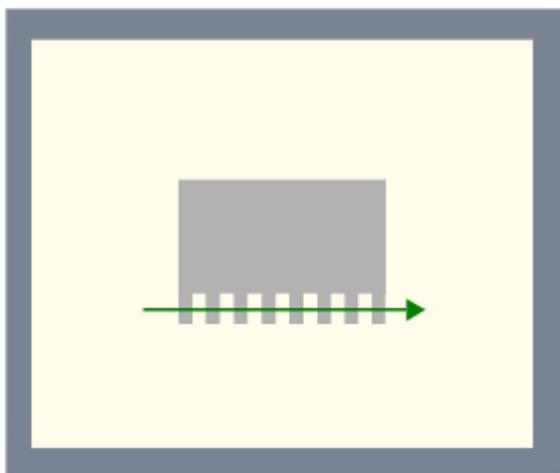
- Measurement cannot be performed if there is no edge within the measurement region. When determining the size and position of the measurement region, take into account the movement range of the measurement object.



- In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
- Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.

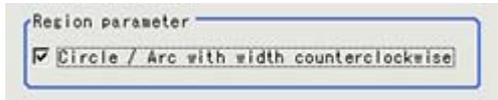


- In the figure setting area, tap [OK]. The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.

**Note**

- Use the zoom function if the measurement region is too small to identify the direction of the arrow. Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

- When a circumference or arc is selected as the registered figure, select the edge search direction.  
If a check is placed at the "Circle/Arc with width counterclockwise" option, the edge is searched counterclockwise. If this option is unchecked, the edge is searched clockwise.



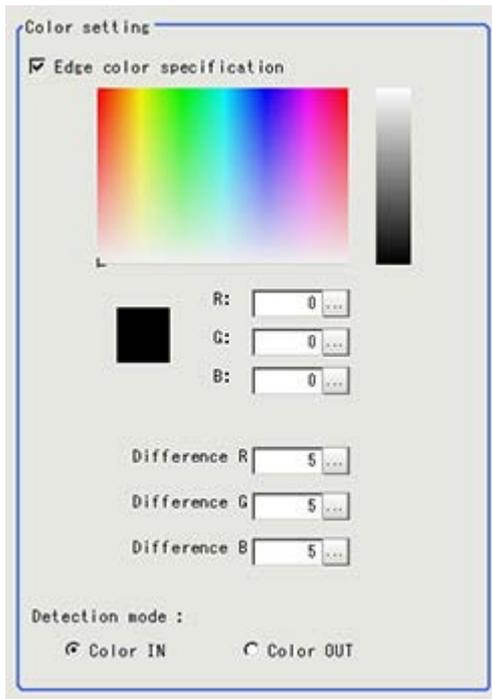
### Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Edge Position)

This item selects the color of the edges to be detected. If the target color changes, this setting is not necessary. If the color is not specified, positions in the measurement region where the color changes drastically are detected as an edge.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Edge color].
- Place a check at "Edge color specification" in the "Color setting" area.



- This item selects the color to be detected as edges.



Setting methods	Description
Image Display area	Specify a region on the image that includes the target color. The average color of the specified region is registered.
Color chart	Tap the reference color on the color chart to specify it. The RGB values for the specified color are displayed at the bottom.

R, G, B	The color to be detected is set with the RGB values.
Difference R, G, B	This sets the allowable color difference for detecting the edge, using the specified color as the reference. The larger the difference values, the larger the color range that is used to detect the edge.
Detection mode	<p>Color IN: The position where a color other than the specified color changes to the specified color is detected as the edge.            Color OUT: The position where the specified color changes to a color other than the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <p>Start point → End point      Start point → End point</p> <p>For "Color IN" edge measurement mode      For "Color OUT" edge measurement mode</p>

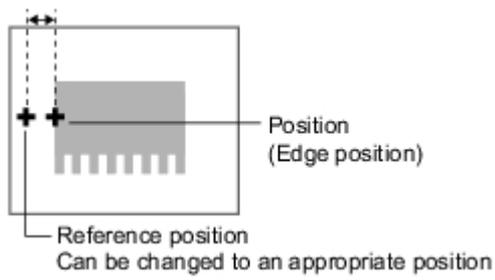
## Reference Position (Edge Position)

When the measurement region is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position.

**Note**

Reference position usage method: [Measuring the distance from a specific position](#)

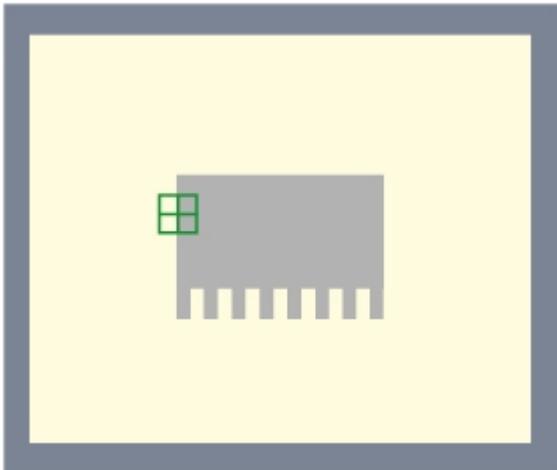
- Positional deviation can be inspected by calculating the difference between the reference position and the measured position with an expression.



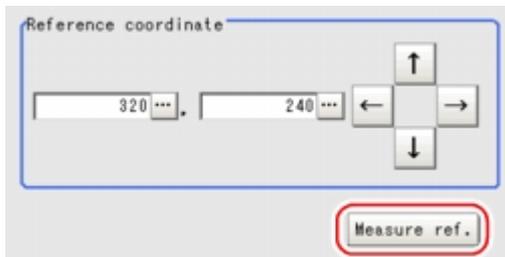
After changing the reference position to any desired position, changing the measurement region will automatically change it back to the default position.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
 In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.

2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



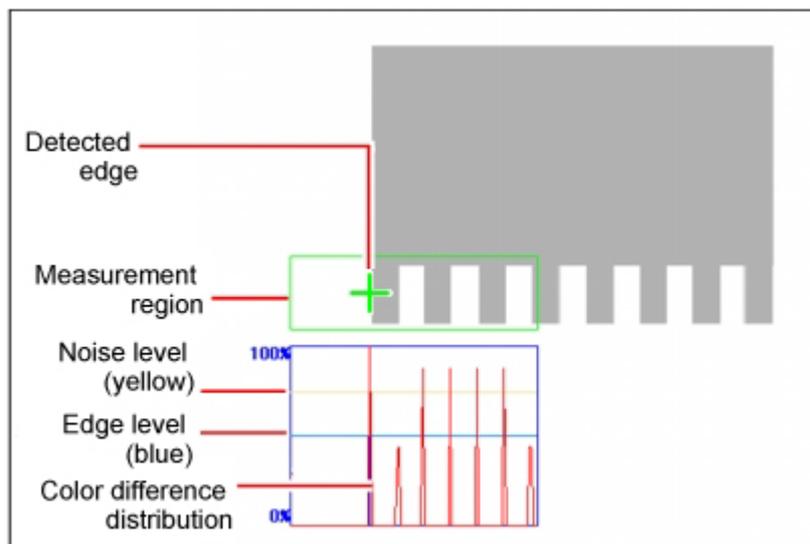
3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (Edge Position)

This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].  
The edge profile of the measurement region is displayed as a graph in the Image Display area.



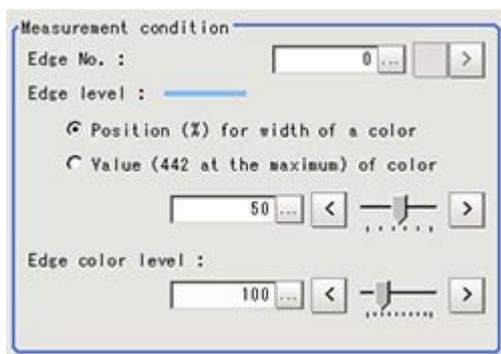
**Note**

- When the region is a circumference or arc, you can display the graph enlarged in the vertical direction. Place a check at "Zoom" and tap the button to adjust.



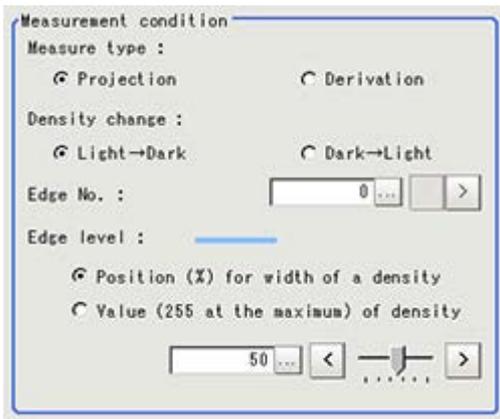
- If necessary, specify a value for each item in the "Measurement condition" area.

For color cameras:



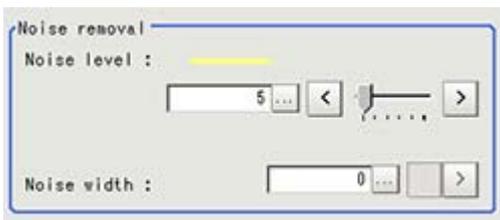
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and going on in the direction from the start point (the arrow point) to the end point (the direction of arrow) in the selected area.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a color 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of color 0 to 442 [20]</li> </ul>	Select a color difference level with which the edge is detected. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)
Edge color level	0 to 442 [100]	This emphasis level can be specified only if the edge color to detect is specified.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Density change	[Light → Dark] Dark → Light	Select whether a black-to-white change or a white-to-black change should be recognized as a density change in the specified region.
Measure type	[Projection] Derivation	As the measurement type, specify either projection or derivation. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Method" (p.600)
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and going on in the direction from the start point (the arrow point) to the end point (the direction of arrow) in the selected area.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a density 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of density 0 to 255 [20]</li> </ul>	Select the density change level to be detected as edges. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

3. If necessary, set each item in the "Noise removal" area.

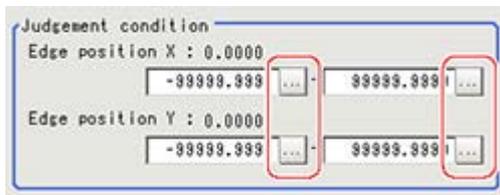


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Noise level	For color cameras: 0 to 442 [5] For monochrome cameras: 0 to 255 [5]	When edges are incorrectly detected due to noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise level" (p.602)
Noise width	0 to 9999 [0]	Set the width for judging noise. When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise width" (p.603)

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Edge position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Edge position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.

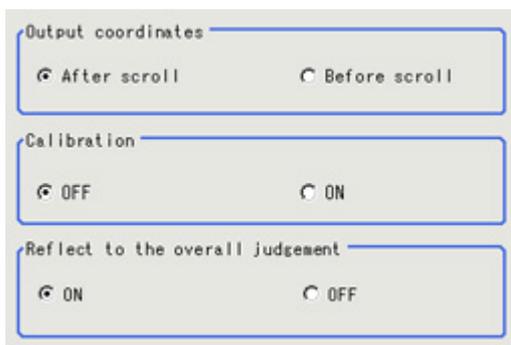
## Output Parameters (Edge Position)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Berofe scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Edge Position)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Edge position X	X coordinate of the measured edge position
Edge position Y	Y coordinate of the measured edge position

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Profile display

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the color with [Edge color].If results are not stable even with the color specified, specify a larger value for the color variance range.
	If noise is detected as an edge, specify larger values for "Noise level" and "Noise width".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Edge Position)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output.It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

Edge position X	X	X coordinate of the measured edge position
Edge position Y	Y	Y coordinate of the measured edge position
Reference coordinate X	SX	Reference
Reference coordinate Y	SY	Reference

## External Reference Tables (Edge Position)

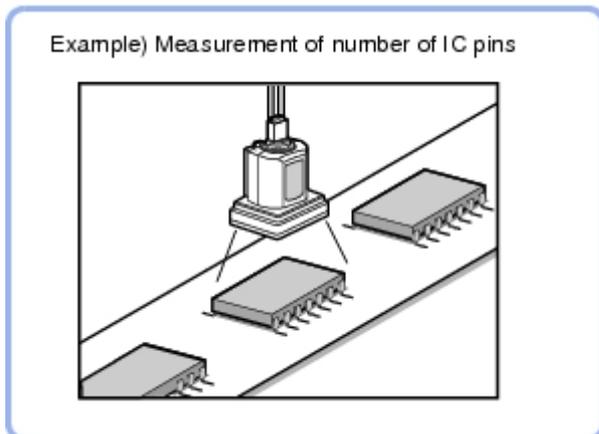
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Edge position X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
6	Edge position Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
7	Reference X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
8	Reference Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Edge color specification	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
121	Edge color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
122	Edge color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Edge color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Difference R	Set/Get	0 to 127
125	Difference G	Set/Get	0 to 127
126	Difference B	Set/Get	0 to 127
127	Edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Color IN 1: Color OUT
129	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
130	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
131	Edge No.	Set/Get	0 to 99
132	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
133	Noise Level	Set/Get	0 to 442
134	Noise width	Set/Get	0 to 9999
135	Edge color level	Set/Get	0 to 442
136	Upper limit of the edge position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of the edge position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of the edge position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of the edge position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Monochrome edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Light → Dark 1: Dark → Light
141	Edge level absolute value	Set/Get	0 to 442
142	Edge level specification method	Set/Get	0: %, 1: Absolute value
143	Clockwise/Counterclockwise	Set/Get	0: Clockwise, 1: Counterclockwise
144	Measure type	Set/Get	0: Projection, 1: Derivation

# Edge Pitch

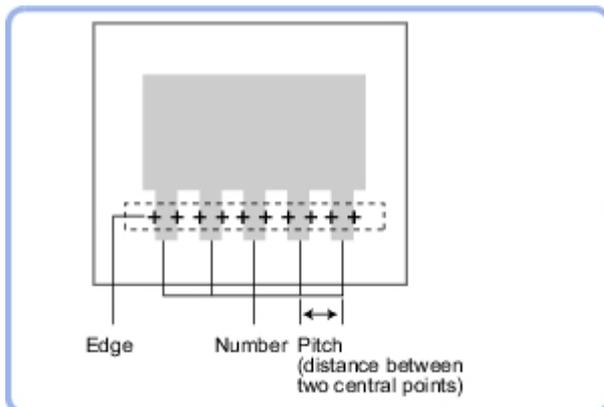
Finds and counts the edges by measuring the color change within the measurement region.

## Used in the Following Case

- When calculating number of pins of IC or connectors



- To calculate the pin width and the distance (pitch) between mid-points between two pins

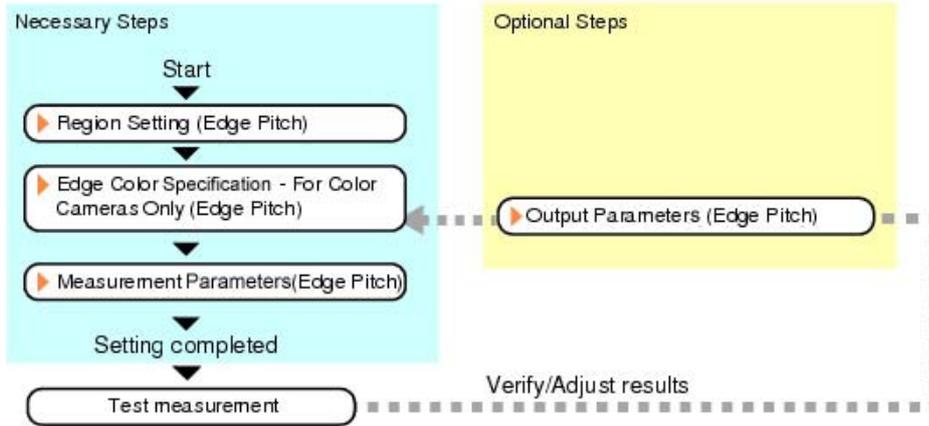


### Note

- Edge image measurement processing mechanism  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

## Settings Flow (Edge Pitch)

Set the Edge Pitch with the following steps.



### Item List for Edge Pitch

Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Edge Pitch) (p.163)
Edge color (for color cameras only)	This item selects the color information for the edges to be detected. Reference: ▶ Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Edge Pitch) (p.164)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results. Specify the pitch and width for counting edges. The displayed items depend on whether your camera is a color or monochrome camera. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Edge Pitch) (p.165)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Select the measurement result coordinates and set how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Edge Pitch) (p.167)

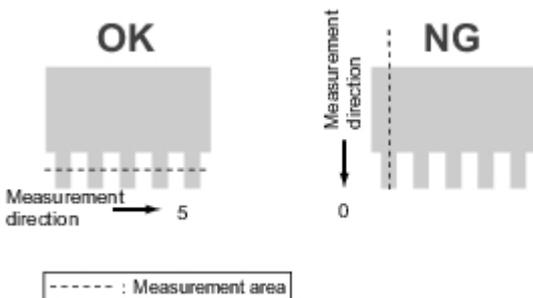
### Region Setting (Edge Pitch)

This item is used to set up the measurement area.

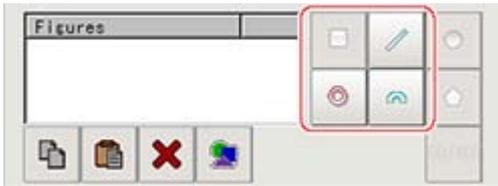
Use a straight line, circumference, or arc to specify a measurement region for [Edge Pitch].

**Note**

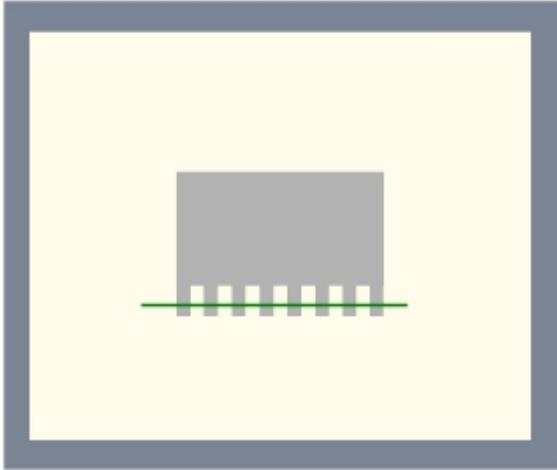
- When setting up a measurement region, please include all the edges to be detected.



1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



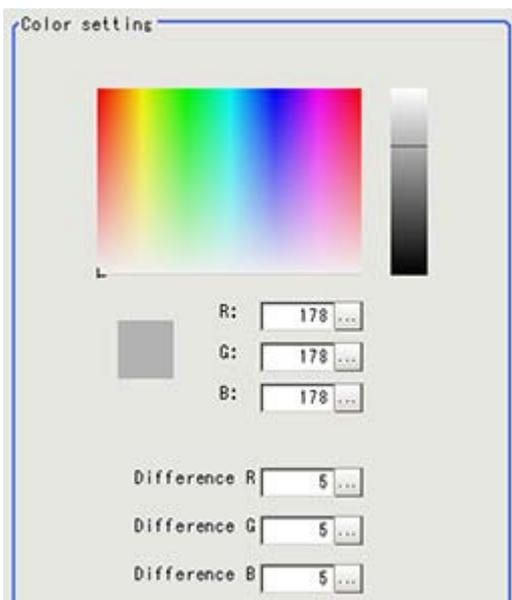
3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



## Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Edge Pitch)

Specify the target color to be counted.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Edge color].
2. Specify the target color for the edges to be counted (used as the reference color for edge detecting).



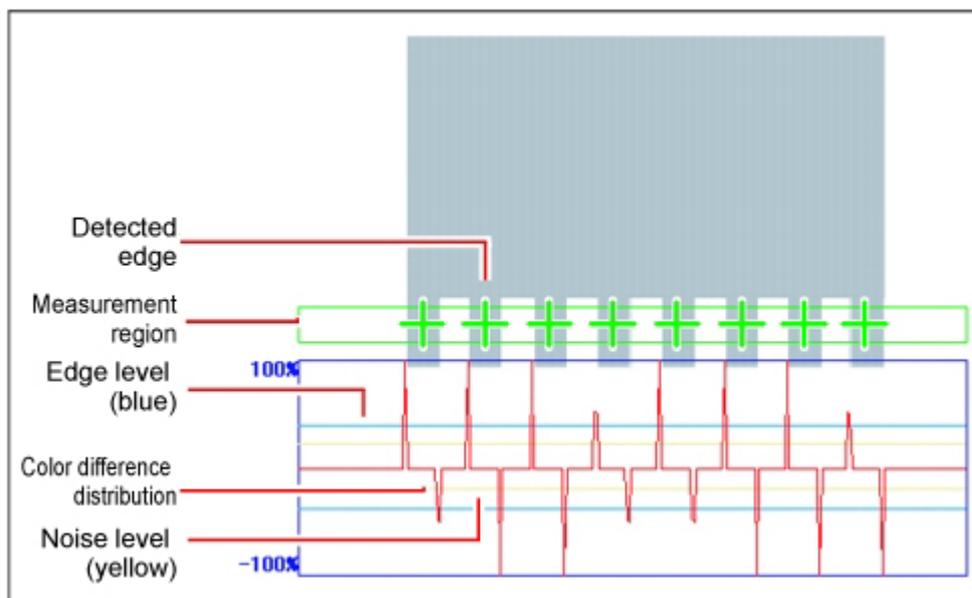
Setting methods	Description
Image Display area	Specify a region on the image that includes the target color. The average color of the specified region is registered.
Color chart	Tap the color on the color chart to specify it. The RGB values for the specified color are displayed at the bottom.
R, G, B	The color to be detected is set with the RGB values.
Difference R, G, B	This sets the allowable color difference for detecting the edge, using the specified color as the reference. The larger the difference values, the larger the color range that is used to detect the edge.

## Measurement Parameters (Edge Pitch)

This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Also specify the range for positions to be judged as OK.

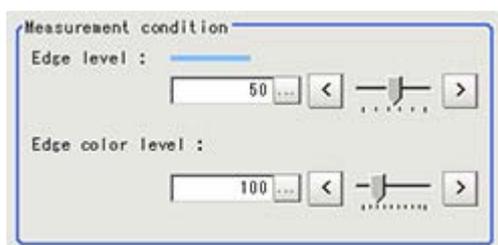
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].

The edge profile of the measurement region (straight line) is displayed in the Image Display area.



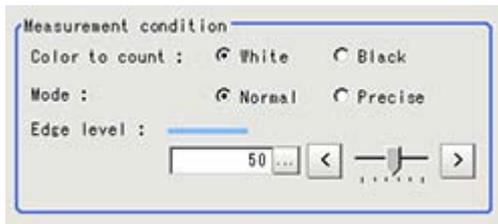
2. If necessary, specify a value for each item in the "Measurement condition" area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Edge level	0 to 100 [50]	Specify a color changing level with which the edge is detected. When the measurement result is lower than the actual number of edges, specify a smaller value for the edge level. On the other hand, when the measurement result is higher than the actual number of edges, specify a larger value for the edge level. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)
Edge color level	0 to 442 [100]	Set the emphasis level for the edge color specified with [Edge color].

For monochrome cameras:

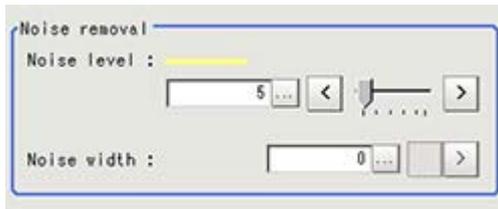


**Important**

- Up to 1000 edges can be measured, but only a maximum of 256 can be displayed on the screen.

Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Color to count	· [White] · Black	Select an edge color to be measured.
Mode	· [Normal] · Precise	If the pin width or gap is less than 2 pixels, select precise.
Edge level	0 to 100 [50]	Specify the density change level to be detected as edges. When the measurement result is lower than the actual number, specify a smaller value for the edge level (or the minimum level). On the other hand, when the measurement result is higher than the actual number, specify a larger value for the edge level (or the minimum level). Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)

3. If necessary, set each item in the "Noise removal" area.

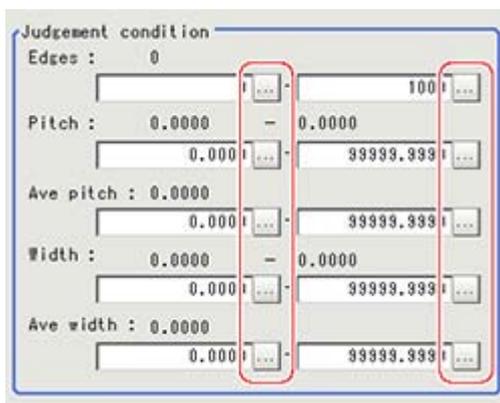


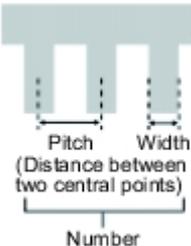
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Noise level	0 to 442 [5]	When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise level" (p.602)
Noise width	0 to 9999 [0]	Set the width for judging noise. When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise width" (p.603)

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Set value	Description
Edges	0 to 999	Specify a range to be judged as OK. 
Pitch	0 to 99999.9999	
Ave pitch	0 to 99999.9999	
Width	0 to 99999.9999	
Average width	0 to 99999.9999	

## Output Parameters (Edge Pitch)

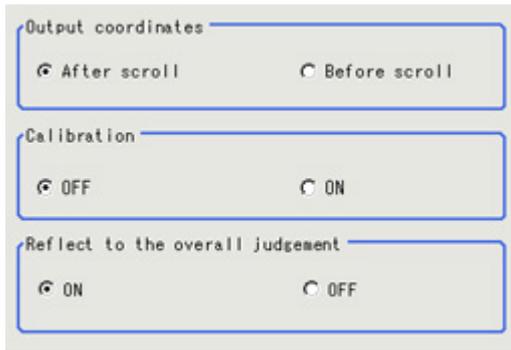
Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Edge Pitch)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Number of edges	Number of edges
Average pitch	Average edge pitch
Max. pitch	Edge maximum pitch
Min. pitch	Edge minimum pitch
Average width	Average edge width
Max. width	Edge maximum width
Min. width	Edge minimum width

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Profile display

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Edge color	If edges cannot be detected properly, specify a larger value for the color variance range.
Measurement	If noise is detected as an edge, specify a larger value for "Noise level" and "Noise width".
Edge level	When the measurement result is lower than the actual number of edges, specify a smaller value for the "Edge level". On the other hand, when the measurement result is higher than the actual number of edges, specify a larger value for the "Edge level".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Edge Pitch)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Number of Edge Pins	N	Number of detected edges
Average pitch	P	Average pitch of detected edges
Max. pitch	PH	Maximum pitch of detected edges
Min. pitch	PL	Minimum pitch of detected edges
Average width	W	Average width of detected edges
Max. width	WH	Maximum width of detected edges
Min. width	WL	Minimum width of detected edges

## External Reference Tables (Edge Pitch)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Number of Edge Pins	Get only	0 to 999
6	Average pitch	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
7	Max. pitch	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
8	Min. pitch	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
9	Average width	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
10	Max. width	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
11	Min. width	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Edge color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
121	Edge color G	Set/Get	0 to 255

122	Edge color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Edge color difference R	Set/Get	0 to 127
124	Edge color difference G	Set/Get	0 to 127
125	Edge color difference B	Set/Get	0 to 127
127	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
128	Noise Level	Set/Get	0 to 442
129	Noise width	Set/Get	0 to 9999
130	Upper limit of edge pitch	Set/Get	0 to 1000
131	Lower limit of edge pitch	Set/Get	0 to 1000
132	Upper limit of average pitch	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
133	Lower limit of average pitch	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
134	Upper limit of the pitch	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
135	Lower limit of the pitch	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
136	Upper limit of average width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of Average width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of the width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of the width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
140	Edge color level	Set/Get	0 to 442
141	Color to count	Set/Get	0: White, 1: Black
142	Mode	Set/Get	0: Normal, 1: Precise

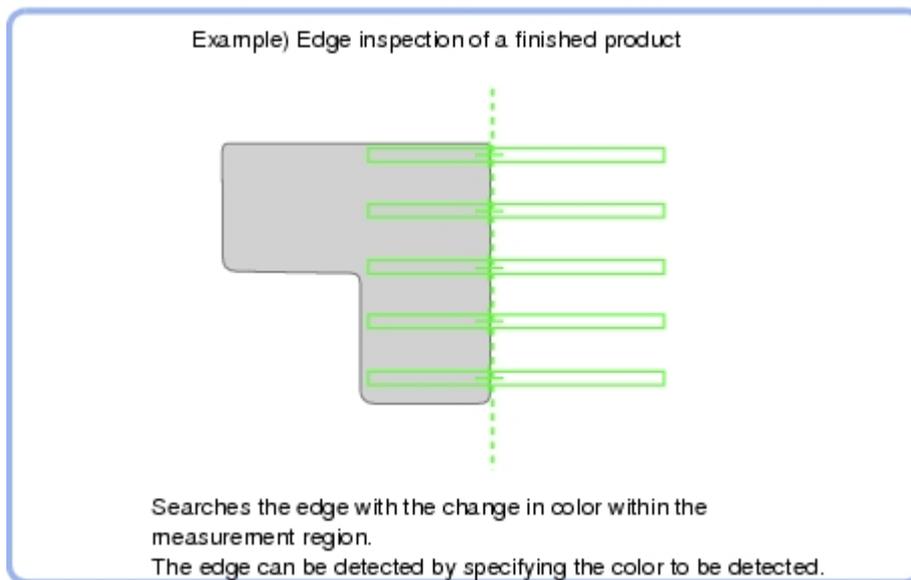
# Scan Edge Position

This processing item detects the position of the measurement object by using the change in color within the measurement region. By dividing the measurement region, the following effects can be expected compared to ordinary edge position measurement.

- Detailed information, such as the closest point or furthest point from the measurement start point, can be calculated.
- The inclination or degree of unevenness of the measured object can be calculated.

## Used in the Following Case

- To calculate multiple edge positions of the measurement object from statistical data



### Note

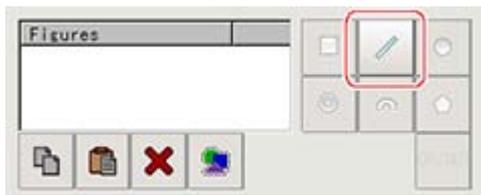
- Edge image measurement processing mechanism  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

## Settings Flow (Scan Edge Position)

Set the scan edge position with the following steps.



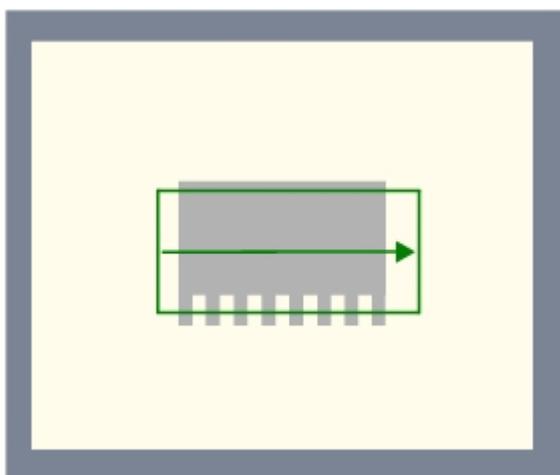
- Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



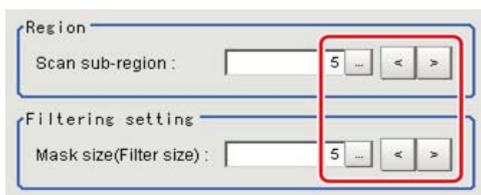
To align with the measurement area and change the number of measurement points, uncheck this.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



- Set the measurement point and the filter size for the region.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Scan sub-region	1 to 100 [5]	Set the measurement point for the region.
Mask size (Filter size)	1 to 200 [5]	Set the filter size when smoothing the measurement point vicinity. When 5 is set, smoothing is processed for a total of 11 points: the measurement point and the 5 pixels before and after it.

5. The region is divided equally.

Division of Scan Area

The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 1



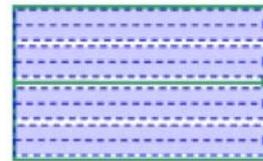
The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 3



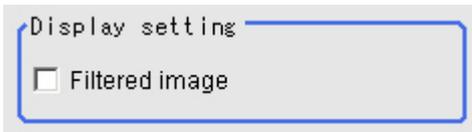
The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 2



The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 4



6. Perform the display setting if required.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Unchecked]</li> <li>Checked</li> </ul>	If checked, the filtered image of the ranges set with the Scan sub-region and Filter size after smoothing is displayed.

**Note**

- You can specify enable/disable for each edge measurement number. Tapping edge measurement points displays the following screen.

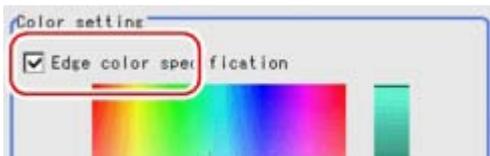


**Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Scan Edge Position)**

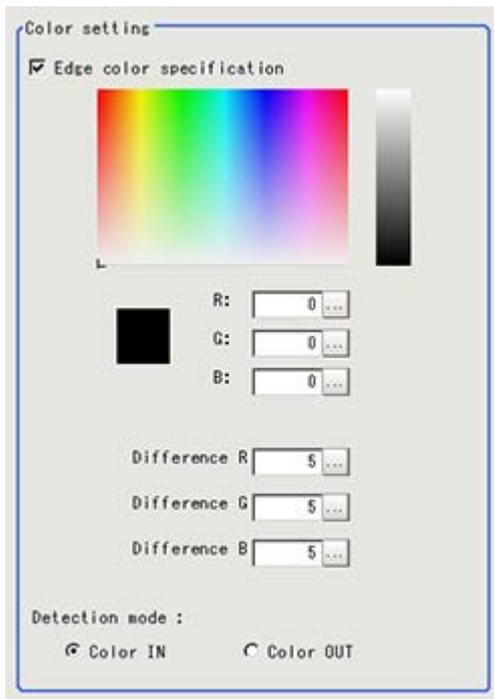
This item selects the color of the edges to be detected.

If the target color changes, this setting is not necessary. If the color is not specified, positions in the measurement region where the color changes drastically are detected as an edge.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Edge color].
- Place a check at "Edge color specification" in the "Color setting" area.



3. This item selects the color to be detected as edges.



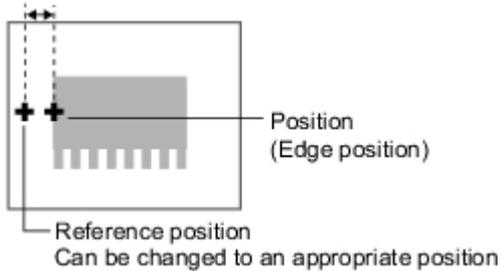
Setting methods	Description
Image Display area	Specify a region on the image that includes the target color. The average color of the specified region is registered.
Color chart	Tap the reference color on the color chart to specify it. The RGB values for the specified color are displayed at the bottom.
R, G, B	The color to be detected is set with the RGB values.
Difference R, G, B	This sets the allowable color difference for detecting the edge, using the specified color as the reference. The larger the difference values, the larger the color range that is used to detect the edge.
Detection mode	<p>Color IN: The position where a color other than the specified color changes to the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <p>Color OUT: The position where the specified color changes to a color other than the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>

## Reference Position (Scan Edge Position)

When the measurement region is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position.

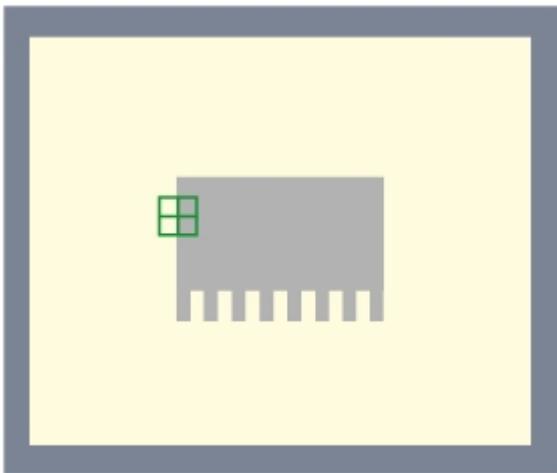
**Note****Reference position usage method: Measuring the distance from a specific position**

- Positional deviation can be inspected by calculating the difference between the reference position and the measured position with an expression.

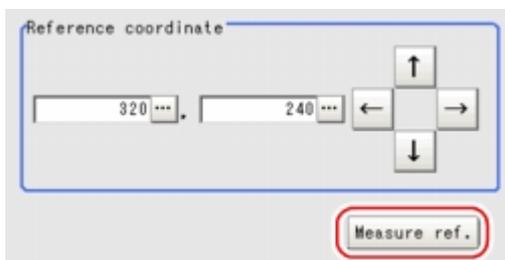


After changing the reference position to any desired position, changing the measurement region will automatically change it back to the default position.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
- Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



- If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
To remeasure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].

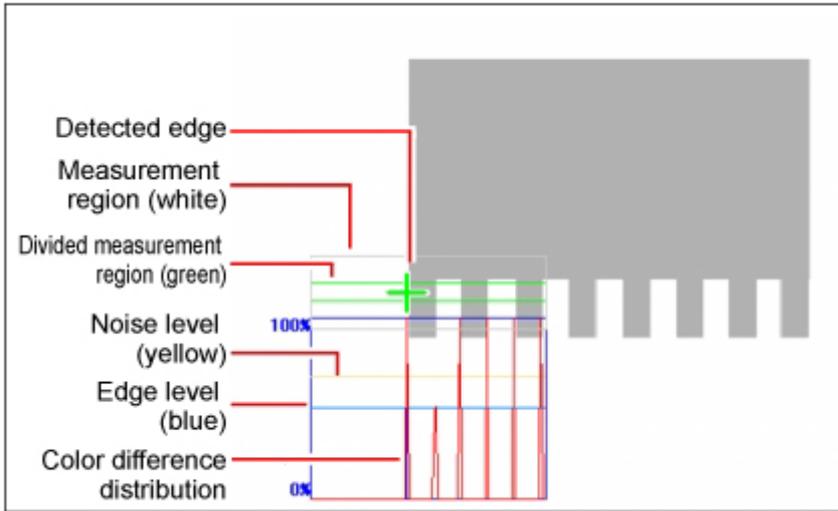


## Measurement Parameters (Scan Edge Position)

Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].  
The edge profile of the measurement region is displayed as a graph in the Image Display area.

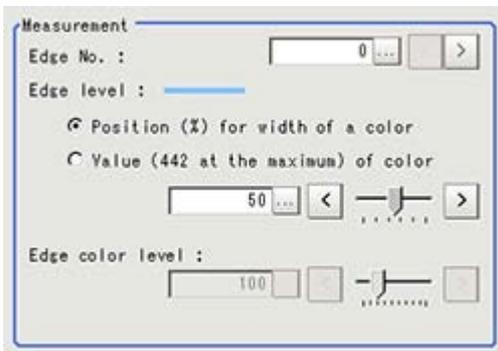


2. Set the value of each item in the "Display position" area.



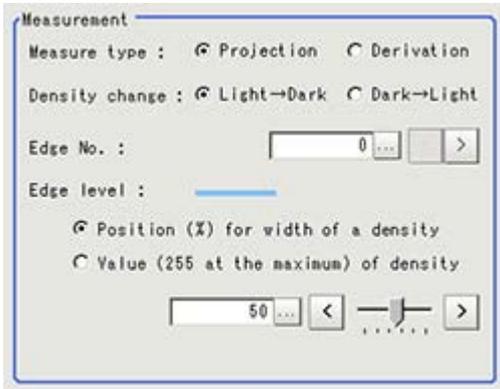
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-region No.	[0] to 99	Specify the edge measurement number for which the edge profile is displayed.
Enabled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Specify enable/disable for the displayed edge measurement number. When disabled (unchecked) is specified, that edge measurement number is not measured.

3. Set the value of each item in the "Measurement" area.  
For color cameras:



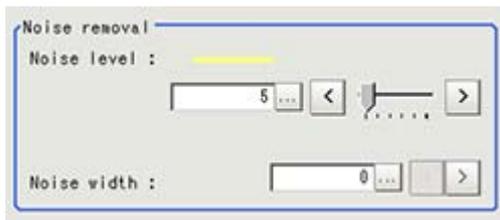
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and going on in the direction from the start point (the arrow point) to the end point (the direction of arrow) in the selected area.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a color 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of color 0 to 442 [20]</li> </ul>	Select a color difference level with which the edge is detected. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)
Edge color level	0 to 442 [100]	This emphasis level can be specified only if the edge color to detect is specified.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Measure type	[ Projection] Derivation	This sets the type of edge measurement. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Method" (p.600)
Density change	[Light → Dark] Dark → Light	Select whether a black-to-white change or a white-to-black change should be recognized as a density change in the specified region.
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and going on in the direction from the start point (the arrow point) to the end point (the direction of arrow) in the selected area.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a density 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of density 0 to 255 [20]</li> </ul>	Select the density change level to be detected as edges. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)

4. If necessary, set each item in the "Noise removal" area.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Noise level	0 to 442 [5]	When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise level" (p.602)
Noise width	0 to 9999 [0]	Set the width for judging noise. When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise width" (p.603)

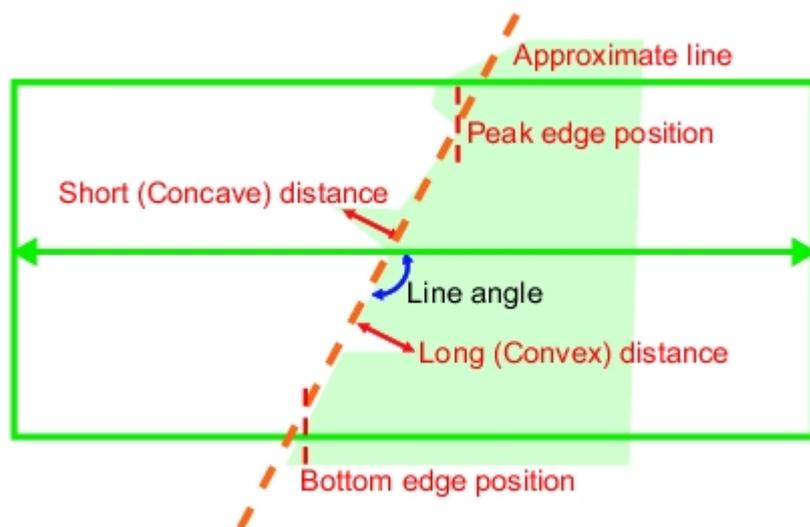
5. In the "Approximate line" area, specify the point to be used for the calculation of approximate lines.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Noise cancel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· ON</li> <li>· [OFF]</li> </ul>	When a check is placed at [ON], an approximate line is found by excluding the points with large deviation among the measured points.

### Judgment Conditions (Scan Edge Position)

Specify the range to be judged as OK.



1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Judgement].
2. Set up the judgement condition.

**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

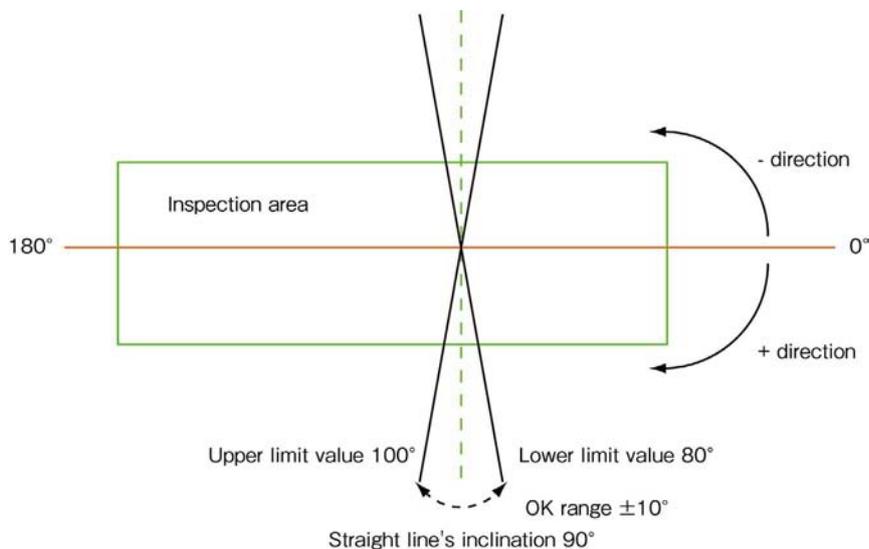
Setting item	Set value	Description
Peak edge position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the X-axis upper and lower limits of the peak edge position X judged to be OK.
Peak edge position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the Y-axis upper and lower limits of the peak edge position Y judged to be OK.
Bottom edge position X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the X-axis upper and lower limits of the bottom edge position X judged to be OK.
Bottom edge position Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the Y-axis upper and lower limits of the bottom edge position Y judged to be OK.
Edge position X Ave.	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the X-axis upper and lower limits of the average edge position judged to be OK.
Edge position Y Ave.	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the Y-axis upper and lower limits of the average edge position judged to be OK.
Long distance Max.	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the long distance maximum judged to be OK.

Long distance Min.	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the long distance minimum judged to be OK.
Short distance Max.	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the short distance maximum judged to be OK.
Short distance Min.	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the short distance minimum judged to be OK.
Deviation	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the deviation judged to be OK.
Line angle	-180 to 180	Specify the upper and lower limits of the line angle judged to be OK.
Lost point count	0 to 100	Specify the upper and lower limits of the lost point count judged to be OK.

\* dist (X\_MAX, Y\_MAX) = sqrt (X\_MAX\*X\_MAX+Y\_MAX\*Y\_MAX)

**Note**

- Judgement condition of the straight line's inclination  
 To set 90° ±10° (80° to 90° , -80° to -90° ) range as OK, set the judgement condition to 80° to 100° .  
 The range of straight line's inclination is -89.999° to 90° . Internally, the angle X of -90° to 0° is the same value as X + 180° , the angle X of 90 to 180° is the same value as X - 180° .



## Output Parameters (Scan Edge Position)

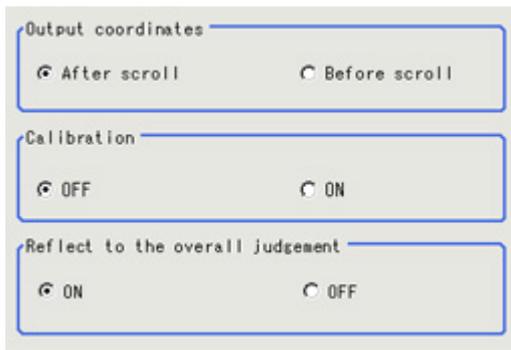
Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

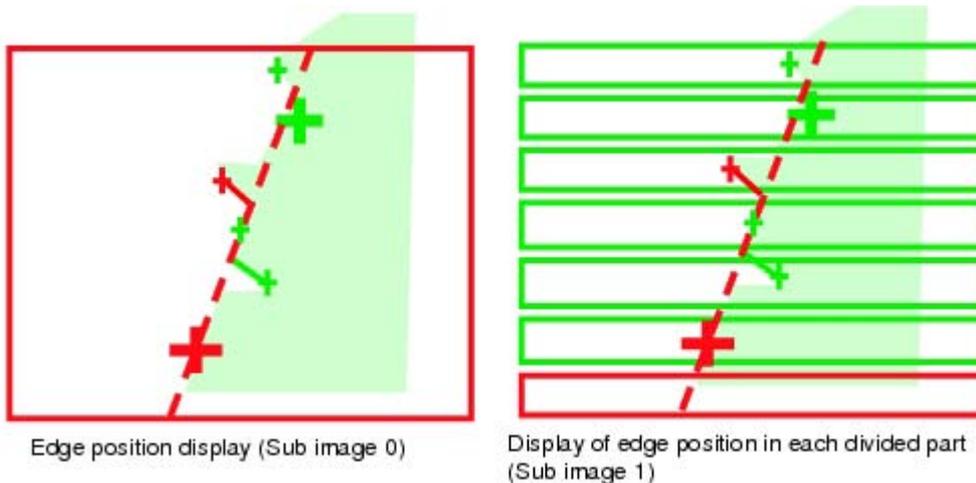
2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

### Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Scan Edge Position)

In addition to the camera input image, the measured region, a graphic display of the measured results, and the edge position (the crosshair cursor) are also displayed as results in the Image Display area.



The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Peak edge position X	X coordinate of the edge that is the furthest from the start point of the measurement region

Peak edge position Y	Y coordinate of the edge that is the furthest from the start point of the measurement region
Bottom edge position X	X coordinate of the edge that is the closest to the start point of the measurement region
Bottom edge position Y	Y coordinate of the edge that is the closest to the start point of the measurement region
Edge position X Ave.	The average of X coordinates of all the edges
Edge position Y Ave.	The average of Y coordinates of all the edges
Long distance Max.	The maximum distance between the approximate line and edge position (plus direction)
Short distance Max.	The minimum distance between the approximate line and the edge position (minus direction)
Deviation	Deviations in concavity and convexity (Value of the standard deviation for the distance of each edge point from the linear regression)
Line angle	The straight line's inclination against the measurement region
Lost point count	Number of parts for which the detection of edges has failed

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Scan region

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the color with [Edge color].If results are not stable even with the color specified, specify a larger value for the color variance range.
	If noise is detected as an edge, specify larger values for "Noise level" and "Noise width".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Scan Edge Position)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output.It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Peak edge position X	PEAKX	X coordinate of the edge that is the furthest from the start point of the measurement region
Peak edge position Y	PEAKY	Y coordinate of the edge that is the furthest from the start point of the measurement region

Bottom edge position X	BOTTOMX	X coordinate of the edge that is the closest to the start point of the measurement region
Bottom edge position Y	BOTTOMY	Y coordinate of the edge that is the closest to the start point of the measurement region
Edge position X Ave.	X	The average of X coordinates of all the edges
Edge position Y Ave.	Y	The average of Y coordinates of all the edges
Reference position X	SX	X coordinate of the reference coordinates
Reference position Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference coordinates
Long distance Max.	PMAXD	The maximum distance between the approximate line and edge position (plus direction)
Long distance Min.	PMIND	The minimum distance between the approximate line and the edge position (plus direction)
Short distance Max.	BMAXD	The maximum distance between the approximate line and the edge position (minus direction)
Short distance Min.	BMIND	The minimum distance between the approximate line and the edge position (minus direction)
Deviation	DEV	Deviations in concavity and convexity
Angle	TH	The straight line's inclination against the measurement region
Lost point	LOST	Number of parts for which the detection of edges has failed
Line Param. A	A	A in the expression for the approximate line $AX + BY + C = 0$ .
Line Param. B	B	B in the expression for the approximate line $AX + BY + C = 0$ .
LineParam. C	C	C in the expression for the approximate line $AX + BY + C = 0$ .

### External Reference Tables (Scan Edge Position)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Peak edge position X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
2	Peak edge position Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
3	Bottom edge position X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
4	Bottom edge position Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
5	Edge position X Ave.	Get only	-1 to 99999.9999
6	Edge position Y Ave.	Get only	-1 to 99999.9999
7	Long distance Max.	Get only	-1 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
8	Long distance Min.	Get only	-1 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
9	Short distance Max.	Get only	-1 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
10	Short distance Min.	Get only	-1 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
11	Deviation	Get only	-1 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
12	Angle	Get only	-89.9999 to 90.0000
13	Lost point	Get only	0 to 100
14	Linear coefficient A	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

15	Linear coefficient B	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
16	Linear coefficient C	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
17	Reference X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
18	Reference Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Edge color specification	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
121	Edge color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
122	Edge color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Edge color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Difference R	Set/Get	0 to 127
125	Difference G	Set/Get	0 to 127
126	Difference B	Set/Get	0 to 127
127	Detection mode	Set/Get	0: Color IN 1: Color OUT
129	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
130	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
131	Edge No.	Set/Get	0 to 99
132	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
133	Noise Level	Set/Get	0 to 442
134	Noise width	Set/Get	0 to 9999
135	Edge color level	Set/Get	0 to 442
136	Upper limit of the maximum edge position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of the maximum edge position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Upper limit of the maximum edge position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Lower limit of the maximum edge position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Upper limit of the minimum edge position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
141	Lower limit of the minimum edge position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
142	Upper limit of the minimum edge position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
143	Lower limit of the minimum edge position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
144	Upper limit of the edge position X Ave.	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
145	Lower limit of the edge position X Ave.	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
146	Upper limit of the edge position Y Ave.	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
147	Lower limit of the edge position Y Ave.	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
148	Upper limit of the long distance Max.	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
149	Lower limit of the long distance Max.	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
150	Upper limit of the short distance Max.	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
151	Lower limit of the short distance Max.	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
152	Upper limit of the deviation	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
153	Lower limit of the deviation	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
154	Upper limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
155	Lower limit of the angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180

156	Upper limit of the lost point	Set/Get	0 to 100
157	Lower limit of the lost point	Set/Get	0 to 100
158	Monochrome edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Light → Dark 1: Dark → Light
159	Edge level absolute value	Set/Get	0 to 442
160	Edge level specification method	Set/Get	0 : % 1: Absolute value
162	Measurement point	Set/Get	1 to 100
163	Filter size	Set/Get	1 to 200
164	Display area	Set/Get	0 to 99
165	Noise cancel	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
166	Measure type	Set/Get	0: Projection, 1: Derivation
167	Area division method	Set/Get	0: Do not fix number of area divisions 1: Fix the number of area divisions

\*  $\text{dist}(X\_MAX, Y\_MAX) = \sqrt{X\_MAX^2 + Y\_MAX^2}$

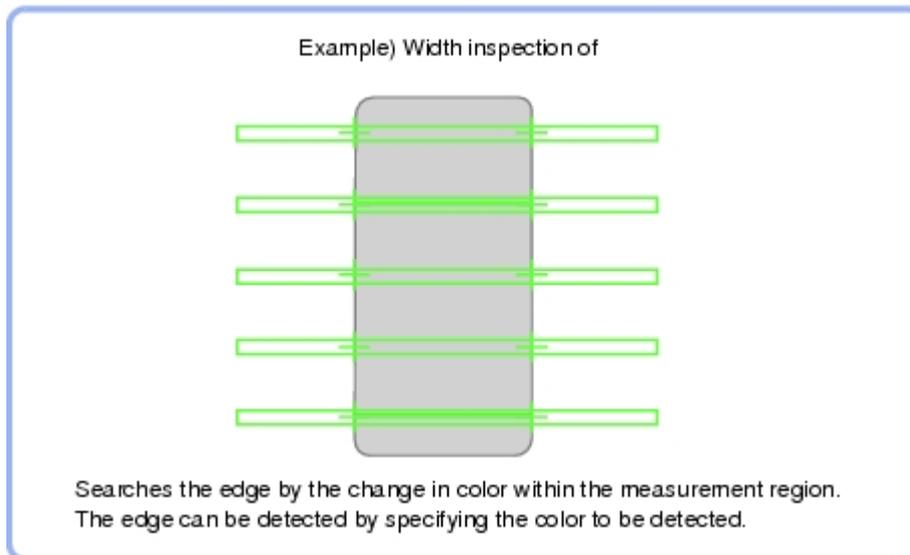
# Scan Edge Width

This processing item detects the position of the measurement object by using the change in color within the measurement region. By dividing the measurement region, you can get the following values.

- Local width of the work
- Average width of the work

## Used in the Following Case

- When getting several widths of a measurement object



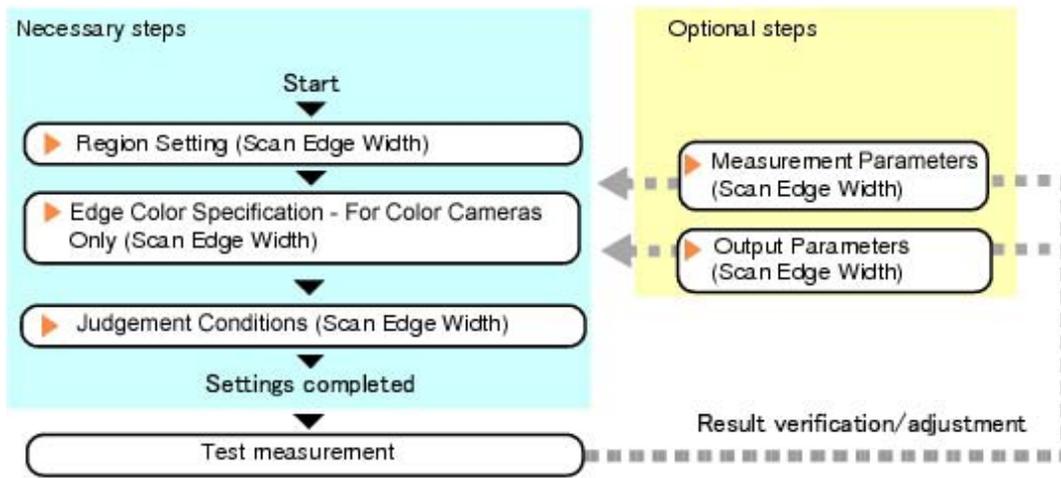
- To find the width of a measurement object  
Using a Expression, the width of a measurement object can be calculated from the difference between two edge positions.

### Note

- Edge image measurement processing mechanism  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

## Settings Flow (Scan Edge Width)

Set the scan edge width with the following steps.



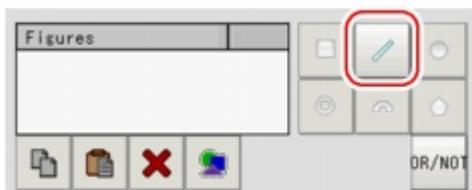
### Item List for Scan Edge Width

Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Scan Edge Width) (p.188)
Edge color (for color cameras only)	This item selects the color information for the edges to be detected. Reference: ▶ Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Scan Edge Width) (p.190)
Measurement	This item changes the measurement parameter as necessary when the measurement result is unstable. The displayed items depend on whether your camera is a color or monochrome camera. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Scan Edge Width) (p.191)
Judgement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Reference: ▶ Judgement Conditions (Scan Edge Width) (p.194)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Select the measurement result coordinates and set how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Scan Edge Width) (p.195)

### Region Setting (Scan Edge Width)

This item is used to set up the measurement area.  
Specify the measurement region of [Scan Edge Width] by using a wide line.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.

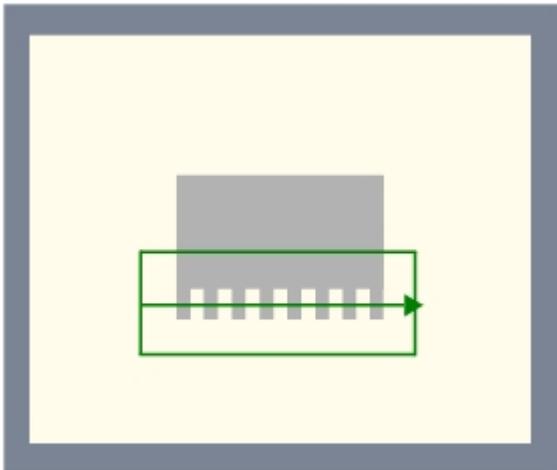


To align with the measurement area and change the number of measurement points, uncheck

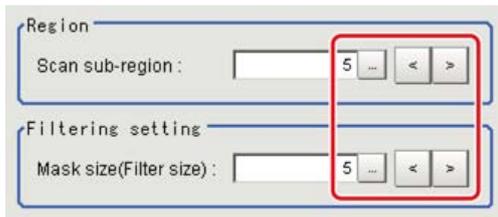
this.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



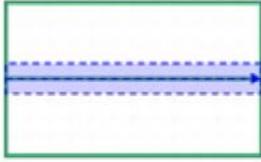
- Set the measurement point and the filter size for the region.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Scan sub-region	1 to 100 [5]	Set the measurement point for the region.
Mask size (Filter size)	1 to 200 [5]	Set the filter size when smoothing the measurement point vicinity. When 5 is set, smoothing is processed for a total of 11 points: the measurement point and the 5 pixels before and after it.

5. The region is divided equally.

The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 1



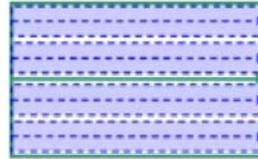
The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 2



The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 3



The scan region, when the number of measurement points is 4



6. Perform the display setting if required.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> <li>• Checked</li> </ul>	If checked, the filtered image of the ranges set with the Scan sub-region and Filter size after smoothing is displayed.

**Note**

- You can specify enable/disable for each edge measurement number. Tapping edge measurement points displays the following screen.



## Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Scan Edge Width)

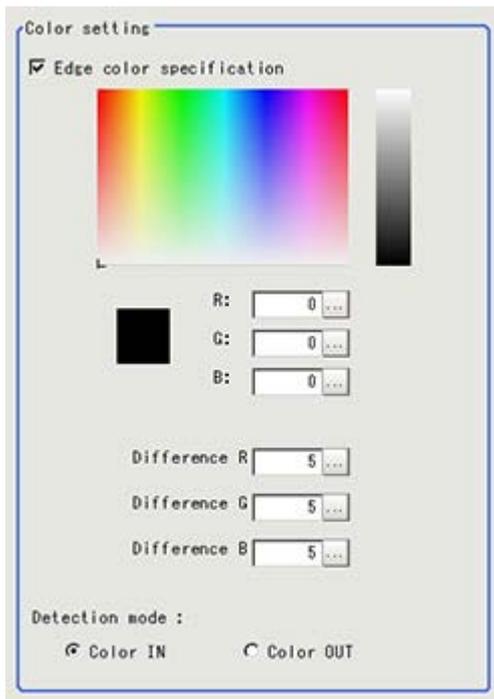
This item selects the color of the edges to be detected.

If the target color changes, this setting is not necessary. If the color is not specified, positions in the measurement region where the color changes drastically are detected as an edge.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Edge color].
2. Place a check at "Edge color specification" in the "Color setting" area.



3. This item selects the color to be detected as edges.



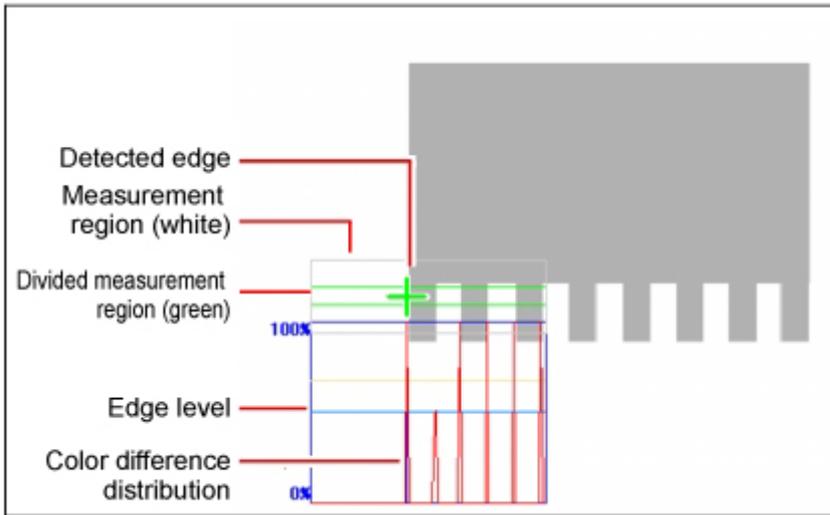
Setting methods	Description
Image Display area	Specify a region on the image that includes the target color. The average color of the specified region is registered.
Color chart	Tap the reference color on the color chart to specify it. The RGB values for the specified color are displayed at the bottom.
R, G, B	The color to be detected is set with the RGB values.
Difference R, G, B	This sets the allowable color difference for detecting the edge, using the specified color as the reference. The larger the difference values, the larger the color range that is used to detect the edge.
Detection mode	<p>Color IN: The position where a color other than the specified color changes to the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <p>Color OUT: The position where the specified color changes to a color other than the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>For "Color IN" edge measurement mode</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>For "Color OUT" edge measurement mode</p> </div> </div>

## Measurement Parameters (Scan Edge Width)

Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].  
The edge profile of the measurement region is displayed as a graph in the Image Display area.

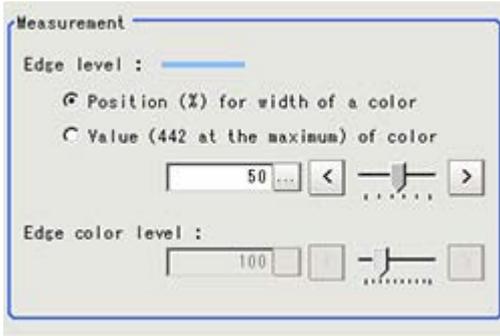


- You can specify enable/disable for each edge measurement number. Tapping edge measurement points displays the following screen.



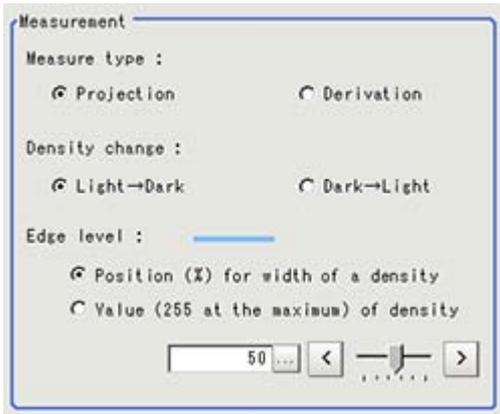
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Sub-region No.	[0] to 99	Specify the edge measurement number for which the edge profile is displayed.
Enabled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Checked]</li> <li>Unchecked</li> </ul>	Specify enable/disable for the displayed edge measurement number. When disabled (unchecked) is specified, that edge measurement number is not measured.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Forward area]</li> <li>Reverse area</li> </ul>	Forward area: The edge is searched for from the start point of the area toward the end point. Reverse area: The edge is searched for from the end point of the area toward the start point.

- Set the value of each item in the "Measurement" area.  
For color cameras:



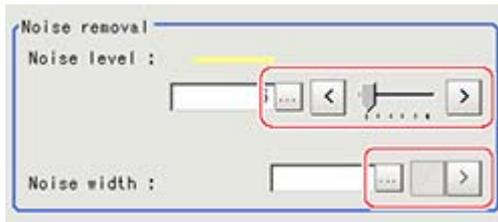
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a color 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of color 0 to 442 [20]</li> </ul>	Select a color difference level with which the edge is detected. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)
Edge color level	0 to 442 [100]	This emphasis level can be specified only if the edge color to detect is specified.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Measure type	[Projection] Derivation	This sets the type of edge measurement.
Density change	[Light → Dark] Dark → Light	Select whether a black-to-white change or a white-to-black change should be recognized as a density change in the specified region.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a density 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of density 0 to 255 [20]</li> </ul>	Select the density change level to be detected as edges. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)

- If necessary, set each item in the "Noise removal" area.

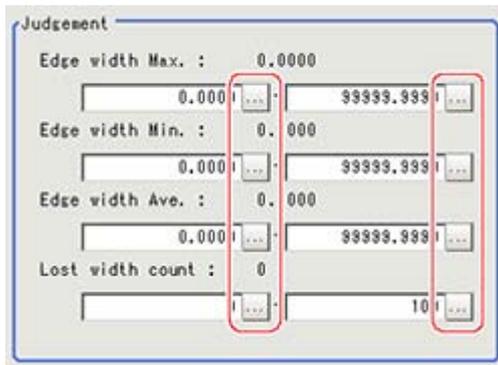


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Noise level	0 to 442 [5]	When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise level" (p.602)
Noise width	0 to 9999 [0]	Set the width for judging noise. When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise width" (p.603)

## Judgement Conditions (Scan Edge Width)

Specify the range to be judged as OK.

- In the Item Tab area tap [Judgement].
- Set up the judgement condition.



### Note

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Edge width Max.	0 to dist (X_MAX,Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the maximum width judged to be OK.
Edge width Min.	0 to dist (X_MAX,Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the minimum width judged to be OK.
Edge width Ave.	0 to dist (X_MAX,Y_MAX)	Specify the upper and lower limits of the average width judged to be OK.
Lost width count	0 to 100	Specify the upper and lower limits of the lost width count judged to be OK.

\* dist (X\_MAX,Y\_MAX) = sqrt (X\_MAX\*X\_MAX+Y\_MAX\*Y\_MAX)

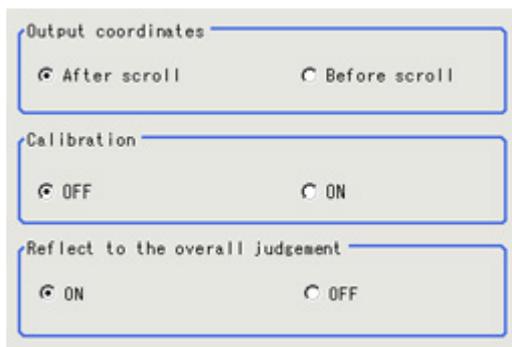
## Output Parameters (Scan Edge Width)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[After scroll]</li> <li>Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[OFF]</li> <li>ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Scan Edge Width)

The following contents can be displayed as text in the "Detail result" area.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Edge width Max.	The maximum value of edge width
Edge width Min.	The minimum value of edge width
Edge width Ave.	The average value of all the edge width
Lost width count	The number of the scanned areas for which the detection of width failed

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Scan region

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the color with [Edge color]. If results are not stable even with the color specified, specify a larger value for the color variance range.
	If noise is detected as an edge, specify larger values for "Noise level" and "Noise width".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Scan Edge Width)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Edge width Max.	MAXW	The maximum value of edge width
Edge width Min.	MINW	The minimum value of edge width
Edge width Ave.	AVEW	The average value of all the edge width
Lostwidth	LOST	The number of the scanned areas for which the detection of width failed

## External Reference Tables (Scan Edge Width)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Edge width Max.	Get only	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
2	Edge width Min.	Get only	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
3	Edge width Ave.	Get only	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
4	Lostwidth	Get only	0 to 100
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Edge color specification	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON

121	Edge color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
122	Edge color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Edge color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Difference R	Set/Get	0 to 127
125	Difference G	Set/Get	0 to 127
126	Difference B	Set/Get	0 to 127
127	Detection mode	Set/Get	0: Color IN, 1: Color OUT
129	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
130	Noise Level	Set/Get	0 to 442
131	Noise width	Set/Get	0 to 9999
132	Edge color level	Set/Get	0 to 442
133	Upper limit of the Max. width	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
134	Lower limit of the Max. width	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
135	Upper limit of the Min.width	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
136	Lower limit of the Min.width	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
137	Upper limit of the average width	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
138	Lower limit of the average width	Set/Get	0 to dist (X_MAX, Y_MAX)
139	Upper limit of the lostwidth	Set/Get	0 to 100
140	Lower limit of the lostwidth	Set/Get	0 to 100
141	Monochrome edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Light → dark, 1: Dark → light
142	Edge level absolute value	Set/Get	0 to 442
143	Edge level specification method	Set/Get	0: %, 1: Absolute value
145	Measurement point	Set/Get	1 to 100
146	Filter size	Set/Get	1 to 200
147	Display area	Set/Get	1 to 99
148	Display area (direction)	Set/Get	0: Forward, 1: Reverse
149	Measure type	Set/Get	0: Projection, 1: Derivation
150	Area division method	Set/Get	0: Do not fix number of area divisions 1: Fix the number of area divisions

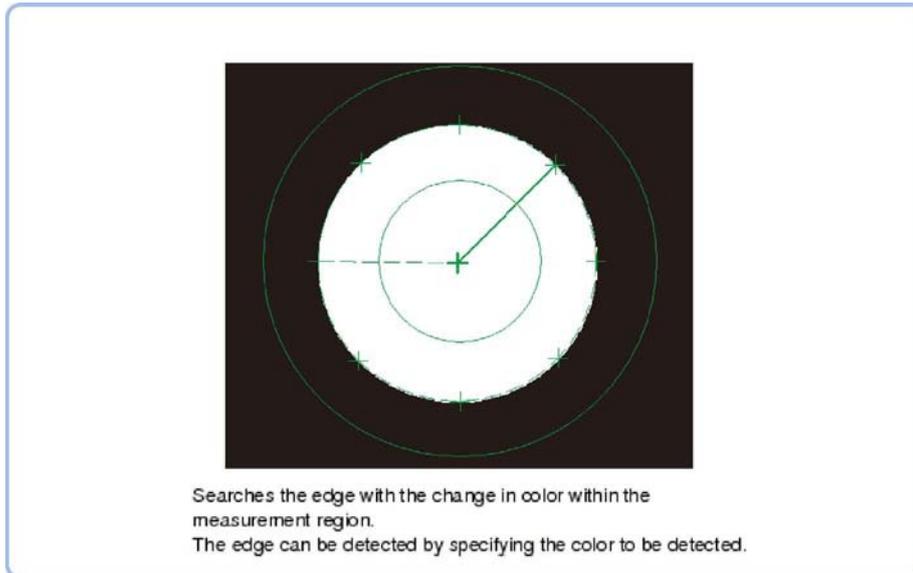
\* dist (X\_MAX,Y\_MAX) = sqrt (X\_MAX\*X\_MAX+Y\_MAX\*Y\_MAX)

# Circular Scan Edge Position

This processing item detects the position of the circular measurement object by using the change in color within the measurement region.

Used in the following case.

- To obtain the center of the circle and the radius from multiple edges of a circular measurement object

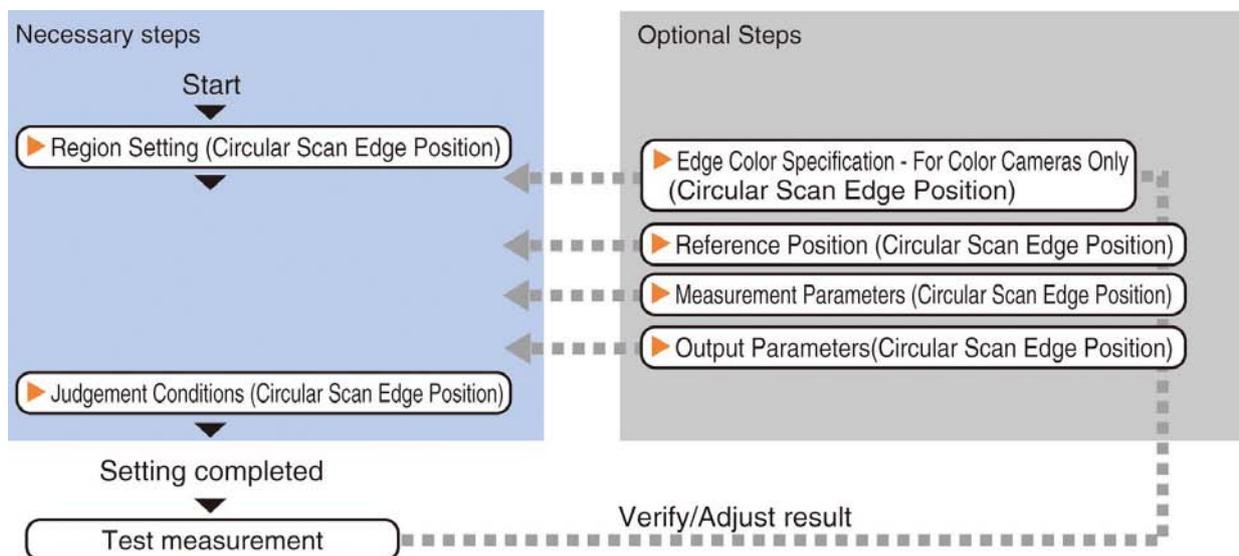


## Note

- Edge image measurement processing mechanism  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

## Settings Flow (Circular Scan Edge Position)

Set the circular scan edge position with the following steps.



## Item List for Circular Scan Edge Position

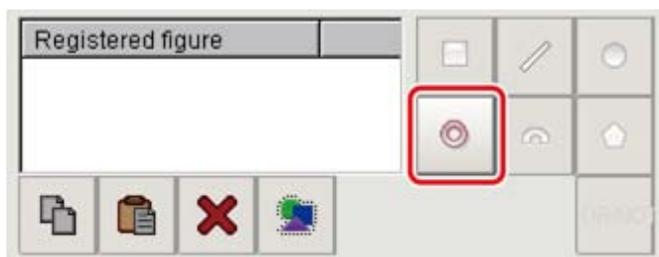
Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Circular Scan Edge Position) (p.199)
Edge color specification (for color cameras only)	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the information for the edge color to be detected. Reference: ▶ Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Circular Scan Edge Position) (p.201)
Reference position	This item can be changed if necessary. The edge position measured once is registered when the region is set. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Circular Scan Edge Position) (p.202)
Measurement parameter	This item changes the measurement parameter as necessary when the measurement result is unstable. The displayed items depend on whether your camera is a color or monochrome camera. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Position) (p.203)
Judgment condition	This item specifies the judgment condition for measurement results. Reference: ▶ Judgment Conditions (Circular Scan Edge Position) (p.206)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Select the measurement result coordinates and set how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Position) (p.208)

## Region Setting (Circular Scan Edge Position)

This item is used to set up the measurement area.

Specify the measurement region for [Circular Scan Edge Position] by using circular shapes.

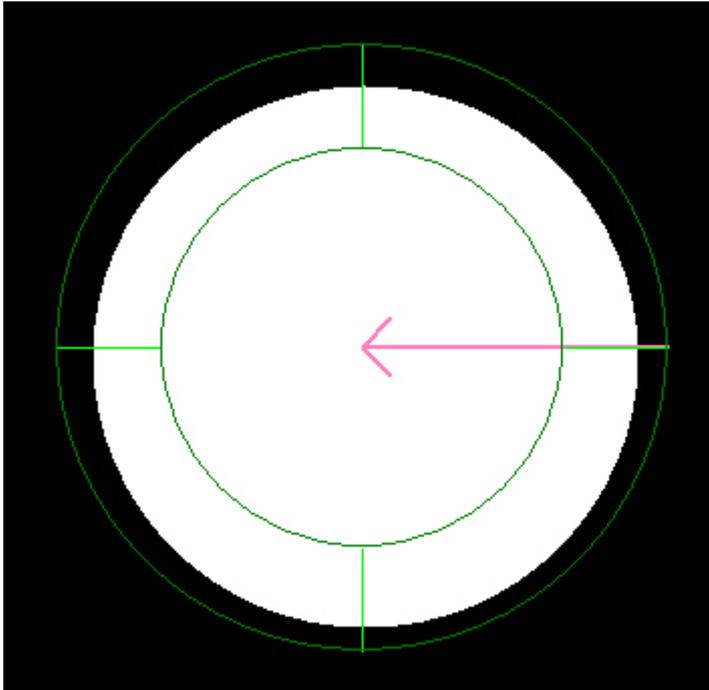
1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



To align with the measurement area and specify the measurement point again, uncheck "Fix region count".



3. Tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the image display area.



- Specify the method of measurement, the measurement point, and the start angle for the region.

Region

Direction:  In→Out  Out→In

Scan sub-region:

Divide number:

Angle number:

Start angle:

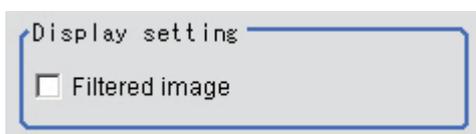
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Measurement direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Out → In]</li> <li>• In → Out</li> </ul>	Set the measurement direction.
Scan sub-region		Set the measurement point. Use either the "Divide num" or the "Divide angle" for this setting.
	Divide number	3 to 360 [4] Set the number of divisions for the circle. The specified value is used as the measurement point.
	Angle number	1.000 to 179.999 [90.000] Set the skipping angle for the circle. The measurement point is determined based on the specified angle.
Start angle	0 to 359 [0]	Set the start angle to specify a region.

## 5. Perform filtering as necessary.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filter size	0 to 1000 [10]	Set the filter size when smoothing the measurement point vicinity. When 5 is set, smoothing is processed for a total of 11 points: the measurement point and the 5 pixels before and after it.

## 6. Perform the display setting if required.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> <li>· Checked</li> </ul>	If checked, the filtered image of the ranges set with the Scan sub-region and Filter size after smoothing is displayed.

**Note**

- Enable or disable setting can be specified for each edge measurement number. Tapping edge measurement points displays the following screen.



## Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Circular Scan Edge Position)

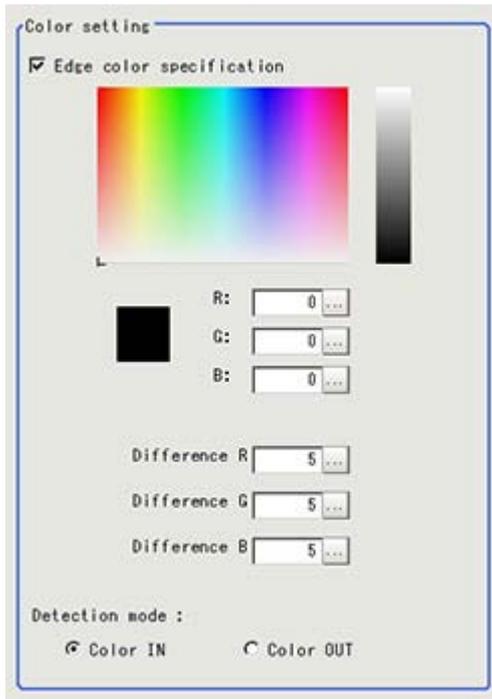
This item selects the color of the edges to be detected.

If the target color changes, this setting is not necessary. If the color is not specified, positions in the measurement region where the color changes drastically are detected as an edge.

1. In the "Item tab" area, tap [Edge color].
2. Place a check at "Edge color" in the "Color setting" area.



3. This item selects the color to be detected as edges.

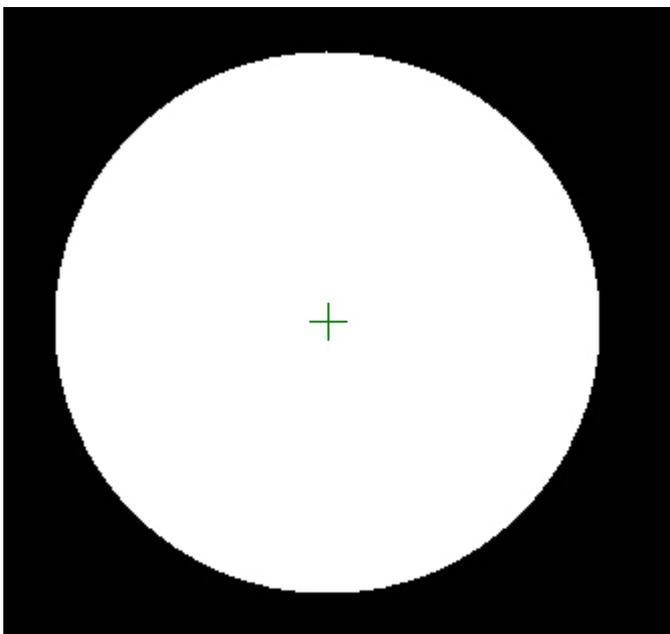


Item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Image Display area	-	Specify a region on the image that includes the target color. The average color of the specified region is registered.
Color chart	-	Tap the reference color on the color chart to specify it. The RGB values for the specified color are displayed at the bottom.
R, G, B	0 to 255 [255]	The color to be detected is set with the RGB values.
Difference R, G, B	0 to 127 [5]	This sets the allowable color difference for detecting the edge, using the specified color as the reference. The larger the difference values, the larger the color range that is used to detect the edge.
Edge detection mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Color IN]</li> <li>Color OUT</li> </ul>	<p>Color IN: The position where a color other than the specified color changes to the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <p>Color OUT: The position where the specified color changes to a color other than the specified color is detected as the edge.</p>

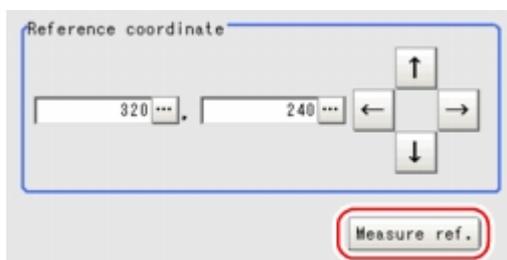
## Reference Position (Circular Scan Edge Position)

When the measurement region is set, this position is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the position deviation from a certain position.

1. In the "Item tab" area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the "Image display" area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



3. Make fine adjustments using numeric value inputs or the arrow buttons as required.  
To re-measure on the displayed image and set the reference position, tap [Measure ref.].



## Measurement Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Position)

Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results.

Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

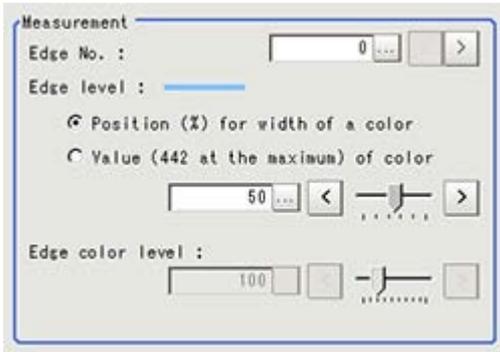
1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].  
The edge profile of the measurement region is displayed as a graph in the "Image display" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Sub-region No.	0 to 359 [0]	Specify the edge measurement number for which the edge profile is displayed.

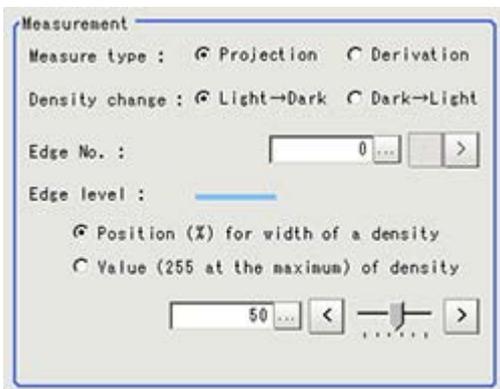
2. Set the value of each item in the "Measurement" area.

For color cameras



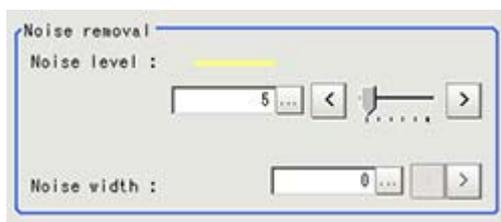
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and in the direction from the start point (the arrow) to the end point (the arrow point) in the selected region.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a color 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of color 0 to 442 [20]</li> </ul>	Set a color difference level with which the edge is detected. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)
Edge color enhancement level	0 to 442 [100]	This emphasis level can be set only if the edge color to detect is specified.

For monochrome cameras



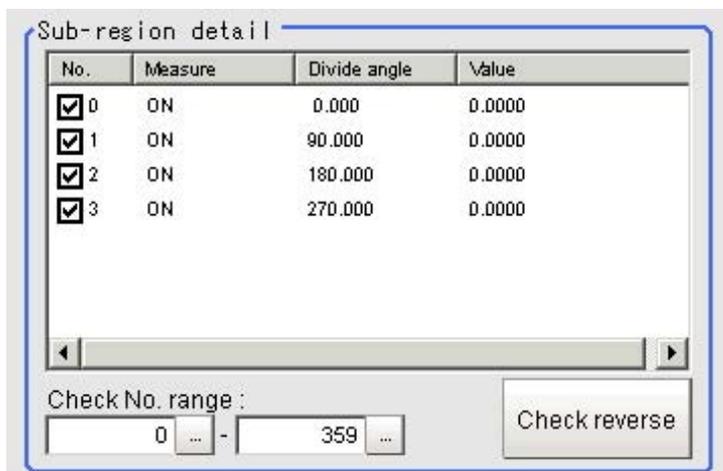
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Measurement type	[Projection] Derivation	This sets the type of edge measurement. Reference: ▶ "User's Manual," "Edge Detection Method" (p.600)
Density change	[Light → Dark] Dark → Light	Set whether a black-to-white change or a white-to-black change should be recognized as a density change in the specified region.
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and in the direction from the start point (the arrow) to the end point (the arrow point) in the selected region.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position (%) for width of a density 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>Value of density 0 to 255 [20]</li> </ul>	Set the density change level to be detected as edges. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)

3. If necessary, set each item in the "Noise removal" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Noise level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For color cameras 3 to 442 [5]</li> <li>For monochrome cameras 0 to 255 [5]</li> </ul>	When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise level" (p.602)
Noise width	0 to 9999 [0]	Set the width for judging noise. When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise width" (p.603)

4. In the "Sub-region detail" area, set enable or disable measurement as required.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Check No. range	0 to 359 [0] to [359]	Specify the edge measurement number for which to perform batch reversing of the enable or disable measurement setting. Tap [Check reverse] to reverse the check box settings of the edge measurement number within the range.

## Judgment Conditions (Circular Scan Edge Position)

Specify the range to be judged as OK.

1. In the circle calculation parameter, set the calculation method as required.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Calc parameter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Approximation circle]</li> <li>• Smallest enclosing circle</li> </ul>	<p>Specify the circle calculation method.</p> <p>When the calculation from the smallest enclosing circle is selected, specify fast speed or high precision.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circular regression: The circle is calculated with the least square method.</li> <li>• Smallest enclosing circle (Fast): A circle that encloses all points is calculated.</li> <li>• Smallest enclosing circle (High precision): A circle that encloses all points and that circumscribes three points is calculated.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Fast]</li> <li>• Precision</li> </ul>	
Removed region number	0 to 360 [0]	Set the number of regions to remove. The differences from the circular regression calculated from all measurement points are eliminated in the order of the largest to the smallest.

## 2. Set the judgment conditions as required.

Judgement

Center X: 293.5001  
 -

Center Y: 238.4921  
 -

Radius: 135.0271  
 -

Radius Max.: 135.0310  
 -

Radius Min.: 135.0232  
 -

Decentration X: 293.5001  
 -

Decentration Y: 238.4921  
 -

Lost point count: 0  
 -

**Note**

- The value beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limit values.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Center coordinate X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 [-99999.9999] to [99999.9999]	Set the range of center coordinate Xs that are judged to be OK.
Center coordinate Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 [-99999.9999] to [99999.9999]	Set the range of center coordinate Ys that are judged to be OK.
Radius	0 to 99999.9999 [0] to [99999.9999]	Set the range of radiuses that is judged to be OK.
Maximum radius	0 to 99999.9999 [0] to [99999.9999]	Set the maximum radius that is judged to be OK.
Minimum radius	0 to 99999.9999 [0] to [99999.9999]	Set the minimum radius that is judged to be OK.
Decentration X	-99999.999 to 99999.9999 [-99999.9999] to [99999.9999]	Set the range of decentration Xs that is judged to be OK.
Decentration Y	-99999.999 to 99999.9999 [-99999.9999] to [99999.9999]	Set the range of decentration Ys that is judged to be OK.
Number of lost points	0 to 360 [0] to [360]	Set the range for the number of lost points that is judged to be OK.

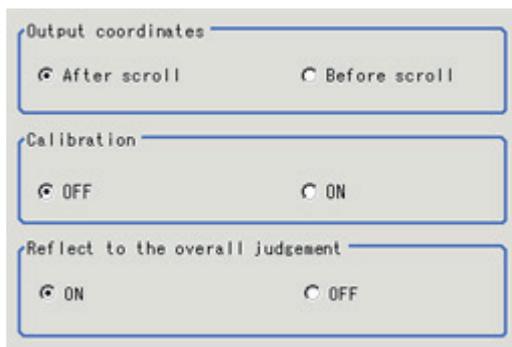
## Output Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Position)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

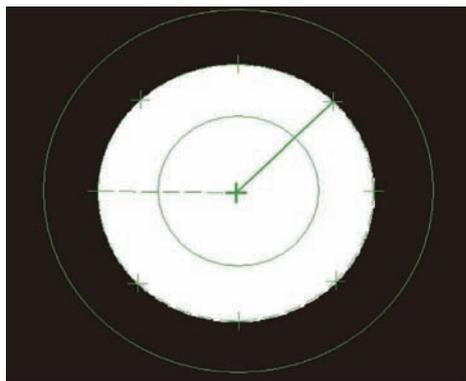
- Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



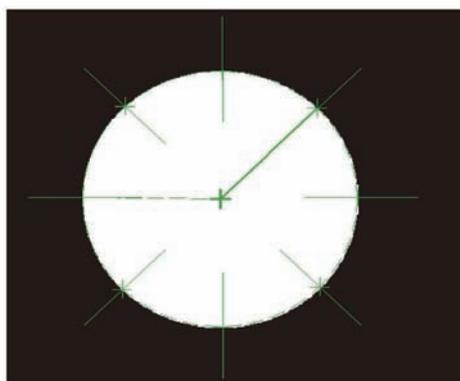
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Output coordinate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[After scroll]</li> <li>Before executing position compensation</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position compensation is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[OFF]</li> <li>ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgment results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgment.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circular Scan Edge Position)

In addition to the camera input image, the measured region, a graphic display of the measured results, and the edge position (the crosshair cursor) are also displayed as results in the "Image display" area.



Edge position display (Sub image 0)



Display of edge position in each divided part (Sub image 1)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Center coordinate X	The center X coordinate of the calculation result
Center coordinate Y	The center Y coordinate of the calculation result
Radius	The radius of the calculation result
Maximum radius	The maximum radius of the calculation result
Minimum radius	The minimum radius of the calculation result
Decentration X	The decentration X of the calculation result
Decentration Y	The decentration Y of the calculation result
Number of lost points	Number of parts for which the detection of edges has failed

### Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

#### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement parameter	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the color with [Edge color]. If results are not stable even with the color specified, specify a larger value for the color variance range.
	If noise is detected as an edge, specify larger values for "Noise level" and "Noise width".

### Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circular Scan Edge Position)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	The judgment result for the unit 1: OK 0: Not yet measured -1: NG
Center coordinate X	X	The center X coordinate of the calculation result
Center coordinate Y	Y	The center Y coordinate of the calculation result
Radius	R	The radius of the calculation result
Maximum radius	MAXR	The maximum radius of the calculation result
Minimum radius	MINR	The minimum radius of the calculation result
Decentration X	DEX	The decentration X of the calculation result
Decentration Y	DEY	The decentration Y of the calculation result
Number of lost points	LOST	Number of parts for which the detection of edges has failed
Reference coordinate X	SX	X coordinate of the reference coordinates
Reference coordinate Y	SY	Y coordinate of the reference coordinates
Maximum radius region number	MAXNO	The region number for the maximum radius
Minimum radius region number	MINNO	The region number for the minimum radius

### External Reference Tables (Circular Scan Edge Position)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Overall judgment result	Get only	1: OK 0: Not yet measured -1: NG
5	Center coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Center coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Radius	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
8	Maximum radius	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
9	Minimum radius	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
10	Decentration X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Decentration Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
12	Number of lost points	Get only	0 to 360
13	Reference coordinate X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
14	Reference coordinate Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
15	Maximum radius region number	Get only	0 to 359
16	Minimum radius region number	Get only	0 to 359
101	Output coordinate	Set/Get	0: After position compensation 1: Before position compensation
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: Calib OFF 1: Calib ON
103	Reflect to overall judgment	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
125	Region that displays the edge profile	Set/Get	0 to 359

127	Fix the measurement point count	Set/Get	0: Not fixed 1: Fixed
140	Removed region number	Set/Get	0 to 360
141	Reference position X	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
142	Reference position Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
143	Circle calculation method	Set/Get	0: Calculated from the circular regression 1: Calculated from the minimum enclosing circle
144	Enclosing circle calculation method	Set/Get	0: Fast 1: High precision
145	Center coordinate X upper limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
146	Center coordinate X lower limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
147	Center coordinate Y upper limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
148	Center coordinate Y lower limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
149	Radius upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
150	Radius lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
151	Maximum radius upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
152	Maximum radius lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
153	Minimum radius upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
154	Minimum radius lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
155	Decentration X upper limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
156	Decentration X lower limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
157	Decentration Y upper limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
158	Decentration Y lower limit	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
159	Number of lost points upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 360
160	Number of lost points lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 360
200	Edge color specification	Set/Get	0: No color specification 1: With color specification
201	Edge color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
202	Edge color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
203	Edge color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
204	Difference R	Set/Get	0 to 127
205	Difference G	Set/Get	0 to 127
206	Difference B	Set/Get	0 to 127
207	Edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Specified color IN 1: Specified color OUT
208	Edge No.	Set/Get	0 to 99
209	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
210	Noise level	Set/Get	0 to 442
211	Noise width	Set/Get	0 to 9999
212	Edge color enhancement level	Set/Get	0 to 442
213	Monochrome edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Light → Dark 1: Dark → Light
214	Edge level absolute value	Set/Get	0 to 442
215	Edge level specification method	Set/Get	0: % 1: Absolute value

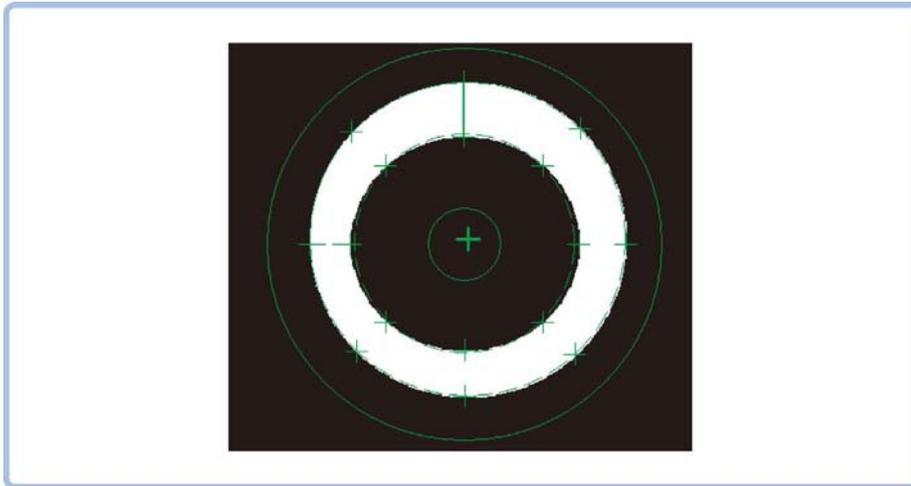
216	Measurement type	Set/Get	0: Projection 1: Derivation
-----	------------------	---------	--------------------------------

# Circular Scan Edge Width

This processing item detects the width of the measurement object by using the change in color within the measurement region.

Used in the following case.

- When getting multiple widths of a circular object

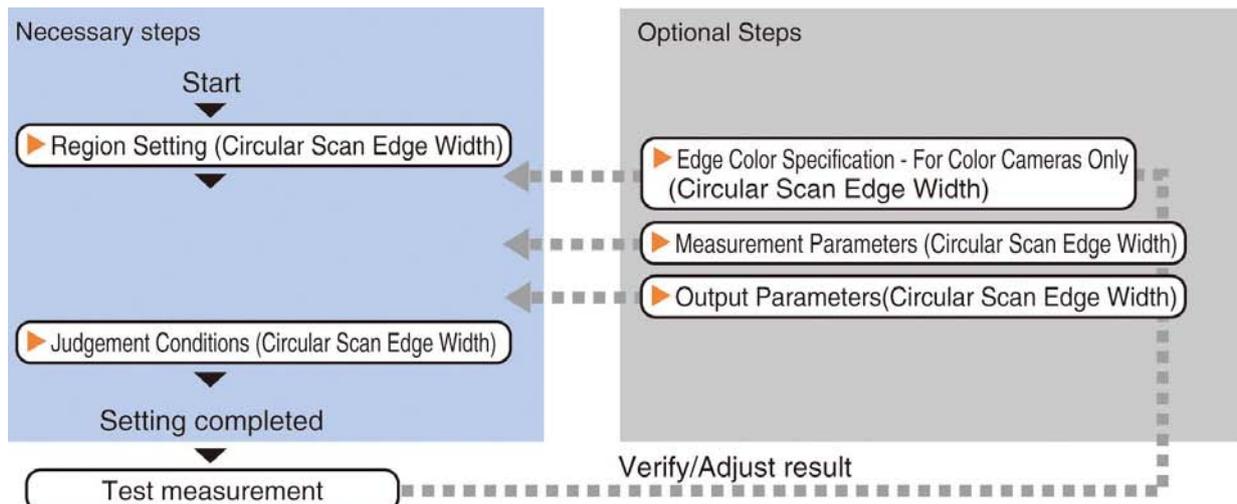


## Note

- Edge image measurement processing mechanism  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge Detection Measurement" (p.600)

## Settings Flow (Circular Scan Edge Width)

Set the circular scan edge width with the following steps.



## Item List for Circular Scan Edge Width

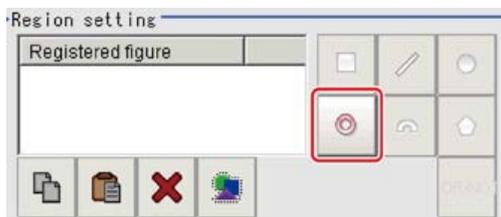
Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Circular Scan Edge Width) (p.214)
Edge color specification (for color cameras only)	This item selects the color information for the edges to be detected. Reference: ▶ Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Circular Scan Edge Width) (p.217)
Measurement parameter	This item changes the measurement parameter as necessary when the measurement result is unstable. The displayed items depend on whether your camera is a color or monochrome camera. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Width) (p.218)
Judgement condition	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Reference: ▶ Judgement Conditions (Circular Scan Edge Width) (p.221)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Select the measurement result coordinates and set how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Width) (p.222)

## Region Setting (Circular Scan Edge Width)

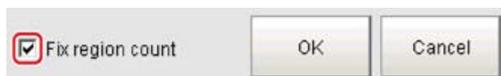
This item is used to set up the measurement area.

Specify the measurement region of [Circular Scan Edge Width] by using circular shapes.

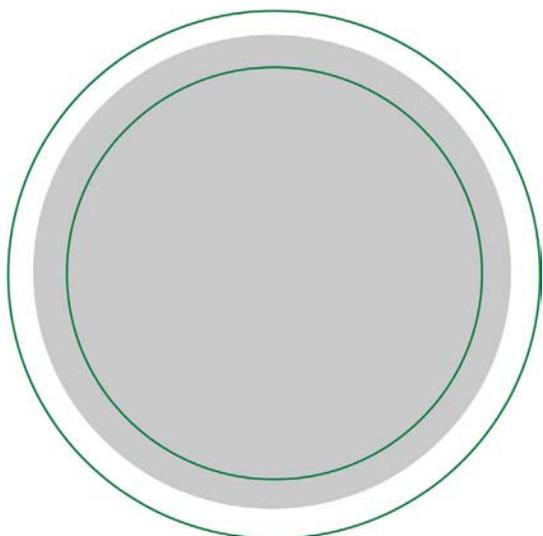
1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



To align with the measurement area and specify the measurement point again, uncheck "Fix region count".



3. Tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the image display area.



4. In the "Region" area, specify a value for each item.

Region

Width measure type :

Direction :  In→Out  Out→In

Scan sub-region :

Divide number :

Angle number :

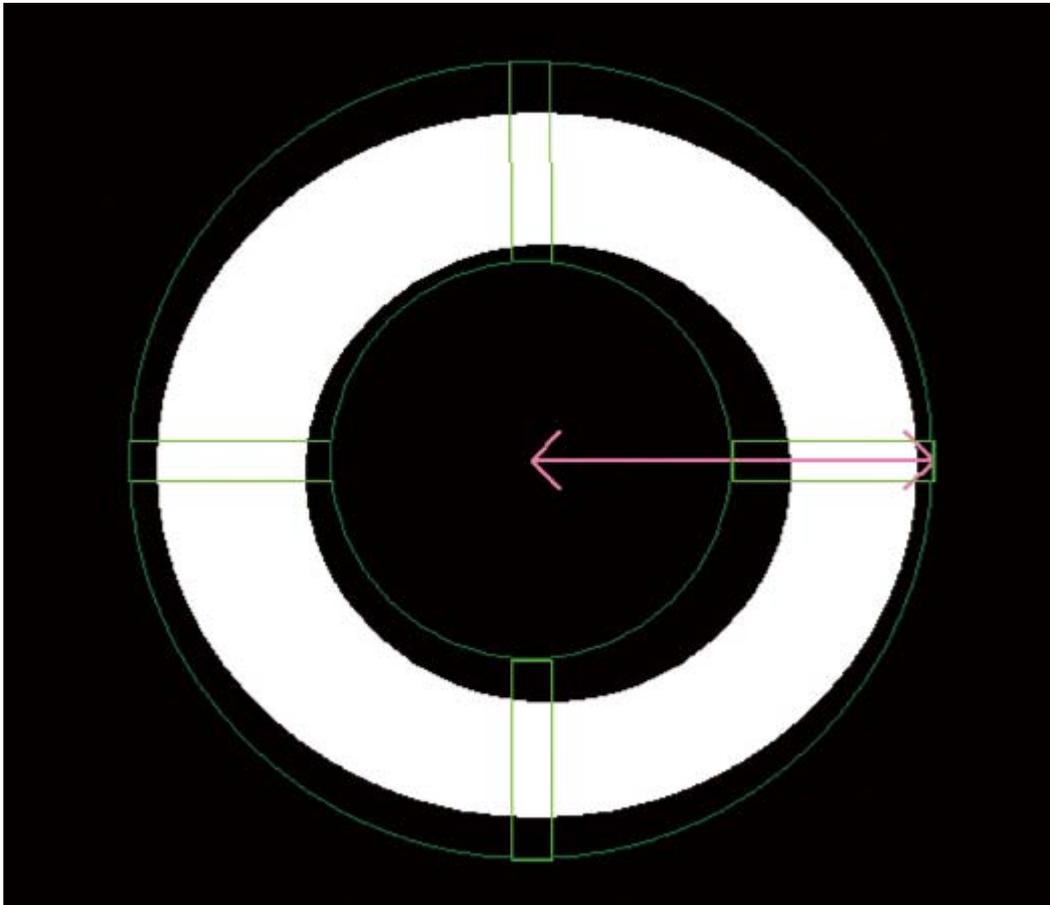
Start angle :

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description	
Width measure type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Circumference]</li> <li>• Diameter</li> </ul>	Select the measurement target for the workpiece.	
Measurement direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In → Out</li> <li>• [Out → In]</li> </ul>	Set the measurement direction when [Diameter] is selected.	
Scan sub-region		Set the measurement point. Use either the "Divide num" or the "Divide angle" for this setting.	
	Divide number	3 to 360 [4]	Set the number of divisions for the circle. The specified value is used as the measurement point.
	Angle number	1.000 to 179.999 [90.000]	Set the skipping angle for the circle. The measurement point is determined based on the specified angle.
Start angle		0 to 359 [0]	Set the start angle to specify a region.

**Important**

- When the width measurement target is set to "Diameter" and the number of divisions and the skipping angle are set to an odd number value, 1 will be added to these settings so that they become even numbers.

The region is divided by the specified number of points.



**Explanations of the display**

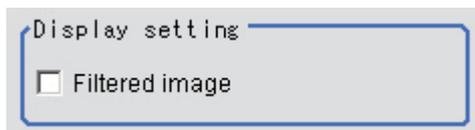
- Green solid line:  
Represents the circular region.
- Rectangle:  
Represents the sub-region.
- Pink solid line:  
Represents the angle and the measurement direction (arrow) to specify the region.

5. Specify the filtering settings as necessary.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filter size	0 to 1000 [10]	Set the filter size when smoothing the measurement point vicinity. When 5 is set, smoothing is processed for a total of 11 points: the measurement point and the 5 pixels before and after it.

6. Perform the display setting if required.



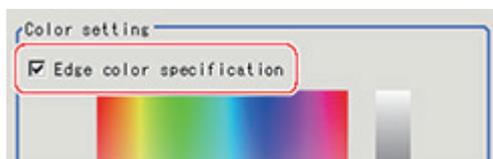
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> <li>• Checked</li> </ul>	If checked, the filtered image of the ranges set with the Scan sub-region and Filter size after smoothing is displayed.

## Edge Color Specification - For Color Cameras Only (Circular Scan Edge Width)

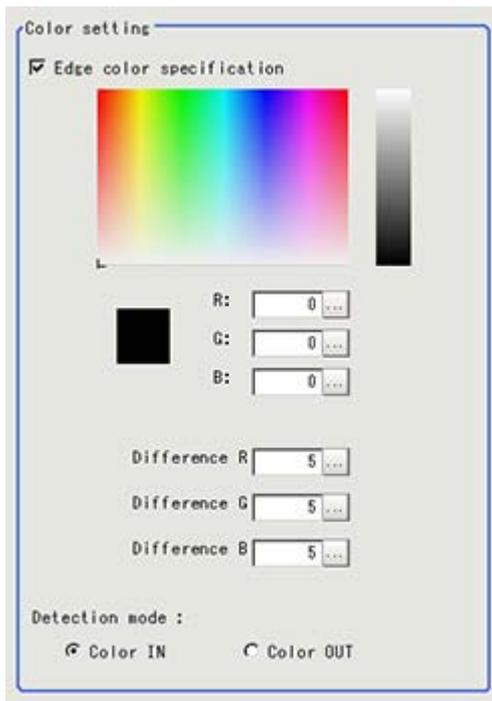
This item selects the color of the edges to be detected.

If the target color changes, this setting is not necessary. If the color is not specified, positions in the measurement region where the color changes drastically are detected as an edge.

1. In the "Item tab" area, tap [Edge color].
2. Place a check at "Edge color" in the "Color setting" area.



3. This item selects the color to be detected as edges.



Setting method	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Image Display area	-	Specify a region on the image that includes the target color. The average color of the specified region is registered.
Color chart	-	Tap the reference color on the color chart to specify it. The RGB values for the specified color are displayed at the bottom.
R, G, B	0 to 255 [255]	The color to be detected is set with the RGB values.
Difference R, G, B	0 to 127 [5]	This sets the allowable color difference for detecting the edge, using the specified color as the reference. The larger the difference values, the larger the color range that is used to detect the edge.
Edge detection mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Color IN]</li> <li>Color OUT</li> </ul>	<p>Color IN: The position where a color other than the specified color changes to the specified color is detected as the edge.</p> <p>Color OUT: The position where the specified color changes to a color other than the specified color is detected as the edge.</p>

## Measurement Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Width)

Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results.

Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual

measurement.

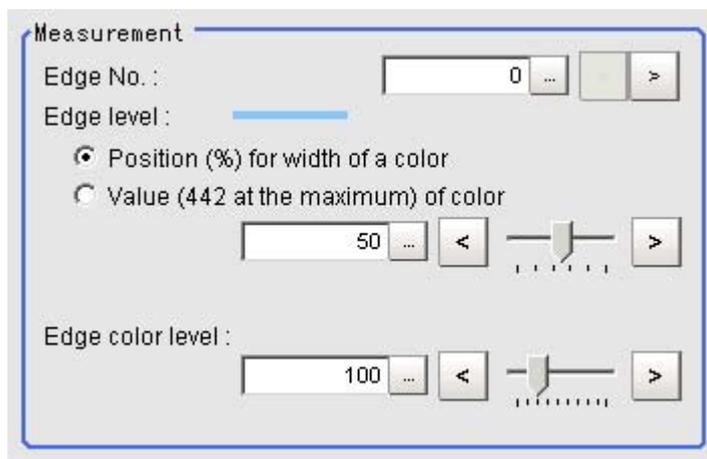
1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].  
The edge profile of the measurement region is displayed as a graph in the "Image display" area.
2. In the "Display position" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Sub-region No.	0 to 359 [0]	Set the edge measurement number for which the edge profile is displayed.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Forward area]</li> <li>• Reverse area</li> </ul>	Forward area: The edge is searched from the center toward the outside direction. Reverse area: The edge is searched from the outside of the circle toward the center.

3. Set the value of each item in the "Measurement" area.

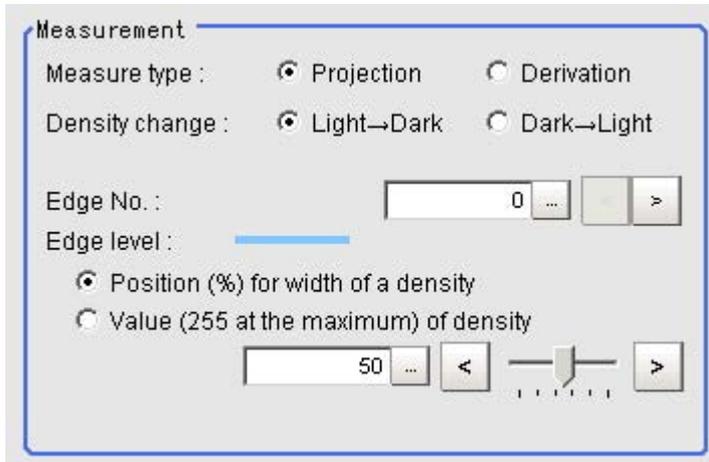
For color cameras



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and in the direction from the start point (the arrow) to the end point (the arrow point) in the selected region.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Position (%) for width of a color 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>• Value of color 0 to 442 [20]</li> </ul>	Set a color difference level with which the edge is detected. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)

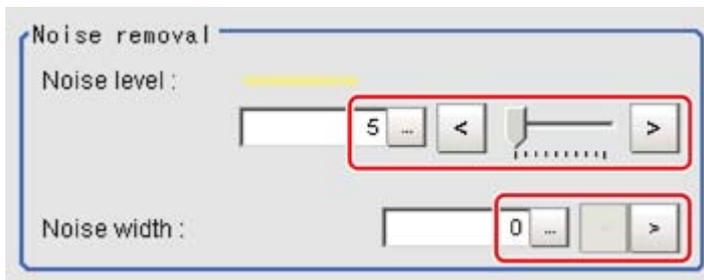
Edge color enhancement level	0 to 442 [100]	This emphasis level can be set only if the edge color to detect is specified.
------------------------------	-------------------	---

For monochrome cameras



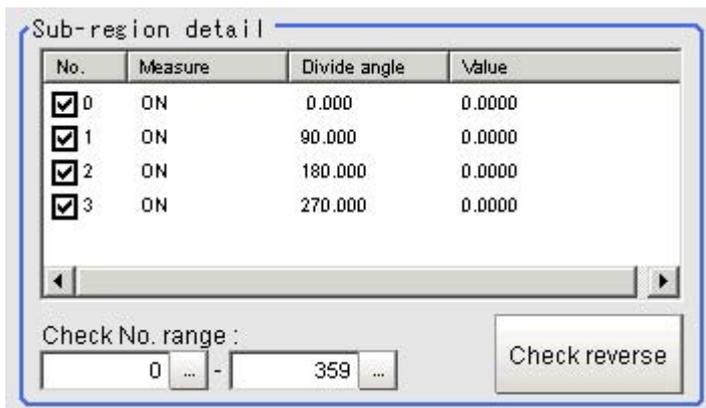
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Measurement type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ Projection ]</li> <li>· Derivation</li> </ul>	This sets the type of edge measurement.
Density change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ Light → Dark ]</li> <li>· Dark → Light</li> </ul>	Set whether a black-to-white change or a white-to-black change should be recognized as a density change in the specified region.
Edge No.	0 to 99 [0]	Specify the edge number used to extract edges. Edge numbers are assigned to detected edges starting from 0 and in the direction from the start point (the arrow) to the end point (the arrow point) in the selected region.
Edge level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Position (%) for width of a density 0 to 100 [50]</li> <li>· Value of density 0 to 255 [20]</li> </ul>	Set the density change level to be detected as edges. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Edge level" (p.601)

3. If necessary, set each item in the "Noise removal" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Noise level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For color cameras 0 to 442 [5]</li> <li>For monochrome cameras 0 to 255 [5]</li> </ul>	When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise level" (p.602)
Noise width	0 to 9999 [0]	Set the width for judging noise. When detection is affected by noise, increase this value. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Noise width" (p.603)

4. In the "Sub-region detail" area, set enable or disable measurement as required.

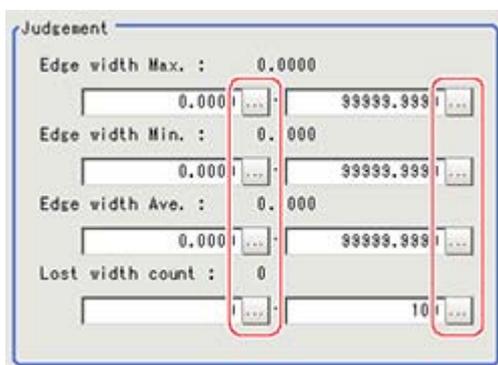


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Check No. range	0 to 359 [0] to [359]	Specify the edge measurement number for which to perform batch reversing of the enable or disable measurement setting. Tap [Check reverse] to reverse the check box settings of the edge measurement number within the range.

## Judgement Conditions (Circular Scan Edge Width)

Specify the range to be judged as OK.

1. In the "Item tab" area tap [Judgement].
2. Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limit values.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Edge width Max.	0 to 99999.9999 [0] to [99999.9999]	Specify the upper and lower limits of the maximum width judged to be OK.
Edge width Min.	0 to 99999.9999 [0] to [99999.9999]	Specify the upper and lower limits of the minimum width judged to be OK.
Edge width Ave.	0 to 99999.9999 [0] to [99999.9999]	Specify the upper and lower limits of the average width judged to be OK.
Lost width	0 to 360 [0] to [360]	Specify the upper and lower limits of the lost width count judged to be OK.

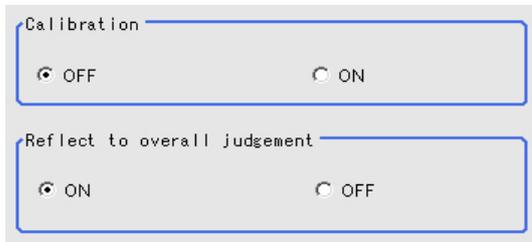
## Output Parameters (Circular Scan Edge Width)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circular Scan Edge Width)

The following contents can be displayed as text in the "Detail result" area.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Edge width Max.	The maximum value of edge width
Edge width Min.	The minimum value of edge width
Edge width Ave.	The average value of all the edge width
Lost width count	The number of the scanned areas for which the detection of width failed

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image No.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Scan region

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement parameter	If the color of the edges to be detected is decided, specify the color with [Edge color]. If results are not stable even with the color specified, specify a larger value for the color variance range.
	If noise is detected as an edge, specify larger values for "Noise level" and "Noise width".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circular Scan Edge Width)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result
Edge width Max.	MAXW	The maximum value of edge width
Edge width Min.	MINW	The minimum value of edge width
Edge width Ave.	AVEW	The average value of all the edge width
Lost width count	LOST	The number of the scanned areas for which the detection of width failed

## External Reference Tables (Circular Scan Edge Width)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Overall judgement result	Get only	1: OK 0: Not yet measured -1: NG
5	Edge width Max.	Get only	0 to 99999.9999

6	Edge width Min.	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
7	Edge width Ave.	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
10	Lostwidth	Get only	0 to 360
11	Region number of maximum edge width	Get only	0 to 359
12	Region number of minimum edge width	Get only	0 to 359
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
125	Region that displays the edge profile	Set/Get	0 to 359
127	Fix the measurement point count	Set/Get	0: Not fixed 1: Fixed
140	Width measure type	Set/Get	0: Circle width 1: Diameter
141	Edge profile display direction	Set/Get	0: Forward 1: Reverse
142	Upper limit of maximum edge width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
143	Lower limit of maximum edge width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
144	Upper limit of minimum edge width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
145	Lower limit of minimum edge width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
146	Upper limit of average edge width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
147	Lower limit of average edge width	Set/Get	0 to 99999.9999
148	Upper limit of number of lost width count	Set/Get	0 to 360
149	Lower limit of number of lost width count	Set/Get	0 to 360
200	Edge color specification	Set/Get	0: No color specification 1: With color specification
201	Edge color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
202	Edge color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
203	Edge color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
204	Difference R	Set/Get	0 to 127
205	Difference G	Set/Get	0 to 127
206	Difference B	Set/Get	0 to 127
207	Edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Specified color IN 1: Specified color OUT
208	Edge No.	Set/Get	0 to 99
209	Edge Level	Set/Get	0 to 100
210	Noise level	Set/Get	0 to 442
211	Noise width	Set/Get	0 to 9999
212	Edge color enhancement level	Set/Get	0 to 442
213	Monochrome edge detection mode	Set/Get	0: Light → Dark 1: Dark → Light
214	Edge level absolute value	Set/Get	0 to 442
215	Edge level specification method	Set/Get	0: % 1: Absolute value
216	Measurement type	Set/Get	0: Projection 1: Derivation

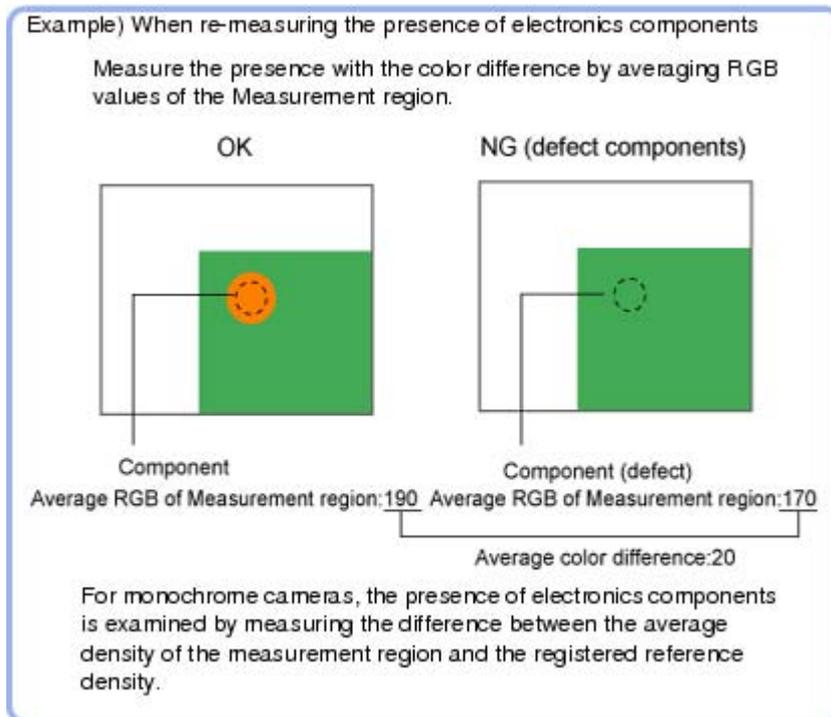
# Color Data

Inspect by finding the average color of the measurement region and using its difference from the registered reference color and the color variation in the measurement area. Alternatively, you can only detect the color tone while neglect the effect of image brightness.

For monochrome cameras, examination is performed by measuring the difference between the average density of the measurement region and the registered reference density (density average), and the density deviation in the measurement region (density deviation).

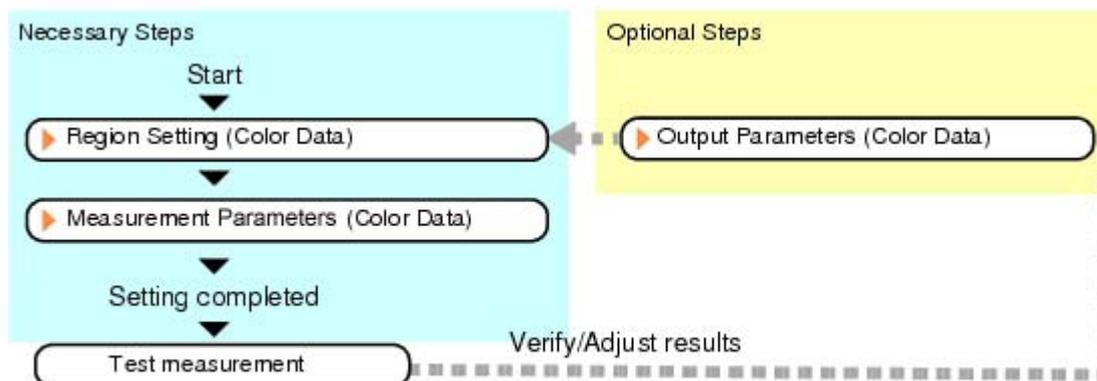
## Used in the Following Case

- When measuring the presence of measurement objects



## Settings Flow (Color Data)

Set the color data with the following steps.



## List of Color Data Items

Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. While the input image can be measured as a whole, a quick and reliable measurement can be performed by set up the measured range. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Color Data) (p.226)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For color cameras: Set the average color (RGB) value and deviation and set what the maximum difference is for judging the object to be OK.</li> <li>For monochrome cameras: Specify the average density value and deviation and set what the maximum difference is for judging the object to be OK.</li> </ul> Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Color Data) (p.227)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Specify whether to reflect the judgement result to the overall judgement of the scene. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Color Data) (p.229)

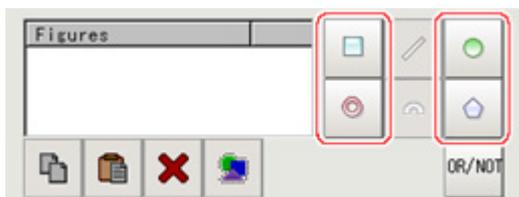
## Region Setting (Color Data)

This item is used to set up the measurement area. It is possible to measure the entire input image, but restricting the range enables accurate measurement in a short period of time. A measurement region for [Color Data] can be specified as a rectangle, circle (ellipse), circumference, or polygon.

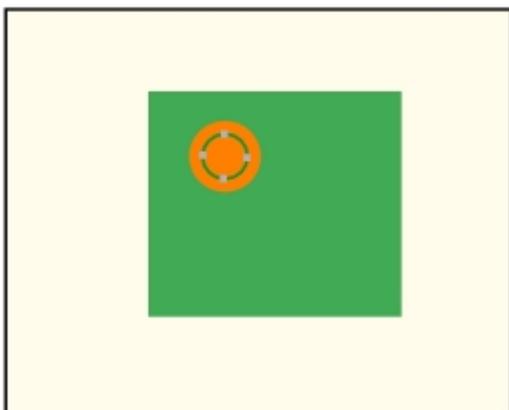
### Note

- Up to 8 graphs can be used together to draw the measured region. Complex areas can be drawn through image integration or by removing unnecessary sections from the measurement region.

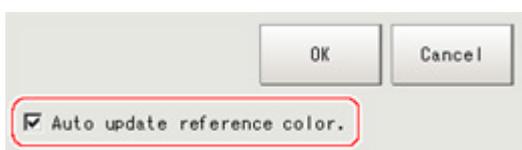
- In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
- Select a button in the drawing tools.



- In the figure setting area, specify a region to be measured.
- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



5. To register a color in the region as a reference color, place a check at "Auto update reference color".



#### Note

- When a check is placed at "Auto update reference color", the average color within the region is automatically registered as the reference color when the region is registered. Each time the region is updated, the reference color is updated.  
To hold the reference color constant, uncheck this option and register the reference color with the measurement parameters.  
Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Color Data) (p.227)

## Measurement Parameters (Color Data)

Set the reference color and judgement conditions.

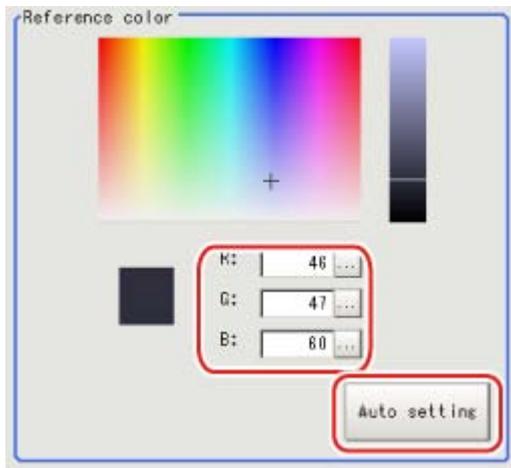
### For Color Cameras:

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. If necessary, check the "Normalization" option in the "Correction condition" area.  
Normally, the factory default value will be used. After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Normalization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>Specify whether to normalize the brightness in calculating the color difference.</p> <p>When checked, the result is not affected by the total brightness and only the color tone can be detected.</p>

- In the "Reference color" area, specify the reference color.  
This operation is not needed when there is a check at "Auto update reference color" when the region is registered.

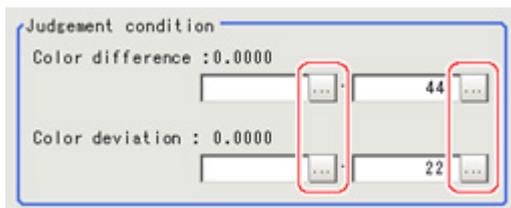


Setting methods	Description
Color chart	Tapping the color chart displays the RGB values for the specified color at the bottom.
R, G, B	Set the RGB values with numbers.
Auto setting	If you tap [Auto setting], the average color of the measurement region is displayed as the reference color.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.

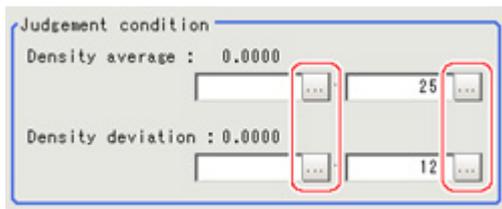


Setting item	Set value	Description
Color difference	0 to 442	Specify the upper and lower limit values for the difference between the average color of the measurement region and the reference color.
Color deviation	0 to 221	Specify the upper and lower limit values for the deviation of the average color in the measurement region.

### For Monochrome Cameras:

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].

## 2. Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Set value	Description
Density average	0 to 255	Specify the upper and lower limit values for judging the average density of the measurement region.
Density deviation	0 to 127	Specify the upper and lower limit values for the deviation of the average density in the measurement region.

## Output Parameters (Color Data)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Color Data)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

### For color cameras

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Average R	R (red) element average value
Average G	G (green) element average value
Average B	B (blue) element average value
Color difference	The color difference between the average color and reference color in the measurement region
Color deviation	Color deviation in the measurement region

## For monochrome cameras

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Density average	Difference between the average density and the reference density in the measurement region
Density deviation	Density deviation in the measurement region

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	For a color camera, place a check at [Normalization].

### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Set the measurement region to be as small as possible.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Color Data)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

### For color cameras

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
R average	AR	R (red) element average value
G average	AG	G (green) element average value
B average	AB	B (blue) element average value
Color difference	AD	The color difference between the average color and reference color in the measurement region
Color deviation	DV	Color deviation in the measurement region

### For monochrome cameras

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Density average	AD	Difference between the average density and the reference density in the measurement region
Deviation	DV	Color deviation in the measurement region

## External Reference Tables (Color Data)

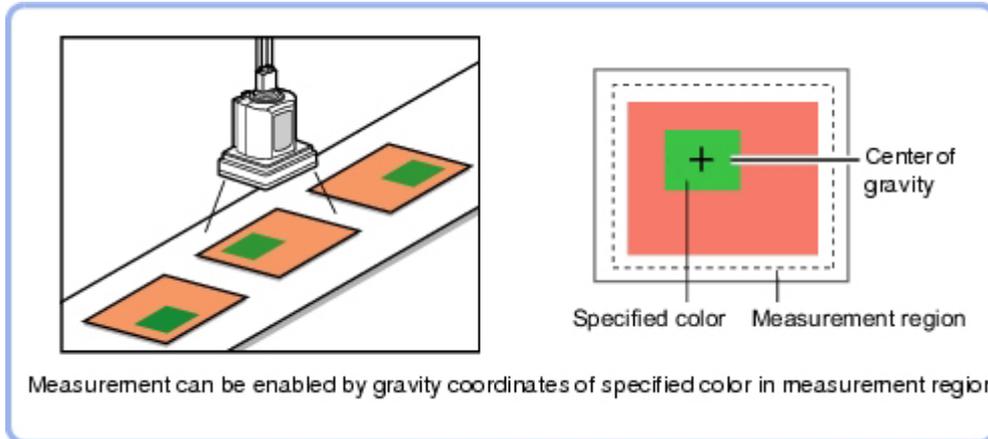
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Average R component value	Get only	0 to 255
6	Average G component value	Get only	0 to 255
7	Average B component value	Get only	0 to 255
8	Color difference	Get only	0 to 442
9	Color deviation	Get only	0 to 219.9705
10	Density average (for monochrome cameras only)	Get only	0.000 to 255.000
11	Density deviation value (for monochrome cameras only)	Get only	0.000 to 127.000
12	Reference average value	Get only	0.000 to 255.000
13	Reference deviation value	Get only	0.000 to 127.000
14	Density average difference	Get only	0 to 255
15	Density deviation difference	Get only	0 to 127
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Normalization	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
121	Reference color R	Set/Get	0 to 255
122	Reference color G	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Reference color B	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Upper limit for color difference	Set/Get	0 to 442
125	Lower limit for color difference	Set/Get	0 to 442
126	Upper limit for color deviation	Set/Get	0 to 221
127	Lower limit for color deviation	Set/Get	0 to 221
128	Reference density average	Set/Get	0 to 255
129	Reference density deviation	Set/Get	0 to 127
130	Upper limit for density average (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0 to 255
131	Lower limit for density average (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0 to 255
132	Upper limit for density deviation (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0 to 127
133	Lower limit for density deviation (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0 to 127

# Gravity and Area

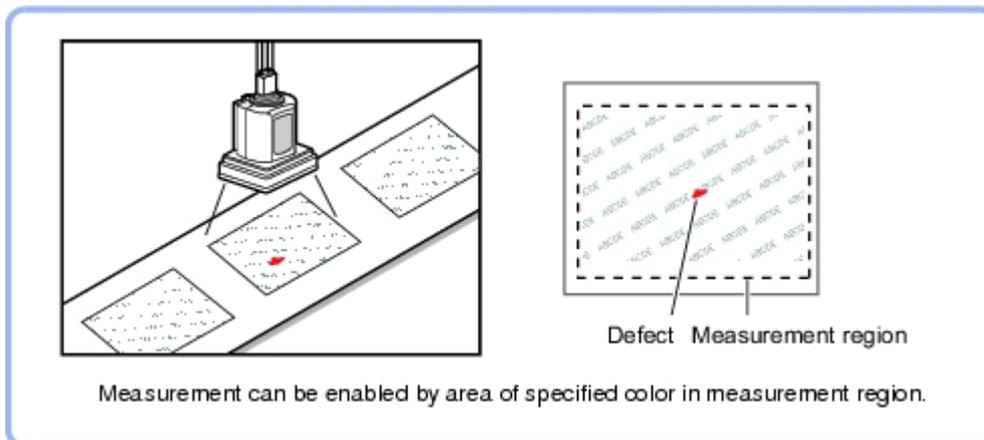
Inspect using the area of the specified color.

## Used in the Following Case

- Label deviation measurement

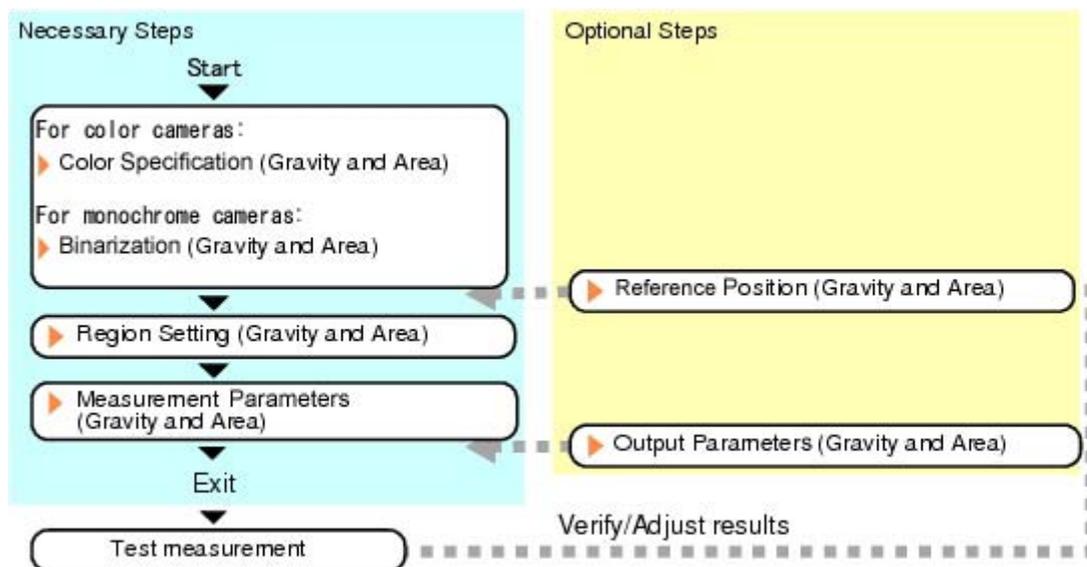


- Detection of defects, contamination, and stains of measurement objects whose appearance is not defined



## Settings Flow (Gravity and Area)

Set the Gravity and Area with the following steps.



### List of Gravity and Area Items

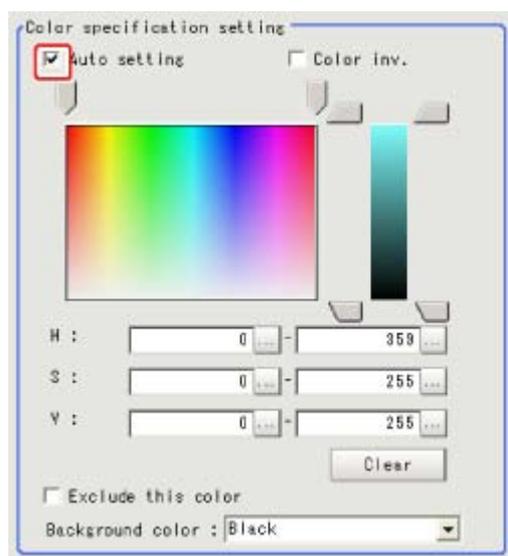
Item name	Description
Color (for color cameras only)	This item selects the color whose area and center of gravity are to be measured. Since the color hue, color saturation, and brightness can be selected, then fine-tuning can be performed to colors. Reference: ▶ Color Specification (Gravity and Area) (p.234)
Binary (for monochrome cameras only)	This item specifies the binary level for converting 256-tone grayscale images input from the camera into binary images. Converted white pixels are measured. Adjust the binary level so that the measurement object is converted to white pixels. Reference: ▶ Binarization (Gravity and Area) (p.236)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. While the input image can be measured as a whole, a quick and reliable measurement can be performed by set up the measured range. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Gravity and Area) (p.237)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered region is registered as the reference position. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Gravity and Area) (p.238)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the upper and lower limit values for the area and the gravity center X/Y. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Gravity and Area) (p.239)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Gravity and Area) (p.241)

## Color Specification (Gravity and Area)

When connecting a color camera, specify the color to be measured. There are two specification methods: specifying the color to be extracted in the image or specifying the color with the hue, saturation, and brightness values.

This section describes how to specify colors in an image and gives an example of the procedure for finely adjusting with numeric input afterwards.

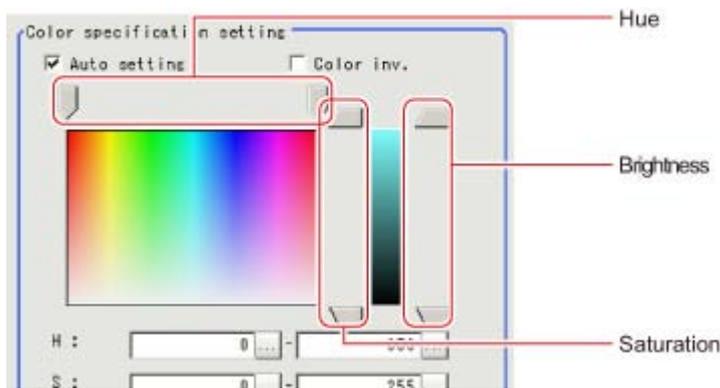
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Color].
2. Place a check at [Auto setting].
3. In the Image Display area, specify the color range you want to detect by dragging the cursor from the upper left corner to the lower right corner of that area.  
The color of the specified area is automatically set.



4. Finely adjust the hue, saturation, and brightness if necessary.  
Adjust either by adjusting on the color chart or by inputting numbers.

Item	Set value [factory default]	Description
H	0 to 359	Specify the color phase (difference of color hues).
S	0 to 255	Specify color saturation (difference of color saturation).
V	0 to 255	Specify the brightness (difference of brightness).
Auto setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specifying the color to be measured on the image automatically sets the hue, saturation, and brightness.
Color reverse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Everything other than the specified color becomes the measurement target.

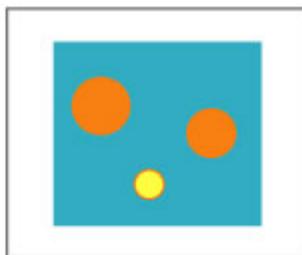
About color charts



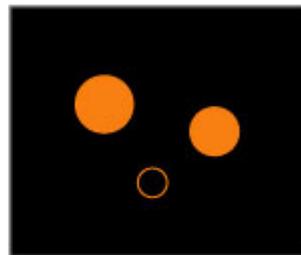
5. To specify multiple colors, place a check at "More ranges of color extraction".



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
More ranges of color extraction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, you can set up to 8 colors.

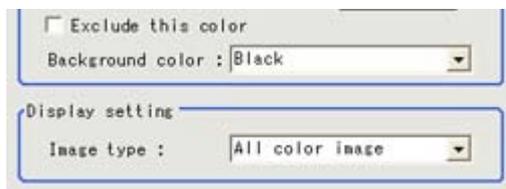


Extract image (before specifying colors)



Extract image (after specifying colors - background color:black)

6. If necessary, set the display conditions for displayed images.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Exclude this color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, pixels within the HSV range are excluded from color extraction. The priority order for exclusion is that the higher color extraction range numbers are given priority. This setting is disabled if "More ranges of color extraction" is unchecked.

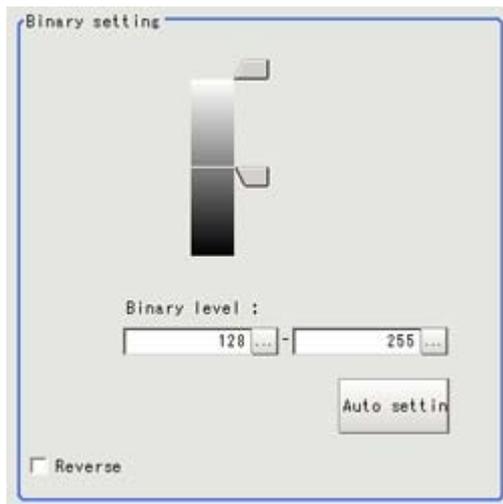
Background color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	The background section outside the extracted image is filled with the specified colors.
Image type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement image</li> <li>• [All color image]</li> <li>• Selected color image</li> <li>• Binary image</li> </ul>	This sets the state of the image to display.

## Binarization (Gravity and Area)

When a monochrome camera is connected, the 256-tone grayscale images taken in from the camera are converted into binary black-and-white images before the images are measured. Converted white pixels are measured.

This specifies the level for converting grayscale images into binary images.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Binary].
2. In the "Binary setting" area, specify the reference density range.



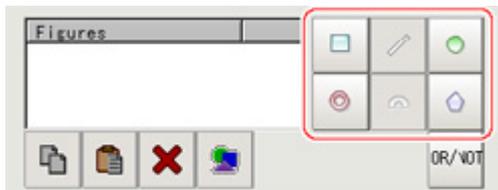
Item		Set value [factory default]	Description
Binary level	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255]	Specify the level for converting 256-tone grayscale images to binary images. Adjust the binary level so that the measurement object is converted to white pixels. You can also set the binary level so that only intermediate density is measured.
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [128]	
Auto setting			Optimum binary levels are calculated automatically and set.
Reverse		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	This item reverses black and white colors.

## Region Setting (Gravity and Area)

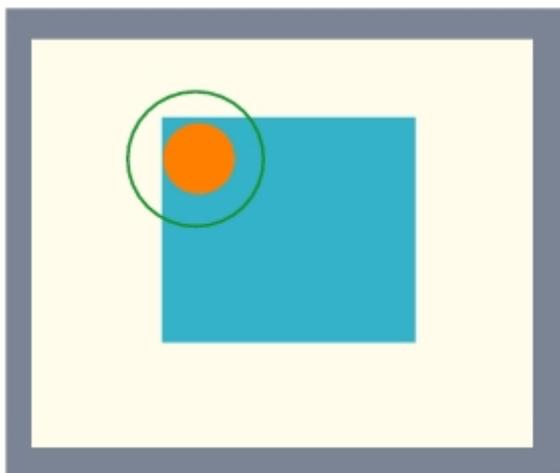
This item is used to set up the measurement area. It is possible to measure the entire input image, but restricting the range enables accurate measurement in a short period of time.

Use a rectangle, circle (ellipse), circumference, or polygon to specify a measurement region for [Gravity and Area]. Up to 8 figures can be combined to draw the measurement region.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.

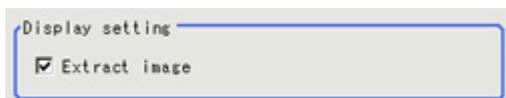


3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



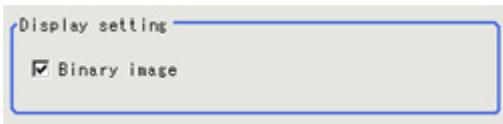
4. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Extracted image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:

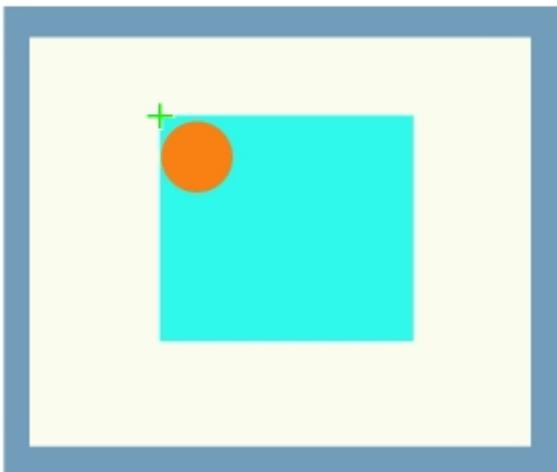


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

## Reference Position (Gravity and Area)

When the measurement region is set, the center of gravity is automatically set at the same time as the reference position. This item is used to change the reference position to any desired position. This is handy for measuring the positional deviation from a certain position. In the same way for the reference area, when the region settings are made, they are set automatically based on the measurement region.

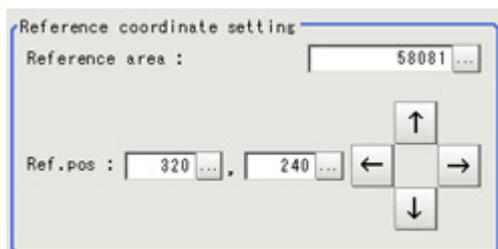
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



### Note

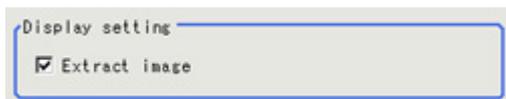
- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.



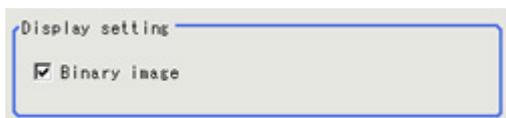
4. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

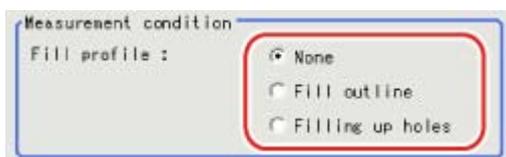
## Measurement Parameters (Gravity and Area)

This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the upper and lower limit values for the area and the gravity center X/Y.

Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. If necessary, in the "Measurement condition" area, select an option for [Fill outline].

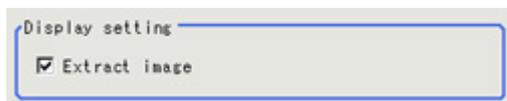
If the measurement target has holes in it, specify how to process the holes. Normally, the factory default value will be used.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
	[None]	The empty section in the center is not filled in.
Fill outline		<p>In the measurement region, the part between the extracted-color start point and end point in the X-axis direction is measured as having the extracted color. Since filling is applied only to the X-axis direction, the processing is faster than filling up holes.</p> <p>Input image      Fill profile image</p> 
Filling up holes		<p>The part surrounded by the extracted color, like a doughnut hole, is filled with the extracted color.</p> <p>Input image      Image after filling up hole</p> 

3. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



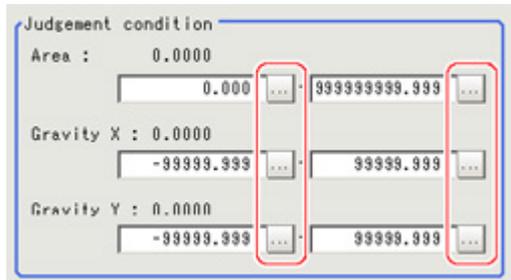
Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

4. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether

measurements can be made correctly.



5. Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The values beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Area	0 to 999999999.9999	Specify the area to be judged as OK.
Gravity X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Gravity Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.

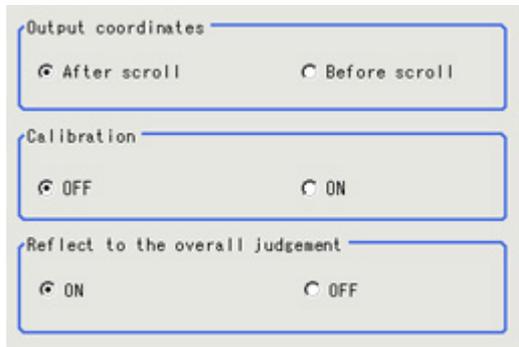
## Output Parameters (Gravity and Area)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Gravity and Area)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Area	Area
Gravity X	Gravity X
Gravity Y	Gravity Y

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Extracted image

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

For color cameras:

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Color	Tap the area whose color will be sampled and the area whose color will not be sampled. The setup should be such that two stable sections of hue, saturation and brightness are formed.

For monochrome cameras:

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Color	Adjust the binary level.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Gravity and Area)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Area	AR	Area
Gravity X	X	Center of gravity X coordinate
Gravity Y	Y	Center of gravity Y coordinate
Reference area	SA	Reference area
Reference point X	SX	Reference position X coordinate
Reference point Y	SY	Reference position Y coordinate

## External Reference Tables (Gravity and Area)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Area	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
6	Gravity X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Gravity Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Reference area	Get only	0 to 999999999
9	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Register the max. color hue	Set/Get	0 to 359
121	Register the min. color hue	Set/Get	0 to 359
122	Register the max. color saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Register the min. color saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Register the max. color brightness	Set/Get	0 to 255
125	Register the min. color brightness	Set/Get	0 to 255
126	Extract image	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
127	Background color	Set/Get	0: Black, 1: White, 2: Red, 3: Green, 4: Blue
128	Fill profile	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: Fill profile, 2: Filling up holes
129	Color inv. (reverse for monochrome)	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
132	Reference area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
133	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 99999
134	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999
135	Upper limit of the area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
136	Lower limit of the area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999

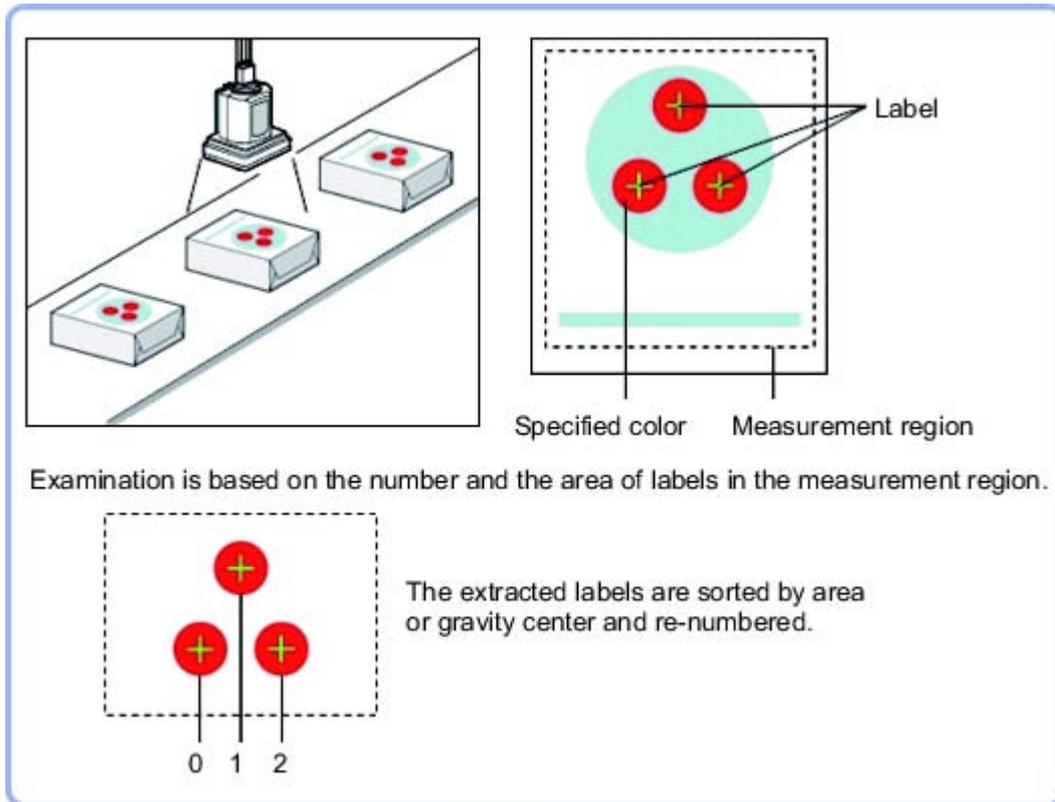
137	Upper limit of gravity X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
138	Lower limit of gravity X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
139	Upper limit of gravity Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
140	Lower limit of gravity Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
141	Upper limit of the binary level	Set/Get	0 to 255
142	Lower limit of the binary level	Set/Get	0 to 255
143	Binary image	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
144	Image kind	Set/Get	0: Measurement image 1: All color image 2: Selection color image 3: Binary image
145	Multiple selections	Set/Get	0: Multiple selections disabled 1: Multiple selections enabled
160 + N x 10	Flag N used for registered color	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
161 + N x 10	Flag N for registered color OR/NOT	Set/Get	0: OR 1: NOT
162 + N x 10	Register the max. color hue N	Set/Get	0 to 359
163 + N x 10	Register the min. color hue N	Set/Get	0 to 359
164 + N x 10	Register the max. color saturation N	Set/Get	0 to 255
165 + N x 10	Register the min. color saturation N	Set/Get	0 to 255
166 + N x 10	Register the max. color brightness N	Set/Get	0 to 255
167 + N x 10	Register the min. color brightness N	Set/Get	0 to 255
168 + N x 10	Background color N	Set/Get	0: Black 1 : White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue

# Labeling

You can count the number of labels with a specified color or find the area and center of gravity of a specified label number.

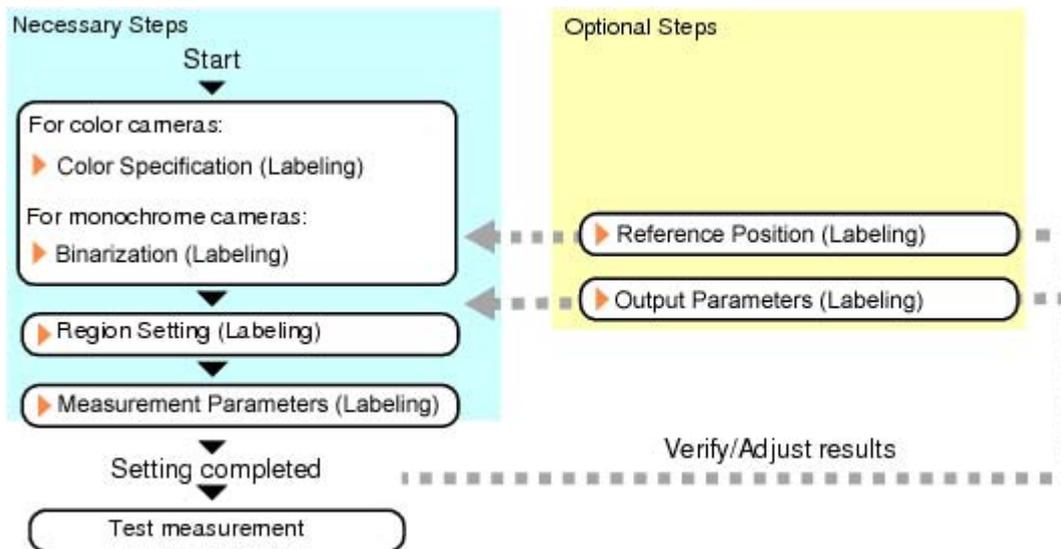
## Used in the Following Case

- Label count inspection



## Settings Flow (Labeling)

Labeling can be set up as follows.



### List of Labeling Items

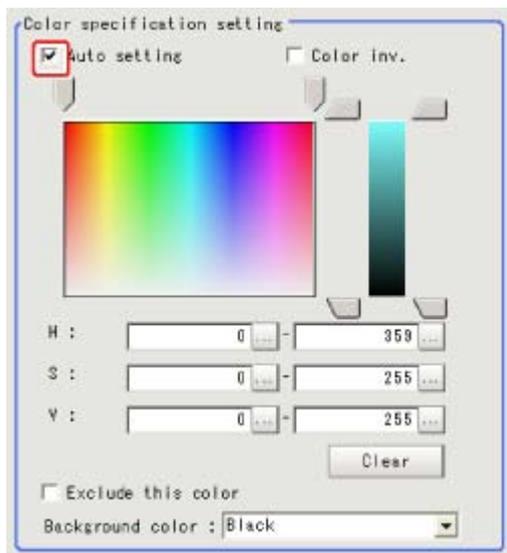
Item name	Description
Color (for color cameras only)	This item selects the color whose area and center of gravity are to be measured. Since the color hue, color saturation, and brightness can be selected, then fine-tuning can be performed to colors. Reference: ▶ Color Specification (Labeling) (p.246)
Binary (for monochrome cameras only)	This item specifies the binary level for converting 256-tone grayscale images input from the camera into binary images. Converted white pixels are measured. Adjust the binary level so that the measurement object is converted to white pixels. Reference: ▶ Binarization (Labeling) (p.249)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. While the input image can be measured as a whole, a quick and reliable measurement can be performed by set up the measured range. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Labeling) (p.250)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered region is registered as the reference position. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Labeling) (p.251)
Measurement parameter	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. It specifies the upper and lower limit values for the number of labels, the area and the center of gravity X and Y. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Labeling) (p.252)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Labeling) (p.256)

### Color Specification (Labeling)

When connecting a color camera, specify the color to be measured. There are two specification methods: specifying the color to be extracted in the image or specifying the color with the hue, saturation, and brightness values.

This section describes how to specify colors in an image and gives an example of the procedure for finely adjusting with numeric input afterwards.

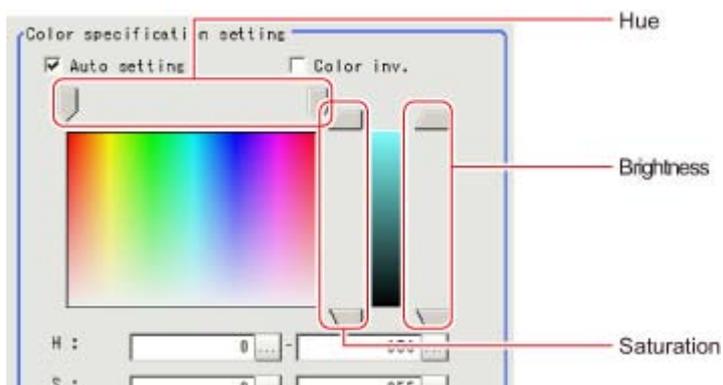
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Color].
2. Place a check at [Auto setting].
3. In the Image Display area, specify the color range you want to detect by dragging the cursor from the upper left corner to the lower right corner of that area.  
The color of the specified area is automatically set.



4. Finely adjust the hue, saturation, and brightness if necessary.  
Adjust either by adjusting on the color chart or by inputting numbers.

Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
H	0 to 359	Specify the color phase (difference of color hues).
S	0 to 255	Specify color saturation (difference of color saturation).
V	0 to 255	Specify the brightness (difference of brightness).
Auto setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specifying the color to be measured on the image automatically sets the hue, saturation, and brightness.
Color inv.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Everything other than the specified color becomes the measurement target.

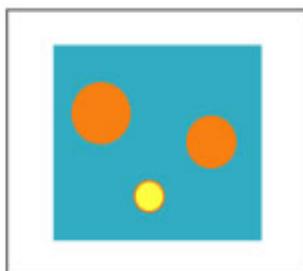
About color charts



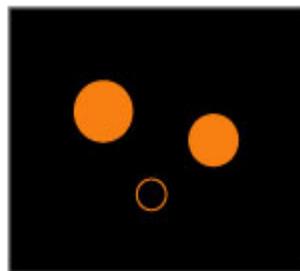
5. To specify multiple colors, place a check at "More ranges of color extraction".



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
More ranges of color extraction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, you can set up to 8 colors.



Extract image (before specifying colors)



Extract image (after specifying colors - background color:black)

6. If necessary, set the display conditions for displayed images.



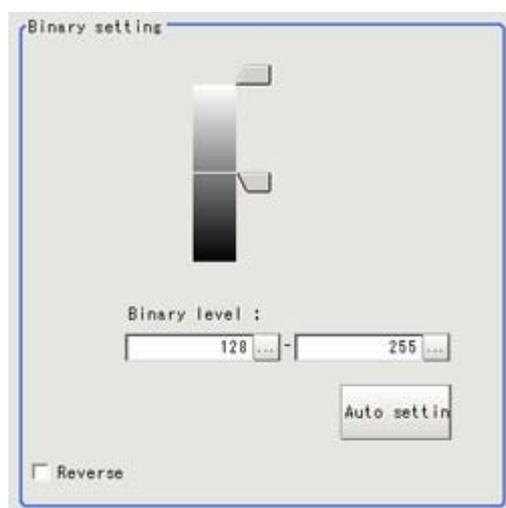
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Exclude this color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, pixels within the HSV range are excluded from color extraction. The priority order for exclusion is that the higher color extraction range numbers are given priority. This setting is disabled if "More ranges of color extraction" is unchecked.
Background color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	The background section outside the extracted image is filled with the specified colors.
Image type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement image</li> <li>• [All color image]</li> <li>• Selection color image</li> <li>• Binary image</li> </ul>	This sets the state of the image to display.

## Binarization (Labeling)

When a monochrome camera is connected, the 256-tone grayscale images taken in from the camera are converted into binary black-and-white images before the images are measured. Converted white pixels are measured.

This specifies the level for converting grayscale images into binary images.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Binary].
2. In the "Binary setting" area, specify the reference density range.



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary level	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255]
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [128]

Specify the level for converting 256-tone grayscale images to binary images. Adjust the binary level so that the measurement object is converted to white pixels. You can also set the binary level so that only intermediate density is measured.

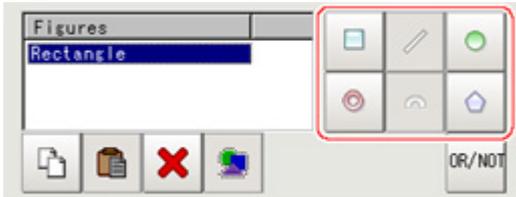
Auto setting		Optimum binary levels are calculated automatically and set.
Reverse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	This item reverses black and white colors.

## Region Setting (Labeling)

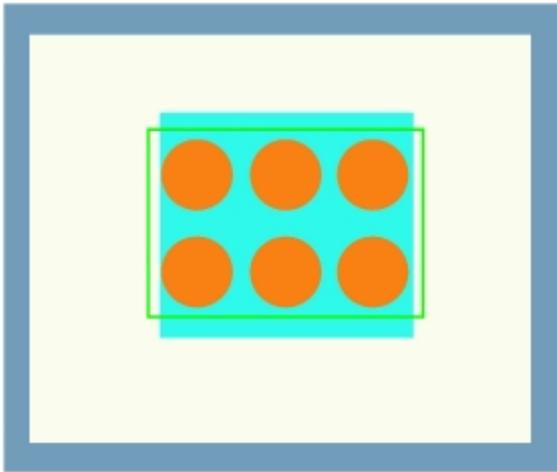
This item is used to set up the measurement area. It is possible to measure the entire input image, but restricting the range enables accurate measurement in a short period of time.

Use a rectangle, straight line, circle (ellipse), wide circle, or polygon to specify a measurement region for [Labeling].

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.

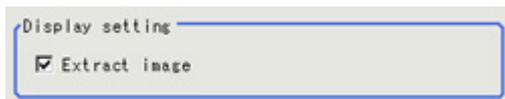


3. In the figure setting area, specify a region to be measured.
4. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



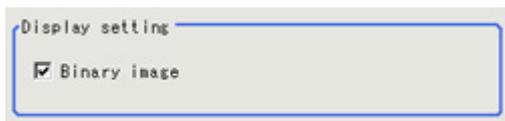
5. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Extracted image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



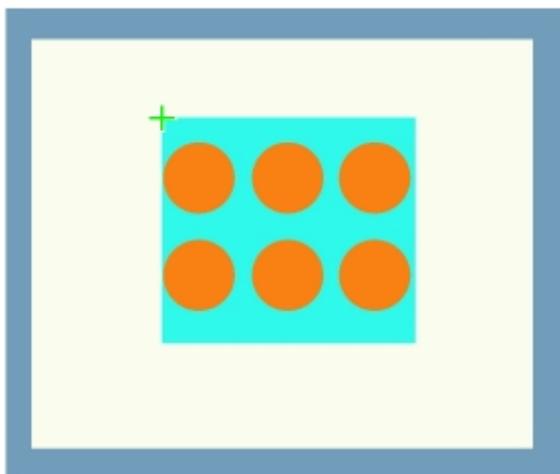
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

## Reference Position (Labeling)

This item can be changed if necessary. When the region is set, the reference position is automatically set at the center of gravity of the measurement region. In the same way for the reference area, when the region settings are made, they are set automatically based on the measurement region.

This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position.

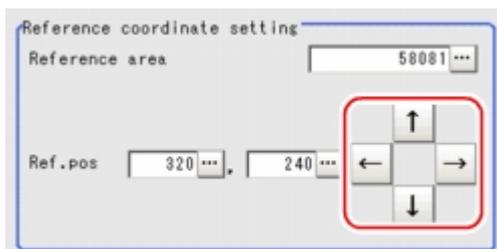
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
2. Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



### Note

- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.



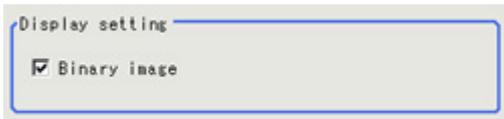
4. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

## Measurement Parameters (Labeling)

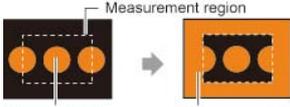
This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results.

Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. If necessary, in the "Labeling condition" area, specify a value for each item.

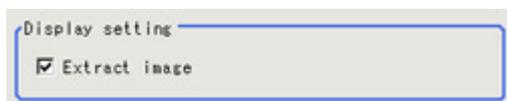


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Filling up holes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>Select the process method for the part encircled by the designated color circle. When checked, the hole is processed as having the specified color.</p> <p>Input image      Image after filling up hole</p>

Outside trimming	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>This option can be used only when there is a section of the designated color in the measurement region that does not need to be measured.</p> <p>When "Checked" is set, the whole area outside of the measurement region is extracted as having the specified color.</p>  <p>When calculating the position and area of this label</p> <p>The area outside of the measurement region turns the color of the measurement target. Sort mode: Area descending Label No.: 1 With the settings above, the position and area of the middle label will be measured.</p>
Sort type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Area ascending</li> <li>• [Area descending]</li> <li>• X ascending</li> <li>• X descending</li> <li>• Y ascending</li> <li>• Y descending</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis ascending</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis descending</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis ascending</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis descending</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio ascending</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio descending</li> <li>• Rectangle width ascending</li> <li>• Rectangle width descending</li> <li>• Rectangle height ascending</li> <li>• Rectangle height descending</li> <li>• Rectangle X1 ascending</li> <li>• Rectangle X1 descending</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1 ascending</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1 descending</li> </ul>	<p>Specify the conditions by which label number is re-assigned.</p> <p>When sorting referencing the X and Y coordinates, the upper left is the origin.</p>
Label No.	[0] to 2499	Input the label No. for the data to be output.

3. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the "Image display" area.

For color cameras:



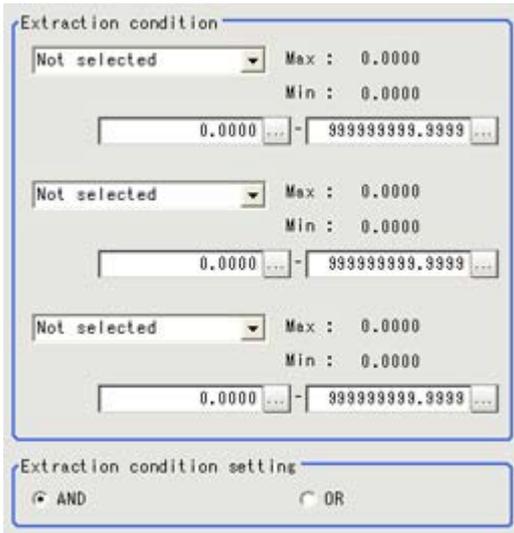
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, image set with the color specification is displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

4. Set the extraction conditions.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Extraction condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• Area</li> <li>• Gravity X</li> <li>• Gravity Y</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio</li> <li>• Rectangle width</li> <li>• Rectangle height</li> <li>• Rectangle X1</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.
Extraction condition setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [AND]</li> <li>• OR</li> </ul>	Set the "Extraction conditions". AND: When all the set "Extraction conditions" are fulfilled. OR: When any of the set "Extraction conditions" is fulfilled.

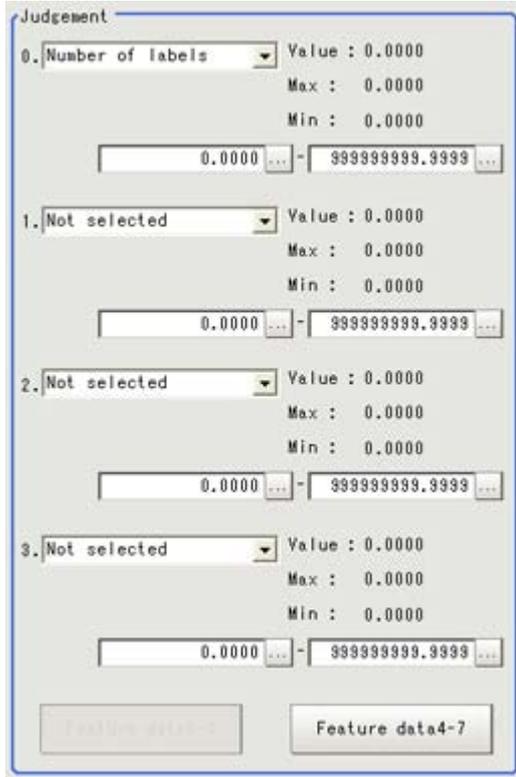
5. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the "Detail" area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



## Judgement Conditions (Labeling)

1. In the item tab area, tap [Judgement].
2. If necessary, specify a value for each item.

To set feature quantities 4-7, tap the [Feature quantity 4-7] button.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Judgement condition		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• Number of labels</li> <li>• Total area</li> <li>• Area</li> <li>• Gravity X</li> <li>• Gravity Y</li> <li>• Elliptic axis angle</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio</li> <li>• Rectangle width</li> <li>• Rectangle height</li> <li>• Rectangle X1</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1</li> </ul>	0.000 to 9999999.999	Set up the judgement condition.

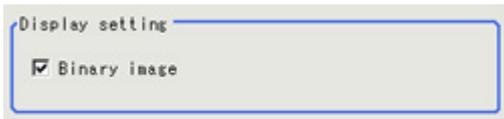
3. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the "Image display" area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, image set with the color specification is displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

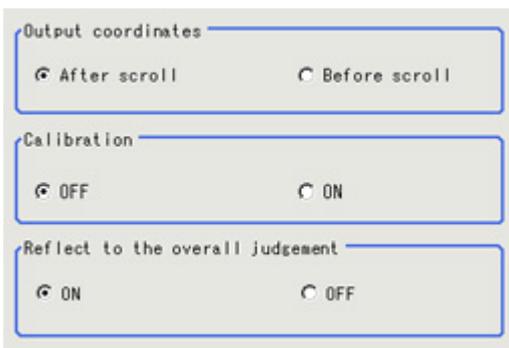
## Output Parameters (Labeling)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [After scroll]</li> <li>• Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.

Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Labeling)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Number of labels	Number of labels
Area	Area
Gravity X	Gravity X
Gravity Y	Gravity Y

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Extracted image

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

For color cameras:

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Color	Tap the area whose color will be sampled and the area whose color will not be sampled. The setup should be such that two stable sections of hue, saturation and brightness are formed.

For monochrome cameras:

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Color	Adjust the binary level.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Labeling)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Number of labels	L	Number of labels
Total area	TAR	Total area
Area	AR	Area
Gravity X	X	Center of gravity X coordinate
Gravity Y	Y	Center of gravity Y coordinate
Reference area	SA	Reference area
Reference point X	SX	Reference position X coordinate
Reference point Y	SY	Reference position Y coordinate
Feature quantity 0 to 7	FDA to FDH	Measurement value of the feature quantity selected in the extraction conditions
Feature quantity 0 to 7 [0]	FDA0 to FDH0	Measurement date of feature quantity
Feature quantity 0 to 7 [1]	FDA1 to FDH1	Measurement date of feature quantity
Feature quantity 0 to 7 [2]	FDA2 to FDH2	Measurement date of feature quantity
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
Feature quantity 0 to 7 [99]	FDA99 to FDH99	Measurement date of feature quantity

## External Reference Tables (Labeling)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Number of labels	Get	0 to 2500
6	Area	Get	0 to 999999999.9999
7	Gravity X	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Gravity Y	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
9	Reference area	Get	0 to 999999999
10	Reference X	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Reference Y	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
101	Output coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Max. color difference	Set/Get	0 to 359
121	Min. color difference	Set/Get	0 to 359
122	Max. saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Min. saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Max. brightness	Set/Get	0 to 255

125	Min. brightness	Set/Get	0 to 255
126	Extract image	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
127	Background color	Set/Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
128	Reference area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999
129	Reference X	Set/Get	0 to 99999
130	Reference Y	Set/Get	0 to 99999
131	Color inv. (reverse for monochrome)	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
132	Filling up holes	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
133	Outside trimming	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
134	Upper limit of the object area range	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
135	Lower limit of the object area range	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
136	Sort condition	Set/Get	0: Area ascending 1: Area descending 2: X ascending 3: X descending 4: Y ascending 5: Y descending
137	Label No.	Set/Get	0 to 2499
138	Upper limit of the number of labels	Set/Get	0 to 2500
139	Lower limit of the number of labels	Set/Get	0 to 2500
140	Upper limit of the area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
141	Lower limit of the area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
142	Upper limit of the gravity X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
143	Lower limit of the gravity X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
144	Upper limit of the gravity Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
145	Lower limit of the gravity Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
146	Upper limit of the binary level (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0 to 255
147	Lower limit of the binary level (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0 to 255
148	Binary image (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
149	Image kind	Set/Get	0: Measurement image 1: All color image 2: Selection color image 3: Binary image
150	Multiple selections	Set/Get	0: Multiple selections disabled 1: Multiple selections enabled
160 + N x 10	Flag N used for registered color	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
161 + N x 10	Flag N for registered color OR/NOT	Set/Get	0: OR 1: NOT
162 + N x 10	Register the max. color hue N	Set/Get	0 to 359

163 + N x 10	Register the min. color hue N	Set/Get	0 to 359
164 + N x 10	Register the max. color saturation N	Set/Get	0 to 255
165 + N x 10	Register the min. color saturation N	Set/Get	0 to 255
166 + N x 10	Register the max. color brightness N	Set/Get	0 to 255
167 + N x 10	Register the min. color brightness N	Set/Get	0 to 255
168 + N x 10	Background color N	Set/Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
501 + N x 10	Extraction condition N	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Area 2: Gravity X 3: Gravity Y 4: Elliptic major axis 5: Elliptic minor axis 6: Ratio for flat approximate ellipse 7: Width of circumscribed rectangle 8: Height of circumscribed rectangle 9: Rectangle X1 10: Rectangle Y1
503 + N x 10	Extraction condition upper limit N	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
504 + N x 10	Extraction condition lower limit N	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
600 + N x 10	Judgement condition N	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Number of labels 2: Total area 3: Area 4: Gravity X 5: Gravity Y 6: Elliptic axis angle 7: Elliptic major axis 8: Elliptic minor axis 9: Ratio for flat approximate ellipse 10: Width of circumscribed rectangle 11: Height of circumscribed rectangle 12: Upper left X coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 13: Upper left Y coordinate of circumscribed rectangle
601 + N x 10	Judgement condition display flag N	Set/Get	0: OR 1: NOT
602 + N x 10	Judgement condition upper limit N	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
603 + N x 10	Judgement condition lower limit N	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

# Label Data

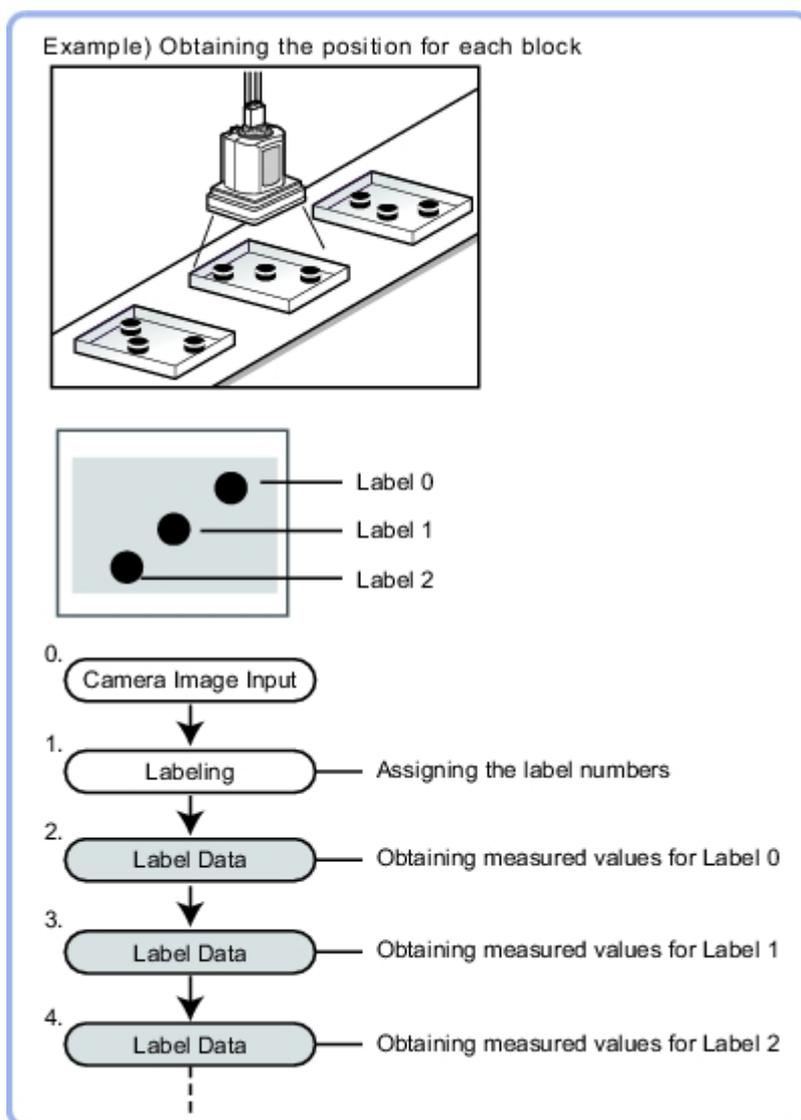
You can specify a desired label number and obtain measurement values for that label stored by other processing units.

The processing items that can be set up as reference objects are the following items that perform the labeling processing.

- Labeling

## Used in the Following Case

- Label position acquisition

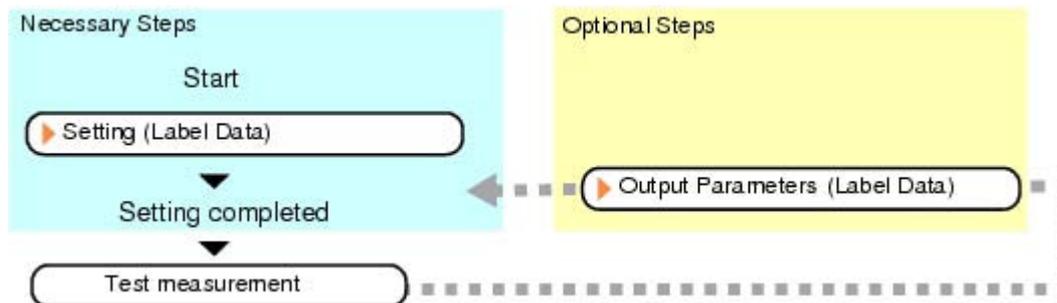


### Note

- Do not insert the following processing items between Label Data and Labeling units.
  - Camera Image Input
  - Camera Switching
  - Position Compensation
  - Color Gray Filter
  - Filtering

## Settings Flow (Label Data)

Set up the label data with the following steps.



### List of Label Data Items

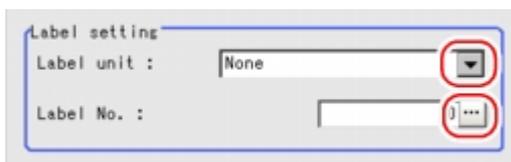
Item name	Description
Setting	Specify the unit number and label number of the processing unit that is designated as the reference object. In addition, specify the judgement conditions for measurement results. Specify the upper and lower limit values for the area and the gravity center X/Y. Reference: ▶ Setting (Label Data) (p.262)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Label Data) (p.263)

## Setting (Label Data)

Specify the unit number and label number of the unit set for labeling reference. In addition, specify the judgement conditions for measurement results.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].
2. In the "Label setting" area, specify each item.



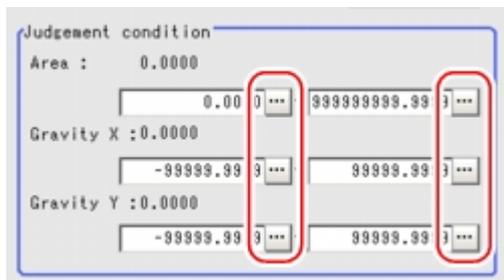
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Label unit	[None] to 9999	Specify the number of the unit for which the reference object processing item has been set up. As an option, display the number of the unit for which the following processing items have been set up. • Labeling
Label No.	[0] to 2499	Specify the number of the label for the reference object.

3. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether

measurements can be made correctly.



4. Set up the judgement condition.



**Note**

- The value beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Area	0 to 999999999.9999	Specify the area to be judged as OK.
Gravity X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of X-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.
Gravity Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the range of Y-axis shifting that is judged to be OK.

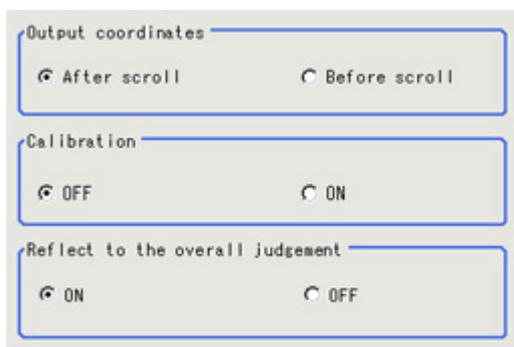
## Output Parameters (Label Data)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Test Measurement (Label Data)

The following contents are displayed as text in the "Detail result" area.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Area	Area
Gravity X	Gravity X
Gravity Y	Gravity Y

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Label Data)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Label No.	LN	Label No.
Area	AR	Area
Gravity X-coordinate	X	Center of gravity X position
Gravity Y-coordinate	Y	Center of gravity Y position

## External Reference Tables (Label Data)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Label No.	Get	0 to 2499
6	Area	Get	0 to 999999999.9999
7	Gravity X	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Gravity Y	Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

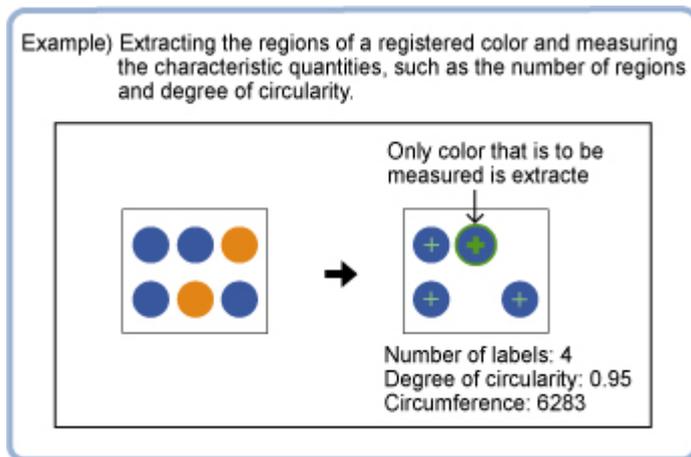
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Label unit	Set/Get	None (-1) to 9999
121	Label No.	Set/Get	0 to 2499
122	Upper limit of the area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
123	Lower limit of the area	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
124	Upper limit of gravity X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
125	Lower limit of gravity X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
126	Upper limit of gravity Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
127	Lower limit of gravity Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

# Labeling+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.  
You can binarize the image and extract and count such feature quantities as the area of the white section or find such feature quantities as the area of the specified label number.

## Used in the Following Case

- To measure any of 20 or more feature quantities, such as region quantity or circularity

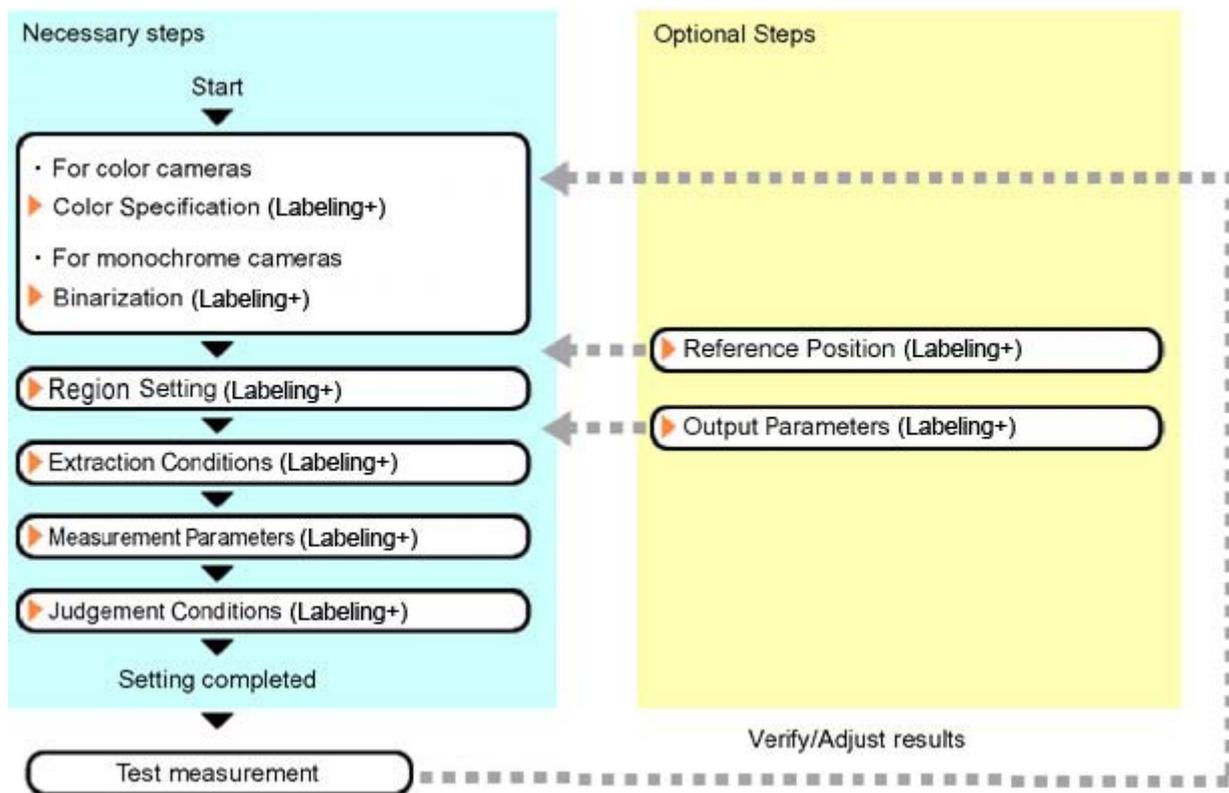


### Important

- When FZ4-H □□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.

## Settings Flow (Labeling+)

Labeling+ can be set up as follows.



### List of Labeling+ Items

Item name	Description
Color (for color cameras only)	This item selects the color whose area and center of gravity are to be measured. Since the color hue, color saturation, and brightness can be selected, then fine-tuning can be performed to colors. Reference: ▶ Color Specification (Labeling+) (p.268)
Binary (for monochrome cameras only)	This item specifies the binary level for converting 256-tone grayscale images input from the camera into binary images. Converted white pixels are measured. Adjust the binary level so that the measurement object is converted to white pixels. Reference: ▶ Binarization (Labeling+) (p.270)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. While the input image can be measured as a whole, a quick and reliable measurement can be performed by set up the measured range. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Labeling+) (p.272)
Ref. position	This item can be changed if necessary. Usually, the central position of the registered region is registered as the reference position. Reference: ▶ Reference Position (Labeling+) (p.273)
Extraction	Specify the feature to extract. Reference: ▶ Extraction Conditions (Labeling+) (p.274)
Measurement	Set the labeling conditions. Specify the labeling processing, number of labels and sorting conditions. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Labeling+) (p.276)
Judgement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Reference: ▶ Judgement Conditions (Labeling+) (p.280)

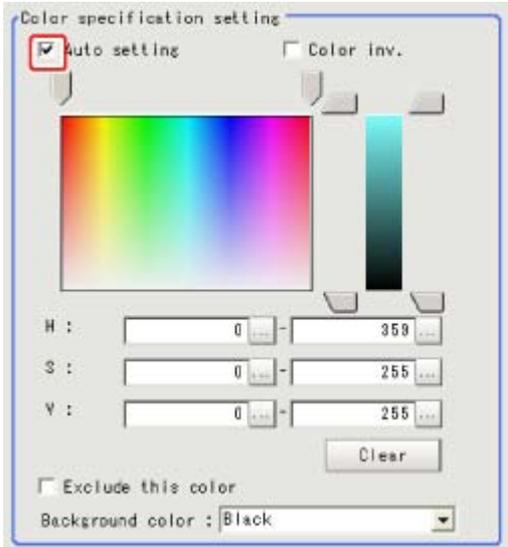
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Labeling+) (p.281)
------------------	--

## Color Specification (Labeling+)

When connecting a color camera, specify the color to be measured. There are two specification methods: specifying the color to be extracted in the image or specifying the color with the hue, saturation, and brightness values.

This section describes how to specify colors in an image and gives an example of the procedure for finely adjusting with numeric input afterwards.

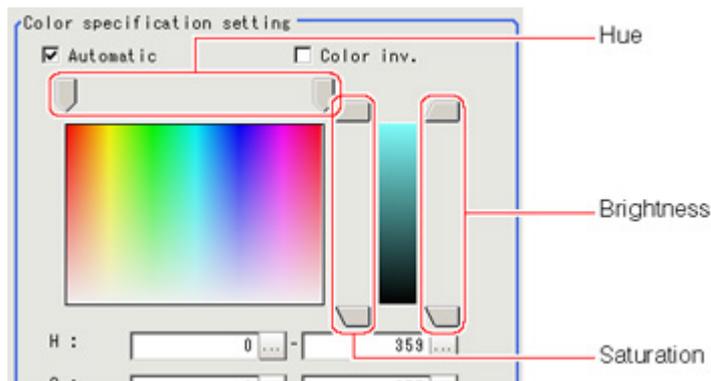
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Color].
2. Place a check at [Auto setting].
3. In the Image Display area, specify the color range you want to detect by dragging the cursor from the upper left corner to the lower right corner of that area.  
The color of the specified area is automatically set.



4. Finely adjust the hue, saturation, and brightness if necessary.  
Adjust either by adjusting on the color chart or by inputting numbers.

Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
H	0 to 359	Specify the color phase (difference of color hues).
S	0 to 255	Specify color saturation (difference of color saturation).
V	0 to 255	Specify the brightness (difference of brightness).
Auto setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specifying the color to be measured on the image automatically sets the hue, saturation, and brightness.
Color inv.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Everything other than the specified color becomes the measurement target.

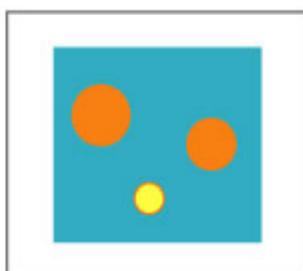
About color charts



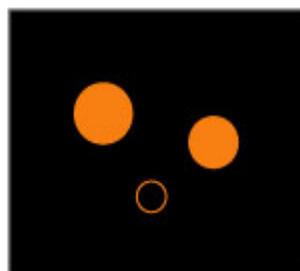
5. To specify multiple colors, place a check at "More ranges of color extraction".



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
More ranges of color extraction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Checked</li> <li>[Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, you can set up to 8 colors.

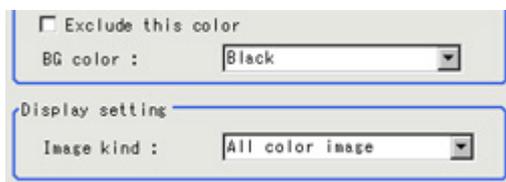


Extract image (before specifying colors)



Extract image (after specifying colors - background color:black)

6. If necessary, set the display conditions for displayed images.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Exclude this color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Checked</li> <li>[Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, pixels within the HSV range are excluded from color extraction. The priority order for exclusion is that the higher color extraction range numbers are given priority. This setting is disabled if "More ranges of color extraction" is unchecked.

BG color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	The background section outside the extracted image is filled with the specified colors.
Image kind	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement image</li> <li>• [All color image]</li> <li>• Selection color image</li> <li>• Binary image</li> </ul>	This sets the state of the image to display.

## Binarization (Labeling+)

When a monochrome camera is connected, the 256-tone grayscale images taken in from the camera are converted into binary black-and-white images before the images are measured. Converted white pixels are measured.

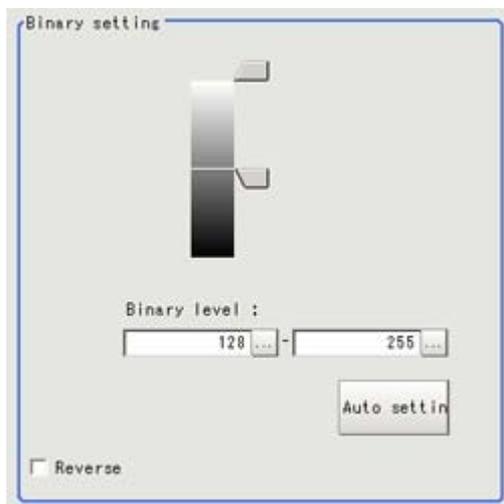
This specifies the level for converting grayscale images into binary images.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Binary].
2. In the "Binary kind" area, set the type of binarization.



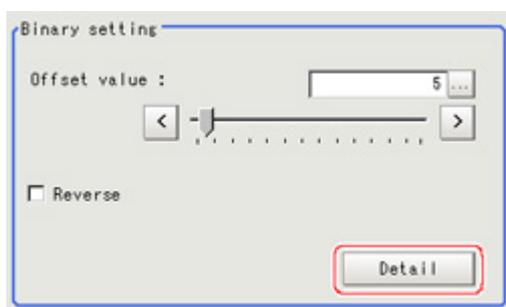
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary kind	[Binary]	Convert 256-grayscale images to binary images. The binary level that is the conversion threshold is held constant.
	Dyn threshold	The binary level is not held constant. Stable binary images can be obtained by taking the difference between the input image and that input image after it has been subject to brightness averaging. This option is effective when the lighting is unstable.

3. In the "Binary setting" area, specify the reference density range.  
[When binarization is selected](#)



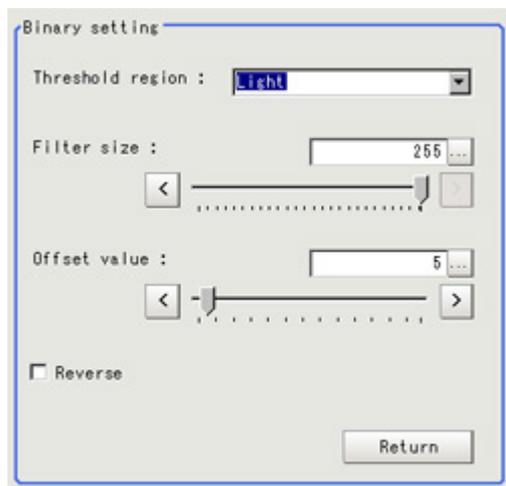
Setting item		Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary level	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255]	Specify the level for converting 256-tone grayscale images to binary images. Adjust the binary level so that the measurement object is converted to white pixels. You can also set the binary level so that only intermediate density is measured.
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [128]	
Auto setting			Optimum binary levels are calculated automatically and set.
Reverse		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	This item reverses black and white colors.

When Dyn threshold is selected



Setting item		Set value [Factory default]	Description
Offset value		0 to 127 [5]	This sets the offset for the difference between the input image and that input image after it has been subject to brightness averaging. The higher this value, the easier it is to extract locations (such as edges) with large density difference.
Reverse		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	This item reverses black and white colors.

Perform the [Detail setting] if required.



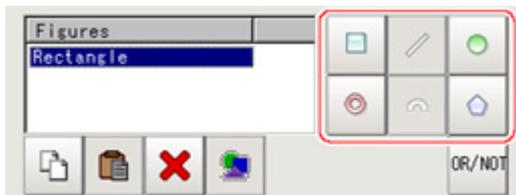
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Threshold region	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Light]</li> <li>• Dark</li> <li>• Equal</li> <li>• Not equal</li> </ul>	Set the region to extract. Light: Pixels brighter than the pixels around them are treated as white pixels. Dark: Pixels darker than the pixels around them are treated as white pixels. Equal: Pixels with minimum density difference from the pixels around them are treated as white pixels. Not equal: Pixels with large density difference from the pixels around them are treated as white pixels.
Filter size	3 to [255]	Specify the filter size for brightness averaging processing. Match this size to the size of the location you want to extract.
Offset value	0 to 127 [5]	This sets the offset for the difference between the input image and that input image after it has been subject to brightness averaging. The higher this value, the easier it is to extract locations (such as edges) with large density difference.
Reverse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	This item reverses black and white colors.

## Region Setting (Labeling+)

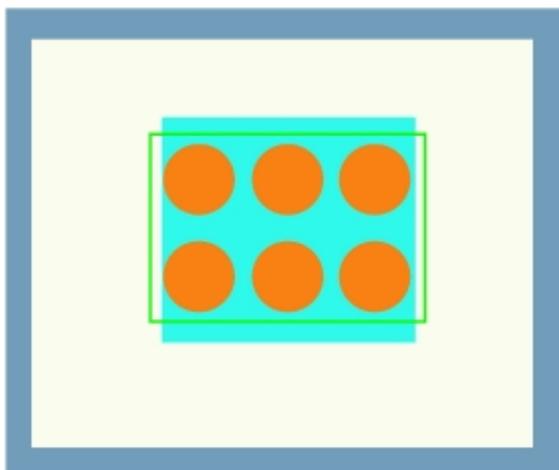
This item is used to set up the measurement area. It is possible to measure the entire input image, but restricting the range enables accurate measurement in a short period of time.

Use a rectangle, straight line, circle (ellipse), wide circle, or polygon to specify a measurement region for [Labeling+].

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.

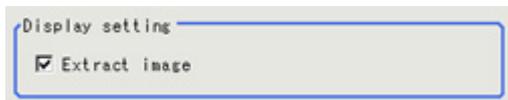


3. In the figure setting area, specify a region to be measured.
4. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



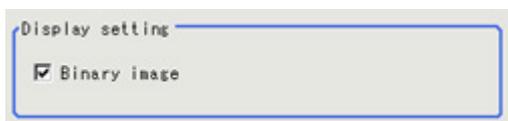
- If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:



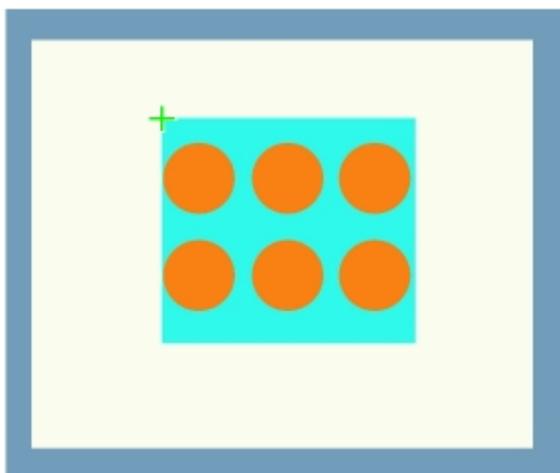
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

## Reference Position (Labeling+)

This item can be changed if necessary. When the region is set, the reference position is automatically set at the center of gravity of the measurement region. In the same way for the reference area, when the region settings are made, they are set automatically based on the measurement region.

This item can be used to change the reference position to any desired position.

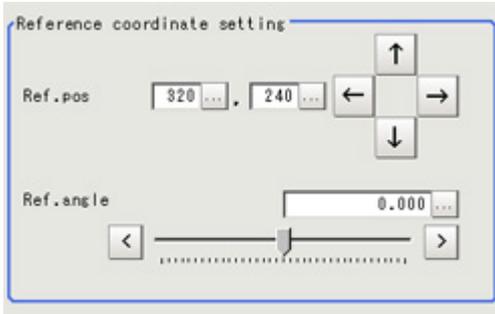
- In the Item Tab area, tap [Ref. position].  
In the Image Display area, the current reference position will be displayed as the crosshair cursor.
- Tap the position to be set as the reference position.



**Note**

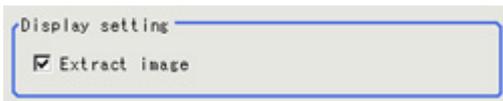
- Displaying the image enlarged makes this tapping easier.  
Reference: ▶ "Using the Zoom Function" in the "User's Manual" (p.614)

3. If necessary, finely adjust with numeric input and the arrow buttons.  
When changing the registered angle, adjust the reference angle.



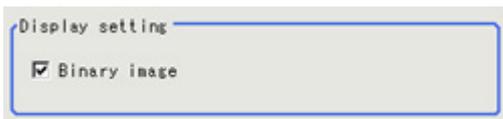
4. If necessary, in the "Display setting" area, set up display settings for the images displayed in the Image Display area.

For color cameras:



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Extract image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, images set with color specification are displayed.

For monochrome cameras:

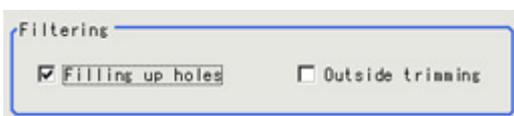


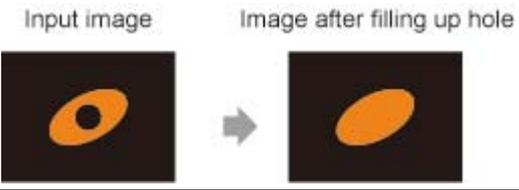
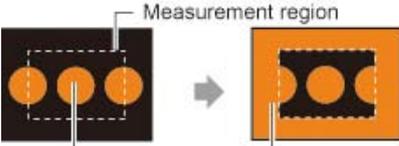
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Binary image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	The image is displayed in binary with black and white.

## Extraction Conditions (Labeling+)

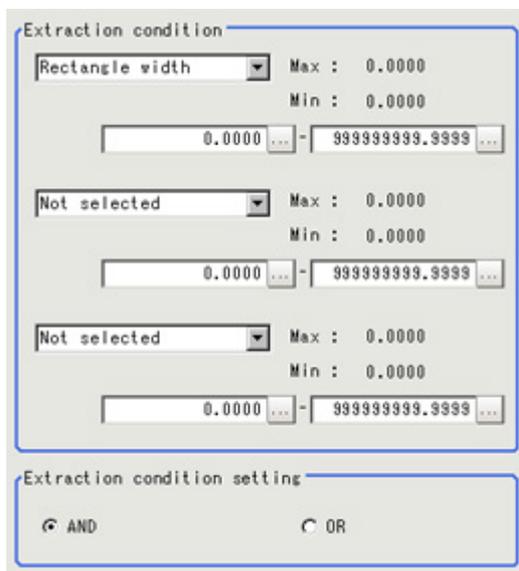
Set the conditions for extraction as a label. Extraction conditions can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or for faster processing. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Extraction].
2. Set the value of each item in the "Filtering" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Filling up holes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>Select the process method for the part encircled by the designated color circle.</p> <p>When checked, the hole is processed as having the specified color.</p> 
Outside trimming	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>This option can be used only when there is a section of the designated color in the measurement region that does not need to be measured.</p> <p>When "Checked" is set, the whole area outside of the measurement region is extracted as having the specified color.</p>  <p>When calculating the position and area of this label</p> <p>The area outside of the measurement region turns the color of the measurement target. Sort mode: Area descending Label No.: 1 With the settings above, the position and area of the middle label will be measured.</p>

3. If necessary, set the conditions for extraction as a label.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Extraction condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Not selected]</li> <li>• Area</li> <li>• Gravity X</li> <li>• Gravity Y</li> <li>• Elliptic axis angle</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio</li> <li>• Rectangle width</li> <li>• Rectangle height</li> <li>• Rectangle X1</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1</li> <li>• Perimeter</li> <li>• Circularity</li> <li>• Fit rect major axis</li> <li>• Fit rect minor axis</li> <li>• Inscribed circle R</li> <li>• Circum. circle R</li> <li>• Number of holes</li> </ul>	Set the extraction conditions.
Extraction condition setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [AND]</li> <li>• OR</li> </ul>	Set the "Extraction conditions". AND: When all the set "Extraction conditions" are fulfilled. OR: When any of the set "Extraction conditions" is fulfilled.

**Note**

**Circularity**

Circularity is a parameter that shows the degree of circularity of a label. It has the following properties.

- The circularity is a value from 0 to 1.
- The closer the label is to a circle, the closer its circularity is to 1.

4. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



## Measurement Parameters (Labeling+)

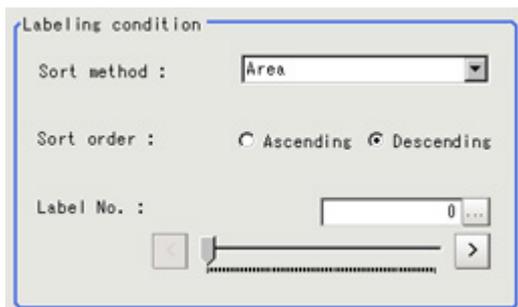
Set the labeling conditions. Specify the labeling processing, number of labels and sorting conditions. Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. If necessary, in the "Labeling condition" area, specify a value for each item.  
When labeling processing is set to be performed, the feature quantities are measured for each extracted label. When labeling processing is set to not be performed, the feature quantities are measured treating all the extracted labels as one label.



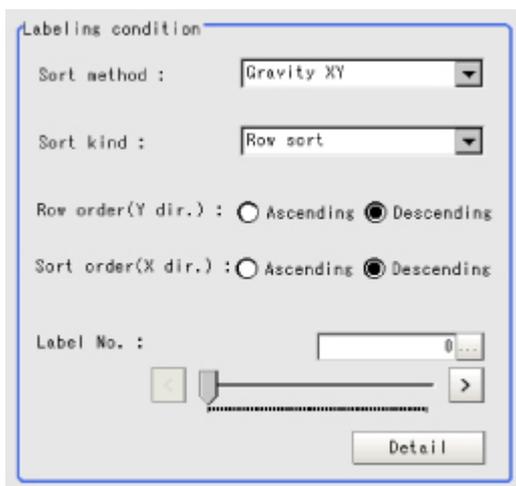
When labeling processing is set to be performed, the following items are set.

When the Sort Condition is other than gravity XY, Inscribed circle XY and Circum. circle XY



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Sort method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Area]</li> <li>• Gravity X</li> <li>• Gravity Y</li> <li>• Gravity XY</li> <li>• Elliptic axis angle</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio</li> <li>• Rectangle width</li> <li>• Rectangle height</li> <li>• Rectangle X1</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1</li> <li>• Perimeter</li> <li>• Circularity</li> <li>• Fit rect major axis</li> <li>• Fit rect minor axis</li> <li>• Fit rect ratio</li> <li>• Inscribed circle X</li> <li>• Inscribed circle Y</li> <li>• Inscribed circle XY</li> <li>• Inscribed circle R</li> <li>• Circum. circle X</li> <li>• Circum. circle Y</li> <li>• Circum. circle XY</li> <li>• Circum. circle R</li> <li>• Number of holes</li> </ul>	<p>Specify the conditions by which label number is re-assigned.</p> <p>The label number is assigned according to the value of the selected feature quantity.</p> <p>When gravity XY, Inscribed circle XY, or Circum. circle XY is selected, grouping is performed in the vertical or horizontal direction and labels re-assigned within those groups.</p> <p>This is used for assigning numbers to labels lined up in a grid.</p>
Sort order	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ascending</li> <li>• [Descending]</li> </ul>	<p>Set the direction for sorting.</p> <p>Ascending: Numbers are assigned from smaller values to larger.</p> <p>Descending: Numbers are assigned from larger values to smaller.</p>
Label No.	[0] to 2499	Input the label number for the data to be output.

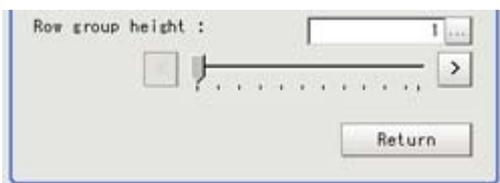
When the sort condition is gravity XY, Inscribed circle XY, or Circum. circle XY (condition with Advanced setting pressed)



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Sort method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Area</li> <li>• Gravity X</li> <li>• Gravity Y</li> <li>• Gravity XY</li> <li>• Elliptic axis angle</li> <li>• Elliptic major axis</li> <li>• Elliptic minor axis</li> <li>• Elliptic ratio</li> <li>• Rectangle width</li> <li>• Rectangle height</li> <li>• Rectangle X1</li> <li>• Rectangle Y1</li> <li>• Perimeter</li> <li>• Circularity</li> <li>• Fit rect major axis</li> <li>• Fit rect minor axis</li> <li>• Fit rect ratio</li> <li>• Inscribed circle X</li> <li>• Inscribed circle Y</li> <li>• Inscribed circle XY</li> <li>• Inscribed circle R</li> <li>• Circum. circle X</li> <li>• Circum. circle Y</li> <li>• Circum. circle XY</li> <li>• Circum. circle R</li> <li>• Number of holes</li> </ul>	<p>Specify the conditions by which label number is re-assigned.</p> <p>The label number is assigned according to the value of the selected feature quantity.</p> <p>When gravity XY, Inscribed circle XY, or Circum. circle XY is selected, grouping is performed in the vertical or horizontal direction and labels re-assigned within those groups.</p> <p>This is used for assigning numbers to labels lined up in a grid.</p>
Sort kind	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Col sort</li> <li>• [Row sort]</li> </ul>	<p>Selects the axis for grouping.</p> <p>When Col sort is selected, groups are made along the Y axis.</p> <p>When Row sort is selected, groups are made along the X axis.</p>

Row order(Y dir.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ascending</li> <li>• [Descending]</li> </ul>	<p>Specifies the axis for ordering groups.</p> <p>Ascending: Numbers are assigned from groups with smaller Y coordinates.</p> <p>Descending: Numbers are assigned from groups with larger Y coordinates.</p> <p>When Row sort is selected, group numbers are assigned along the X axis according to the column sequence.</p>
Sort order(X dir.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ascending</li> <li>• [Descending]</li> </ul>	<p>Specifies the axis for assigning numbers to labels within groups.</p> <p>Ascending: Numbers are assigned from labels in the group with smaller X coordinates.</p> <p>Descending: Numbers are assigned from labels in the group with larger X coordinates.</p> <p>When Row sort is selected, label numbers are assigned are along the Y axis.</p>
Label No.	0 to 2499	Input the label number for the data to be output.

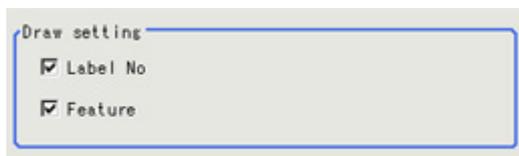
Set details as necessary.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Row group height	1 to 255 [1]	<p>Input the length for making groups.</p> <p>If separate labels are present within the group length of an individual label position, they are put in the same group.</p> <p>When Row sort is selected, if separate labels are present within the group width, they are put in the same group.</p>

3. If necessary, set the drawing setting values.

When the Sort Condition is other than center of gravity XY, Inscribed circle XY and Circum. circle XY



When the Sort Condition is gravity XY, Inscribed circle XY and Circum. circle XY



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Label No.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here to display label numbers.
Feature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	When checked, the feature quantities selected for judgement condition display are displayed on the image. When the feature quantity is number of labels, area, center of gravity, Perimeter, circularity, or number of holes, it is not displayed.
Row/Col group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here to display the line/column region.

## Judgement Conditions (Labeling+)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Judgement].
2. If necessary, specify a value for each item.  
To set feature quantities 4-7, tap the [Feature data4-7] button.

Judgement target

All labels  Selected label

Judgement

0. Number of labels Value : 0.0000  
Max : 0.0000  
 Display Min : 0.0000  
0.0000 - 99999999.9999

1. Not selected Value : 0.0000  
Max : 0.0000  
 Display Min : 0.0000  
0.0000 - 99999999.9999

2. Not selected Value : 0.0000  
Max : 0.0000  
 Display Min : 0.0000  
0.0000 - 99999999.9999

3. Not selected Value : 0.0000  
Max : 0.0000  
 Display Min : 0.0000  
0.0000 - 99999999.9999

Feature data0-3 Feature data4-7

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Judgement target</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All labels</li> <li>[Selected label]</li> </ul>	<p>Specify the labels to be targeted.</p> <p>When "Selected label" is selected, only labels specified by number are judged.(However, when Judgement condition is Number of labels, it is not applied.)</p> <p>When "All labels" is selected, all extracted labels are judged.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Judgement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Not selected]</li> <li>Number of labels</li> <li>Area</li> <li>Gravity X</li> <li>Gravity Y</li> <li>Elliptic axis angle</li> <li>Elliptic major axis</li> <li>Elliptic minor axis</li> <li>Elliptic ratio</li> <li>Rectangle width</li> <li>Rectangle height</li> <li>Rectangle X1</li> <li>Rectangle Y1</li> <li>Perimeter</li> <li>Circularity</li> <li>Fit rect major axis</li> <li>Fit rect minor axis</li> <li>Fit rect ratio</li> <li>Inscribed circle X</li> <li>Inscribed circle Y</li> <li>Inscribed circle R</li> <li>Circum. circle X</li> <li>Circum. circle Y</li> <li>Circum. circle R</li> <li>Number of holes</li> </ul>	<p>0.000 to 9999999.999</p> <p>Set up the judgement condition.</p>
Display radio buttons	[Judgement 0]	Specify the feature quantities displayed on the image.

## Output Parameters (Labeling+)

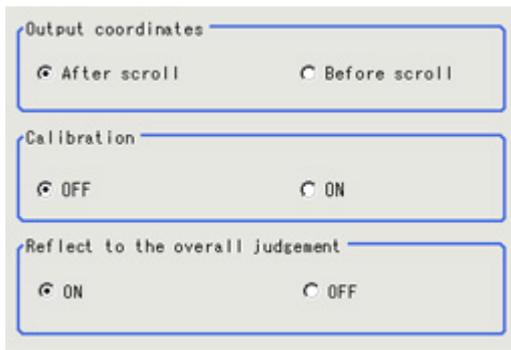
Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

### Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Labeling+)

In addition to the judgement, the contents of feature quantities 0-7 specified with the judgement condition tab are displayed in the "Detail result" area.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Color extraction image

### Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are too unstable for extraction

For color cameras:

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Color	Tap the area whose color will be sampled and the area whose color will not be sampled. The setup should be such that two stable sections of hue, saturation and brightness are formed. Or place a check at More ranges of color extraction and multiple colors are specified.

For monochrome cameras:

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Binary	Adjust the binary level.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Labeling+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Number of labels	L	Number of labels
Gravity X	X	Gravity X
Gravity Y	Y	Gravity Y
Reference position X	SX	Reference position X coordinate
Reference position Y	SY	Reference position Y coordinate
Reference angle	ST	Reference angle
Feature data0	FDA	Feature quantity 0 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data1	FDB	Feature quantity 1 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data2	FDC	Feature quantity 2 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data3	FDD	Feature quantity 3 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data4	FDE	Feature quantity 4 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data5	FDG	Feature quantity 5 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data6	FDG	Feature quantity 6 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data7	FDH	Feature quantity 7 for the label specified with the judgement conditions
Feature data0 [0]	FDA0	Feature quantity 0 [Label 0]
Feature data1 [0]	FDB0	Feature quantity 1 [Label 0]
Feature data2 [0]	FDC0	Feature quantity 2 [Label 0]
Feature data3 [0]	FDD0	Feature quantity 3 [Label 0]
Feature data4 [0]	FDE0	Feature quantity 4 [Label 0]
Feature data5 [0]	FDG0	Feature quantity 5 [Label 0]

Feature data6 [0]	FDG0	Feature quantity 6 [Label 0]
Feature data7 [0]	FDH0	Feature quantity 7 [Label 0]
Feature data0 [1]	FDA1	Feature quantity 0 [Label 1]
Feature data1 [1]	FDB1	Feature quantity 1 [Label 1]
Feature data2 [1]	FDC1	Feature quantity 2 [Label 1]
Feature data3 [1]	FDD1	Feature quantity 3 [Label 1]
Feature data4 [1]	FDE1	Feature quantity 4 [Label 1]
Feature data5 [1]	FDG1	Feature quantity 5 [Label 1]
Feature data6 [1]	FDH1	Feature quantity 6 [Label 1]
Feature data7 [1]	FDH1	Feature quantity 7 [Label 1]
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
Feature data0 [99]	FDA99	Feature quantity 0 [Label 99]
Feature data1 [99]	FDB99	Feature quantity 1 [Label 99]
Feature data2 [99]	FDC99	Feature quantity 2 [Label 99]
Feature data3 [99]	FDD99	Feature quantity 3 [Label 99]
Feature data4 [99]	FDE99	Feature quantity 4 [Label 99]
Feature data5 [99]	FDG99	Feature quantity 5 [Label 99]
Feature data6 [99]	FDH99	Feature quantity 6 [Label 99]
Feature data7 [99]	FDH99	Feature quantity 7 [Label 99]

**External Reference Tables (Labeling+)**

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judgement	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Number of labels	Get only	0 to 2500
6	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
9	Gravity X-coordinate	Get only	0 to 9999
10	Gravity Y-coordinate	Get only	0 to 9999
20 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Measurement of feature quantities for judgement condition	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
21 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Max. of feature quantity for judgement condition	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
22 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Min. of feature quantity for judgement condition	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
23 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Measurement of feature quantity for extraction condition	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
24 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Max. of feature quantity for extraction condition	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
25 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Min. of feature quantity for extraction condition	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
101	Output coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll

102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Max. color difference	Set/Get	0 to 359
121	Min. color difference	Set/Get	0 to 359
122	Max. saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Min. saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Max. brightness	Set/Get	0 to 255
125	Min. brightness	Set/Get	0 to 255
126	Extract image	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
127	Background color	Set/Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
129	Reference X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
130	Reference Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
131	Inverse area	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
132	Filling up holes	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
133	Outside trimming	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
137	Label No.	Set/Get	0 to 2499
146	Upper limit of the binary level	Set/Get	0 to 255
147	Lower limit of the binary level	Set/Get	128 to 255
148	Binary image	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
149	Image kind	Set/Get	0: Measurement image 1: All color image 2: Selection color image 3: Binary image
150	Selection of multiple colors	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
152	Label No. for external reference	Set/Get	0 to 2499
153	Vertical (horizontal) width for line sort	Set/Get	1 to 255
160 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Flag N used for registered color (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
161 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Flag N for registered color OR/ NOT (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: OR 1: NOT
162 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Register the max. color hue N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 359
163 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Register the min. color hue N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 359
164 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Register the max. color saturation N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255

165 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Register the min. color saturation N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255
166 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Register the max. color brightness N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255
167 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Register the min. color brightness N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255
168 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Background color N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
500	Dynamic binary classification (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0: Light 1: Dark 2: Equal 3: Not equal
501	Dynamic binary average filter size (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	3 to 255
503	Reference angle	Set/Get	-180 to 180
504	Extraction condition setting	Set/Get	0: AND 1: OR
505	Sort condition	Set/Get	0: Area 1: Gravity X 2: Gravity Y 3: Gravity XY 4: Elliptic axis angle 5: Elliptic major axis 6: Elliptic minor axis 7: Ratio of approximate ellipse 8: Width of circumscribed rectangle 9: Height of circumscribed rectangle 10: Upper left X coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 11: Upper left Y coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 12: Perimeter 13: Circularity 14: Major axis of rotating rectangle 15: Minor axis of rotating rectangle 16: Ratio of rotating rectangle 17: Center of inscribed circle X 18: Center of inscribed circle Y 19: Center of inscribed circle XY 20: Radius of inscribed circle 21: Center of circumscribed circle X 22: Center of circumscribed circle Y 23: Center of circumscribed circle XY 24: Radius of circumscribed circle 25: Number of holes
506	XY sort condition	Set/Get	0: Row sort 1: Column sort

507	Sort row (column) sequence 1	Set/Get	0: Ascending 1: Descending
510	Judgement object label	Set/Get	0: All 1: Specified label
512	Union flag for extraction area	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
515	Label number display flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
516	Feature quantity display flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
517	Line region draw flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
518	Sort row (column) sequence 2	Set/Get	0: Ascending 1: Descending
519	Dynamic binary classification	Set/Get	0: Light 1: Dark 2: Equal 3: Not equal
520	Extraction offset value	Set/Get	0 to 127
601 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 2)	Extraction condition	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Area 2: Gravity X 3: Gravity Y 4: Elliptic axis angle 5: Elliptic major axis 6: Elliptic minor axis 7: Ratio for flat approximate ellipse 8: Width of circumscribed rectangle 9: Height of circumscribed rectangle 10: Upper left X coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 11: Upper left Y coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 12: Perimeter 13: Circularity 14: Major axis of rotating rectangle 15: Minor axis of rotating rectangle 16: Radius of inscribed circle 17: Radius of circumscribed circle 18: Number of holes
603 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 2)	Upper limit of extraction condition	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
604 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 2)	Lower limit of extraction condition	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

700 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Judgement condition	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Number of labels 2: Area 3: Gravity X 4: Gravity Y 5: Elliptic axis angle 6: Elliptic major axis 7: Elliptic minor axis 8: Ratio for flat approximate ellipse 9: Width of circumscribed rectangle 10: Height of circumscribed rectangle 11: Upper left X coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 12: Upper left Y coordinate of circumscribed rectangle 13: Perimeter 14: Circularity 15: Major axis of rotating rectangle 16: Minor axis of rotating rectangle 17: Ratio of rotating rectangle 18: Center of inscribed circle X 19: Center of inscribed circle Y 20: Radius of inscribed circle 21: Center of circumscribed circle X 22: Center of circumscribed circle Y 23: Radius of circumscribed circle 24: Number of holes
701 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Display selection flag for feature quantity	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
702 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Upper limit of judgement condition for feature quantity	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
703 + N x 10 (N = 0 to 7)	Lower limit of judgement condition for feature quantity	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1000 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 0 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1100 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 1 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1200 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 2 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1300 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 3 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1400 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 4 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1500 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 5 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
1600 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 6 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

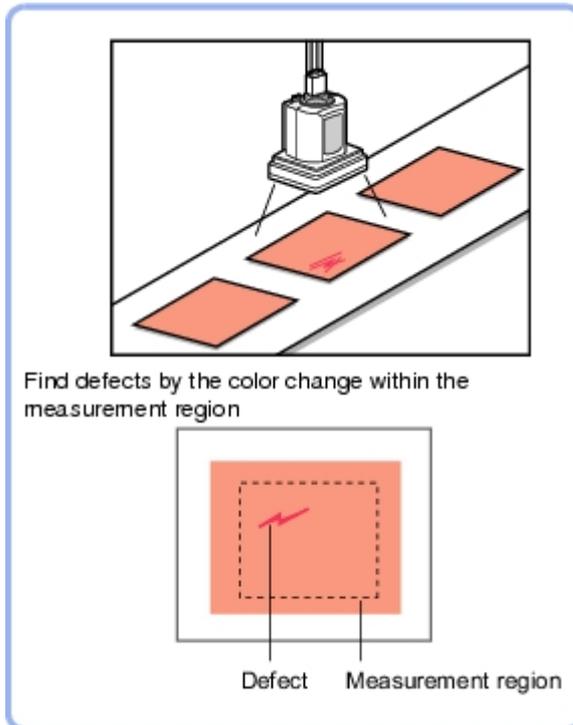
1700 + N (N = 0 to 99)	Judgement condition feature quantity 7 (Label No. 0 to 99)	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
---------------------------	--	----------	-----------------------------------

# Defect

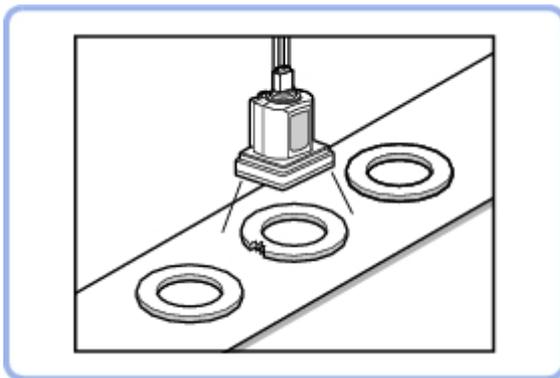
Detect defects and contamination using color variation within the measurement region. This is real color processing, so even if defect and contamination colors change or the background color changes, stable inspection is possible.

## Used in the Following Case

- Detecting defects, contaminations and spots on plain measurement objects



- Measure appearance defects and defects of parts

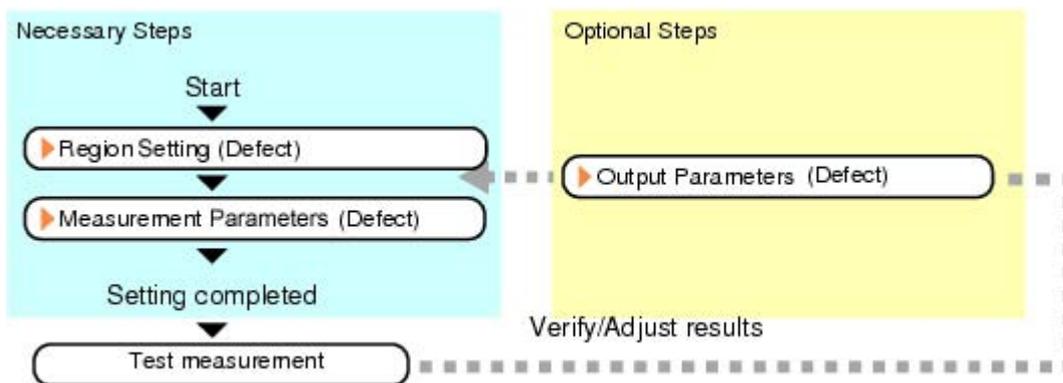


### Note

- With Defect, defects and contamination on patterns and characters can not be detected.

## Settings Flow (Defect)

Make the defect/contamination settings with the following flow.



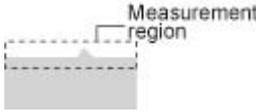
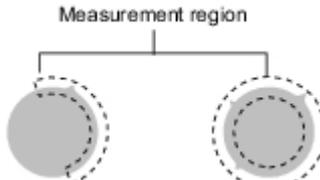
### List of Defect Items

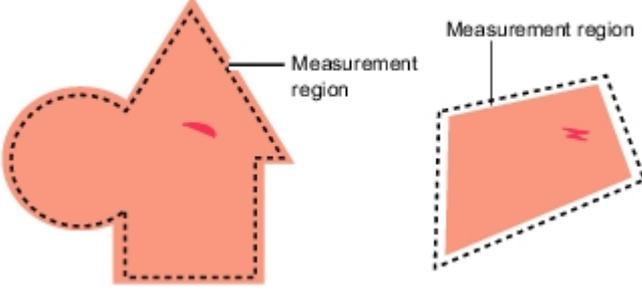
Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Defect) (p.291)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results.Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Defect) (p.292)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary.Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Defect) (p.296)

### Region Setting (Defect)

This item is used to set up the measurement area.

Use a rectangle, wide line, ellipse (circle), wide circle, wide arc or polygon to specify a measurement region for [Defect].Up to 8 figures can be drawn.

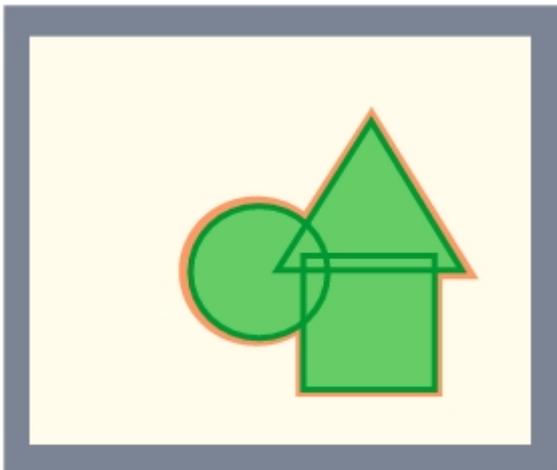
PT	Description
Wide line	Selected when detecting defects and burrs of the measurement objects. 
Wide circle, wide arc	Selected when detecting defects and burrs of the circle measurement objects. 

<p>Rectangle, ellipse (circle), polygon</p>	<p>Selected when detecting the overall defects of specified zones and measurement objects.</p> 
---	---

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.  
Up to 8 figures can be combined.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



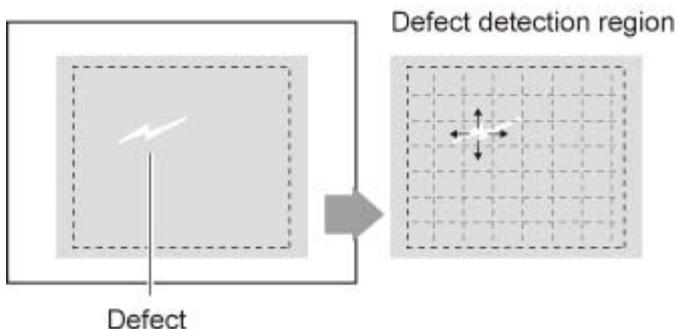
### Measurement Parameters (Defect)

This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed.

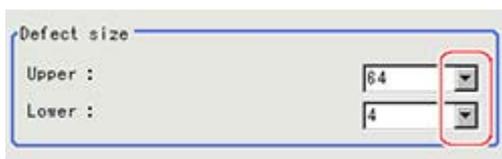
**Note**

**Defect detection mechanism**

- After measurement region is drawn, a rectangle (defect detection region) is automatically formed in this region. While moving the defect detection region around, calculate the RGB color averages at each location and find the defect detection difference with surrounding defects. This difference is called the defect level. Calculate the defect level for all defect detection areas. If the maximum value exceeds the judgement value, it is judged that there are defects in the measurement region.



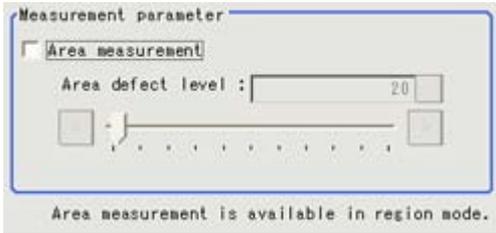
- In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
- Set the value of each item in the "Defect size" area.



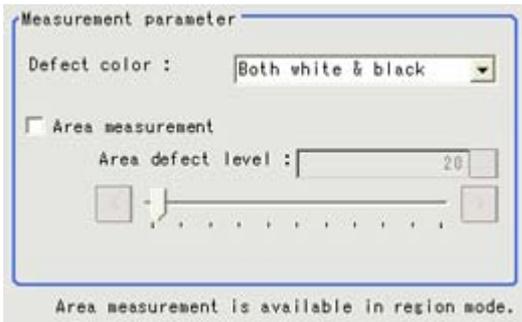
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Defect size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4</li> <li>• 8</li> <li>• 12</li> <li>• 16</li> <li>• 24</li> <li>• 32</li> <li>• [64]</li> </ul> [4] to [64]	<p>Specify the upper and lower limits of defect detection size based on the size of scratch or contamination to be detected. A defect detection region is automatically created with the number of pixels for the defects size.</p> <p>The larger the difference between upper and lower limits, the easier to detect defects/contamination of various sizes.</p> <p>For both upper and lower limits, higher values for defect detection size limits leads to weaker detection sensitivity and shorter processing time.</p>

3. If necessary, set the value of each item in the "Measurement parameter" area.

For color cameras:



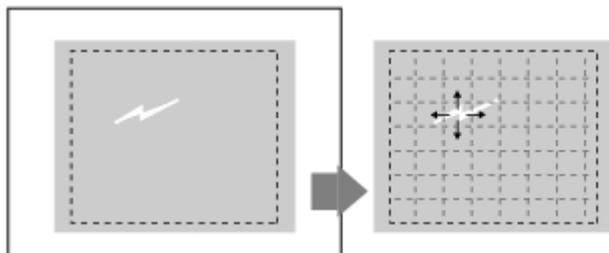
For monochrome cameras:



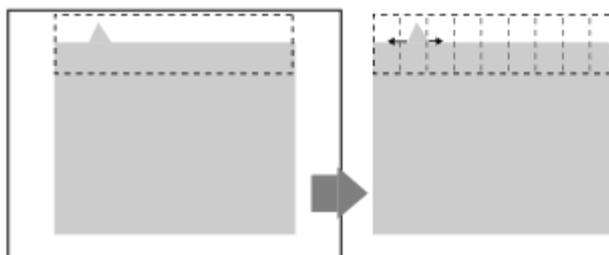
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Area measurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Place a check when you want to measure the size of defects. This item can divide the high defect detection regions into groups and output the surface and center of gravity coordinates of the group with the largest area. However, when only one region is specified with "Wide line", "Wide circle", or "Arc", area measurement is not possible.
Area defect level	0 to 999 [20]	If you place a check at Area Measurement, set defect level counted in the defect area.
Defect color (for monochrome cameras only)	Black only	Select this value to detect defects that look darker than the background.
	White only	Select this value to detect defects that look lighter than the background.
	[Both white & black]	Select this value when the brightness of defects is not known.

**Note****Region inspection mode**

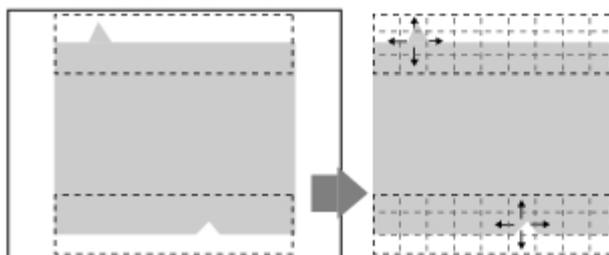
- The comparison direction depends on the measurement region shapes and number.  
For a rectangle, ellipse or polygon, comparison is with the defect detection regions above, below, left and right. This is called region inspection mode.



For a wide line, wide arc or wide circle, comparison is only with the two neighboring defect detection regions.



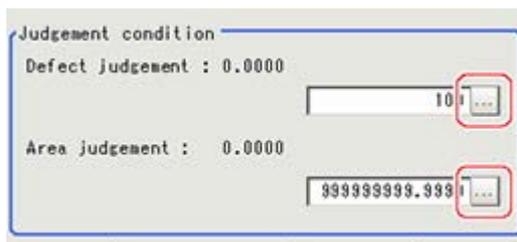
However, even for a wide line, wide arc or wide circle, when two or more figures are drawn, measurement is in region inspection mode.



- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Defect judgement	0 to 999 [100]	Specify the upper limit for defect judgement. (The lower limit is fixed at 0.) When "30" is set, the OK value should be within the range of 0 to 30.
Area judgement	0 to A_MAX	Specify the maximum defect area. A_MAX: 307,200 for a 0.3-megapixel camera, 1,920,000 for a 2-megapixel camera

**Note**

- The value beside each item are measurement results of the displayed image. Take these values into consideration to determine the upper and lower limits.

### Output Parameters (Defect)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

### Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Defect)

In the "Detail result" area on the Main screen, you can confirm the following contents in text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Defect value	Measured defect level
Defect X	X Coordinate of measured defect position
Defect Y	Y coordinate of measured defect position
Area	The measured maximum defect area
Gravity X	Center of gravity X coordinate of the measured maximum defect area
Gravity Y	Center of gravity Y coordinate of the measured maximum defect area

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Defect profile [when area measurement is present]

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Noise is detected as defects.

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	Specify a larger value for "Defect judgement" in the judgement conditions.

Judgement will be NG.

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	Make the measurement region larger than the lower limit of the defect size. Or make the lower limit of the defect detection size smaller than the measurement region.

### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	Specify a larger value for the "Defect size".
	Reduce the difference between the upper and lower limits of "Defect size".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Defect)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Defect	F	Measured defect level
Position of defect	X	X Coordinate of measured defect position
Position of defect	Y	Y coordinate of measured defect position
Defect area	AR	The measured maximum defect area
Defect gravity	GX	The center of gravity X coordinates of the measured maximum defect area
Defect gravity	GY	The center of gravity Y coordinates of the measured maximum defect area

## External Reference Tables (Defect)

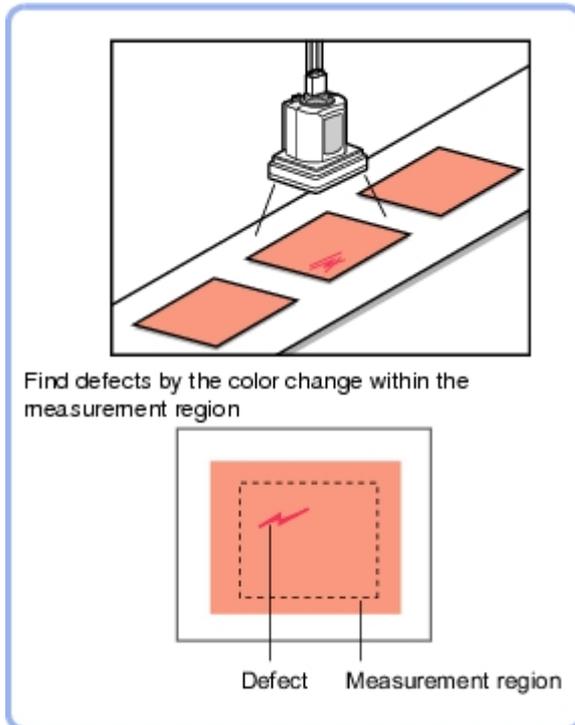
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Defect	Get only	0 to 999
6	Position X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
7	Position Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
8	Defect area	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
9	Defect gravity X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
10	Defect gravity Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Upper limit of defect size	Set/Get	0:4 1:8 2:12 3:16 4:24 5:32 6:64
121	Lower limit of defect size	Set/Get	0:4 1:8 2:12 3:16 4:24 5:32 6:64
122	Defect judgement	Set/Get	0 to 999
123	Defect color	Set/Get	0: Both, 1: White, 2: Black
124	Area measurement	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
125	Area meas. LV	Set/Get	0 to 999
126	Area judgement	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999

# Precise Defect

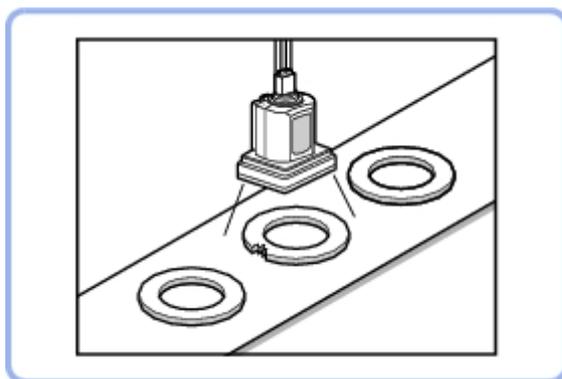
Defects and contamination on plain measurement objects can be detected with high precision by performing differential processing on the image. By changing the size of elements used for detection, comparison intervals, etc., fine customization of speed and precision is possible.

## Used in the Following Case

- Detecting defects, contaminations and spots on plain measurement objects

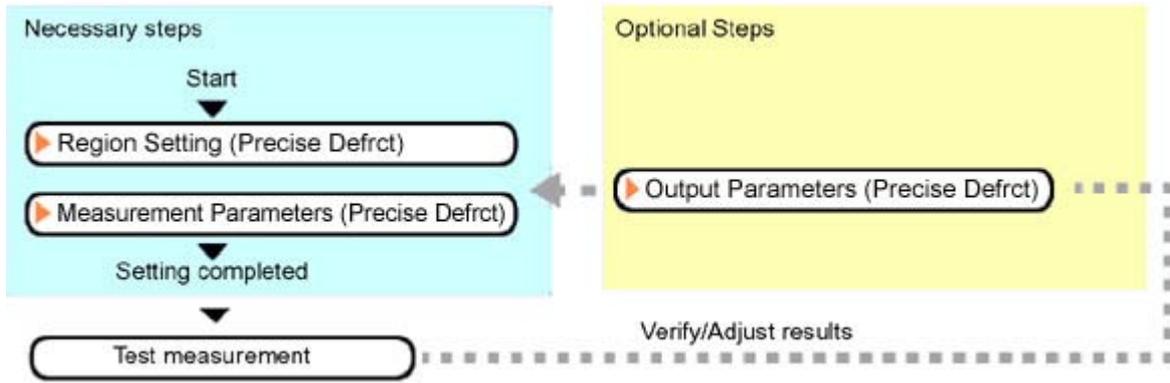


- Measure appearance defects and defects of parts



## Settings Flow (Precise Defect)

Precise Defect settings are made with the following flow.



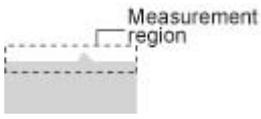
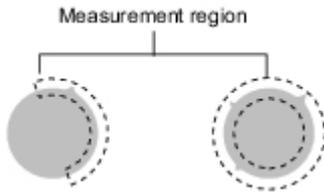
### List of Precise Defect Items

Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Precise Defect) (p.300)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results.Measurement parameter can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Precise Defect) (p.301)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary.Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Precise Defect) (p.305)

### Region Setting (Precise Defect)

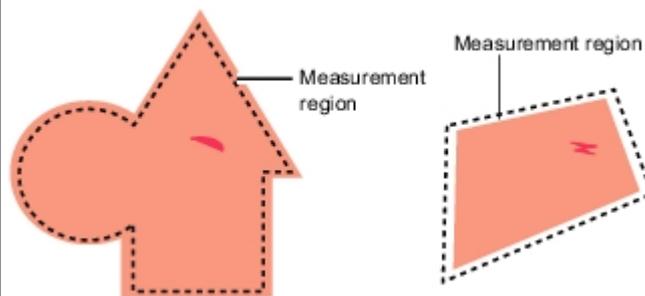
This item is used to set up the measurement area.

Use a rectangle, wide line, ellipse (circle), wide circle, wide arc or polygon to specify a measurement region for [Precise Defect].Up to 8 figures can be drawn.

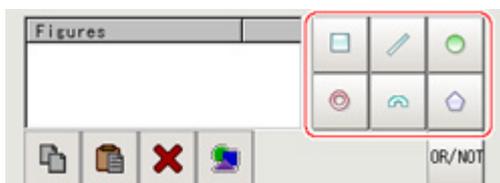
PT	Description
Wide line	Selected when detecting defects and burrs of the measurement objects. 
Wide circle, wide arc	Selected when detecting defects and burrs of the circle measurement objects. 

Rectangle, ellipse  
(circle), polygon

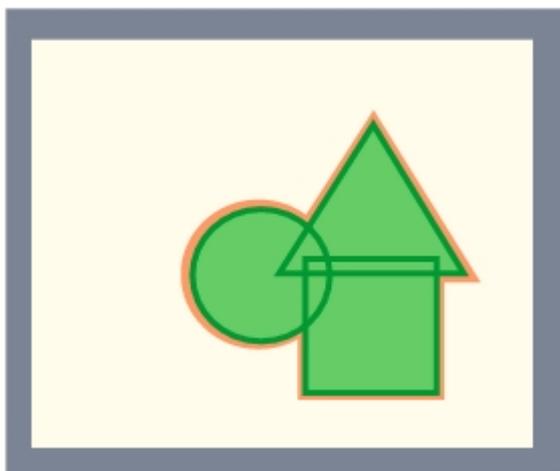
Selected when detecting the overall defects of specified zones and measurement objects.



1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.  
Up to 8 figures can be combined.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.

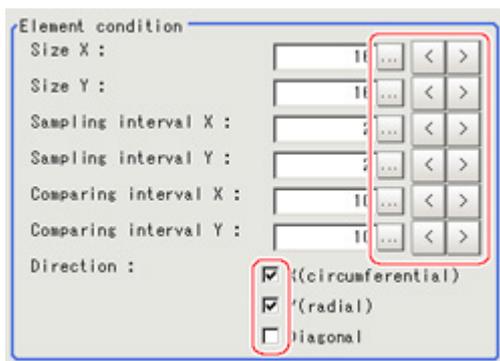


## Measurement Parameters (Precise Defect)

This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].

## 2. Set the detection parameters.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Size X	4 to 64 [16]	Specify the X-axis size of defects/contamination to be detected. The higher this value, the higher the degree of defects for large defects. Specify in units of pixels.
Size Y	4 to 64 [16]	Specify the Y-axis size of defects/contamination to be detected. The higher this value, the higher the degree of defects for large defects. Specify in units of pixels.
Sampling interval X	1 to 64 [2]	Specify the interval for creating elements along the X axis. The smaller this value, the greater the defect detection performance, but the slower the processing speed. Specify in units of pixels.
Sampling interval Y	1 to 64 [2]	Specify the interval for creating elements along the Y axis. The smaller this value, the greater the defect detection performance, but the slower the processing speed. Specify in units of pixels.
Comparing interval X	1 to 32 [10]	Set the number of neighboring elements compared with when the degree of defect is calculated. For example, if the Sampling interval X is set to 4 and the comparing interval X is set to 2, comparison is with separate elements of $4 \times 2 = 8$ pixels along the X axis.
Comparing interval Y	1 to 32 [10]	Set the number of neighboring elements compared with when the degree of defect is calculated. For example, if the sampling interval Y is set to 4 and the comparing interval Y is set to 2, comparison is with separate elements of $4 \times 2 = 8$ pixels along the Y axis.
Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X (circumferential)</li> <li>• Y(radial)</li> <li>• Diagonal</li> </ul>	Set the direction for detecting defects. The smaller the direction setting count, the shorter the processing time.

**Note**

- Measurement mode

In Precise Defect measurement, the measurement mode depends on the number of registered region figures and their types. The way to make elements depends on the measurement mode. The relationship between the figure and measurement mode is as in the table below.

Measurement mode	Single figure						Multiple figures
	Line	Circumference	Arc	Ellipse	Rectangle	Polygon	
Measurement mode	Line	Wide circle and arc	Wide circle and arc	Region	Region	Region	Region

**Line mode:**

- The direction parallel to the measurement region straight line is the X axis and the direction perpendicular is the Y axis. The shape of elements is rectangular. The element width and length are the number of pixels specified with the element size X and Y.

**Wide circle and arc mode:**

- The circumferential direction along the measurement region wide circle (arc) is the X axis and the radial direction is the Y axis. The shape of elements is fan-shaped. If the circumference length of the wide circle (arc) of the measurement region is set to N, the element circumferential direction width is  $360 \text{ degrees} \times \frac{\text{element size } X}{N}$ . The element radial direction width is the number of pixels specified with the element size Y. The element circumferential direction width is defined as an angle, so the closer the element to the outer circumference, the larger the element.

**Region mode:**

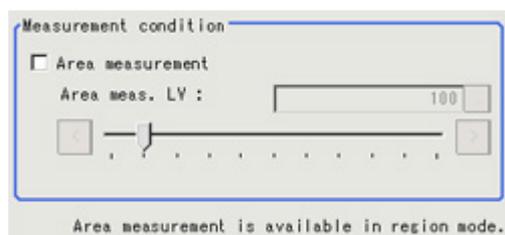
- The direction parallel to the measurement region is the X axis and the direction perpendicular is the Y axis. The shape of elements is rectangular. The element width and length are the number of pixels specified with the element size X and Y.

3. If necessary, set the value of each item in the "Measurement condition" area.

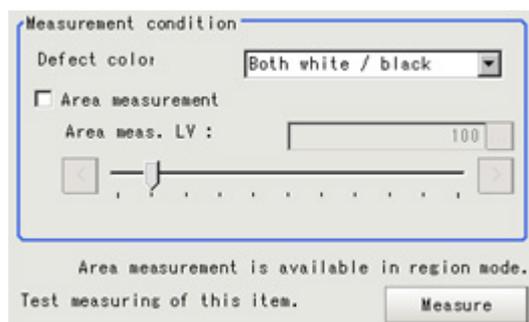
Value input method: Reference: ▶ See the "User's Manual", "Inputting Values" (p.610)

The "Area meas. LV" can be set also by dragging the slider or by tapping the buttons at the ends of the slider.

For color cameras:



For monochrome cameras:

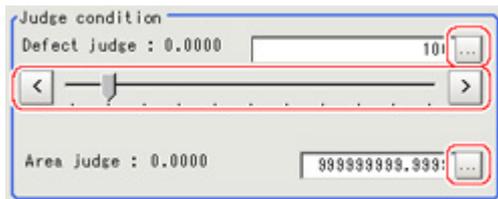


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Defect color (for monochrome cameras only)	Black	Select this value when defects look blackish compared to the background.
	White	Select this value when defects look whitish compared to the background.
	[Both white / black]	Select this value when the brightness of defects is not known.
Area measurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Place a check when you want to measure the size of defects. This item can divide the high defect detection regions into groups and output the surface and center of gravity coordinates of the group with the largest area. However, when only one region is specified with "Wide line", "Wide circle", or "Arc", area measurement is not possible.
Area meas. LV	0 to 999 [100]	If you place a check at Area Measurement, set defect level counted in the defect area.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.

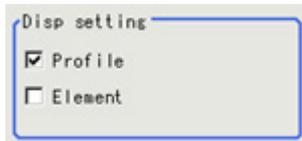


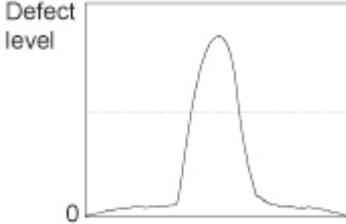
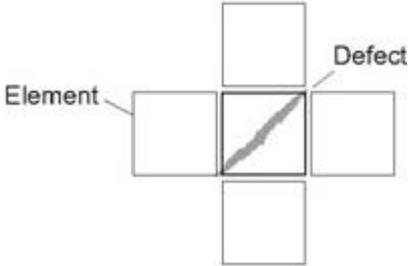
- Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Defect judge	0 to 999 [100]	Specify the upper limit for defect judgement. (The lower limit is fixed at 0.) When "30" is set, the OK value should be within the range of 0 to 30.
Area judge	0 to [999999999.9999]	Specify the maximum defect area. A_MAX: 307,200 for a 0.3-megapixel camera, 1,920,000 for a 2-megapixel camera, 4,320,000 for a 5-megapixel camera

- If necessary, set the display conditions for displayed images.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Profile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	<p>Set the profile display.</p>  <p>The maximum degree of defect along the X(circumferential) and Y(radial) is displayed with red lines. If you tap in the measurement region on the image area, the profile in the XY directions from this point is displayed with yellow lines.</p>
Element	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>Set the comparison element display. Elements are created automatically during measurement. The density is calculated for each element and the position of defects/contamination is detected from the degree of their variation.</p> 

## Output Parameters (Precise Defect)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Precise Defect)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Defect value	Measured defect level
Defect X	X Coordinate of measured defect position
Defect Y	Y coordinate of measured defect position
Area	The measured maximum defect area
Gravity X	Center of gravity X coordinate of the measured maximum defect area
Gravity Y	Center of gravity Y coordinate of the measured maximum defect area

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Defect profile [when area measurement is present]

### Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

#### When the measurement results are unstable

Noise is detected as defects.

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	Specify a larger value for "Defect judge" in the judgement conditions.

Judgement will be NG.

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	Make the measurement region larger than the value of the element size.

#### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	Specify a larger value for the element creation interval.

### Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Precise Defect)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Defect	F	Measured defect level
Measurement coordinate X	X	X Coordinate of measured defect position
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Y coordinate of measured defect position
Defect area	AR	The measured maximum defect area

Gravity X	GX	The center of gravity X coordinates of the measured maximum defect area
Gravity Y	GY	The center of gravity Y coordinates of the measured maximum defect area

## External Reference Tables (Precise Defect)

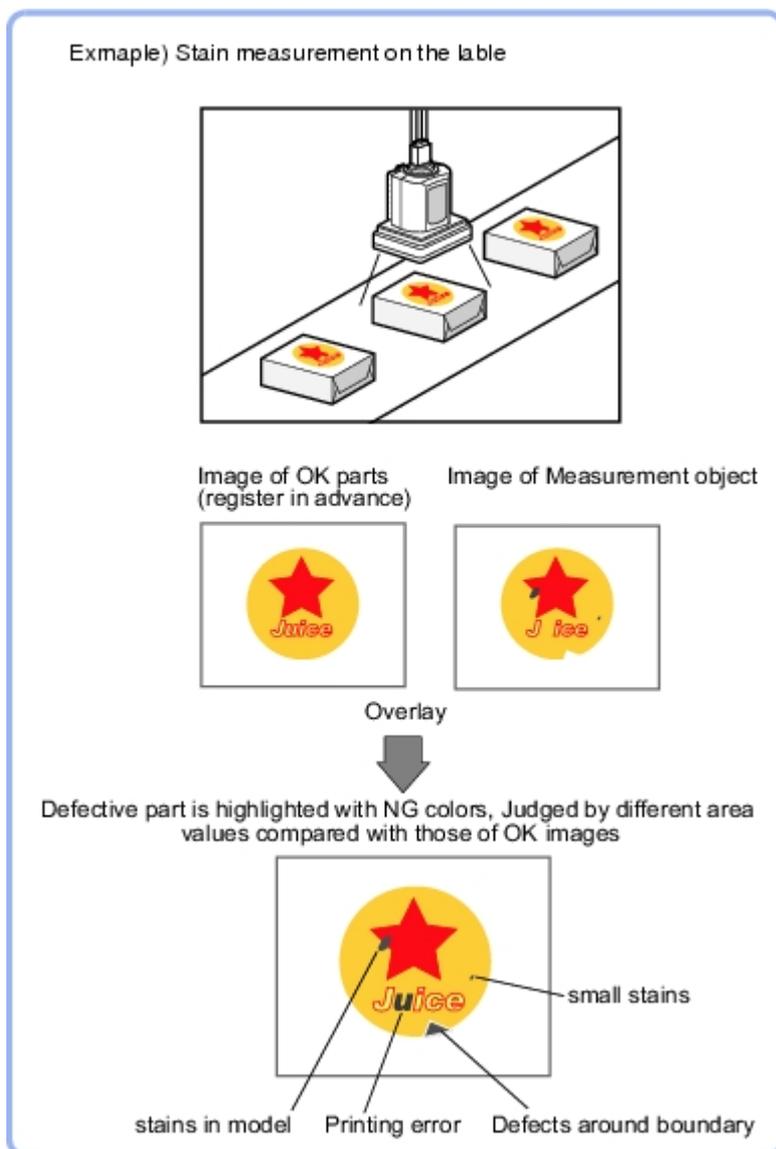
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Defect	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
6	Position X	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
7	Position Y	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
8	Area	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
9	Gravity X	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
10	Gravity Y	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Size X	Set/Get	4 to 64
121	Size Y	Set/Get	4 to 64
122	Sampling interval X	Set/Get	1 to 64
123	Sampling interval Y	Set/Get	1 to 64
124	Comparing interval X	Set/Get	1 to 32
125	Comparing interval Y	Set/Get	1 to 32
126	Detection object color (for monochrome cameras only)	Set/Get	0: Both white/black 1: White 2: Black
127	Defect detection direction X	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
128	Defect detection direction Y	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
129	Inclined defect detection direction	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
130	Defect judgement value	Set/Get	0 to 999
131	Area measurement	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
132	Area meas, LV	Set/Get	0 to 999
133	Area judgement	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
134	Profile display	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
135	Element display	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON

# Fine Matching

Differences can be detected in a fast and highly precise way by overlapping registered fine images with input images (matching).

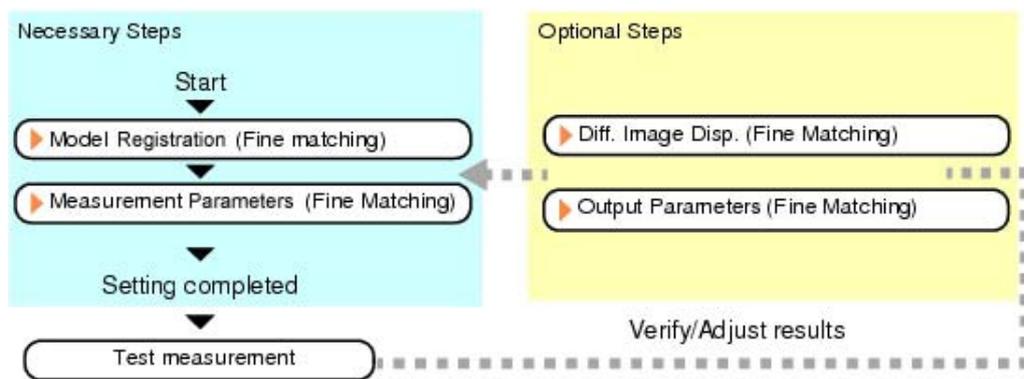
## Used in the Following Case

- To precisely detect trivial defects at the edges of text and patterns



## Settings Flow (Fine Matching)

Set up fine matching in the follow steps.

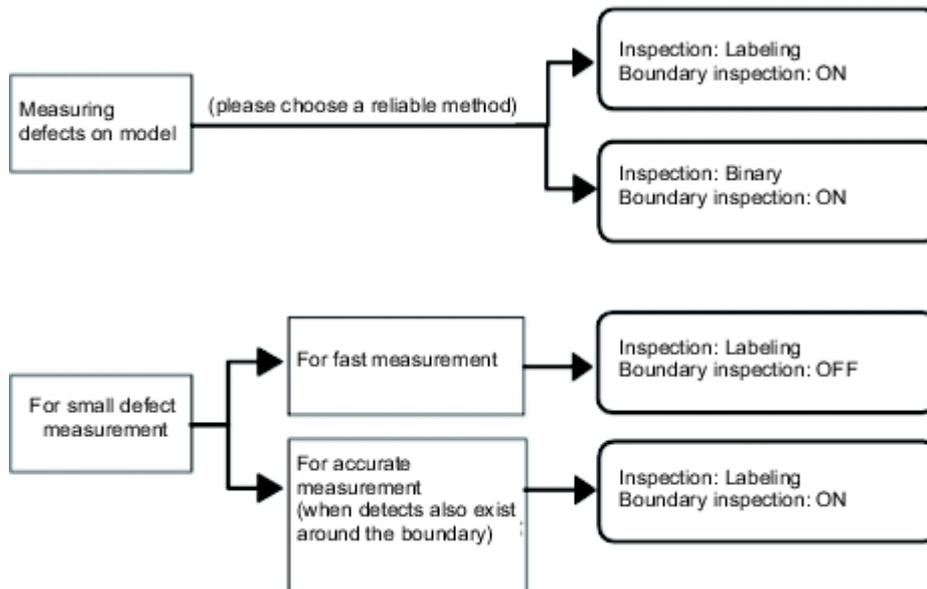


## List of Fine Matching Items

Item name	Description
Model register	This item registers the pattern characteristic of the measurement image as a model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Fine Matching) (p.310)
Diff. image disp.	Modify this setting as necessary when defects cannot be detected successfully. This sets the reference grayscale used when calculating differences between the model and the inspected object image. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Difference Image Display (Fine Matching) (p.311)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Fine Matching) (p.313)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Fine Matching) (p.316)

**Note**

- Specify [Boundary inspection] in [Model register] and [Inspection] in [Measurement] according to the inspection objectives.



## Model Registration (Fine Matching)

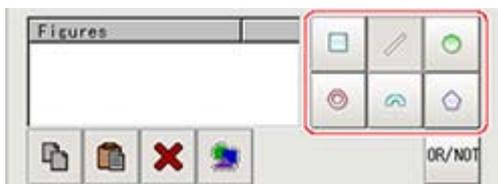
Register a fine image as the model. By matching this model with input images, unmatched parts will be detected as defects during inspection.

**Note**

### Ranges that can be registered as models

- The two pixels on the edge of the screen are not registered as a model.
- The registering range will be lower if the images of measurement object are set with Filtering. When you set the image reading range using a camera with the partial scanning function, the range is also limited. Reference: ▶ Filtering (p.402)
- When figures are drawn overlapping, the settings for objects set up afterward are enabled. Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", " Setting Figures " (p.616)

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].  
When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model register].
- Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The model is registered.

## Changing Model Parameters

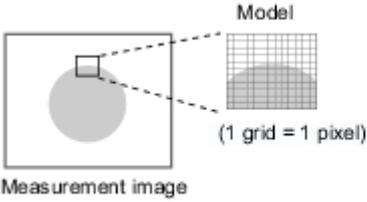
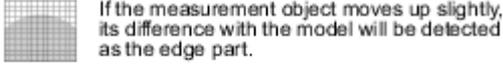
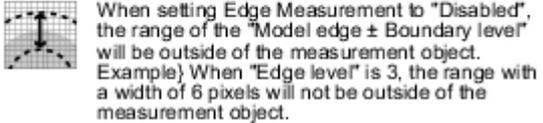
The range can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual

measurement.

1. In the "Model parameter" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Boundary inspection	[Checked]	Defects around boundaries with color changes can also be detected. The edges similar to those in the model image are not regarded as defects. Check this option when inspecting defects around boundaries, such as chips and burrs. Defects along a direction different from the model image profile are detected in the range of pixels of profile $\pm$ boundary level.
	Unchecked	Boundary areas are excluded from the inspection. This can prevent matching mistakes due to positional deviation of measurement objects, but defects around boundaries cannot be detected. "Boundary level" can be used to specify how many pixels around boundaries should be excluded from the inspection.   <p>Measurement image</p>  <p>If the measurement object moves up slightly, its difference with the model will be detected as the edge part.</p>  <p>When setting Edge Measurement to "Disabled", the range of the "Model edge <math>\pm</math> Boundary level" will be outside of the measurement object. Example) When "Edge level" is 3, the range with a width of 6 pixels will not be outside of the measurement object.</p>
Boundary level	0 to 8 [3]	Select the degree of assimilation of variations around boundaries. Depending on the "Boundary inspection" value, the meaning is different.

## Difference Image Display (Fine Matching)

This sets the reference grayscale used when calculating differences between the model and the inspected object image. Modify this setting as necessary when defects cannot be detected successfully. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

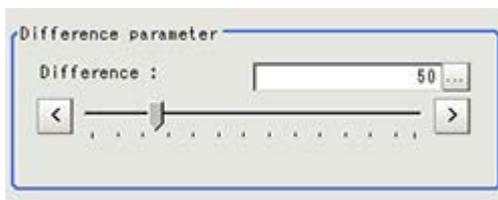
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Diff. image disp.].

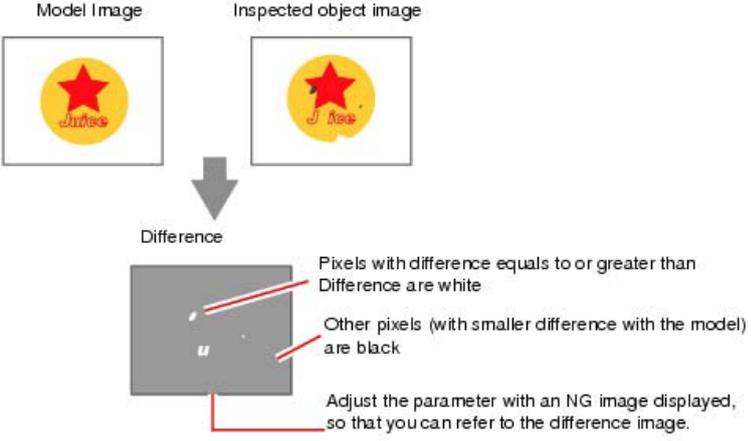
- In the "Compensation processing" area, select a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Normalization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>Specify whether to perform normalization based on the brightness in the registered model.</p> <p>When Normalization is checked, the density is adjusted before matching, so that the matching is not affected by changes in the total image brightness or the lighting fluctuations.</p> <p>When normalization is performed on the measured objects without patterns, the total image brightness is changed and the measurement does not work correctly.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Model image</p>  <p>Measurement image (When the whole image turns dark)</p>  <p>Normalization processing</p>   </div>
Perturbation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>If you place a check here, in order to prevent mistaken detection of slight positional deviation of measurement objects as differences, slight positional deviations are corrected before matching. However, this requires more processing time.</p>

- Input the "Difference" in the "Difference parameter" area.

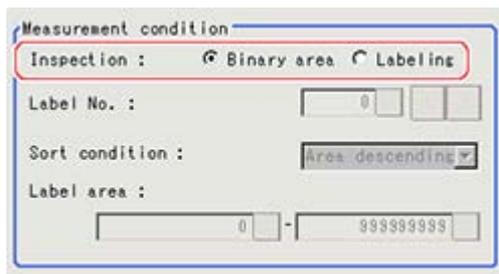


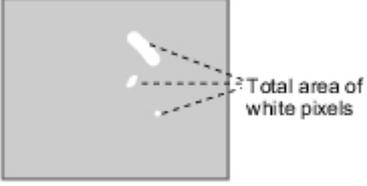
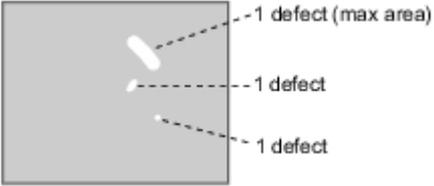
Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Difference	0 to 255 [50]	<p>This sets the reference grayscale used when calculating differences between the model and the inspected object image. Pixels with a difference equal to or greater than Difference are converted to white and other pixels are converted to black, so that only defects are converted to white and measured.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>

## Measurement Parameters (Fine Matching)

This item specifies the judgement conditions for measurement conditions and measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. Select "Inspection" in the "Measurement condition" area.

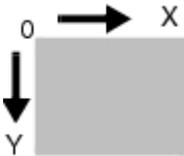
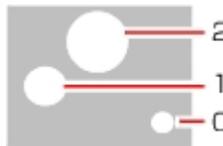
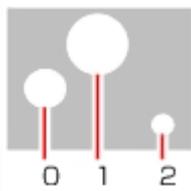
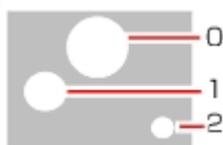


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Inspection		Images that are different from the model will be converted into binary images internally."Inspection" that is used to detect binary images should be selected.
	[Binary area]	Defect is judged based on the total area of white pixels. 
	Labeling	A white pixel will be detected as 1 label, which is then compared with a label which is consistent with the set conditions to determine whether or not it is a defect. 

If "Binary area" is selected, the following operations are not necessary.

When Labeling is selected, the following items are set.

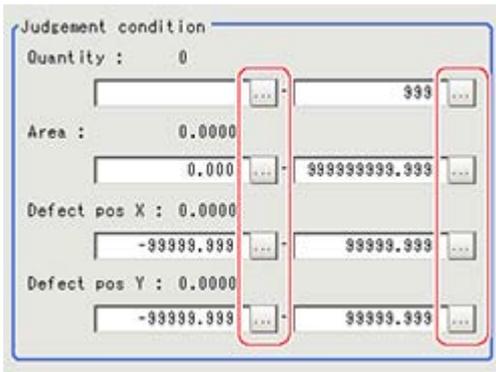
Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Label No.	0 to 2499 [0]	Specify the label number used to determine whether defects exist. Different settings for "Sort condition" will lead to different number assignment.

	Specify the conditions by which label number is re-assigned. When sorting referencing the X and Y coordinates, the upper left is the origin. This will not affect the coordinate systems set up through the [Camera Image Input] calibration.	
		
Sort condition	Area ascending	Number re-assigning begins from the labels with smaller areas. 
	[Area descending]	Number re-assigning begins from labels with larger area.
	X ascending	Number re-assigning begins from the label with a smaller gravity X coordinate. 
	X descending	Number re-assigning begins from the label with a larger gravity X coordinate.
	Y ascending	Number re-assigning begins from the label with a smaller gravity Y coordinate. 
	Y descending	Number re-assigning begins from the label with a larger gravity Y coordinate.
Label area	[0] to [999999999]	Specify the range of the area to be judged as a label.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



4. Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Set value	Description
Quantity	0 to 9999	Specify the range of the number of labels that is judged to be OK.. When "Binary area" is used, the white pixels as a whole will be regarded as one label.
Area	0 to 999999999.9999	Specify the range of the area that is judged to be OK.. When the "Labeling" is used, the area of the label number will be specified instead.
Defect pos X	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the X and Y axis move ranges for the center of gravity positions that are judged to be OK. When the "Labeling" is used, the center of gravity position of the label number will be specified instead.
Defect pos Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999	Specify the X and Y axis move ranges for the center of gravity positions that are judged to be OK. When the "Labeling" is used, the center of gravity position of the label number will be specified instead.

**Note**

- Defect coordinates give the center of gravity position of detected defects.

## Output Parameters (Fine Matching)

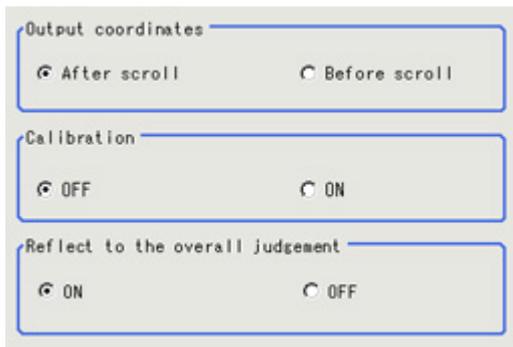
Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

**Important**

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [After scroll]</li> <li>· Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [OFF]</li> <li>· ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

### Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Fine Matching)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Count	Number of defects
Area	Defect area
Defect coordinate X	Defect coordinate X
Defect coordinate Y	Defect coordinate Y

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Measurement image
1	Difference image display

### Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

When non-existent defects are detected around the boundary

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model	Uncheck "Boundary inspection".
Measurement	Set "Labeling" as the "Inspection".

When noise is detected as defects/defects cannot be detected

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Diff. image disp.	Adjust "Difference".

Measurement object near plain area

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Diff. image disp.	Uncheck "Normalization".

When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model	Uncheck "Boundary inspection".
Measurement	Set "Labeling" as the "Inspection".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Fine Matching)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Quantity	DA	Number of labeling
Area	AR	Area
Defect position	X	X coordinate of center of gravity position of measured defects
Defect position	Y	Y coordinate of center of gravity position of measured defects

## External Reference Tables (Fine Matching)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judgement result	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Number of labeling	Get only	0 to 9999
6	Area	Get only	0 to 999999999.9999
7	Position X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Position Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Boundary inspection	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
121	Boundary level	Set/Get	0 to 9
122	Normalization	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
123	Perturbation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
124	Difference	Set/Get	0 to 255
125	Inspection	Set/Get	0: Binary 1: Labeling
126	Label No.	Set/Get	0 to 2499
127	Sort condition	Set/Get	0: Area ascending 1: Area descending 2: X ascending 3: X descending 4: Y ascending 5: Y descending
128	Upper limit of label area condition	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
129	Lower limit of label area condition	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
130	Upper limit of quantity judgement	Set/Get	0 to 9999
131	Lower limit of quantity judgement	Set/Get	0 to 9999
132	Upper limit of area judgement	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
133	Lower limit of area judgement	Set/Get	0 to 999999999.9999
134	Upper limit of position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
135	Lower limit of position X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
136	Upper limit of position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
137	Lower limit of position Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

# Character Inspection

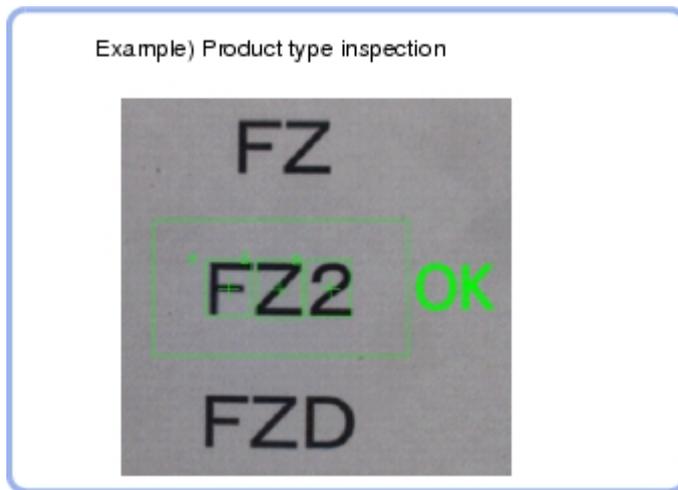
Using model images registered in a [Model Dictionary], this processing item performs character recognition by correlation searches.

### Important

- The model dictionary needs to be created in advance.  
Reference: ▶ Model Dictionary (p.339)

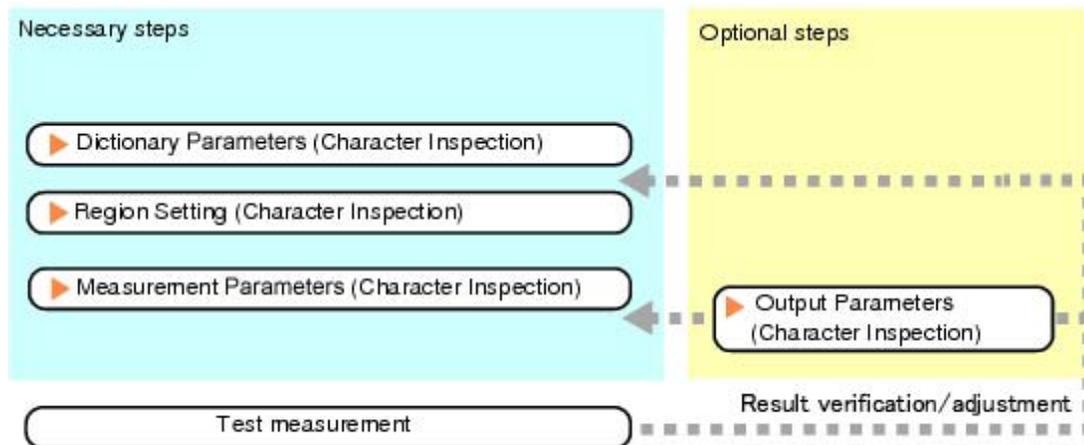
### Used in the Following Case

- When identifying standard character data (check of product model name)



### Settings Flow (Character Inspection)

The setting procedure for character inspection is as follows:



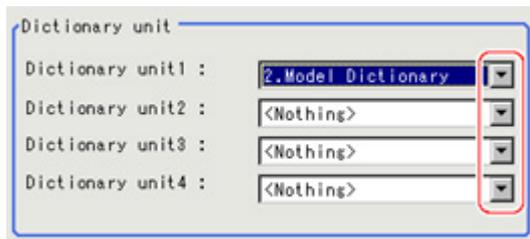
## List of Character Inspection Items

Item name	Description
Dictionary	This item specifies the processing unit number for the model dictionary to use for character recognition. Reference: ▶ Dictionary Parameters (Character Inspection) (p.321)
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Character Inspection) (p.322)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Specify the criteria to judge the measurement result if the X and Y coordinates and the correlation with the model are OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Character Inspection) (p.322)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Character Inspection) (p.324)

## Dictionary Parameters (Character Inspection)

This item selects the processing unit number for the model dictionary to use for character inspection.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Dictionary].
2. In the "Dictionary unit" area, select the unit number.



3. If necessary, specify an index to use.
  1. Tap [ ▼ ] and select the dictionary unit to be specified.  
The following character strings are registered.

- Place a check at the character(s) to use for character inspection.



- Tap [OK].  
The model dictionary to use is set.

## Region Setting (Character Inspection)

This item is used to set up the measurement area.

Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

This item specifies the measurement region of [Character Inspection] using a rectangle.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
- Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

- Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
- Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

### Note

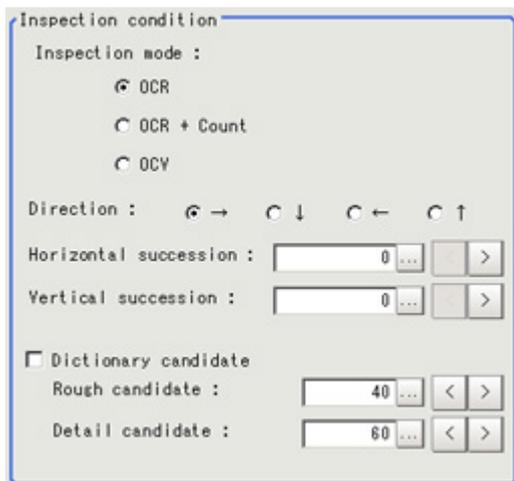
#### Number of characters that can be inspected

- Up to 32 characters can be inspected in the measurement region.

## Measurement Parameters (Character Inspection)

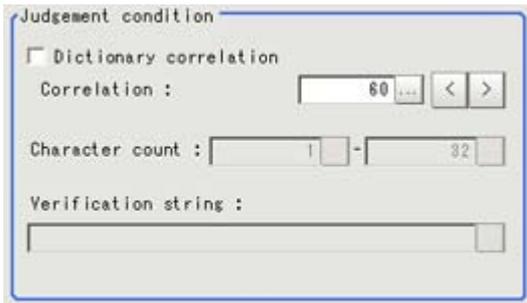
Set the character inspection contents, the trimming method and the judgement conditions for the measurement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Inspection condition" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description	
Inspection mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OCR]</li> <li>• OCR + Count</li> <li>• OCV</li> </ul>	Select the inspection mode of characters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OCR: The character string is read in.</li> <li>• OCR + Count: The character string is read in. Also, the number of characters is inspected.</li> <li>• OCV: Inspects whether or not the same characters are lined up as the preset correct character string combination.</li> </ul>	
Direction	[ → ] ↓ ← ↑	Specify the direction of character reading.	
Horizontal succession	[0] to 99	If the characters are too close together to read in well, increase this. Specify the allowable overlapping range to be read for candidate points. This item is enabled when "Direction" is " → " or " ← ".	
Vertical succession	[0] to 99	Specify the allowable overlapping range to be read for candidate points. This item is enabled when "Direction" is " ↓ " or " ↑ ".	
Dictionary candidate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked] (Not used)</li> <li>• Checked (Used)</li> </ul>	Specify whether to use candidate point levels specified in the Model Dictionary or not.	
?	Rough candidate	0 to 100 [40]	When "Dictionary candidate" is unchecked, specify a value for the Rough candidate.
	Detail candidate	0 to 100 [60]	When "Dictionary candidate" is unchecked, specify a value for the Detailed candidate.

3. Set up the judgement condition.

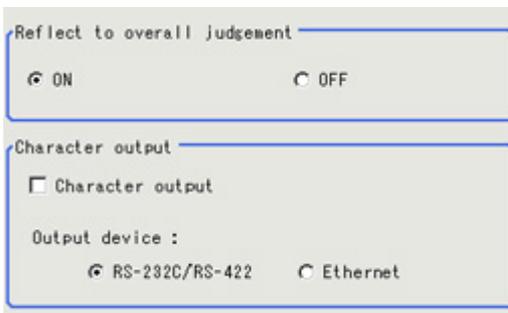


Setting item		Set value [Factory default]	Description
Dictionary correlation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked] (Not used)</li> <li>• Checked (Used)</li> </ul>	Specify whether to use the correlation lower limit set in the Model Dictionary or not.
?	Correlation	0 to 100 [60]	When "Dictionary correlation" is unchecked, specify the Correlation.
Character count		1 to 32	When "Inspection mode" is "OCR + Count", specify the judgement condition for the number of characters.
Verification string		A string with up to 32 characters. [(None)]	When "Inspection mode" is "OCV", specify the Verification string. "*" in the Verification string is a wild card. Verification of whether a character is "*" is not possible. For sections to be judged OK no matter what characters are present and to just inspect whether or not there are characters at all, use "*".

### Output Parameters (Character Inspection)

Select how measurement results are output to an external device. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Specify a value for each item.



Setting item		Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Select whether have the judgement result of this processing unit reflected in the overall judgement of the scene.
Character output	Character output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> <li>• Checked</li> </ul>	Specify whether to output read-in character strings to an external device.
	Output device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [RS-232C/ RS-422]</li> <li>• Ethernet</li> </ul>	When "Character output" is checked (output), this specifies the device to which strings are output.Character strings are output as ASCII code character strings. When kanji or other characters that are not ASCII codes are included, they are not output correctly.

**Note**

- For character output, if there was no read character string, then the delimiter is output.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Character Inspection)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Color of display	Description
Judge	OK/Unmeasured: Black NG: Red	Judgement result
NG Cause	0: Black Other than 0: Red	The following character strings are displayed. When there are multiple factors, the output is ORed. If both the correlation value and the character count are NG, "3" is output. 0: OK 1: Correlation values NG 2: Character count NG 4: Verification NG
Chara count	When the NG cause is the character count NG: Red Other NG: Black	The number of measured characters is displayed.
Read string	When the NG cause is verification NG: Red Other NG: Black	A character string read from the target unit is displayed.
Correlation	When the NG cause for each character is the correlation value NG: Red Other NG: Black	The correlation values for each character are displayed. Example) When 0123 is read Correlation values: 0(99) 1(56) 2(80) 3(27)

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

When the reading is unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	If characters are close, specify larger values for "Horizontal succession", "Vertical succession".

The judgement is NG (insufficient memory).

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Specify as small a value as possible for FigureInfo=Region.

When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Specify as small a value as possible for FigureInfo=Region.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Character Inspection)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Number of Characters	NUM	Chara. Num
NG cause	NG	NG cause
For following items, additional expression data with 32 characters is allocated for each character. (* represents the character number.)		
Unit No.*	CUNO*	Detected unit No. for the *th character
Index No.*	CINDEX*	Detected index number for the *th character
Model No.*	CMODEL*	Detected model number for the *th character
Character code*	CCHAR*	Character code for the *th character Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Character Code Table" (p.631)
NG Cause *	CNG*	NG cause for the *th character

### About Output at PLC Link

#### 1. About output of character inspection

If PLC link communication is performed, selecting the "Character output" check box among the output parameters for character inspection will cause character string data to be output to the PLC link output area.

If 32 characters are read (read character string: 0123456789...UV), a continuous ASCII code data string is output as shown below.

[Output area](#)

Top channel	Name	Output contents
+0ch	1st character, 2nd character	3031 (ASCII code corresponding to character "0," ASCII code corresponding to character "1")
+1ch	3rd character, 4th character	3233 (ASCII code corresponding to character "2," ASCII code corresponding to character "3")
.		
.		
.		
+15ch	31st character, 32nd character	5556 (ASCII code corresponding to character "U," ASCII code corresponding to character "V")

## 2. How to receive character string data

As you do when serial data is output via PLC link, control the DSA data output request bit and GATE data completion request bit.

Since the entire character string comprises 1 data, DSA control is performed once if there is only 1 character inspection unit.

## External Reference Tables (Character Inspection)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Chara. Num	Get only	0 to 32
2	NG Cause	Get only	0x0000 to 0x0007
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120 to 123	Dictionary unit number	Set/Get	-1: OFF 0 to 9999
124	Inspection mode	Set/Get	0: OCR 1: OCR + Count 2: OCV
125	Direction	Set/Get	0: → 1: ↓ 2: ← 3: ↑
126	Character output	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
127	Character output destination	Set/Get	0: RS-232C/RS-422 1: Ethernet
129	Horizontal succession	Set/Get	0 to 99
130	Vertical succession	Set/Get	0 to 99
132	Dictionary candidate point level usage flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
133	Rough candidate	Set/Get	0 to 100
134	Detail candidate	Set/Get	0 to 100
135	Dictionary correlation usage flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used

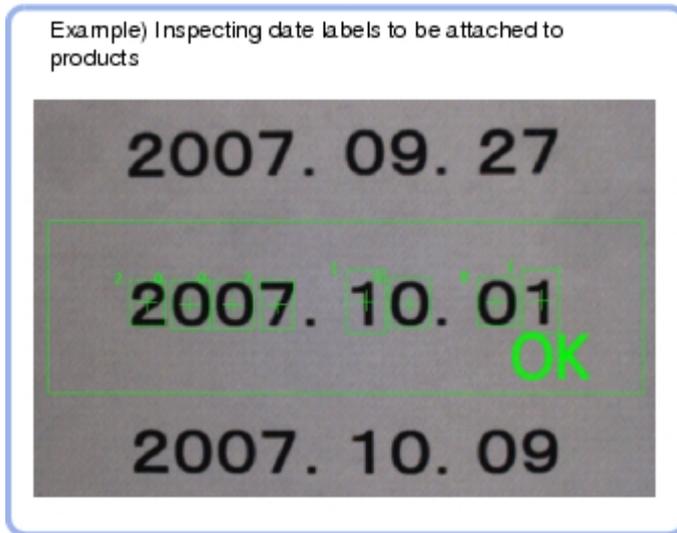
136	Lower limit of the corr.	Set/Get	0 to 100
137	Upper limit of chara. Num	Set/Get	1 to 32
138	Lower limit of chara. Num	Set/Get	1 to 32
139	Verification string	Set/Get	Character string with 32 characters or less
140 to 283	Model usage flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
1000 to 1031	Unit No.	Get only	-1: None, 0 to 9999
1032 to 1063	Detected index	Get only	0 to 35
1064 to 1095	Detected model No.	Get only	0 to 4
1096 to 1127	Chara. code	Get only	0 to 0xFFFF (UTF-16 encoded)
1128 to 1159	Detected NG Cause	Get only	0 to 7
1160 to 1191	Correlation value	Get only	0 to 100
1192 to 1223	Detected coordinate X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1224 to 1255	Detected coordinate Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1256 to 1287	Detected angle	Get only	-180 to 180
1288 to 1319	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1320 to 1351	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
1352 to 1383	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180

# Date Verification

This processing item creates a target string from the current date/time and compares it with read-in strings.

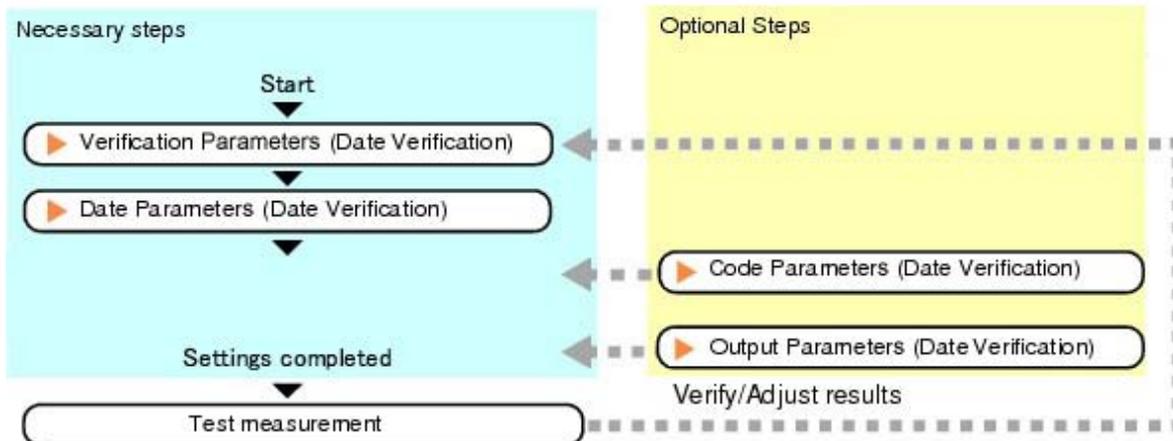
## Used in the Following Case

- When inspecting date of manufacture



## Settings Flow (Date Verification)

Follow the steps below to set up [Date Verification].



## List of Date Verification Items

Item name	Description
Verification	This item sets parameters of the verification string. Reference: ▶ Verification Parameters (Date Verification) (p.330)
Date parameter	This item sets the date/time format and update conditions. Reference: ▶ Date Parameters (Date Verification) (p.332)

Code parameter	Set this to print the date encrypted in such a way that it is difficult for the user to recognize. Setting what codes show also makes possible automatic updating. Reference: ▶ Code Parameters (Date Verification) (p.333)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Use the output parameter to specify how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Date Verification) (p.336)

## Verification Parameters (Date Verification)

This item sets the verification target and the verification source character string.  
The character string read in Character Inspection is the target for verification.

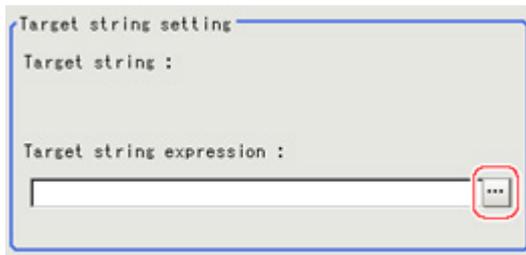
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Verification].
2. This item sets the general OCR unit for verification.



### Note

- Always set Character Inspection in a unit before the Date Verification unit.

3. In the "Target string setting" area, tap [...] for "Target string expression".



The String setting dialog is displayed.

4. This item sets the character string that is the source for verification.  
Input the date format and the preceding and following character strings.

Target string expression

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 BS DEL CLR

A B C D E F G H I J ← →

K L M N O P Q R S T

U V W X Y Z ' - . : / \* \$

mYY mYYYY mHH mMM mDD mRR mNN

vYY vYYYY vHH vMM vDD

eY1 eM1 eD1 eR1 eN1

eY2 eM2 eD2 eR2 eN2

OK Cancel

Label	Description
0 to 9	Normal numeric value input
A to Z	Normal alphabet input
' - . : /	Normal mark input
*	Character presence judgement
\$	Number judgement
mYY	The last two digits of the current year
mYYYY	Four digits of the current year
mHH	Two digits of the current year in the Japanese Heisei calendar
mMM	Current month
mDD	Current day
mRR	Current hour
mNN	Current minute
vYY	The last two digits of the year after a set period of time
vYYYY	Four digits of the year after a set period of time
vHH	Two digits of the year after a set period of time in the Japanese Heisei calendar
vMM	Month after a set period of time
vDD	Day after a set period of time
eY1	Encrypted year 1
eM1	Encrypted month 1
eD1	Encrypted day 1
eR1	Encrypted hour 1
eN1	Encrypted minute 1
eY2	Encrypted year 2
eM2	Encrypted month 2
eD2	Encrypted day 2
eR2	Encrypted hour 2
eN2	Encrypted minute 2

5. Tap [OK].

## Date Parameters (Date Verification)

This item sets the date/time format and update conditions.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Date parameter].
2. When comparing with character strings with an expiration date limit, set each item in the "Period setting" area.

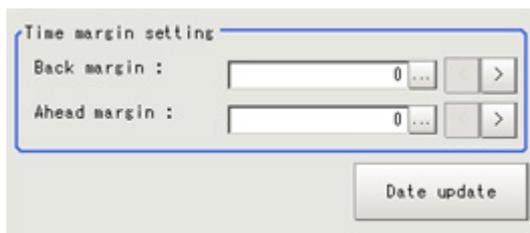
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Year	0 to 99 [0]	This item sets the usage period from the current date. Example) When the current date is Oct. 1, 2007 and the usage period is 10 days, the expiration date is Oct. 11, 2007.
Month	0 to 99 [0]	
Day	0 to 999 [0]	

3. In the "Date setting" area, specify a value for each item.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Auto Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not update</li> <li>• First measure</li> <li>• [Always update]</li> </ul>	Set the year, month and day updating conditions. The clock time is always updated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not update: The date is stored into memory when the processing unit is registered. The date is not updated until the next time date update is executed with the menu.</li> <li>• First measure: The date is updated during the first measurement after start up.</li> <li>• Always update: The date is updated every measurement.</li> </ul>
Zero suppress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [0]</li> <li>• Space</li> </ul>	Set how the tens digits of the month and day are displayed.

Calculation order	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Month → Day]</li> <li>• Day → Month</li> </ul>	Set whether to calculate the month first or the day first when the usage period is set. (This affects calculation of end of month.)
Month end adjust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Last day of current month]</li> <li>• First day of next month</li> <li>• Gap day of next month</li> </ul>	Set the adjustment method that will be used if the result of the expiration date calculation is an invalid date. Example) When the current date is Jan. 31 and the usage period is 1 month "Last day of current month" = Feb. 28 "First day of next month" = Mar. 1 "Gap day of next month" = Mar. 3

4. Set the time margin.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Back margin	0 to 99 [0]	Set the time before the current time to be judged OK The unit is minutes. Example) If 10 is set, an OK judgement is rendered up to the character string 10 minutes before the verification string.
Ahead margin	0 to 99 [0]	Set the time after the current time to be judged OK The unit is minutes. Example) If 10 is set, an OK judgement is rendered up to the character string 10 minutes after the verification string.

Tapping [Date update] updates the date information of the verification string.

## Code Parameters (Date Verification)

Preset what the codes show so that date verification is possible even when printing the date encrypted in such a way that it is difficult for the user to recognize.

The setting methods are to set on the screen or set with a PC.

**Important**

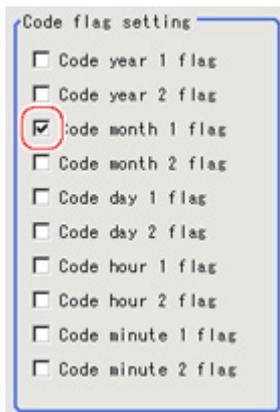
- If a usage period is set, encrypted characters cannot be used for character verification.

### Setting on the Screen

This describes the setting method, using an example in which October is encrypted as X.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Code parameter].

- Place a check at "Code month 1 flag".

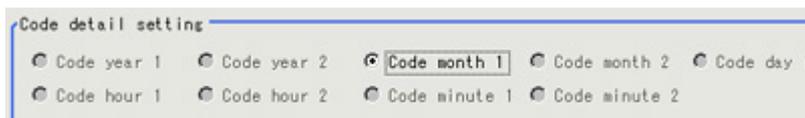


**Note**

**Code month 1 and code month 2**

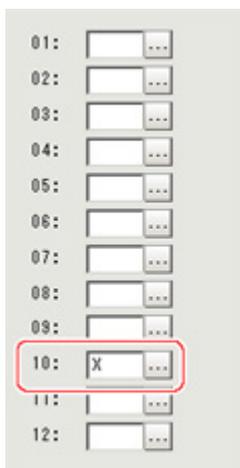
- Set up code files for 2 patterns in order to be ready for setup changes. Select a checkbox at the one to use.

- Place a check at "Code month 1" in the "Code detail setting" area.



- Tap [...] for "10".  
The software keyboard is displayed. Input "X".

Input a character string of up to 4 characters.



## Setting with a PC

Code files are complex, so performing the settings with a PC makes file editing easier and minimizes mistakes.

Saving an empty CSV file first and then editing and reading it with a PC makes setting the values more efficient.

## Saving code files

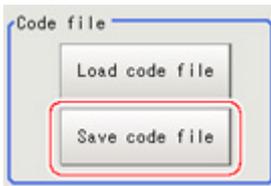
Make an empty file for editing on the PC.

If encryption parameters are already set on the screen, a file reflecting those settings is saved.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Code parameter].
2. Place a check at the flag used in the encrypted character strings to be edited.



3. In the "Code file" area, tap [Save code file].



4. Set the save destination folder and file name, and tap [OK].  
The code file is saved (in CSV format).

## Code file format

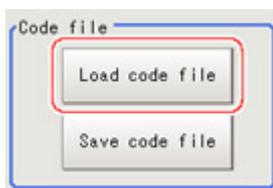
- The first line shows the "Code".
- The second line shows the "Flag". Input "1" when used.
- The third line and subsequent lines contain codes for each number.

Months and days start from "1".

Code	Year1	Year2	Month1	Month2	Day1	Day2	Hour1	Hour2	Minute1	Minute2
Flag										
0										
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
.										
.										
.										
98										
99										

### Reading code files

1. In the item tab area, tap [Code parameter].
2. In the "Code file" area, tap [Load code file].



3. In the file selection window, select the code file (in CSV format) to read and tap [OK].  
The code file is read and the content is displayed in the window.

## Output Parameters (Date Verification)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall"

judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Test Measurement (Date Verification)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Target string	Target string setting is displayed.
Read string	A character string read from the OCR unit is displayed.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Date Verification)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Date Verification)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Verification string	Get only	Character string with 32 characters or less
2	Read string	Get only	Character string with 32 characters or less
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	OCR unit number	Set/Get	-1: OFF 0 to 9999
125	Term year	Set/Get	0 to 99
126	Term month	Set/Get	0 to 99
127	Term day	Set/Get	0 to 999
128	Auto Update	Set/Get	0: Not update 1: First measurement after startup 2: Always update

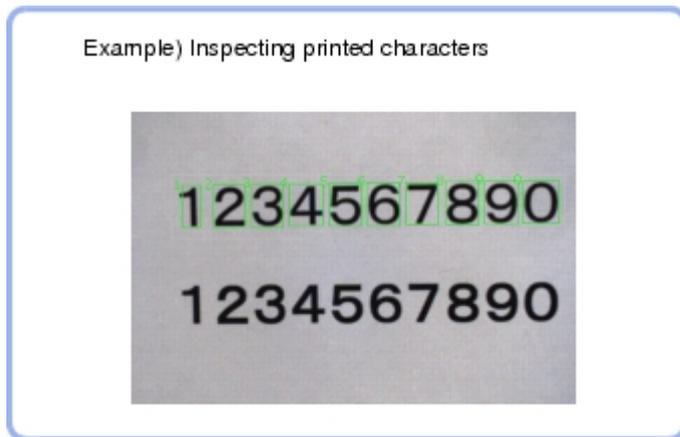
129	Zero suppress	Set/Get	0:0 1: Space
130	Calculation order	Set/Get	0: Month → Day 1: Day → Month
131	Month end adjust	Set/Get	0: Last day of now 1: First day of next 2: Gap day of next
132	Back margin	Set/Get	0 to 99
133	Ahead margin	Set/Get	0 to 99
134	Code year 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
135	Code year 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
136	Code month 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
137	Code month 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
138	Code day 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
139	Code day 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
140	Code hour 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
141	Code hour 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
142	Code minute 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
143	Code minute 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
150	Character string year 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
151	Character string year 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
152	Character string month 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
153	Character string month 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
154	Character string day 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
155	Character string day 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
156	Character string hour 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
157	Character string hour 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
158	Character string minute 1 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
159	Character string minute 2 flag	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
160	Operation code number	Set/Get	0 to 99

# Model Dictionary

Register a model to use for [Character Inspection].  
 Model data registered in the [Model Dictionary] can be referred to from multiple [Character Inspection] items in the same scene.

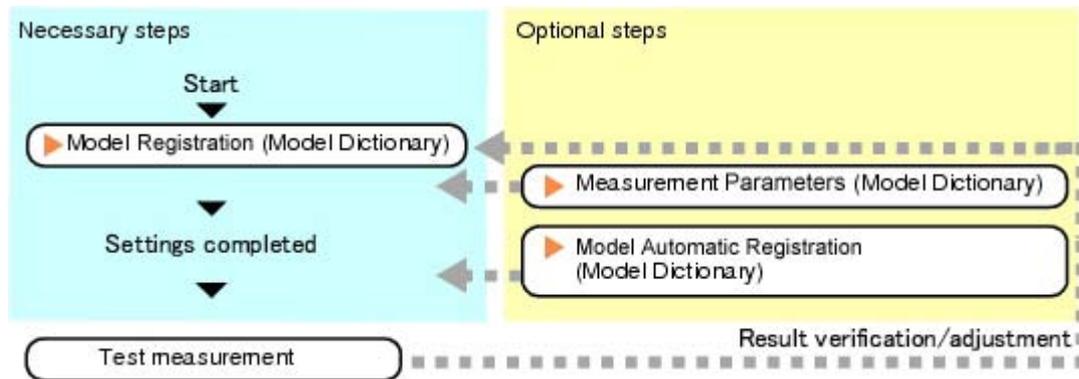
## Used in the Following Case

- To create the dictionary to be used for Character Inspection and Date Verification



## Settings Flow (Model Dictionary)

Follow the steps below to set up [Model Dictionary].



## List of Model Dictionary Items

Model Dictionary items are explained below.

Item name	Description
Model register	Register the characters and marks as the model. Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Model Registration (Model Dictionary) (p.340)
Measurement	This item can be changed if necessary. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Model Dictionary) (p.343)
Auto registration	When registering multiple characters as models, auto registration is handy. This method encloses a character string, cuts out one character at a time from it and registers them as models. Reference: ▶ Model Automatic Registration (Model Dictionary) (p.344)

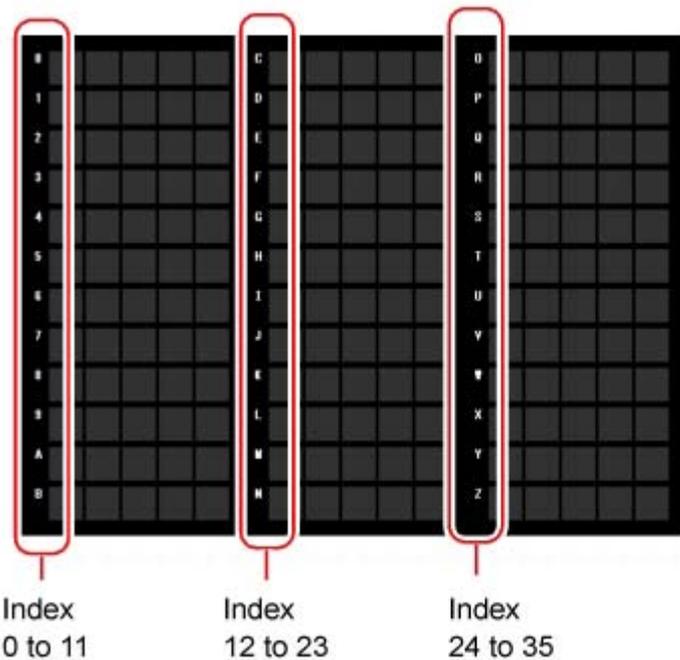
## Model Registration (Model Dictionary)

Register the characters and marks as the model.

Models can be registered with any of 36 indexes, from 0 to 35, and up to 5 models can be registered for each index.

### Select the Character Type

By factory default, 0 to 9 and A to Z are assigned to indexes 0 to 35. These assignments can be changed as necessary with the "%" and "#" codes.



1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].  
When setting a new model, you do not have to tap [Model].
2. Set the character type.



### Registering a Model

This method is for registering models one character at a time.

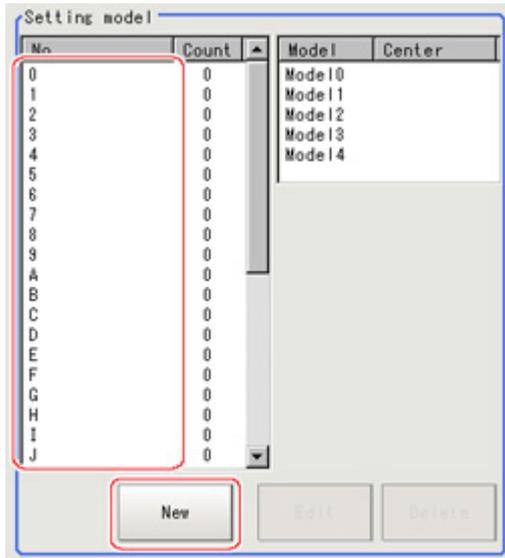
#### Note

- When registering multiple characters as models, auto registration is handy.  
Reference: ▶ Model Automatic Registration (Model Dictionary) (p.344)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Model register].
2. When the measurement object is rotating, set the Angle range for the "Model parameter" area.

Reference: ▶ Changing Model Parameters (p.342)

3. Select the index to register the model in, then tap [New].

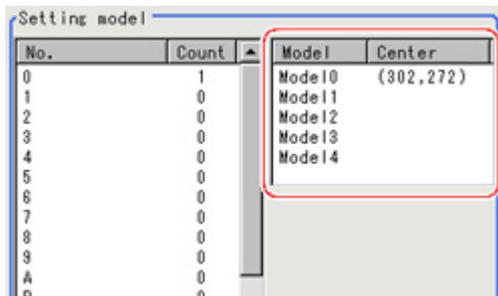


4. Use the drawing tools to specify the model registration range.

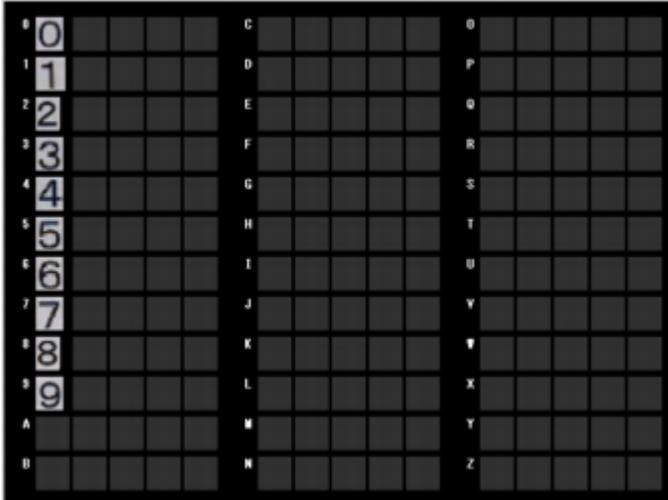


5. Tap [OK].

The model is registered and its central X and Y coordinate values are displayed in the "Setting model" area.



The image specified for the model is displayed in the Image Display area.



6. To register two or more models, repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 3(p.341) to Reference: ▶ 5(p.341) .

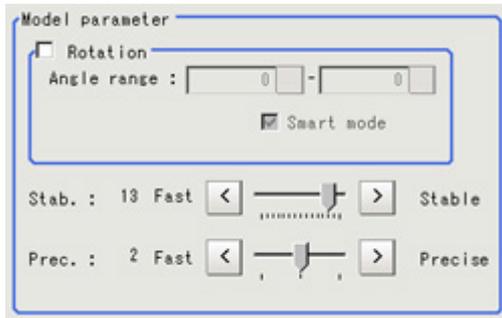
### Changing Model Parameters

Model parameter values can be changed as needed to address unstable measurement results or to increase the processing speed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.

**Important**

- After model parameters are modified, re-register all models.

1. In the "Model parameter" area, specify a value for each item.



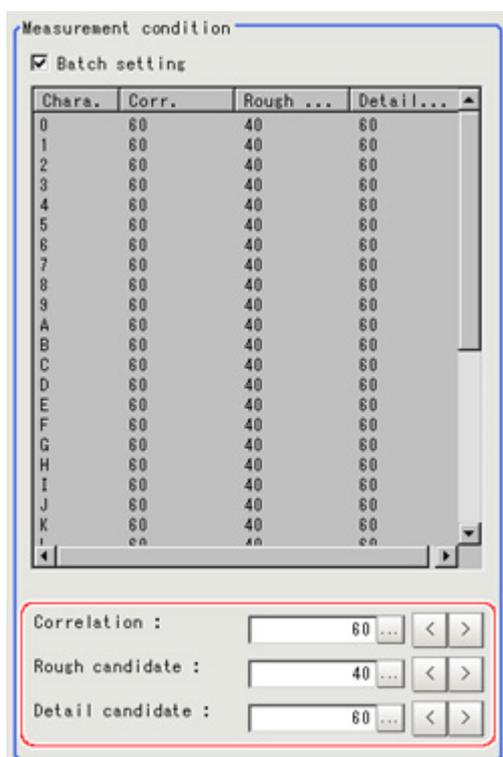
Setting item		Set value [Factory default]	Description
Rotation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When the measurement object rotates, place a check at "Rotation" and set the Angle range during a search. The normal direction is clockwise.
?	Angle range	-45 to 45 [0]	
Smart mode		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Checking the "Smart mode" option enables a high-speed rotation search. The stability may be lowered when the model shape aspect ratio is large or when the NOT mask is used.

Stability	1 to 15 [13]	Specify which is to have priority, detection stability or speed. If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. In this case, specify a larger value for "Candidate level" or "Stab."
Preciseness	1 to 3 [2]	Specify which is to have priority, measurement positional precision or speed.

## Measurement Parameters (Model Dictionary)

This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Measurement condition" area, specify a value for each item.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Batch setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	Specify whether to set all Measurement values at the same time. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked: The same contents are set for all indexes.</li> <li>· Unchecked: The contents are only set for the selected index.</li> </ul>
Correlation	0 to 100 [60]	Specify the lower limit of correlation values that are judged to be OK. This is the threshold for whether or not the candidate can be read in as a character.
Rough candidate	0 to 100 [40]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a rough search. Specify a smaller value when model search results are unstable.

Detail candidate	0 to 100 [60]	Specify the threshold value with which to detect candidate points in a detail search. Only the candidate points higher than this level are extracted as characters.
------------------	------------------	---

## Model Automatic Registration (Model Dictionary)

This method encloses a character string, cuts out one character at a time from it and registers them as models. When an auto extraction region is set enclosing the character string, the characters are automatically extracted one at a time. Register each character in the appropriate character index. If 5 models have already been registered for an index, auto registration cannot be set.

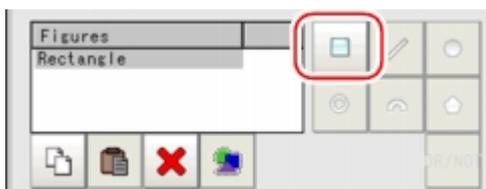
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Auto registration].
2. In the Detail area, select "Auto extract region".



3. Tap [Edit].



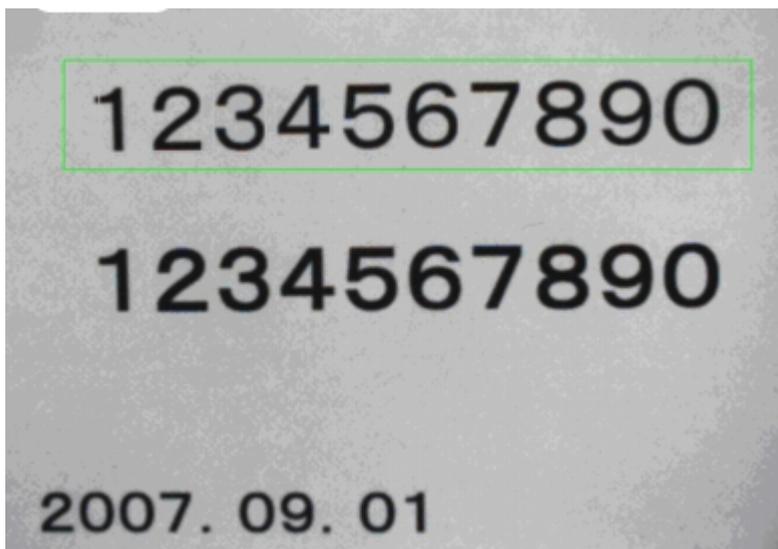
4. Specify the range to register as the auto extract region using the drawing tools.



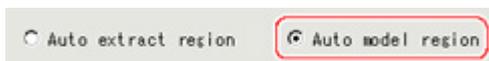
5. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The auto extract region is registered.
6. Tap [Extract model].



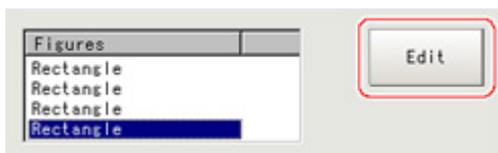
A model is extracted automatically and the extracted result (gray frame) is displayed in the Image Display area.



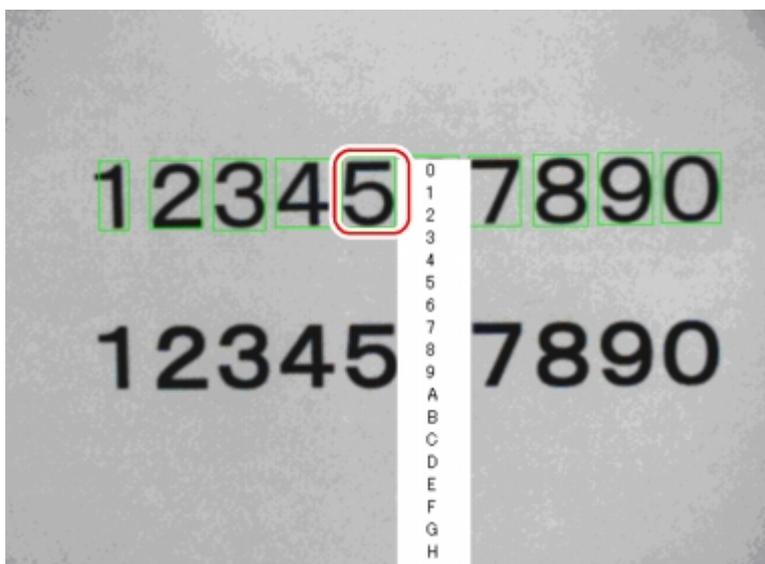
7. In the Detail area, select "Auto model region".



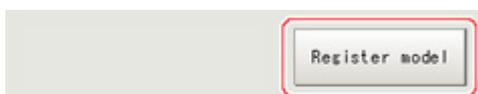
8. To adjust an extracted region, tap [Edit].



9. Tap the model region in the Image Display area.  
In the context menu, an index list is displayed.



10. Select the index to register to.  
11. Tap [Register model].



A message which indicates the number of registered models is displayed.

12. Tap [OK].

The model is registered.

With the same operation, register the models for the other extraction regions.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Model Dictionary)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	If the model image consists of detailed figures, specify a larger value for "Stab." When "Rotation" is selected, if the model shape is complex, uncheck the "Smart mode" option.
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary greatly, specify a smaller value for "Candidate level".

### When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Model parameter	If the model image is a simple figure or a large figure, specify a smaller value for "Stab." If lowering stability does not speed up processing, it is likely that many candidates have been detected. Raise the "Candidate level" in [Measurement]. When "Rotation" is selected, if the model shape is simple, place a check at the "Smart mode" option.
Measurement	If images that should be judged OK vary little, specify a larger value for "Candidate level".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Model Dictionary)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Model Dictionary)

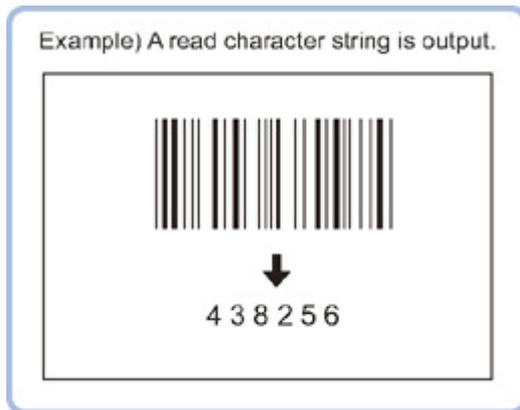
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
121	With rotation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
122	Upper limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-45 to 45
123	Lower limit of the rotation angle	Set/Get	-45 to 45
125	Smart mode	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
126	Stab.	Set/Get	1 to 15
127	Prec.	Set/Get	1 to 3

# Barcode+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.  
Read in barcodes.  
Processing can also classify the read-in results.

## Used in the Following Case

- To read in barcodes and output them to an external device

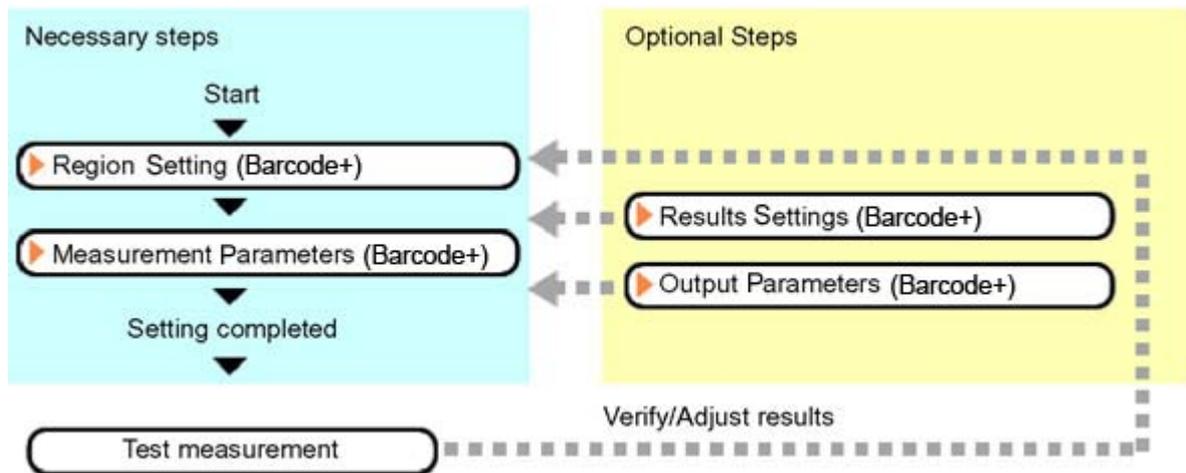


### Important

- When FZ4-H□□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.

## Settings Flow (Barcode+)

Barcode+ can be set up as follows.



### Important

- This processing item is for monochrome only. When using a color camera, insert a color gray filter before this processing item. If a color image is input, it is NG (incompatible image).

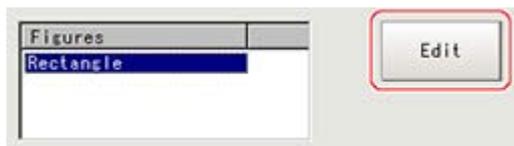
## List of Barcode+ Items

Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Restricting the measurement area can shorten the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Barcode+) (p.349)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Set the code type and the number of characters to be judged as OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (Barcode+) (p.349)
Results settings	Set the measurement results. Judgement results can be classified. Reference: ▶ Results Settings (Barcode+) (p.352)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Barcode+) (p.352)

## Region Setting (Barcode+)

Specify the rectangular area in which to search for the barcodes.  
Restricting the measurement area can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the barcodes.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

### Important

- Set the region such that the number of pixels in the measurement region is 1920000 pixels or less.
- Set the measurement region such that it contains only 1 barcode.  
If there is more than one bar code in the measurement region, measurement may not be performed correctly.
- Set the measurement region such that it includes a quiet zone.

## Measurement Parameters (Barcodes+)

This item sets the judgement conditions for measurement conditions and measurement results.  
When the Teaching button is pressed, the code type and advanced settings are set automatically.  
If you then tap the Measure button, measurement is executed, the detected barcode region is displayed on the image and the measurement results are displayed as measurement value of the judgement condition.

If measurement cannot be carried out successfully with this procedure, adjust the parameters shown below.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].

- In the standard setting area, set the Code Type.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Code Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [JAN/EAN-8]</li> <li>• JAN/EAN-8 Add-On 2</li> <li>• JAN/EAN-8 Add-On 5</li> <li>• JAN/EAN-13</li> <li>• JAN/EAN-13 Add-On 2</li> <li>• JAN/EAN-13 Add-On 5</li> <li>• UPC-A</li> <li>• UPC-A Add-On 2</li> <li>• UPC-A Add-On 5</li> <li>• UPC-E</li> <li>• UPC-E Add-On 2</li> <li>• UPC-E Add-On 5</li> <li>• Code39</li> <li>• Code93</li> <li>• Code128</li> <li>• IFT (Interleaved 2of5)</li> <li>• Codabar (NW-7)</li> <li>• GS1 DataBar (RSS-14)</li> <li>• GS1 DataBar (RSS Lim.)</li> <li>• GS1 DataBar (RSS Exp.)</li> <li>• PharmaCode</li> </ul>	Set the code type.

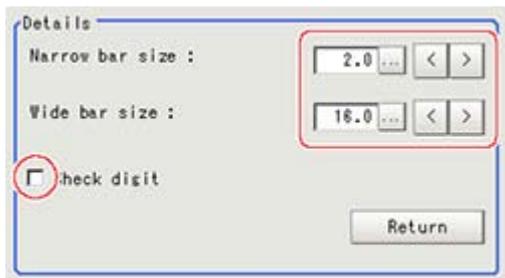
**Note**

- The designations of the following code types are standardized to those conforming to GS1Databar from 2010. With FZ4, current designation "GS1Databar" and old designation "RSS" are both indicated. Select each code type of a new designation conforming to GS1DataBar.
- GS1 Databar code type new/old comparison table

Code type name	Official name
GS1 DataBar (RSS-14)	GS1 DataBar Omni-directional
GS1 DataBar (RSS Lim.)	GS1 DataBar Limited
GS1 DataBar (RSS Exp.)	GS1 DataBar Expanded

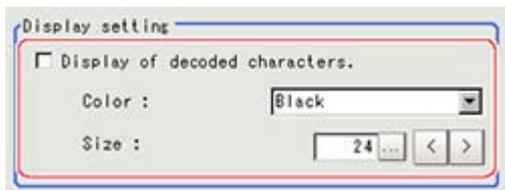
- To teach, tap [Teaching].  
The code type and detailed settings are set automatically.

4. When making the detailed settings, tap "Details" and set each item.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Narrow bar size	1.5 to 10.0 [2.0]	Specify the minimum width for barcodes. Unit: Pixels
Wide bar size	4.0 to 60.0 [16.0]	Specify the maximum width for barcodes. Unit: Pixels
Check digit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether or not to use check digits.

5. When changing the display settings, set each item in the "Display setting" area.

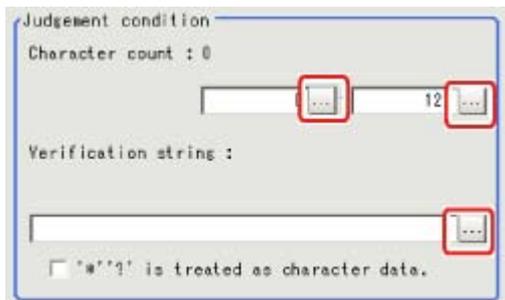


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Color of display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	Select the display color for character strings.
Size	10 to 200 [24]	Set the display size for character strings.

6. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the "Detail" area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



7. Set up the judgement condition.

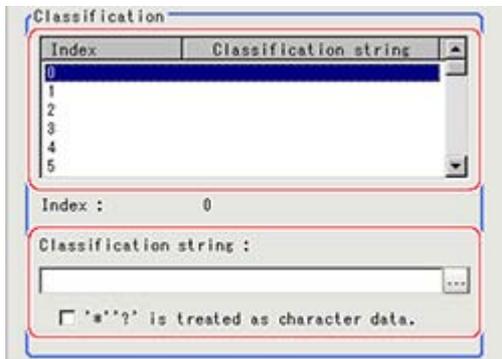


Setting item	Setting value	Description
Character count	0 to 128 [128]	Specify the character count to be judged as OK.
Verification string	Up to 32 characters can be set.	Specify the character strings to be judged as OK.
'*' and '?' are used as character information.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Checked: '*' and '?' are handled as normal characters. Unchecked: '*' and '?' are handled as special characters. '*': Substitution for character string (with 0 or more characters) '?': Substitution for 1 character

## Results Settings (Barcode+)

Results can be classified according to the judgement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Result setting].
2. Register the character string that will be the reference for classification.



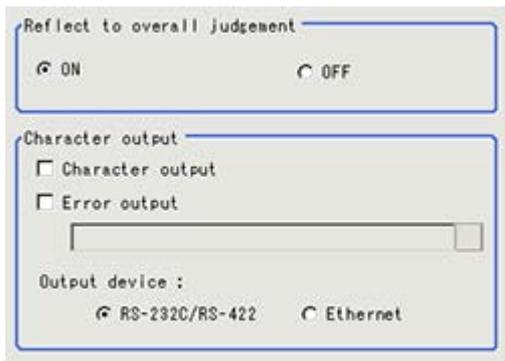
Setting item	Set value	Description
Classification string	-	Set the Verification string. Up to 32 characters can be set.
'* '?' is treated as character data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Checked: '*' and '?' are handled as normal characters. Unchecked: '*' and '?' are handled as special characters. '*': Substitution for character string (with 0 or more characters) '?': Substitution for 1 character

## Output Parameters (Barcode+)

Select how measurement results are output to an external device. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.
Character output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set whether to output character strings.
Error output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set whether to output errors.
Error output character string	-	Input the character string output when there is an error. Up to 20 characters can be input.
Output device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [RS-232C/RS-422]</li> <li>• Ethernet</li> </ul>	Set the output destination.

### Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Barcode+)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Index	Index matched as the result of comparison with the classification comparison character strings
Character count	Number of characters detected
Read string	Character strings detected Up to 40 characters are displayed (with a new line after every 15th character). From the 41st character on is displayed as "...". Example) Detected character strings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 123456789012345</li> <li>• 123456789012345</li> <li>• 1234567890...</li> </ul> ( □ indicates a double-byte space.)

### Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

After teaching has been executed, the read-in character contents are different.

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Measurement	<p>The code type may have been detected incorrectly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Select the code type manually, then measure again.</li> <li>- Set the Narrow bar size and Wide bar size in the Advanced setting to match the displayed barcode image, then execute teaching again.</li> <li>- If the bars are too narrow or there is not much difference in density between the background and the image, correct the image with filtering and execute teaching.</li> </ul>

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Barcodes+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Number of decoded character	DN	Number of characters detected
Index	IDX	Index matched as the result of comparison with the classification comparison character strings

## About Output at PLC Link

### 1. About output by barcodes+

If PLC link communication is performed, selecting the "Character output" check box among the Output parameter will cause character string data to be output to the PLC link output area.

If 32 characters are read (read character string: 0123456789...UV), a continuous ASCII code data string is output as shown below.

#### Output area

Top channel	Name	Output contents
+0ch	1st character, 2nd character	3031 (ASCII code corresponding to character "0," ASCII code corresponding to character "1")
+1ch	3rd character, 4th character	3233 (ASCII code corresponding to character "2," ASCII code corresponding to character "3")
.		
.		
.		
+15ch	31st character, 32nd character	5556 (ASCII code corresponding to character "U," ASCII code corresponding to character "V")

### 2. How to receive character string data

As you do when serial data is output via PLC link, control the DSA data output request bit and GATE data completion request bit.

Since the entire character string comprises 1 data, DSA control is performed once if there is only

1 barcode+ unit.

## External Reference Tables (Barcode+)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
6	Decoded character count	Get only	0 to (CHAR_NUM_MAX - 1) CHARA_NUM_MAX=36
7	Decoded character string	Get only	0 to (CHAR_NUM_MAX - 1) characters
8	Index	Get only	0 to (INDEX_NUM_MAX - 1) -1: Where there was no match with any of the index comparison strings, or the index comparison string has not been set up. INDEX_NUM_MAX=128
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Code type	Set/Get	0: JAN/EAN - 8 1: JAN/EAN - 8 Add - On 2 2: JAN/EAN - 8 Add - On 5 3: JAN/EAN - 13 4: JAN/EAN - 13 Add - On 2 5: JAN/EAN - 13 Add - On 5 6: UPC-A 7: UPC-A Add-On 2 8: UPC-A Add-On 5 9: UPC-E 10: UPC-E Add-On 2 11: UPC-E Add-On 5 12: Code 39 13: Code 93 14: Code 128 15: IFT (Interleaved 2 of 5) 16: Codabar (NW-7) 17: GS1 Databar (RSS-14) 18: GS1 Databar (RSS Lim.) 19: GS1 Databar (RSS Exp.)
121	Flag used for special character judgement	Set/Get	0: "*" are considered to be wild cards 1: "*" are considered to be character strings
122	Flag used for special character classification	Set/Get	0: "*" are considered to be wild cards 1: "*" are considered to be character strings
123	Flag showing character string display results	Set/Get	Flag regarding whether or not character string is displayed
124	Character string display color	Set/Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
125	Character string display size	Set/Get	10 to 100

133	Wide bar size	Set/Get	4 to 60.0
134	Narrow bar size	Set/Get	1.5 to 10.0
136	Check digit	Set/Get	0: Check digit is not used 1: Check digit is used
137	Number of characters detected setting	Set/Get	1 to 128
162	Upper limit of number of characters detected	Set/Get	0 to 128
163	Lower limit of number of characters detected	Set/Get	0 to 128
164	Judgement comparison character string	Set/Get	Comparison string used for judgement
300 to 335	Classification comparison character string	Set/Get	Verification string used for classification
400	Character output flag	Set/Get	0: Not output 1 : Output
401	Output device	Set/Get	0: RS-232C 1: Ethernet
402	Error output	Set/Get	Error output flag
403	Error message	Set/Get	Message output while outputting an error

# 2D Code

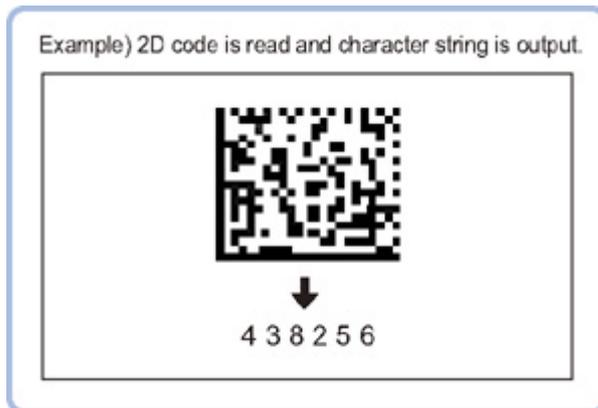
Read in 2D Code.

Processing can also classify the read-in results.

With 2D Code, detailed communication and reading result can be output.

Used in the following case.

- To classify with 2D Code

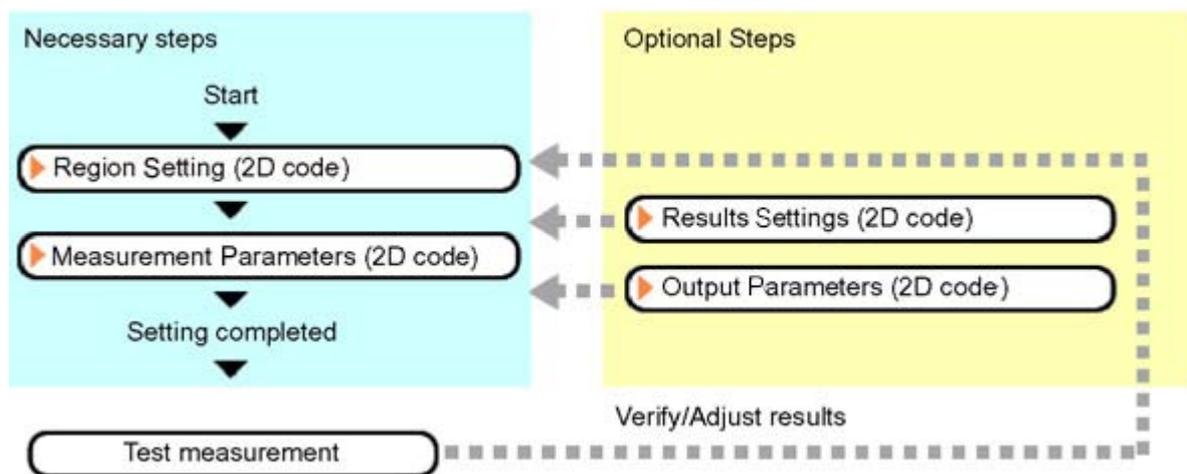


### Important

- Does not support 2D Code with Japanese included. Supports 2D Code that are composed entirely of ASCII code.

## Settings Flow (2D Code)

The setting procedure for 2D Code is as follows.



## List of 2D Code Items

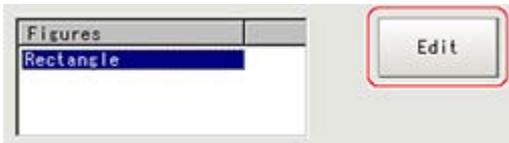
Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Restricting the measurement range can shorten the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (2D Code) (p.358)

Measurement parameter	This item specifies the judgment condition for measurement results. Set the code type and the number of characters to be judged as OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (2D Code) (p.358)
Results settings	Set the measurement results. Judgement results can be classified. Reference: ▶ Results Settings (2D Code) (p.361)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (2D Code) (p.362)

## Region Setting (2D Code)

Specify the rectangular area in which to search for 2D Code.  
Restricting the measurement range can shorten the processing time.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for 2D Code.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The range to measure is registered.

### Important

- Set the region such that the number of pixels of the measurement region is 5003712 pixels or less.
- Set the measurement region such that it contains only 1 2D Code.  
If there is more than one 2D Code in the measurement region, measurement may not be performed correctly.

## Measurement Parameters (2D Code)

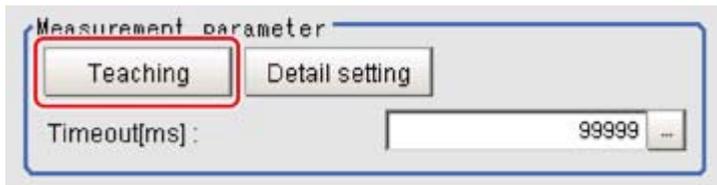
This item specifies the judgment conditions for measurement conditions and measurement results.

When the Teaching button is pressed, detailed settings are set automatically.

If you then tap the [Measurement] button, measurement is executed, the detected 2D Code region is displayed on the image and the measurement results are displayed as measurement value of the judgment condition.

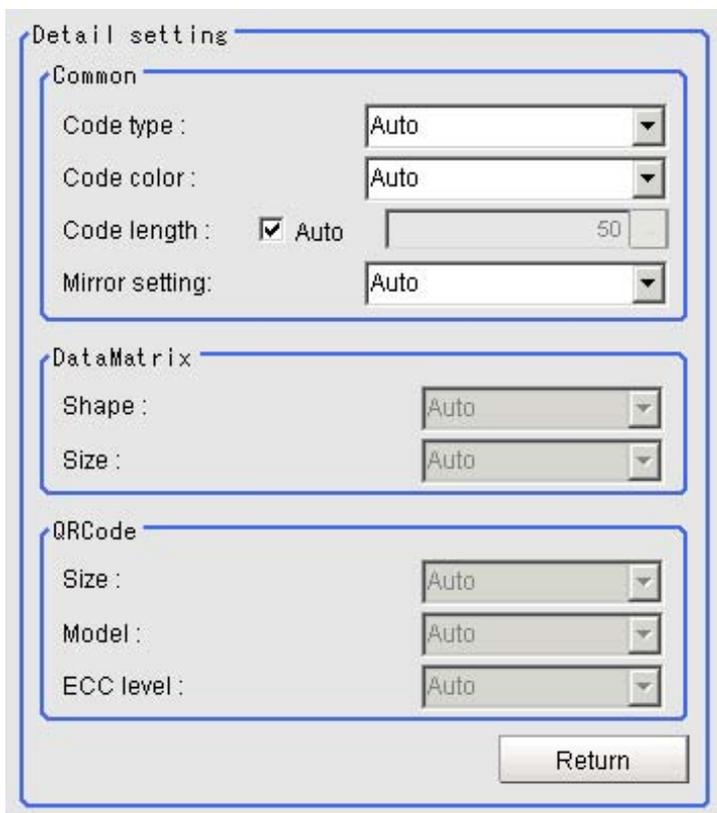
If measurement cannot be carried out successfully with this procedure, adjust the parameters shown below.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. To teach, tap [Teaching].  
The detailed settings are set automatically.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Timeout	50 to 99999 [99999]	Stop and terminate the process if the measurement for this processing item cannot be completed within the specified time period. Note that the actual timeout time may be longer than the specified time period.

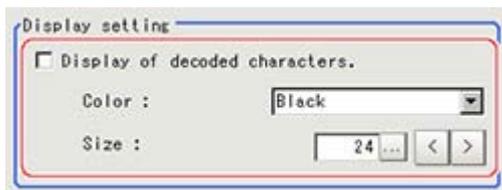
3. When making the detailed settings, tap "Details" and set each item.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Common		
Code type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Auto]</li> <li>DataMatrix</li> <li>QRCode</li> </ul>	Set the code type. The symbol sizes that can be read in are as follows. DataMatrix: Symbol size 64 x 64 max. QRCode: Symbol size 57 x 57 max. (Version 10)

	Code color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• Black</li> <li>• White</li> </ul>	<p>Specify the color of the 2D Code to read.</p> <p>Auto: Select to automatically determine the color setting.</p> <p>Black: Select this for black 2D Code with white background.</p> <p>White: Select this for white 2D Code with black background.</p>
	Code length: Auto	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check when automatically determining the code length.
	Code length	50 to 2448 [50]	Specify the code length.
	Mirror setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• Normal</li> <li>• Reverse</li> </ul>	Specify whether to reverse the image horizontally.
DataMatrix			Specify when DataMatrix is selected for Code type.
	Shape	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• Square</li> <li>• Rectangle</li> </ul>	Set the shape of DataMatrix.
	Size	<p>For DM square</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• 10 x 10</li> <li>• 12 x 12</li> <li>• :</li> <li>• 64 x 64</li> </ul> <p>For DM rectangle:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• 8 x 18</li> <li>• 8 x 32</li> <li>• :</li> <li>• 16 x 48</li> </ul>	Set the size of DataMatrix.
QRCode			Specify when QRCode is selected for Code type.
	Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• 21 x 21</li> <li>• 25 x 25</li> <li>• :</li> <li>• 57 x 57</li> </ul>	Set the size of QR code.
	Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• Model 1</li> <li>• Model 2</li> </ul>	Set the model of QR code.
	ECC level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Auto]</li> <li>• M</li> <li>• L</li> <li>• H</li> <li>• Q</li> </ul>	Specify the ECC level (error correction level) for QR code.

4. Make the display settings for read-in character strings.

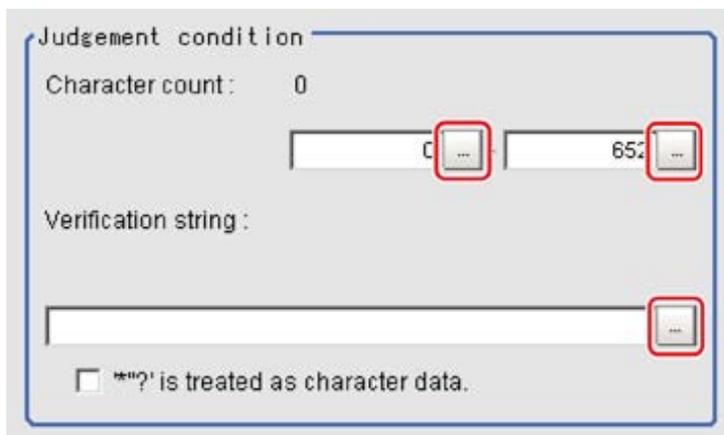


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Display of decoded characters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> <li>• Checked</li> </ul>	Place a check when displaying the read-in character strings on the screen.
Color of display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• [Green]</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	Specify the color of characters displayed on the screen.
Size	10 to 200 [24]	Set the display size for character strings.

- When the setting has been changed, tap [Measure] in the "Detail" area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



- Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Setting value	Description
Character count	0 to 652	Specify the character count to be judged as OK.
Verification string	-	Specify the classification strings to be judged as OK. Up to 32 characters can be set.
'*' and '?' are used as character information.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Checked: '*' and '?' are handled as normal characters. Unchecked: '*' and '?' are handled as special characters. '*': Substitution for character string (with 0 or more characters) '?': Substitution for 1 character

## Results Settings (2D Code)

Results can be classified according to the judgement results.

- In the item tab area, tap [Results Setting].

2. Register the character string that will be the reference for classification.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Classification". It contains a table with two columns: "Index" and "Classification string". The "Index" column has values 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4. Below the table, there is a label "Index:" followed by the value "0". There is also a label "Classification string:" followed by a text input field. At the bottom, there is a checkbox with the text "\*\*\*?' is treated as character data.".

Setting item	Setting value	Description
Verification string	-	Set the Comparison character string. Up to 32 characters can be set.
** and '?' are used as character information.	• Checked	Checked: '*' and '?' are handled as normal characters. Unchecked: '*' and '?' are handled as special characters.
	• [Unchecked]	**': Substitution for character string (with 0 or more characters) '?': Substitution for 1character

3. If necessary, set the quality display for the "Detail result" display area.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Quality disp setting". It contains a single checkbox with the text "Code quality display" which is checked.

## Output Parameters (2D Code)

Select how measurement results are output to an external device. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.

2. Specify each of the following items.

The screenshot shows a configuration window with the following settings:

- Reflect to overall judgement:** Radio buttons for ON (selected) and OFF.
- Character output:** Checked checkbox.
- Communication output:** Radio buttons for RS-232C/RS-422 (selected) and Ethernet.
- Header:** Dropdown menu set to None.
- Footer:** Dropdown menu set to CR.
- FCS:** Radio buttons for Available and None (selected).
- Reading character output:** Checked checkbox.
- Output range specify:** Unchecked checkbox. Below it are input fields for '1' and '652' separated by a hyphen.
- Character count output:** Unchecked checkbox. Below it is a dropdown menu set to '2bytes'.
- Code quality output:** Checked checkbox.
- Output when reading error occurs:**
  - Error character output:** Unchecked checkbox. Below it is a horizontal slider bar.
  - Error code output:** Unchecked checkbox.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgment results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgment.
Character output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set whether to output character strings.
Communication output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [RS-232C/RS-422]</li> <li>• Ethernet</li> </ul>	Set the output destination.
	Header	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [None]</li> <li>• STX</li> <li>• ESC</li> </ul> Set the header of communication output.
	Footer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [CR]</li> <li>• CR+LF</li> <li>• ETX</li> <li>• LF</li> </ul> Set the footer of communication output.

	FCS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON</li> <li>• [None]</li> </ul>	<p>Set whether to output FCS (frame check sequence). FCS performs an XOR of each byte from the beginning to the end of data and converts the result (8 bits) into two ASCII format characters. The reliability of communication can be increased by adding FCS to the output data.</p>
Reading character output			
	Reading character output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Set whether to output character strings.
	Output range specify	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set when specifying the range of character strings to be output. This can be set to a range of 1 to 652.
		1 to 652 [1] to [652]	Specify the range of output character count. This can be set to a range of 1 to 652.
	Character count output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether to output the character count of the character string.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [2bytes]</li> <li>• 4bytes</li> </ul>	Select the character code size for character output.
	Code quality output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Set whether to output the 2D Code quality.
Output when reading error occurs			
	Error character output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specify whether to output the specified character string when there is a reading error. If a check is placed, the character string entered in the lower frame is output. Up to 20 characters can be input.
	Error code output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	<p>Set whether to output error codes. Error codes are as follows: ?E000: The 2D code cannot be found. ?E200: Timeout ?E300: There are too many 2D Code to be recognized.</p>

## Character Output

Characters are output in the ASCII format as follows:

- When read successfully  
Header + character count + code quality + reading characters + FCS + footer + delimiters
- When not read successfully  
Header + error code + error characters + FCS + footer + delimiters

Item	Description
Header	What is specified for the Header is output. (None may be specified.) None is output for PLC link.

Character count	<p>This is output only when "Character count output" is specified.</p> <p>Only the reading characters are counted as part of the character count, and if "Output range specify" is specified, the character count of only that range is output.</p> <p>For example, if no character is present in the output range, such as when the read character count is 1 and the output range is 2 to 3, 0 will be output.</p> <p>If "Reading character output" is not specified, 0 will be output.</p> <p>If kanji characters are included in the reading characters, one kanji character is counted as 1. (This is different from byte count.)</p> <p>The output can be switched between 2 bytes and 4 bytes. 0 is added to the left digit if the character count is less than the byte count (Example: 0010 for 10). "--" is output if the character count in 2-byte output reaches 100 or more.</p>
Code quality	<p>This is output only when the "Code quality output" is specified.</p> <p>The output format is "CxxxFxxxExxx". C represents the contrast, while F and E represent the focus and the cell recognition rate, respectively. xxx represents each value (0 to 100), and 0 is added to the left digit if the value is less than 3 digits (Example: 005 for 5).</p>
Reading character	<p>This is output only if "Reading character output" is specified.</p> <p>If "Output range specify" is specified, only the characters of that range are output.</p> <p>For example, if no character is present in the output range, such as when the read character count is 1 and the output range is 2 to 3, no character will be output.</p>
Error code	This is output only when "Error code output" is specified.
Error character	This is output only when "Error character output" is specified.
FCS	<p>This is output only when "FCS" is set to "ON".</p> <p>The value obtained through an XOR in unit of bytes is output.</p> <p>The applicable range includes the character count, code quality, reading characters, error codes and error characters. 0 will be output if nothing that can be output is present in the applicable range.</p> <p>None is output for PLC link.</p>
Footer	<p>What is specified for the Footer is output.</p> <p>None is output for PLC link.</p>
Delimiter	The delimiters specified in the system data are added only for serial communication non-procedure output.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (2D Code)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Index	Index matched as the result of comparison with the classification comparison character strings
Detected character count	Number of characters detected
Detected character strings	Character strings detected
Cell recognition rate [Note]	<p>The rate is calculated based on the "the number of error code word to be correctable", which is determined by the size and the error correction level, and the number of error code words that are actually corrected.</p> $(1 - (\text{number of error code words corrected}) / (\text{number of error code words that can be corrected})) \times 100$
Contrast [Note]	Contrast
Focus [Note]	Focus

[Note]: This is displayed only when "Code quality display" check box is selected in the result setting (2D Code).

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

### When the measurement results are unstable

When codes cannot be read in correctly

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Check whether there are codes to read in the measurement region.
Measurement parameter	Check if the settings, such as "Code type", "Code color", "Code length", and "Mirror setting", are specified correctly.
Timeout	Check to make sure that the specified time is not too short.

\* Codes may not be recognized if the code size is set too small or too large.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (2D Code)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement result	JG	Judgement result
Decoded character count	DN	Character count
Index	IDX	Index matched as the result of comparison with the classification comparison character strings
Cell recognition rate	CRR	The rate is calculated based on the "the number of error code word to be correctable", which is determined by the size and the error correction level, and the number of error code words that are actually corrected. $(1 - (\text{number of error code words corrected}) / (\text{number of error code words that can be corrected})) \times 100$
Contrast	CT	Contrast
Focus	FCS	Focus

## About Output at PLC Link

### 1. About output by 2D Code

In a PLC link communication, if a check is placed for "Reading character output", "Character count output" and "Code quality output" in the output parameter settings, the content of the items checked are output in the output area of the PLC link.

If 32 characters are read in ASCII format (read character string: 0123456789...UV) with "Reading character output" specified, and "Character count output" and "Code quality output" both not specified, a continuous ASCII format data string is output as shown below.

Output area

Top channel	Name	Output contents
+0ch	1st character, 2nd character	3031 (ASCII code corresponding to character "0," ASCII code corresponding to character "1")
+1ch	3rd character, 4th character	3233 (ASCII code corresponding to character "2," ASCII code corresponding to character "3")
.	.	.
+15ch	31st character, 32nd character	5556 (ASCII code corresponding to character "U," ASCII code corresponding to character "V")

Shift-JIS and other 2-byte characters can be output by a total of 16 characters, with 1 character output to each channel.

### 2. How to receive character string data

As you do when serial data is output via PLC link, control the DSA?data output request bit and GATE data completion request bit.

Since the entire character string comprises 1 data, DSA control is performed once if there is only one 2D Code unit.

## External Reference Tables (2D Code)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgment (not yet measured) 1: Judgment result OK -1: Judgment result NG
6	Decoded character count	Get only	Number of characters included in code detected
7	Decoded character string	Get only	Character string included in code detected
8	Index	Get only	0 to (INDEX_NUM_MAX - 1) -1: Where there was no match with any of the index comparison strings, or the index comparison string has not been set up. INDEX_NUM_MAX=36

9	Error code	Get only	0: Completed successfully -1: The 2D code cannot be found. -3: Timeout -7: Process could not be completed with too large a volume of data.
18	Cell recognition rate	Get only	The rate is calculated based on the "the number of error code word to be correctable", which is determined by the size and the error correction level, and the number of error code words that are actually corrected. $(1 - (\text{number of error code words corrected}) / (\text{number of error code words that can be corrected})) \times 100$
19	Contrast	Get only	0 to 100
20	Focus	Get only	0 to 100
103	Reflect to overall judgment	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Code type	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: DataMatrix 2: QR
121	Code color	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: Black 2: White
122	Symbol size (for DM square)	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: 10 x 10 2: 12 x 12 ... 16: 64 x 64
123	Symbol size (for DM rectangle)	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: 8 x 18 2: 8 x 32 ... 6: 16 x 48
124	Symbol size (for QR)	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: 21 x 21 2: 25 x 25 ... 10: 57 x 57
125	DM code shape	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: DM square 2: DM rectangle
126	QR code shape	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: Square
127	Code length	Set/Get	Number of pixels for the size of the code (Longer side for a rectangle)
128	Mirror setting	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: Normal 2: Reverse
129	QR code model	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: Model 1 2: Model 2
130	QR code ECC level	Set/Get	0: Automatic 1: M 2: L 3: H 4: Q

131	Timeout	Set/Get	50 to 99999 ms
133	Character output flag	Set/Get	0: Not output 1: Output
134	Output range specify	Set/Get	0: Not set 1: Set
135	Output ending digit	Set/Get	1 to 652
136	Output starting digit	Set/Get	1 to 652
137	Output device	Set/Get	0:RS-232C/422 1: Ethernet
138	Error character output flag	Set/Get	0: Not output 1: Output
139	Message output while outputting an error	Set/Get	Output character string when error occurred
140	Automatic code length setting	Set/Get	1: Automatic 0: The specified code length is applied.
141	Error code output flag	Set/Get	0: Not output 1: Output
170	Upper limit of number of characters detected	Set/Get	0 to 652
171	Lower limit of number of characters detected	Set/Get	0 to 652
172	Judgement comparison character string	Set/Get	Comparison string used for judgement
173	Flag used for special character judgement	Set/Get	0: "*" and "?" are considered to be wild cards. 1: "*" and "?" are considered to be character strings.
174	Flag used for special character classification	Set/Get	0: "*" and "?" are considered to be wild cards. 1: "*" and "?" are considered to be character strings.
175	Flag showing character string display results	Set/Get	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed
176	Character string display color	Set/Get	0: Black 1: White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
177	Character string display size	Set/Get	10 to 200
178	Communication header	Set/Get	0: OFF 1:STX 2:ESC
179	Communication footer	Set/Get	0:CR 1:CR+LF 2:ETX 3:LF
180	FCS flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
181	Character count output flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: 2 bytes 2: 4 bytes
182	Code quality output flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
183	Code quality display flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON

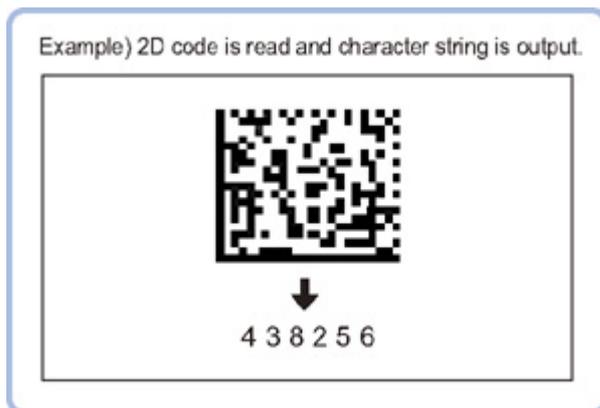
184	Character external output flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
300 to 335	Classification comparison character string N	Set/Get	Comparison character string used for classification

# 2D Code+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.  
Read in 2D Code.  
Processing can also classify the read-in results.  
For code reading that requires a reading speed, 2D Code+ is applied.

## Used in the Following Case

- To classify with 2D Code

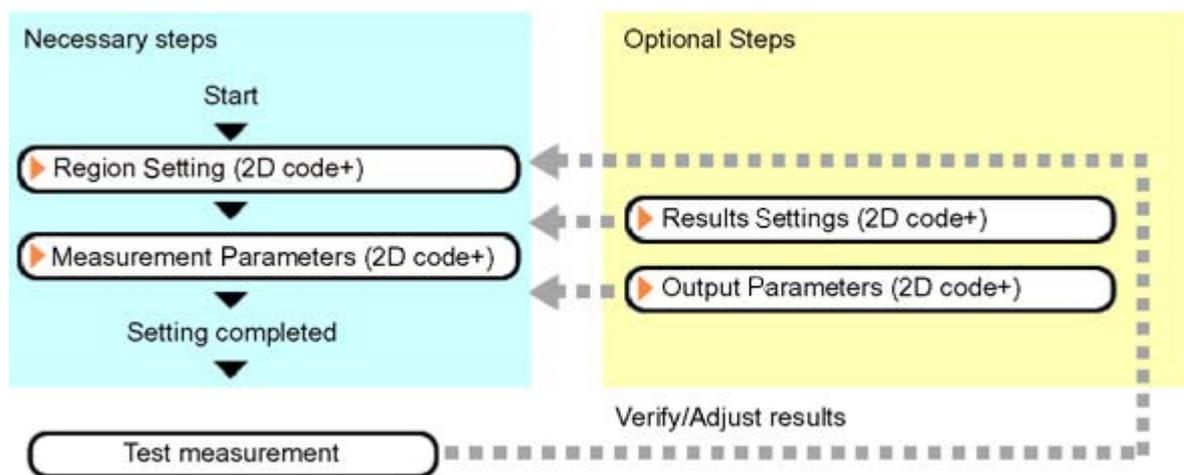


### Important

- When FZ4-H□□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.
- Does not support 2D Code with Japanese included. Supports 2D Code that are composed entirely of ASCII code.
- This processing item is for monochrome only. When using a color camera, insert a color gray filter before this processing item. If a color image is input, it is NG (incompatible image).

## Settings Flow (2D Code+)

The setting procedure for 2D Code+ is as follows.



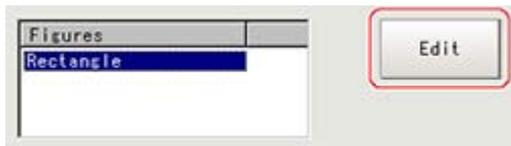
## List of 2D Code+ Items

Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Restricting the measurement area can shorten the processing time. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (2D Code+) (p.372)
Measurement	This item specifies the judgement condition for measurement results. Set the code type and the number of characters to be judged as OK. Reference: ▶ Measurement Parameters (2D Code+) (p.372)
Results settings	Set the measurement results. Judgement results can be classified. Reference: ▶ Results Settings (2D Code+) (p.374)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (2D Code+) (p.374)

### Region Setting (2D Code+)

Specify the rectangular area in which to search for 2D Code.  
Restricting the measurement area can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for 2D Code.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

#### Important

- Set the region such that the number of pixels in the measurement region is 1920000 pixels or less.
- Set the measurement region such that it contains only 1 2D Code.  
If there is more than one 2D Code in the measurement region, measurement may not be performed correctly.

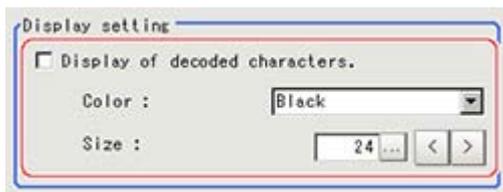
### Measurement Parameters (2D Code+)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the standard setting area, set the Code type.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Code type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [DataMatrix]</li> <li>• QRCode</li> </ul>	Set the code type. The symbol sizes that can be read in are as follows. DataMatrix: Symbol size 48 x 48 max. QRCode: Symbol size 41 x 41 max. (Version 6)
Color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> </ul>	Set the color of 2D Code loaded. Black code: Select this for black 2D Code on a white background. White code: Select this for white 2D Code on a black background.

3. Make the display settings for read-in character strings.

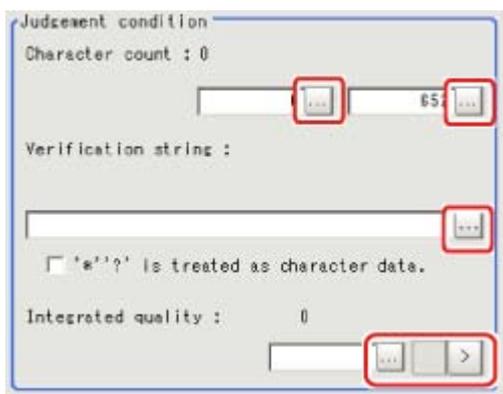


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	Specify the color of characters displayed on the screen.
Size	10 to 200 [24]	Set the display size for character strings.

4. When the setting has been changed, tap [Measurement] in the Detail area to verify whether measurements can be made correctly.



5. Set up the judgement condition.



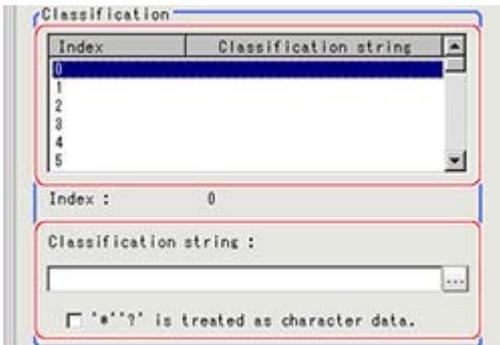
Setting item	Set value	Description
Character count	0 to 652	Specify the number of characters to be judged as OK.
Verification string	-	Specify the classification strings to be judged as OK. Up to 32 characters can be set.

** '?' is treated as character data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Checked: '*' and '?' are handled as normal characters. Unchecked: '*' and '?' are handled as special characters. '*': Substitution for character string (with 0 or more characters) '?': Substitution for 1 character
Integrated quality	0 to 4	Specify the integrated quality to be judged as OK.

## Results Settings (2D Code+)

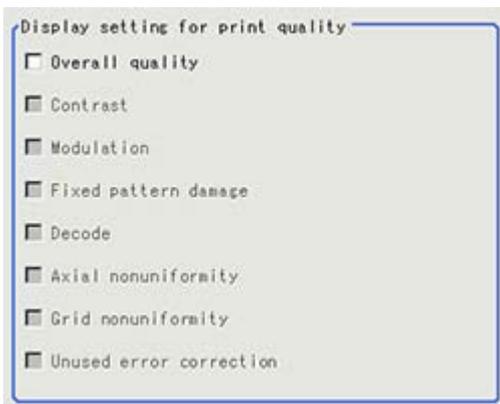
Results can be classified according to the judgement results.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Result setting].
2. Register the character string that will be the reference for classification.



Setting item	Set value	Description
Classification string	-	Set the Verification string.Up to 32 characters can be set.
** '?' is treated as character data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Checked: '*' and '?' are handled as normal characters. Unchecked: '*' and '?' are handled as special characters. '*': Substitution for character string (with 0 or more characters) '?': Substitution for 1 character

3. If necessary, set the display information for the "Detail result" display area.  
 In the grade display, the print quality parameters for 2D Code complying with ISO15415 are displayed.



## Output Parameters (2D Code+)

Select how measurement results are output to an external device.This item can be changed if necessary.Normally, the factory default value will be used.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.
Character output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set whether to output character strings. Character strings are output in the ASCII format.
Error output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Set whether to output errors.
Error output character string	-	Input the character string output when there is an error. Up to 20 characters can be input.
Output device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [RS-232C/RS-422]</li> <li>• Ethernet</li> </ul>	Set the output destination.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (2D Code+)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Index	Index matched as the result of comparison with the classification comparison character strings
Character count	Number of characters detected
Read string	Character strings detected

The display items checked in the result settings tab Grade display setting are displayed.

The grade code is displayed with a letter with numeric expression in parentheses, such as "A (4) to F (0)".

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

When codes cannot be read in correctly

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Check whether there are codes to read in the measurement region.
Measurement	Check whether "Code type" and "Color" has been set correctly.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (2D Code+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Number of decoded characters	DN	Number of decoded characters
Index	IDX	Index matched as the result of comparison with the classification comparison character strings
Integrated quality	G0	Integrated quality
Contrast	GD1	Contrast
Modulation	GD2	Modulation
Fixed pattern damage	GD3	Fixed pattern damage
Decode	GD4	Decode
Axis non-uniformity	GD5	Axis non-uniformity
Grid non-uniformity	GD6	Grid non-uniformity
Correction of error not used	GD7	Correction of error not used

## About Output at PLC Link

### 1. About output by 2D Code+

If PLC link communication is performed, selecting the "Character output" check box among the Output parameter will cause character string data to be output to the PLC link output area. If 32 characters are read with ASCII code (read character string: 0123456789...UV), a continuous ASCII code data string is output as shown below.

#### Output area

Top channel	Name	Output contents
+0ch	1st character, 2nd character	3031 (ASCII code corresponding to character "0," ASCII code corresponding to character "1")
+1ch	3rd character, 4th character	3233 (ASCII code corresponding to character "2," ASCII code corresponding to character "3")
.		
.		
.		
+15ch	31st character, 32nd character	5556 (ASCII code corresponding to character "U," ASCII code corresponding to character "V")

Shift-JIS and other 2-byte characters can be output by a total of 16 characters, with 1 character output to each channel.

## 2. How to receive character string data

As you do when serial data is output via PLC link, control the DSA data output request bit and GATE data completion request bit.

Since the entire character string comprises 1 data, DSA control is performed once if there is only one 2D Code+ unit.

### External Reference Tables (2D Code+)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
6	Decoded character count	Get only	Number of characters included in code detected
7	Decoded character string	Get only	Character string included in code detected
8	Index	Get only	0 to (INDEX_NUM_MAX - 1) -1: Where there was no match with any of the index comparison strings, or the index comparison string has not been set up. INDEX_NUM_MAX=36
9	Integrated quality	Get only	0 to 4
10	Contrast	Get only	0 to 4
11	Modulation	Get only	0 to 4
12	Fixed pattern damage	Get only	0 to 4
13	Decode	Get only	0 to 4
14	Axis non-uniformity	Get only	0 to 4
15	Grid non-uniformity	Get only	0 to 4
16	Correction of error not used	Get only	0 to 4
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Code type	Set/Get	0: Data Matrix ECC 200 1: QRcode
121	Flag used for special character judgement	Set/Get	0: "*" are considered to be wild cards 1: "*" are considered to be character strings
122	Flag used for special character classification	Set/Get	0: "*" are considered to be wild cards 1: "*" are considered to be character strings
123	Flag showing character string display results	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
124	Character string display color	Set/Get	0: Black 1 : White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
125	Character string display size	Set/Get	10 to 200
134	Code color setting	Set/Get	0: Black code 1 : White code

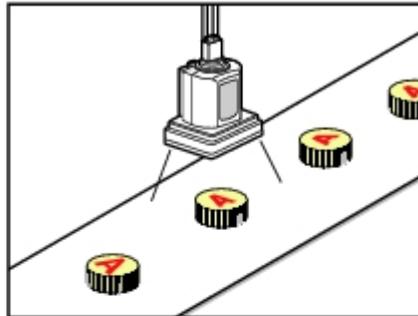
170	Upper limit of number of characters detected	Set/Get	0 to 652
171	Lower limit of number of characters detected	Set/Get	0 to 652
172	Judgement comparison character string	Set/Get	Comparison string used for judgement
173	Lower limit of overall quality	Set/Get	0 to 4
190	Grade overall quality display	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
191	Grade: Contrast display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
192	Grade: Modulation display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
193	Grade: Fixed pattern damage display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
194	Grade: Decode display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
195	Grade: Axis non-uniformity display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
196	Grade: Grid non-uniformity display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
197	Grade: Correction of error not used display setting (DataMatrix, QR)	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
300 to 335	Classification comparison character string	Set/Get	Verification string used for classification
400	Character output flag	Set/Get	0: Not output 1 : Output
401	Output device	Set/Get	0: RS-232C 1: Ethernet
402	Error output	Set/Get	Error output flag
403	Error message	Set/Get	Message output while outputting an error

# Circle Angle

## Used in the Following Case

- To correct the tilting of circle measurement objects

Example) Appearance measurement while correcting the nut rotation



Draw a circle to encircle the part that has the basic features of the image in order to define the registering conditions for featured points/measured points.

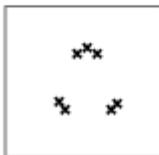


Based on the conditions defined on the controller, inspect the featured points on the circumference with the pixel unit, which will be registered as the reference position.

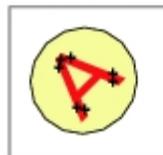


x x x (Featured points for the reference position)

Reference image



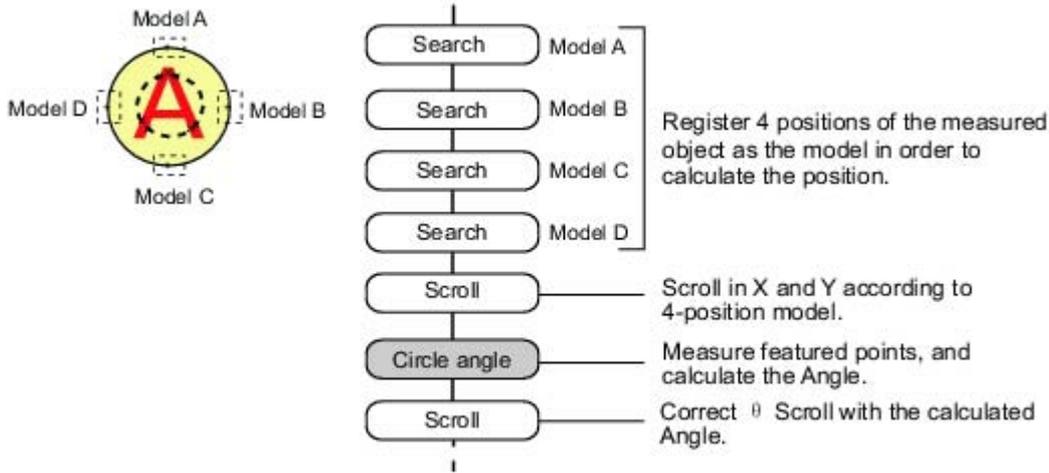
Input image



The degree of angle is calculated by comparing the featured points of the reference image with those of the input image.

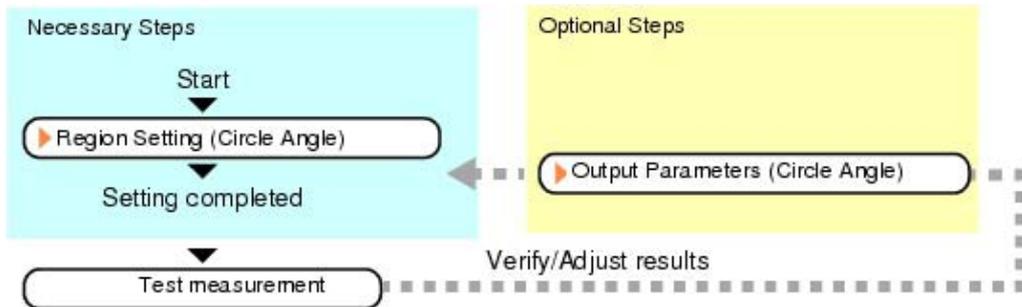
**Note**

- The center position of the measured object should be always fixed in order to efficiently use the Circle Angle. Prior to Circle Angle, processing items related to position correction should be performed, making the central coordinates of the measurement object stay at a fixed position. Example)



### Settings Flow (Circle Angle)

The Circle Angle should be set up with the following procedure.



### List of Circle Angle Items

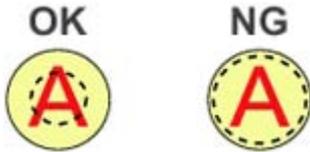
Item name	Description
Region setting	This item is used to set up the measurement area. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time. If measurement results are unstable, change detection conditions as needed. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Reference: ▶ Region Setting (Circle Angle) (p.381)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value may be used. Select the measurement result coordinates and set how to handle the coordinates. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Circle Angle) (p.383)

## Region Setting (Circle Angle)

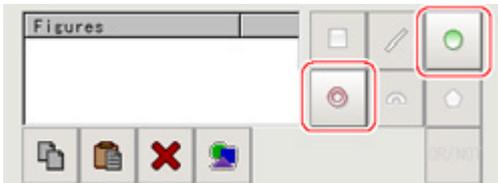
This item is used to set up the measurement area. This item specifies the measurement region for [Circle Angle] with a circle. Ellipses cannot be set. If measurement results are unstable, change detection conditions as needed.

### Note

- When drawing the measurement region, the featured part should lie on the circumference.



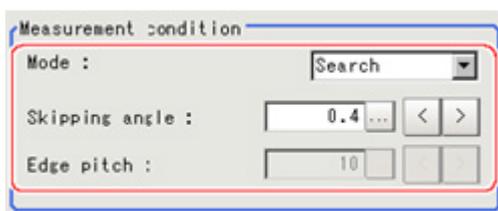
- In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
- Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.

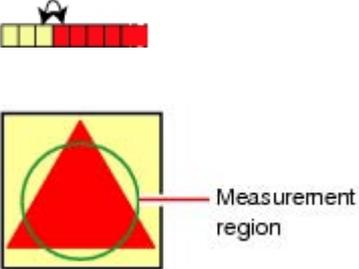
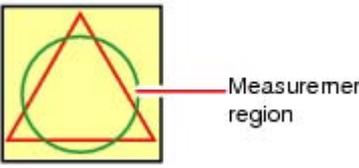
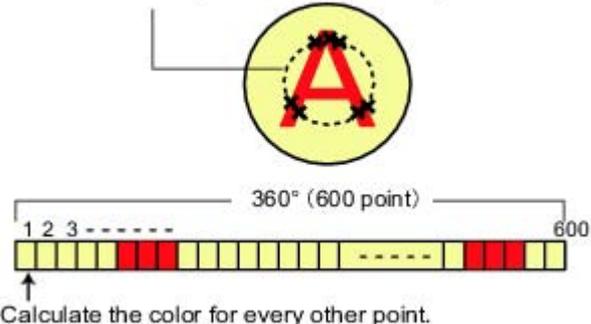


- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.



- If necessary, set a value for each item in the "Measurement condition" area.  
After changing a setting, check whether measurement can be done properly by performing an actual measurement.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Mode	[Search]	This option compares the color difference with the surrounding pixels and determines the angle based on the color information.
	Edge	<p>The angle is determined based on the position of the points with a large color difference from the neighboring pixels [Note 1]. This mode is suitable for the following types of measurement objects.</p> 
	Defect	<p>The angle is determined based on the position of the points with a large color difference from the surrounding pixels [Note 1]. This mode is suitable for the following types of measurement objects.</p> 
Skipping angle	0.1 to 10 [0.4]	<p>Specify the interval degrees for extracting points. The color of all the points on the circumference (<math>360^\circ</math> circumference/skipping angle) corresponding to the set skipping angle.</p> <p>Example) When the scale unit is <math>0.6^\circ</math> Measure 600 point on this line in the pixel unit.</p>  <p>For the initial setting, the optimal value will be automatically set up based on the radius of the drawn circle. The bigger the value set, the faster the processing, but the lower the detection angle and rotation precision.</p>
Edge pitch	1 to 99 [10]	<p>Specify the spacing for calculating the color difference. This item is enabled only when "Mode" is set to "Edge" or "Defect".</p>

[Note 1]: Comparison is with the pixel separated by exactly the comparison interval (the value set in "Edge Pitch").

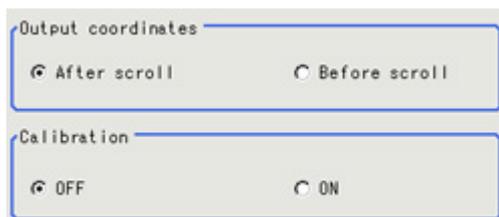
## Output Parameters (Circle Angle)

Specify how to treat the coordinates to be output to the external device as measurement results. This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used.

### Important

- After setting up the measurement parameters, changing the output parameters will cause measurement results to vary accordingly. If the output parameters have been changed, re-specify the measurement, too.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Set up each item.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output Coordinates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[After scroll]</li> <li>Before scroll</li> </ul>	As measurement results, select whether to output coordinate values to external devices before or after the position deflection correction is applied.
Calibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[OFF]</li> <li>ON</li> </ul>	Select whether to reflect the calibration in the values output to the external device as measurement results. ON: Output the coordinates converted into actual dimensions. OFF: Output the camera coordinate values.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circle Angle)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judgement	Judgement result
Rotation angle	Measured Angle
Center position X	Center position X of circle in measurement results
Center position Y	Center position Y of circle in measurement results
Reference angle	Angle of the circle drawn as the measurement region
Reference X	Reference position X of the circle drawn as the measurement region
Reference Y	Reference position Y of the circle drawn as the measurement region

## Key Points for Adjustment

Select the adjustment method referring to the following points.

## When the measurement results are unstable

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Specify a smaller value for the "Skipping angle".
Measurement flow	When the center position of measurement objects is not fixed, add position compensation to the flow so that the central coordinates of the measurement objects give a fixed position.

## When the processing speed is slow

Parameter to be adjusted	Remedy
Region setting	Specify a larger value for the "Skipping angle".
	Set the "Mode" to "Edge" or "Defect".

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circle Angle)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Center position X	X	Center position X of circle in measurement results
Center position Y	Y	Center position Y of circle in measurement results
Rotation angle	TH	Angle of measurement results Output range $-180^{\circ}$ to $180^{\circ}$
Reference position X	SX	Reference position X of the circle drawn as the measurement region [Note 1]
Reference position Y	SY	Reference Y of the circle drawn as the measurement region [Note 1]
Reference angle	ST	Angle drawn as the measurement region

[Note 1]: Since measuring is performed at the same position every time for Circle Angle, "Center X = Reference SX, Center Y = Reference SY".

## External Reference Tables (Circle Angle)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Center position X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
6	Center position Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
7	Rotation angle	Get only	-180 to 180
8	Reference X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
9	Reference Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
10	Reference angle	Get only	-180 to 180
101	Output coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON

120	Mode	Set/Get	0: Search 1: Edge 2: Defect
121	Skipping angle	Set/Get	0.1 to 10
122	Edge pitch	Set/Get	1 to 99



# Compensate image

---

This chapter describes how to apply positional compensation for measurement objects in the input image in order to measure accurately.

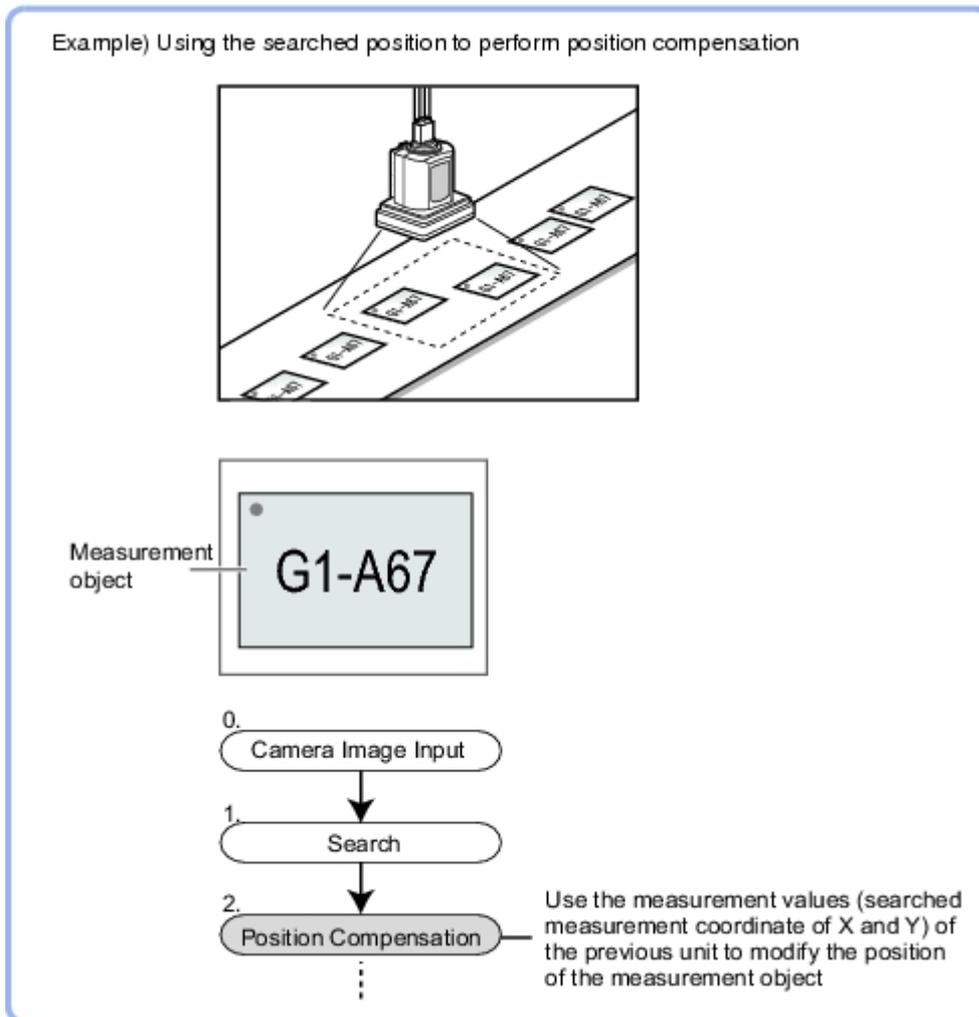
- ▶ Reference: Position Compensation (p.388)
- ▶ Reference: Trapezoidal Correction+ (p.393)
- ▶ Reference: Filtering (p.402)
- ▶ Reference: Background Suppression (p.407)
- ▶ Reference: Brightness Correct Filter (p.411)
- ▶ Reference: Color Gray Filter (p.415)
- ▶ Reference: Extract Color Filter (p.419)
- ▶ Reference: Anti Color Shading (p.425)
- ▶ Reference: Stripes Removal Filter+ (p.429)
- ▶ Reference: Stripes Removal Filter II (p.433)
- ▶ Reference: Halation Cut+ (p.438)
- ▶ Reference: Panorama+ (p.441)
- ▶ Reference: Polar Transformation (p.448)

# Position Compensation

The positional deviation of measurement objects can be corrected using measured values saved by other processing units. Compare the measured coordinates with the reference coordinates of the applicable processing unit, and move the image by the amount of the difference.

## Used in the Following Case

- Even with different positions for the same measurement object, correct measurement can still be performed by correcting the position of the input image. There is no need to reposition the measurement object itself.



## Processing Units That Can Be Combined with Position Compensation

Position compensation corrects positions according to measured values (coordinates) from the immediately preceding processing unit. Combining the following processing units with position compensation is effective.

Processing unit type	Processing item name
Processing unit that performs search or matching (called "Search processing unit" hereafter.)	Reference: ▶ Search (p.57) Reference: ▶ Flexible Search (p.70) Reference: ▶ ECM Search (p.93) Reference: ▶ Circle Angle (p.379)
Processing unit that detects edge positions (called "Edge position processing unit" hereafter.)	Reference: ▶ Edge Position (p.151) Reference: ▶ Scan Edge Position (p.171)
Processing unit to detect the center of gravity (called "processing unit for gravity center detection".)	Reference: ▶ Gravity and Area (p.232) Reference: ▶ Labeling (p.245)

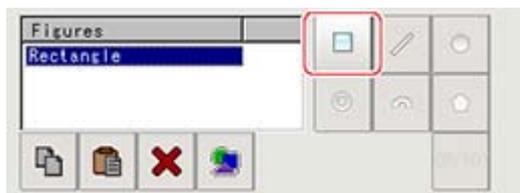
### Important

- When the position compensation method ([Method]) is set to [1 unit scroll] or [2 unit scroll], position compensation will not be performed correctly if units other than the above unit(s) are present immediately before the [Position Compensation] unit within the scene.
- For processing units that are used in combination with position compensation, set [Calibration] to "OFF" in [Output parameter].
- The position compensation method causes some processing items to be NG when areas outside the image are included within the region. (Edge position/number of edge pins/fine matching/defects and contamination/high-precision defects and contamination detection/area gravity center/labeling/sophisticated labeling+/color average and deviation/scan edge position/scan edge width/circular shape angle acquisition)

## Region Compensation (Position Compensation)

When position compensation is set, the position is shifted by exactly the amount of the compensation, then measurement is performed. Restricting the region in which the image is moved can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



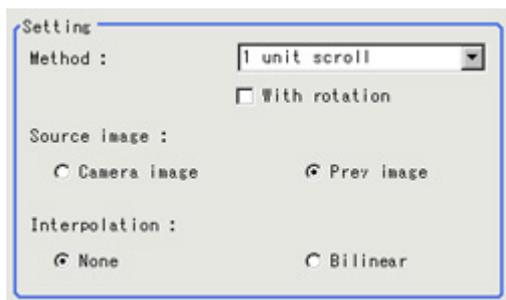
3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The range in which to perform position compensation is registered.

## Scroll Method (Position Compensation)

Set the compensation method for position compensation.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Scroll method].

## 2. Set the parameters.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Method	[1 unit scroll]	This performs a position compensation by referring to the coordinates measured with the search processing unit or edge position processing unit [Note 1] immediately before the [Position Compensation] (automatic processing unit). This moves the image by the difference between the measured coordinates and the reference coordinates of the referring search processing unit or edge position processing unit.
	2 unit scroll	This performs a position compensation by referring to the coordinates measured with the search processing unit or edge position processing unit [Note 1] immediately before or two units before the [Position Compensation] (automatic processing unit).
	Calculation	Set whichever position compensation you prefer. Set the reference coordinates and measurement coordinates.
	Reset scroll	The image for the immediately preceding image input (Camera image input/Camera switching) is displayed. When position compensation has been performed, the status returns to that from before position compensation. If Filtering or Color Gray Filter had been performed, the original image with Filtering or Color Gray Filter released is displayed.
With rotation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When "1 unit scroll" or "2 unit scroll" is selected as the setting method, place a check for executing position compensation in the rotation direction in addition to the XY directions.
Source image	Camera image	The camera input image that has not been subject to filtering is subject to compensation as is.
	[Prev image]	Images to which filtering and position compensation processing are applied in units even before the "Position Compensation" being set are the targets.
Interpolation	[None]	Position compensation is performed in units of pixels.
	Bilinear	This option joins more than one point with a line in order to find a desired approximate value. The image will become smoother.

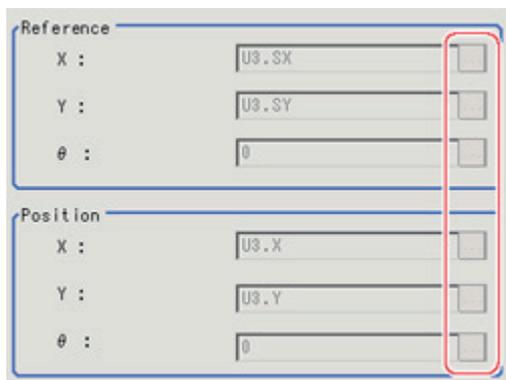
[Note 1] Reference: ▶ Processing Units That Can Be Combined with Position Compensation (p.388)

[When you choose the "Calculation" option](#)

## 3. Using expressions, specify the "Reference" and "Position" which are used to determine the

position compensation.

Differences between the respective values in the "Reference" and "Position" areas give the amount of position compensation to be performed.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Position Compensation)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	After compensation
1	Before compensation

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Position Compensation)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Scroll X	DX	Scroll X
Scroll Y	DY	Scroll Y
Scroll $\theta$	DT	Scroll $\theta$
Measurement coordinate X	X	Measured value X coordinate
Measurement coordinate Y	Y	Measured value Y coordinate
Measurement angle	TH	Measure angle
Reference position X	SX	Reference X coordinate
Reference position Y	SY	Reference Y coordinate
Reference angle	ST	Reference angle

## External Reference Tables (Position Compensation)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Scroll X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Scroll Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Scroll $\theta$	Get only	-999.9999 to 999.9999
8	Position X	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
9	Position Y	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
10	Measurement $\theta$	Get only	-360 to 360
11	Reference X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
12	Reference Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
13	Reference $\theta$	Get only	-999.9999 to 999.9999
120	Interpolation	Set/Get	0: None 1: Bilinear
121	Method	Set/Get	0: 1 unit scroll 1: 2 unit scroll 2: Expression 3: Reset scroll
122	Scroll target	Set/Get	0: Camera image 1: Prev. unit image
123	With rotation	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON

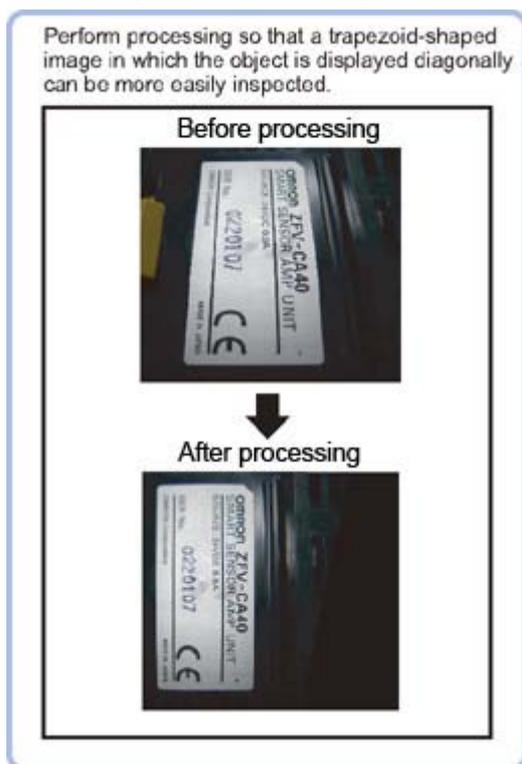


# Trapezoidal Correction+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.  
If measurement is performed with the measurement object tilted or the camera tilted, the input image is converted to orthogonal coordinates.

## Used in the Following Case

- Processing a trapezoidal image shot tilted to make it easier to inspect



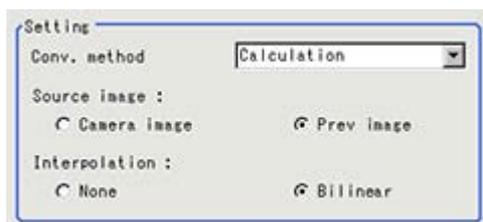
### Important

- When FZ4-H □□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.

## Conversion Method (Trapezoidal Correction+)

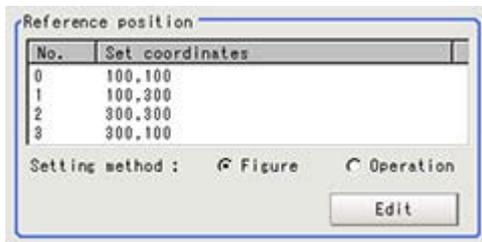
Set the input image conversion method.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Conv. method].  
When making a new setting, you do not need to tap [Conv. method].
- As necessary, set the parameters.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Conv. method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 unit reference</li> <li>[Calculation]</li> </ul>	<p>Set the expression used for image conversion</p> <p>4-unit reference: The parameters are set referencing the reference coordinates and measurement coordinates for the immediately preceding 4 units.</p> <p>To set the reference position and measurement position with 4-unit reference, it is necessary to set the measurement position setting method to expression. To modify the expression for the reference position and measurement position set with 4-unit reference, select the Expression.</p>
Source image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Camera image</li> <li>[ Prev image ]</li> </ul>	Set the image to be compensated.
Interpolation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>[Bilinear]</li> </ul>	<p>Set the interpolation between pixels for image conversion.</p> <p>To reduce conversion time more than raise compensation precision, set "None".</p>

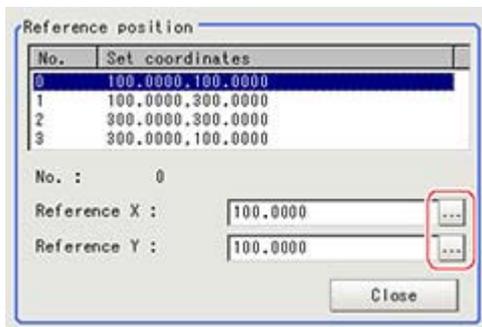
3. Set the reference position.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Setting method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Figure]</li> <li>Operation</li> </ul>	<p>Set the method for setting the reference position.</p> <p>When fixed value is selected, specify the vertex position on the image.</p> <p>After setting with an expression, if the setting is changed to a fixed value, the result of the expression is reflected as a fixed value.</p>

When Expression is chosen

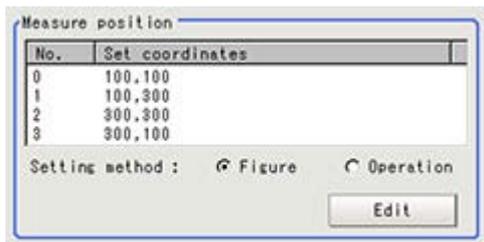
Tap [Edit].



Tap [...] and set the expression.

Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

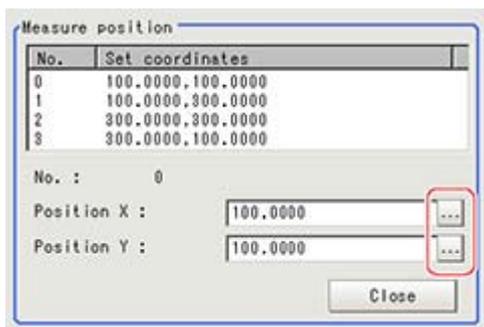
4. Set the measurement position.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Setting method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Figure]</li> <li>· Operation</li> </ul>	<p>Set the method for setting the measurement position.</p> <p>When fixed value is selected, specify the vertex position on the image.</p> <p>After setting with an expression, if the setting is changed to a fixed value, the result of the expression is reflected as a fixed value.</p>

When Expression is chosen

Tap [Edit].



Tap [...] and set the expression.

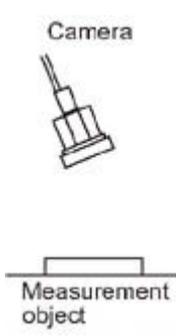
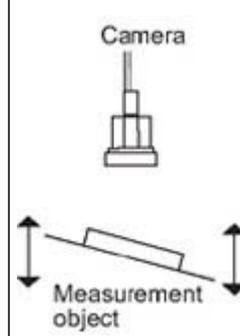
Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

5. Set the display settings as necessary.



### Example of Setting

Here, the following two patterns for setting the reference position and measurement position are described.

	Pattern 1	Pattern 2
Setting item	Camera: Fixed tilt Work: No chatter 	Camera: Fixed vertical Work: Chatter 
Reference position	Figure	Figure
Measurement position	Figure	Expression

**Pattern 1:**

When the camera is installed tilted and there is no chatter in the work

- Reference: ▶ See the setting example (p.396) for when there is no chatter in the work

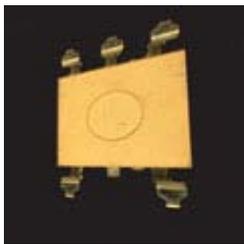
**Pattern 2:**

When the camera is installed vertical and there is chatter in the work

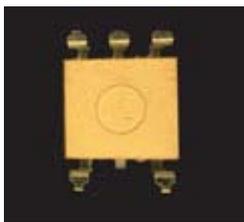
- Reference: ▶ See the setting example (p.398) for when there is chatter in the work.

**Setting Example for when There Is No Chatter in the Work**

Even when there is a mechanical structure and the camera cannot be installed from the front, 4-point position information can be used to compensate for distortion in the image. When you specify the four points used for distortion compensation and specify the positions where those four points should be as reference positions, the parameters for distortion compensation are set automatically. Each time a measurement is made, the distortion is automatically compensated for using these parameters.

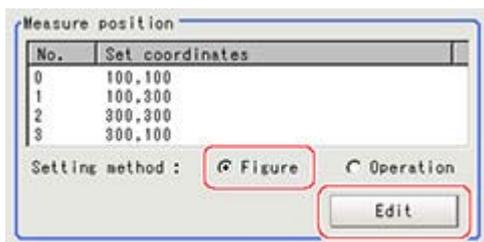


Crooked image



After revision

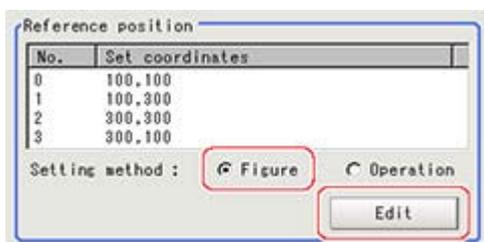
1. Select "Figure" for the measurement position and tap Edit.



2. Specify on the image which four points whose information to use for distortion compensation.



3. Select "Figure" for the reference position and tap Edit.



4. On the image, specify which information for the positions where the four specified points should be to use for distortion compensation.

When concrete coordinate positions are known or to measure them and find accurate positions, it is possible to set "Expression" and substitute measurement values from other processing units.

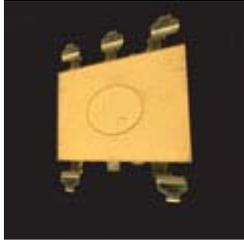


5. Place a check at "Filtered image" in the display settings and check the image in which the distortion has been compensated for.

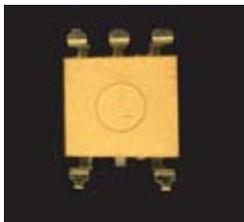


## Setting Example for when There Is Chatter in the Work

Even when there is chatter in the work during transport and error is generated in the distance to the camera, 4-point position information can be used to compensate for distortion in the image. Preset in other units so that when you specify the positions where the four points used for distortion compensation should be as reference positions, the 4-point position information can be acquired. Compensate for the distortion in the image so that the position information for the four points aligns with the reference positions when measurements are made. With this setting, 3D position deviation can be compensated for.

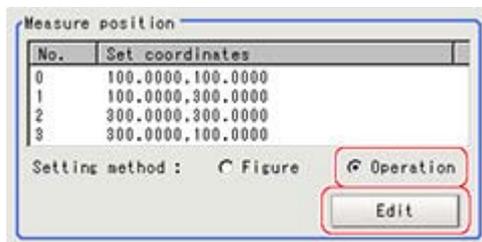


Crooked image

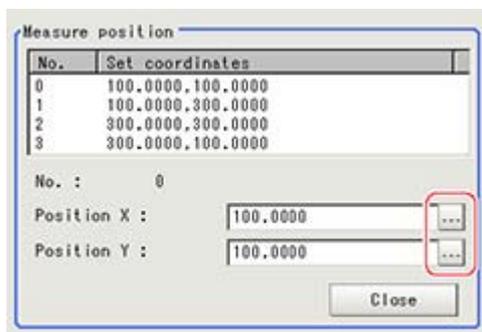


After revision

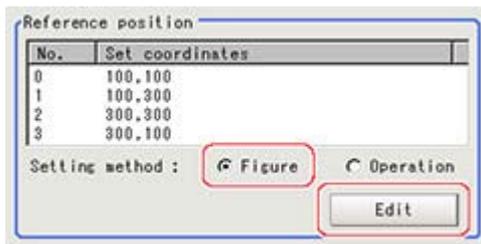
1. Select "Operation" for the measurement position and tap Edit.



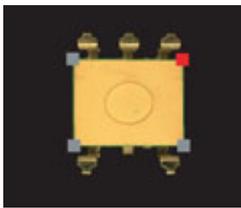
2. Specify with the expression which four points to use the information of for compensation. Set the processing unit for acquiring the positions before the processing unit for trapezoidal distortion compensation.



3. Select "Figure" for the reference position and tap Edit.



4. On the image, specify which information for the positions where the four specified points should be to use for distortion compensation.  
When concrete coordinate positions are known or to measure them and find accurate positions, it is possible to set "Operation" and substitute measurement values from other processing units.



5. Place a check at "Conversion image" in the display settings and check the image in which the distortion has been compensated for.

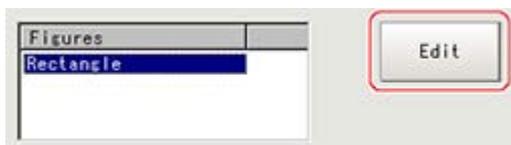


## Region Setting (Trapezoidal Correction+)

Specify as a rectangle the range for compensating in the image.

Narrowing the compensation range instead of measuring the entire input image shortens the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Trapezoidal Correction+)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	xplanation of image to be displayed
0	Post-conversion image

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Trapezoidal Correction+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Trapezoidal Correction+)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Interpolation mode	Set/Get	0: None 1: Linear interpolation
121	Method	Set/Get	0: See unit 4 1: Expression
122	Input image	Set/Get	0: Camera image 1: Prev image
123	Reference position setting method	Set/Get	0: Figure 1: Expression
124	Measurement position setting method	Set/Get	0: Figure 1: Expression
125	Reference coordinate display	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed
126	Reference coordinate display color	Set/Get	0: Black 1 : White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
127	Measurement coordinate display	Set/Get	0 : Not displayed 1 : Displayed

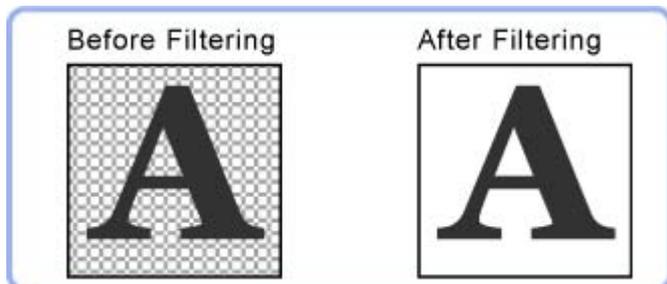
128	Measurement coordinate display color	Set/Get	0: Black 1 : White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
129	Filtered image	Set/Get	0: Disp input image 1: Filtered image

# Filtering

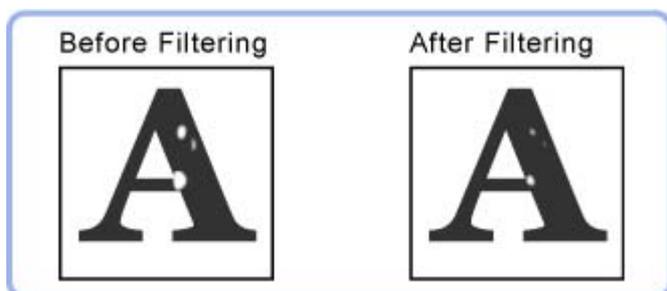
Process the images acquired from cameras in order to make them easier to measure.

## Used in the Following Case

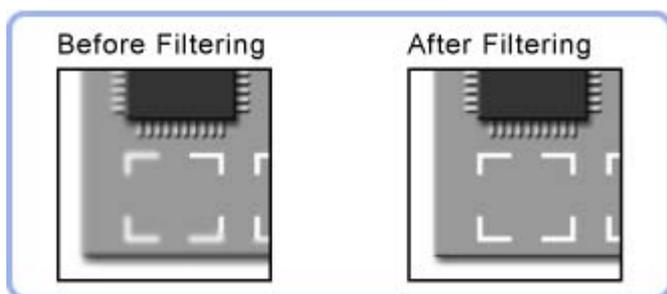
- Cutting out unnecessary background images to exclude them from the measurement region



- When noise is to be removed



- When the edges of marks you want to find cannot be found even though other edges have been extracted.

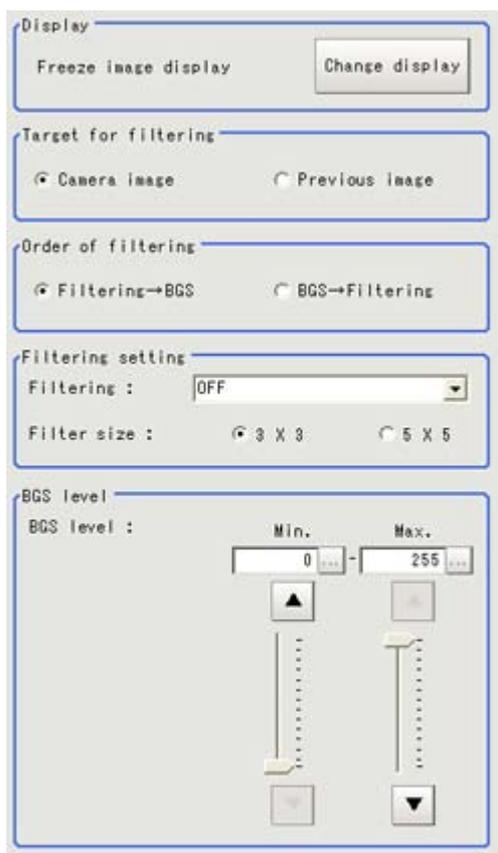


## Filtering Parameters (Filtering)

Treat the images loaded from the camera in order to make them easier to measure. You can select from 10 filtering methods to match the image state.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Filter parameter].

2. Set each item while checking the image.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through image display	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze image display]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed. Images can be updated at any time during measurement.
Target for filtering	[Camera image]	Filtering is applied to the images input from the camera that is set before this unit ( [Filtering]) in the scene. Filtering is not performed.
	Previous image	Filtering is applied to the images which have been processed by the [Position Compensation] and [Filtering] units that are set before this unit ( [Filtering]) in the scene.
Order of filtering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Filtering → BGS ]</li> <li>· BGS → Filtering</li> </ul>	Select the sequence of background suppression/filtering.

Filtering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [OFF]</li> <li>• Weak smoothing</li> <li>• Strong smoothing</li> <li>• Dilate</li> <li>• Erosion</li> <li>• Median</li> <li>• Extract edges</li> <li>• Extract vertical edges</li> <li>• Extract horizontal edges</li> <li>• Enhance edges</li> </ul>	Select the type of filtering. Reference: ▶ Filtering options and examples (p.404)
Filter size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [3 × 3]</li> <li>• 5 × 5</li> </ul>	Select whether to use information from several surrounding pixels. With mask size, the larger the setting value, the more of the surrounding pixel variation that can be assimilated.
BGS level	[0] to [255]	While looking at your image, specify the upper and lower limits for RGB to suppress as the background. Reference: ▶ Background suppression level (p.405)

## Filtering Options and Examples

Treat the images loaded from the camera in order to make them easier to measure.

Types of filtering	The problems to be treated	Filtering description	Example
Weak smoothing Strong smoothing	Small flecks on the measurement object	Makes flecks less visible.	Makes stable searching possible and stable area measurement possible.
Dilate	Dark noise exists	This filtering removes dark noise by enlarging brighter areas.	Measurement object noise removal
Erosion	Brighter noise exists	This filtering removes brighter noise by shrinking brighter areas.	
Median	Small flecks on the measurement object	This filtering keep the profile and weaken flecks.	Edge positioning (Accuracy is not reduced)
Extract edges	Due to a comparatively lower image contrast, defects are difficult to extract	Extracts the boundary lines of the image (light and shade).	Defect inspection
Extract vertical edges	Due to a comparatively lower image contrast, defects are difficult to extract	Extracts the boundary lines vertical to the image (light and shade).	
Extract horizontal edges	Due to a comparatively lower image contrast, defects are difficult to extract	Extracts the boundary lines horizontal to the image (light and shade).	

Enhance edges	The measurement object is blurry (due to changes such as lighting fluctuation).	Clearly delineates the boundary lines between the light and dark in the image.	Edge positioning
---------------	---	--	------------------

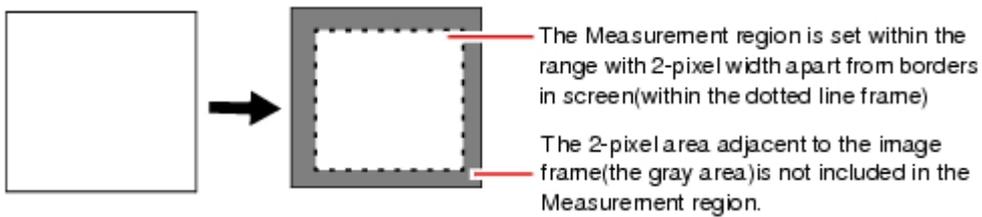
### Notes on Filtering Setting

If filtering is applied to the image, the area around the image frame will become unstable. When a [Filtering] processing item has been set in the scene, ensure that measurement ranges, etc. set for other processing items are not included in the area around the image frame.

The width not included in the measurement range will vary depending on the mask size settings.

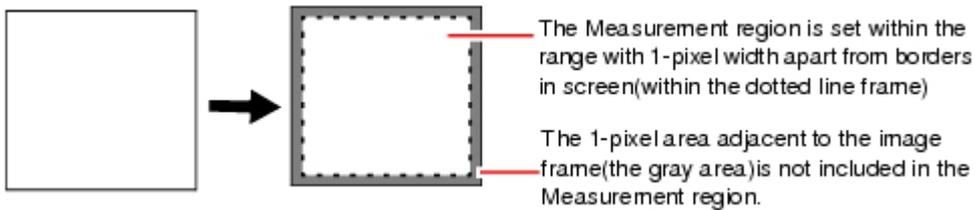
- Filter size: 5 x 5

Make settings so that a width around the image frame equal to 2 pixels is not included in the measurement range.



- Filter size: 3 x 3

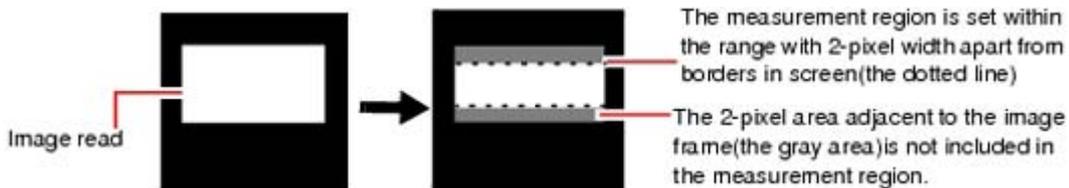
Make settings so that a width around the image frame equal to 1 pixels is not included in the measurement range.



### When a partial scan is used to limit the load range

Set so as to not include the image loading range surroundings.

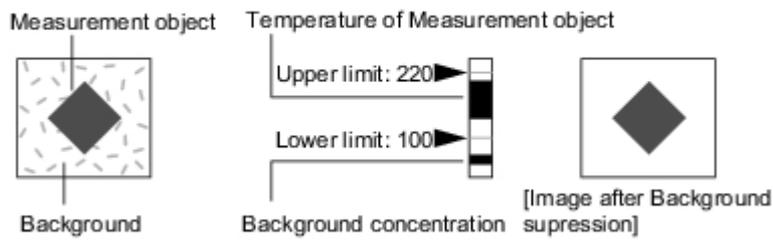
The width that will not be included in the measurement range is the same as the above. (In the following figure, filter size: 5 x 5).



### Background Suppression Level

The images below the lower limit and above the upper limit will be set to the lower and upper limits of brightness, respectively.

Example) lower limit: 100 upper limit: 220

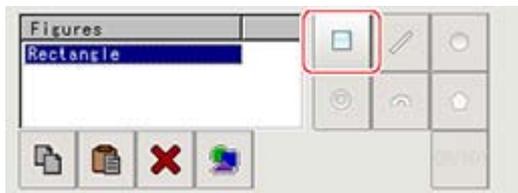


Only images with a density of 100 to 220 can be measurement objects.

## Region Setting (Filtering)

It is possible to target the entire screen, but restricting the range can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

## External Reference Tables (Filtering)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Target	Set/Get	0: Camera image 1: Prev. unit image
121	Filtering	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Weak smoothing 2: Strong smoothing 3: Dilation 4: Erosion 5: Median 6: Extract vertical edges 7: Extract horizontal edges 8: Extract edges 9: Enhance edges
122	Filtering order	Set/Get	0: Filtering to BGS 1: BGS to Filtering
123	Filter size	Set/Get	0: 3 * 3 1: 5 * 5
124	Lower limit for BGS levels	Set/Get	0 to 255
125	Upper limit for BGS levels	Set/Get	0 to 255

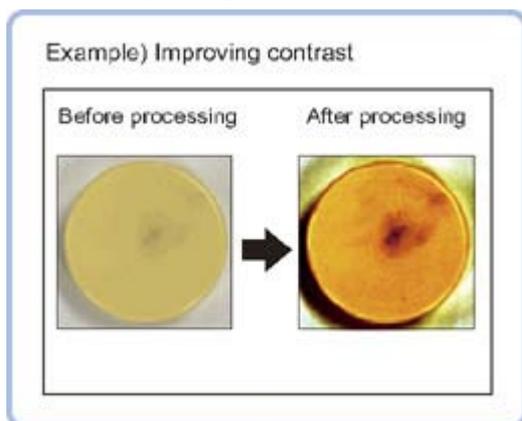
# Background Suppression

Specifying a brightness range to use for measurement eliminates the section outside that range as background.

In addition, the extracted range is converted into values of 0 to 255, so the contrast can be emphasized.

## Used in the Following Case

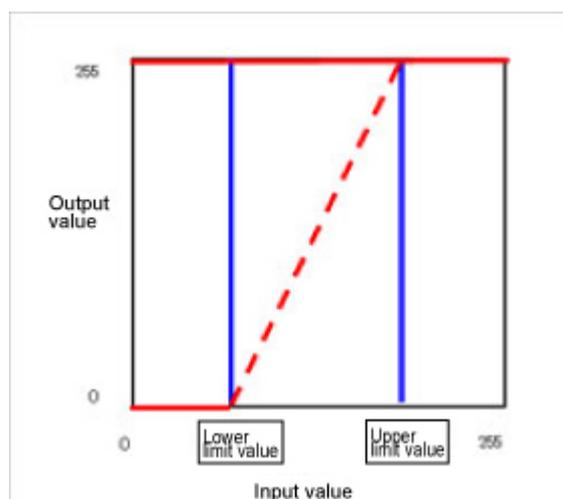
- By extracting a specific brightness range, the contrast on the image can be improved, unnecessary background eliminated, etc.



## Basic concept of background suppression

Because input values from 0 to [Lower] are converted to level 0 and values from [Upper] to 255 are converted to level 255, the background in this range is eliminated.

Together with this, only [Lower] to [Upper] from the input values 0 to 255 are taken and those are converted to output values of 0 to 255, so the contrast within this range is emphasized.



## Filter Setting (Background Suppression)

This item sets the filter.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Filter Setting].

- In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.

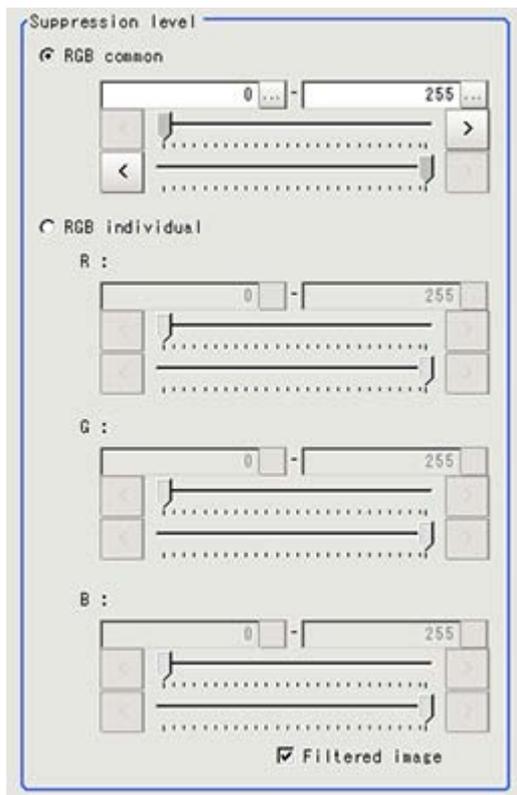


The displayed contents of the Image Display area will be switched.

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

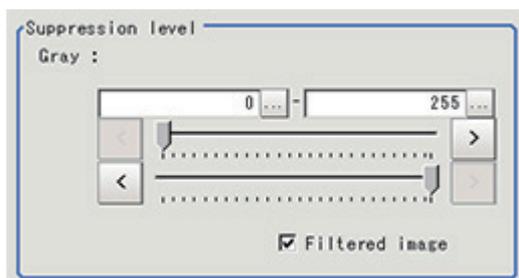
- Set the background suppression level.  
There are two setting methods: specifying the section in the image whose contrast is to be emphasized or specifying the extraction range with numeric values.

For color cameras:



Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Suppression level	RGB common 0 to 255	The upper and lower limits for the background suppression level are set in common for RGB. The range from the set minimum to the set maximum is converted to 0 to 255.
	RGB individual 0 to 255	The maximum and minimum for the background suppression level are independently for RGB. The range from the set minimum to the set maximum is converted to 0 to 255.

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Gray	0 to 255	The set range is converted to 0 to 255.

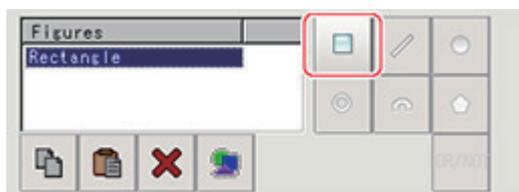
- As necessary, set the display image.



## Region Setting (Background Suppression)

It is possible to target the entire screen, but restricting the range can shorten the processing time.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
- Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Background Suppression)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Background Suppression)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
121	Color setting mode	Set/Get	0: RGB common 1: RGB individual

122	Lower limit for common colors	Set/Get	0 to 255
123	Upper limit for common colors	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	MIN R	Set/Get	0 to 255
125	MAX R	Set/Get	0 to 255
126	MIN G	Set/Get	0 to 255
127	MAX G	Set/Get	0 to 255
128	MIN B	Set/Get	0 to 255
129	MAX B	Set/Get	0 to 255
130	Lower limit for shading	Set/Get	0 to 255
131	Upper limit for shading	Set/Get	0 to 255
132	Filtered image	Set/Get	0: Image prior to transfer 1: Image after transfer
200	Transfer source image number	Set/Get	0 to 9
201	Transfer destination image number	Set/Get	0 to 9

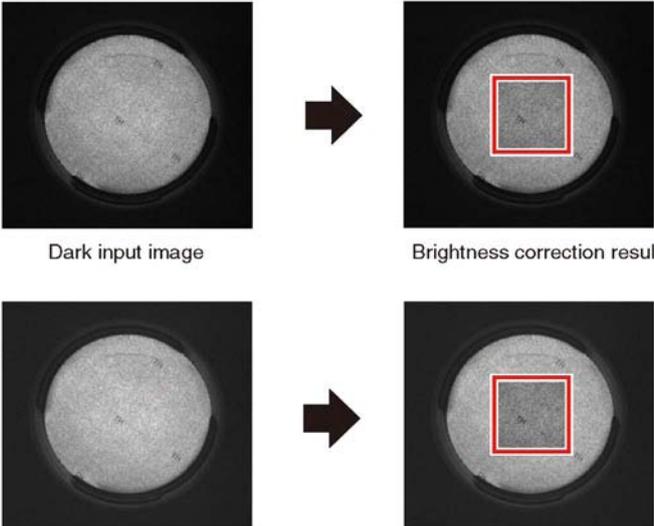
# Brightness Correct Filter

The filter can be used to correct the effect of the material and shape of the lighting and the measurement object.

Used in the following case.

- This is used when the image is non-uniform due to the effect of the material and shape of the lighting and the measurement object.

• **Brightness correction**  
Even if the brightness of the measurement object changes due to the impact of the surrounding environment, consistent measurement results can be obtained by applying correction to a certain brightness.

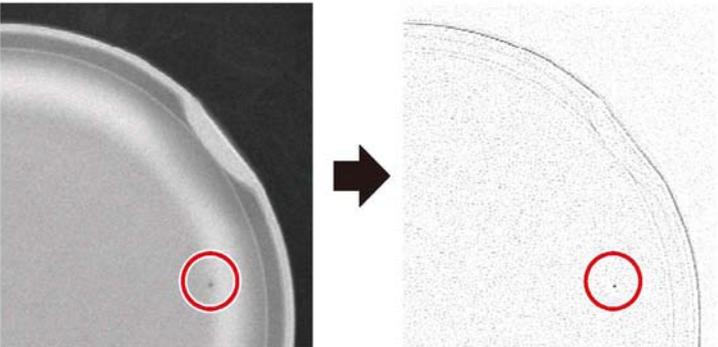


Dark input image → Brightness correction result

Bright input image → Brightness correction result

□ Setting region

• **Unevenness removal**  
If the image is uneven due to the influence of the shape, material, or the like of the measurement object, this function can be used to remove the unevenness and make defects easier to detect.



Input image → Unevenness removal

**Important**

- This processing item is for monochrome only. When using a color camera, insert a color gray filter before this processing item. If a color image is input, it is NG (incompatible image).

## Filter Setting (Brightness Correct Filter)

This item sets the filter.

1. In the "Item tab" area, tap [Filter Setting].
2. In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the image display area will be switched.

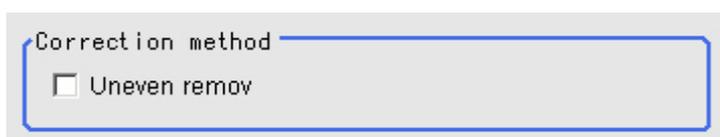
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	To display the original image, uncheck here.

3. Set the target image.



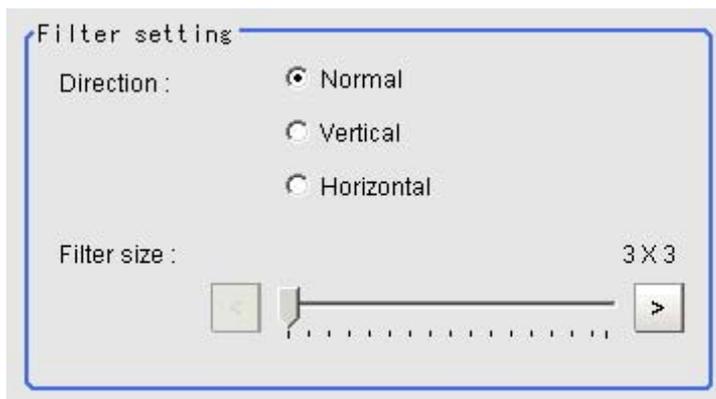
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Target image	Camera image	The camera input image that has not been subject to filtering is subject to compensation as is.
	[ Prev. unit image ]	Images to which processing is applied in units even before the "Brightness correction" being set are the targets.

4. Set the correction method.



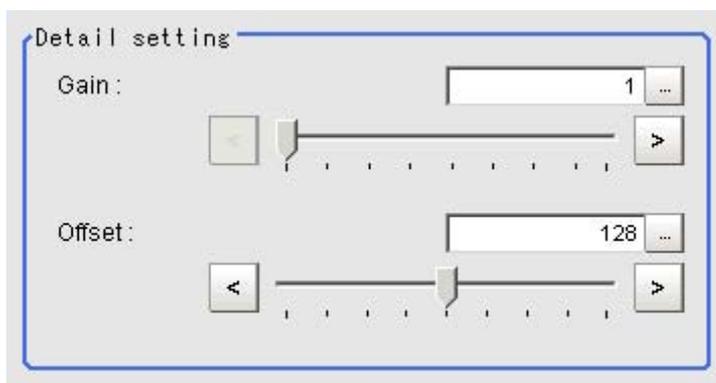
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Uneven removal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	When this is checked, unevenness removal is performed in addition to brightness correction.

## 5. Specify the filtering setting (only for "Uneven removal").



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Normal]</li> <li>· Vertical</li> <li>· Horizontal</li> </ul>	Usually, set this to "Normal". If the direction of change of the unevenness is one direction, select the setting that is perpendicular to the direction of change of the unevenness.
Filter Size	3 to 255 [3]	Specify a larger value to match the size of the defects to be extracted. Only an odd number value can be specified.

## 6. Set the details.



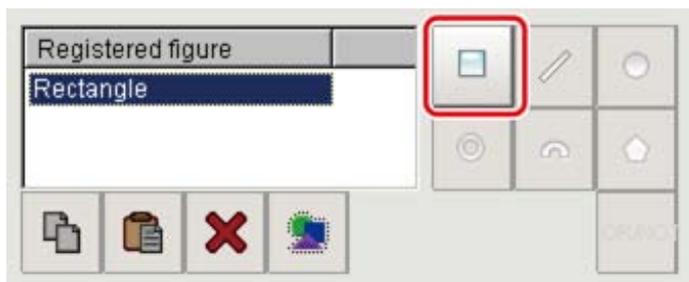
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Gain	1 to 63 [1]	Adjust the contrast of an image after the correction. Specifying a larger value emphasizes the density differences within the image.
Offset	0 to 255 [128]	Adjust the brightness of an image after the correction. Specifying a larger value increases the brightness of the image.

## Region Setting (Brightness Correct Filter)

It is possible to target the entire screen, but restricting the range can shorten the processing time.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].

- Use the drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

## External Reference Tables (Brightness Correct Filter)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Unevenness removal (correction method)	Set/Get	0: Do not perform unevenness removal. (Perform brightness correction.) 1: Perform unevenness removal.
121	Direction	Set/Get	0: Vertical and horizontal 1: Horizontal 2: Vertical
122	Filter Size	Set/Get	3 to 255
123	Gain	Set/Get	1 to 63
124	Offset	Set/Get	0 to 255
200	Transfer source image number	Set/Get	0 to 9
201	Image number after transfer	Set/Get	0 to 9
202	Target image	Set/Get	0: Camera input image 1: Previous unit image
203	Display image	Set/Get	0: Display the image before processed. 1: Display the image after processed.

# Color Gray Filter

This processing item converts a color image input from a color camera into a monochrome image. The available filters are "Primary color filter (RGB)", "Complementary color filter (CMY)", "Brightness filter", and "HSV filter."

This processing item cannot be used with monochrome images. Such use causes a judgement of NG (incompatible image).

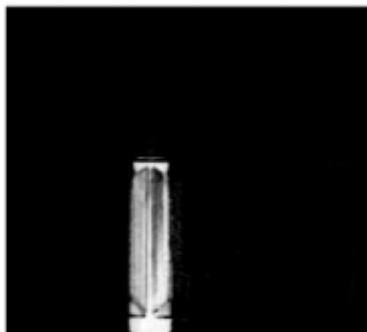
## Note

- The processing items after [Color Gray Filter] are the same as when a monochrome camera is connected.

## Used in the Following Case

- To convert a color image to a monochrome image with a specific color enhanced

Example) To obtain a monochrome image with the dark red area enhanced



## Filter Setting (Color Gray Filter)

This item sets the filter.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Filter Setting].
2. In the "Display mode" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the Image Display area will be switched.

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display mode	Through image display	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze image display]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

3. Select the type of filter in the "Filter type" area.

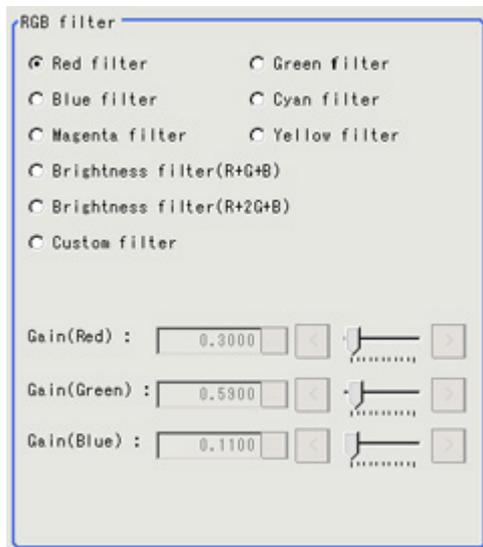


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Filter kind	[RGB filter]	Specify the color extraction range with R, G, and B.
	HSV filter	Specify the color extraction range with hue and color chroma.

When RGB is selected

4. Select the type of color filter in the "RGB filter" area.

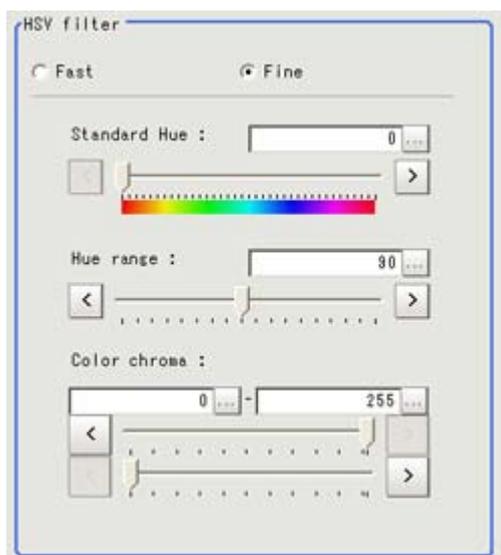
If "Custom filter" is selected, set the "Gain (Red)", "Gain (Green)", and "Gain (Blue)" as necessary.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
RGB Filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Red filter]</li> <li>• Green filter</li> <li>• Blue filter</li> <li>• Cyan filter</li> <li>• Magenta filter</li> <li>• Yellow filter</li> <li>• Brightness filter(R+G+B)</li> <li>• Brightness filter(R+2G+B)</li> <li>• Custom filter</li> <li>• Minimum filter</li> </ul>	This item produces the same effects as using the selected optical filters.
Gain (Red)	0.0001 to 9.9999 [0.3]	RGB gain values when processing with a custom filter. The density of the color component increases as the value increases. This can be set only when "Custom filter" is selected for RGB filter.
Gain (Green)	0.0001 to 9.9999 [0.59]	
Gain (Blue)	0.0001 to 9.9999 [0.11]	

When you choose the HSV option

- Select the type of filter in the "HSV filter" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
HSV filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast</li> <li>• [Fine]</li> </ul>	"Fast": The color extraction range is set only by hue. "Fine": Extraction is set by standard hue, hue range, and color chroma.
Standard Hue	[0] to 359	Specify the standard hue (tone) for the HSV filter. The density decreases as the difference in hue from the standard hue (difference in tone) increases.
Hue range	10 to 180 [90]	Specify the hue range (difference in tone) of the HSV filter. The hue difference is obtained by dividing the specified hue range into 255 subranges with the standard hue as the center subrange. The density of the hue outside the hue range is 0. This can only be set when "Fine" is selected.

Color chroma	[0] to [255]	Specify the upper and lower limits for saturation (vividness). This can only be set when "Fine" is selected.
--------------	--------------	--

## External Reference Tables (Color Gray Filter)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
100	Filter kind	Set/Get	0: RGB filter 1: HSV filter
101	RGB filter kind	Set/Get	0: Red filter 1: Green filter 2: Blue filter 3: Cyan filter 4: Magenta filter 5: Yellow filter 6: Brightness filter (R+G+B) 7: Brightness filter (R+2G+B) 8: Custom filter
102	Gain (Red)	Set/Get	0.0001 to 9.9999
103	Gain (Green)	Set/Get	0.0001 to 9.9999
104	Gain (Blue)	Set/Get	0.0001 to 9.9999
105	HSV filter kind	Set/Get	0: Fast 1: Fine
106	Standard Hue	Set/Get	0 to 359
107	Hue range	Set/Get	10 to 180
108	Upper Limit for Saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
109	Lower Limit for Saturation	Set/Get	0 to 255
200	Transfer source image number	Set/Get	0 to 9
201	Transfer destination image number	Set/Get	0 to 9



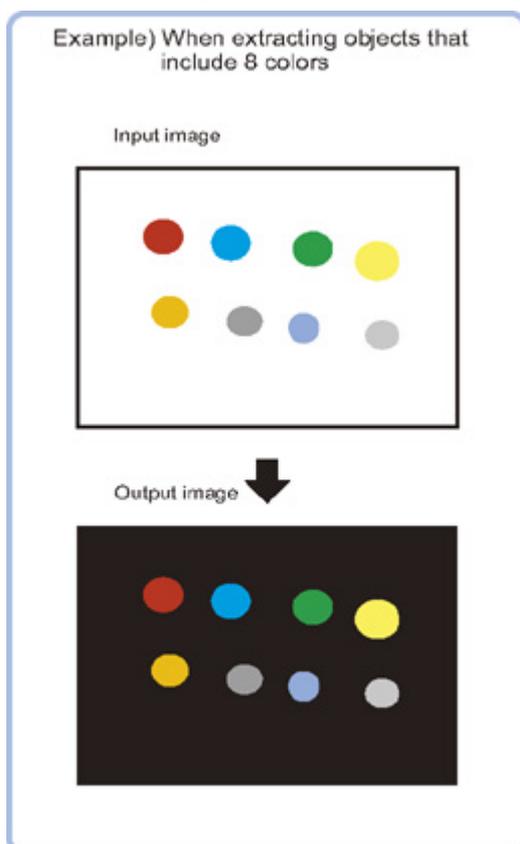
Compensate image

# Extract Color Filter

The color image is extracted by color. Up to 8 ranges can be set. However, this processing item cannot be used with monochrome images.

## Used in the Following Case

- To extract an object of different color.

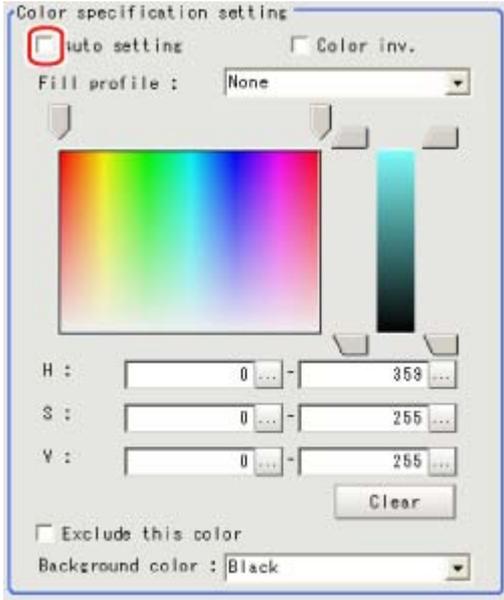


## Color Specification (Extract Color Filter)

When connecting a color camera, specify the color to be measured. There are two specification methods: specifying the color to be extracted in the image or specifying the color with the hue, saturation, and brightness values.

This section describes how to specify colors in an image and gives an example of the procedure for finely adjusting with numeric input afterwards.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Color setting].
2. Place a check at [Auto setting].
3. In the Image Display area, specify the color range you want to detect by dragging the cursor from the upper left corner to the lower right corner of that area.  
The color of the specified area is automatically set.



4. As necessary, select Fill profile.

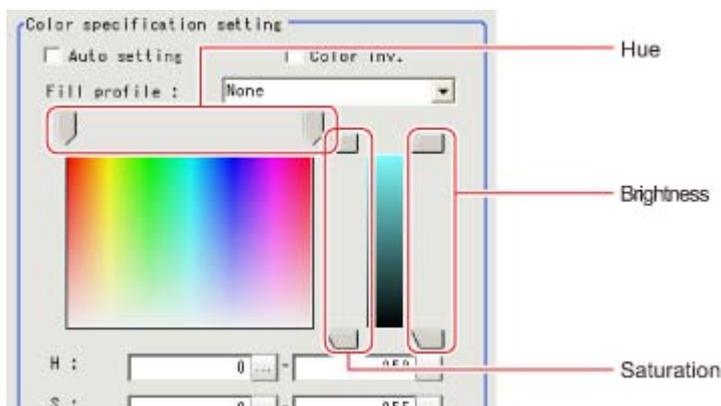
Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Fill profile	[None]	The empty section in the center is not filled in.
	Fill profile	<p>In the measurement region, the part between the extracted-color start point and end point in the X-axis direction is measured as having the extracted color. Since filling is applied only to the X-axis direction, the processing is faster than filling up holes.</p> <p>Input image      Fill profile image</p>
Filling up holes		<p>The part surrounded by the extracted color, like a doughnut hole, is filled with the extracted color.</p> <p>Input image      Image after filling up hole</p>

5. Finely adjust the hue, saturation, and brightness if necessary.  
Adjust either by adjusting on the color chart or by inputting numbers.

Item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
H	0 to 359	Specify the color phase (difference of color hues).
S	0 to 255	Specify color saturation (difference of color saturation).

V	0 to 255	Specify the brightness (difference of brightness).
Auto setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Specifying the color to be measured on the image automatically sets the hue, saturation, and brightness.
Color inv.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Everything other than the specified color becomes the measurement target.

### About color charts

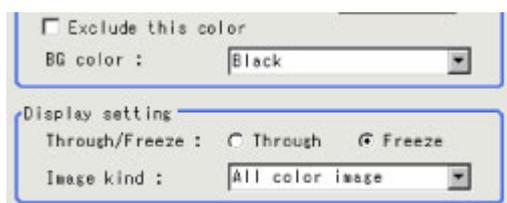


6. To specify multiple colors, place a check at "More ranges of color extraction".



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
More ranges of color extraction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, you can set up to 8 colors.

7. If necessary, set the display conditions for displayed images.



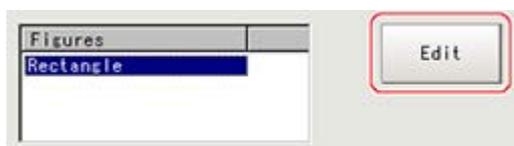
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Exclude this color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	If you place a check at this option, pixels within the HSV range are excluded from color extraction. The priority order for exclusion is that the higher color extraction range numbers are given priority. This setting is disabled if "More ranges of color extraction" is unchecked.

Background color	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Black]</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Red</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>	<p>The background section outside the extracted image is filled with the specified colors.</p> <p>The background colors that can be set depend on the display settings.</p> <p>When "Color selected image" is selected, the background color can be set for each selected color. When All color image is selected, the background color for color extraction range 0 is used.</p>
Through/ Freeze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Through</li> <li>• [Freeze]</li> </ul>	<p>For Through, the latest image from the camera is always displayed; for Freeze, the image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.</p>
Type of image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement image</li> <li>• [All color image]</li> <li>• Color selected image</li> <li>• Binary image</li> </ul>	<p>This sets the state of the image to display.</p>

## Region Setting (Extract Color Filter)

Use a rectangle to specify the area where the model is searched. Instead of measuring the entire input image, narrowing the measurement area shortens the processing time.

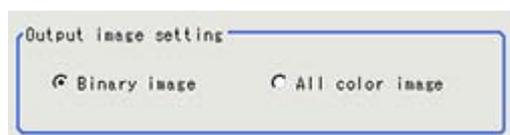
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the area in which to search for the model.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The area to measure is registered.

## Output Image (Extract Color Filter)



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Output image setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Binary image]</li> <li>• All color image</li> </ul>	This sets the state of the image output.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Color Extraction Filter)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Color extraction image
1	Measurement image

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Extract Color Filter)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Extract Color Filter)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Fill profile	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Fill profile 2: Filling up holes
121	Inverse area presence	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
122	Image kind	Set/Get	0: Measurement image 1: All color image 2: Selection color image 3: Binary image
123	Multiple selections	Set/Get	0: Multiple selections disabled 1: Multiple selections enabled
124	Output image	Set/Get	0: Binary image 1: All color image
130	Usage flag [0]	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used
130 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Usage flag [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: Not used 1 : Used Default value 1 only for [0] Default value 0 for all others
131 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	OR/NOT setting [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: OR 1: NOT
132 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the max. color hue [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 359
133 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the min. color hue [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 359
134 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the max. color saturation [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255

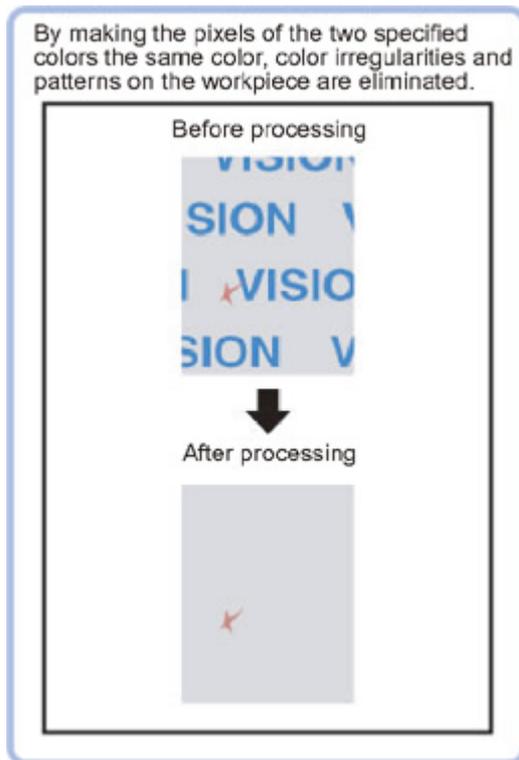
135 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the min. color saturation [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255
136 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the max. color brightness [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255
137 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the min. color brightness [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0 to 255
138 + 10 x N (N = 0 to 7)	Register the BG color [N] (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: Black 1 : White 2: Red 3: Green 4: Blue
5000	RGB value pixel density data	Set/Get	Characteristic application The RGB value for the coordinate specified during set up is saved in measurement data. When acquiring, the data saved in measurement data is returned.
5001	Selected color extraction range	Set/Get	Characteristic application The color extraction range number selected during set up is saved in measurement data. When acquiring, the data saved in measurement data is returned.

# Anti Color Shading

This filter eliminates color unevenness in the image. Unevenness is eliminated either by converting the two specified colors toward the color midway between them or by converting one of the two specified colors to approach the other. However, this processing item cannot be used with monochrome images.

## Used in the Following Case

- This is used when a work that would be expected to have uniform color has a non-uniform image due to the effect of tilting, uneven paint, or the like.



## Filter Setting (Anti Color Shading)

This item sets the filter.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Filter setting].
- In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



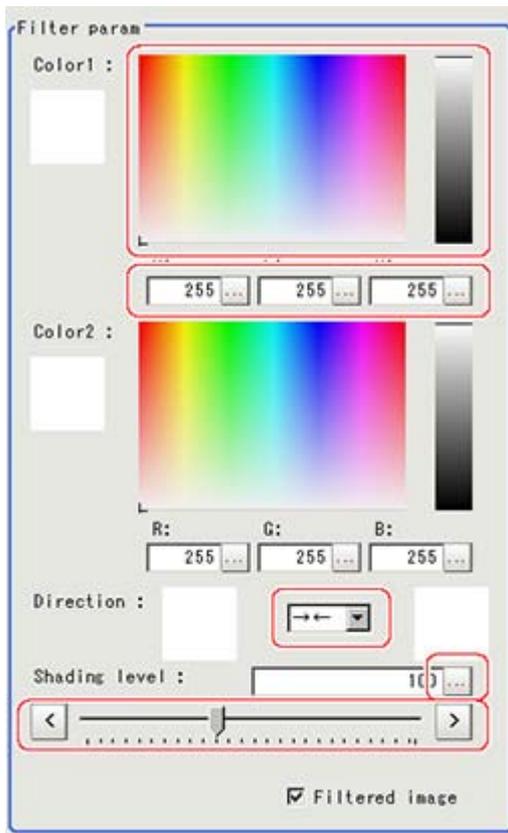
The displayed contents of the Image Display area will be switched.

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through image display	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze image display]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

- The section with color contrast on the image is enclosed.  
The image with the contrast suppressed is displayed.



- Adjust the color, conversion direction, and Anti Color Shading level as necessary.  
The picked up 2 colors are displayed at Color 1 and Color 2.  
Fine adjustments can also be made to the R, G, and B values and on the color chart.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Color 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R 0 to [255]</li> <li>• G 0 to [255]</li> <li>• B 0 to [255]</li> </ul>	The most separate two colors are picked up from the specified region. The sections corresponding to these colors in the region are converted to the color midway between the two.
Color 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R 0 to [255]</li> <li>• G 0 to [255]</li> <li>• B 0 to [255]</li> </ul>	

Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ → ← ]</li> <li>· →</li> <li>· ←</li> </ul>	Select the conversion method for the set Color 1 and Color 2. →← :Color 1 and Color 2 are converted to the color midway between the two. → :Color 1 is converted to Color 2. ← :Color 2 is converted to Color 1.
Shading level	0 to 255 [100]	Set the level for suppressing color contrast. The larger this value, the less the color contrast.

5. As necessary, set the display image.

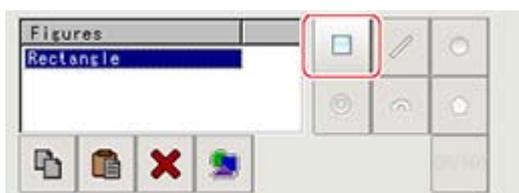


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	To display the original image, uncheck here.

## Region Setting (Anti Color Shading)

It is possible to target the entire screen, but restricting the range can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Anti Color Shading)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Anti Color Shading)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Anti Color Shading)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
100	Specified color R1	Set/Get	0 to 255
101	Specified color G1	Set/Get	0 to 255
102	Specified color B1	Set/Get	0 to 255
103	Specified color R2	Set/Get	0 to 255
104	Specified color G2	Set/Get	0 to 255
105	Specified color B2	Set/Get	0 to 255
106	Direction	Set/Get	0: Color 1 →← Color 2 1: Color 1 → Color 2 2: Color 1 ← Color 2
107	Shading level	Set/Get	0 to 255
108	Filtered image	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON

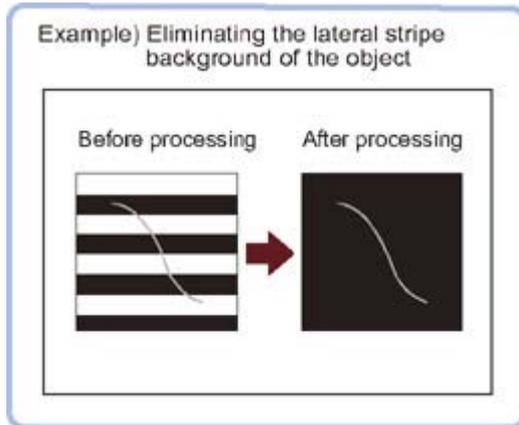


# Stripes Removal Filter+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.  
Eliminating a striped pattern or other background makes it possible to stably extract just the defect without it being affected by the background.

## Used in the Following Case

- To eliminate vertical stripes, horizontal stripes, or a grid of stripes from the target.



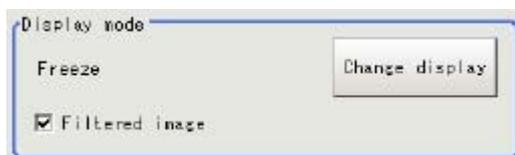
### Important

- When FZ4-H□□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.
- This processing item is for monochrome only. When using a color camera, insert a color gray filter before this processing item. If a color image is input, it is NG (incompatible image).

## Filter Setting (Stripes Removal Filter+)

This item sets the filter.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Filter Setting].
- In the "Display mode" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the Image Display area will be switched.

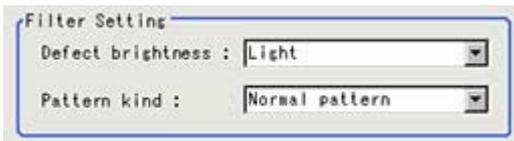
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display mode	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

3. Set the target image.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Target	Camera image	The camera input image that has not been subject to filtering is subject to compensation as is.
	[ Prev. unit image ]	Images to which processing is applied in units even before the "Stripes Removal Filter+" being set are the targets.

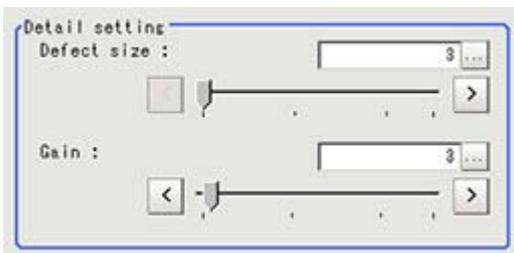
4. This sets the filter settings.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Defect brightness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Light]</li> <li>• Darkness</li> <li>• Light and darkness</li> </ul>	Set the brightness of defects to be extracted from the background. To detect both white defects and black defects, select "Light and darkness".
Pattern kind	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Normal pattern]</li> <li>• Vertical stripes</li> <li>• Horizontal stripes</li> <li>• Cross stripes</li> </ul>	<p>Select the pattern design to be eliminated as background.</p> <p>Normal: Used to eliminate patterns without the specified pattern. The pattern eliminated must be adequately larger than the defect to be extracted.</p> <p>Vertical stripe: Vertical stripe patterns are eliminated.</p> <p>Horizontal stripe: Horizontal stripe patterns are eliminated.</p> <p>Grid: Grid patterns are eliminated</p>

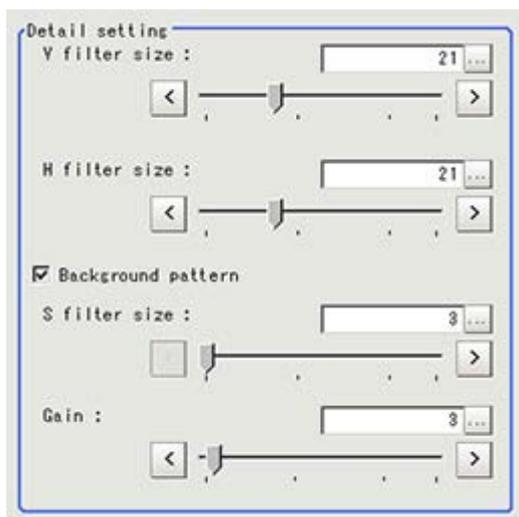
5. Set the details.

Pattern kind: "Normal pattern", "Vertical stripes", or "Horizontal stripes"



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Defect size	3 to 63 [3]	Specify a larger value to match the size of the defects to be extracted.
Gain	1 to 63 [3]	Adjust the contrast of an image after the pattern suppression. Specifying a larger value emphasizes the density differences within the image.

Pattern kind: "Cross stripes"

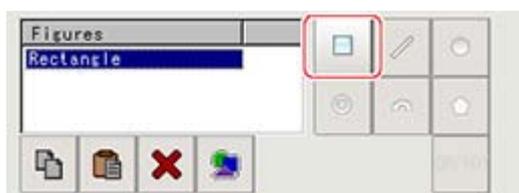


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
V filter size	3 to 63 [21]	Set the grid pattern vertical direction width. Only for "Pattern kind" of grid
H filter size	3 to 63 [21]	Set the grid pattern horizontal direction width. Only for "Pattern kind" of grid
Background pattern	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here if there is yet another pattern to eliminate within the grid pattern. Only for "Pattern kind" of grid
S filter size	3 to 63 [3]	Match this size to the size of the pattern you want to eliminate from within the grid pattern.
Gain	1 to 63 [3]	Adjust the contrast of an image after the pattern suppression. Specifying a larger value emphasizes the density differences within the image.

## Region Setting (Stripes Removal Filter+)

It is possible to target the entire screen, but restricting the range can shorten the processing time.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Striped Pattern Suppression+)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Post-conversion image

## External Reference Tables (Stripes Removal Filter+)

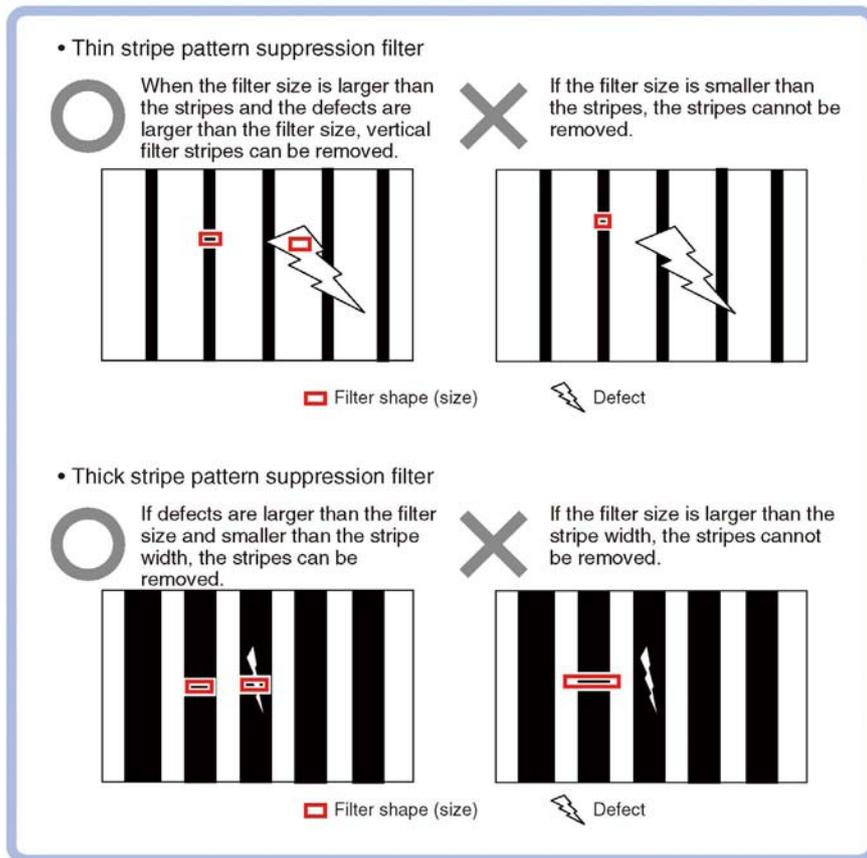
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
100	Transfer source image number	Set/Get	0 to 9
101	Image number after transfer	Set/Get	0 to 9
102	Target image	Set/Get	0: Camera image 1: Prev. unit image
103	Display image	Set/Get	0: Image prior to processing 1: Image after processing
200	Defect brightness	Set/Get	0: Light 1: Dark 2: Light and dark
201	Background pattern	Set/Get	0: Normal 1: Vertical stripes 2: Horizontal stripes 3: Lattice
202	Background pattern presence	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
300	Vertical and horizontal width of square filter	Set/Get	3 to 63 Pattern kind: Lattice
301	Vertical width of vertical filter	Set/Get	3 to 63 Pattern kind: Lattice
302	Horizontal width of horizontal filter	Set/Get	3 to 63 Pattern kind: Lattice
303	Defect size	Set/Get	3 to 63 [3] Pattern kind: Normal, vertical stripes, horizontal stripes
350	Contrast	Set/Get	Contrast 1 to 63

# Stripes Removal Filter II

Eliminating a striped pattern or other background makes it possible to stably extract just the defect without it being affected by the background.

Used in the following case.

- To eliminate vertical stripes, or horizontal stripes from the target.



## Important

- This processing item is for monochrome only. When using a color camera, insert a color gray filter before this processing item. If a color image is input, it is NG (incompatible image).

## Filter Setting (Stripes Removal Filter II)

This item sets the filter.

- In the "Item tab" area, tap [Filter Setting].
- In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the image display area will be switched.

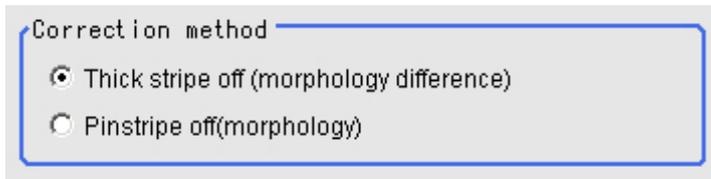
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Checked]</li> <li>· Unchecked</li> </ul>	To display the original image, uncheck here.

3. Set the target image.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Target image	Camera image	The camera input image that has not been subject to filtering is subject to compensation as is.
	[ Prev. unit image ]	Images to which processing is applied in units even before the "Stripes Removal Filter II" being set are the targets.

4. Set the correction method.

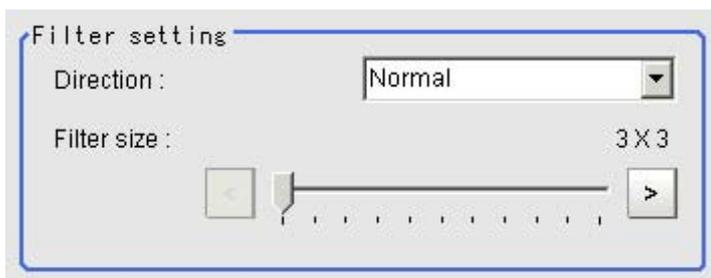


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Correction method	[Think Stripes Off]	This item sets the filter size based on the size of the expected defect and removes the striped pattern.
	Pinstripe Off	This item sets the filter size based on the width of the stripes and removes the striped pattern.

**Important**

- When this setting is changed, the filter setting and the detail setting will be reset to the factory default values.

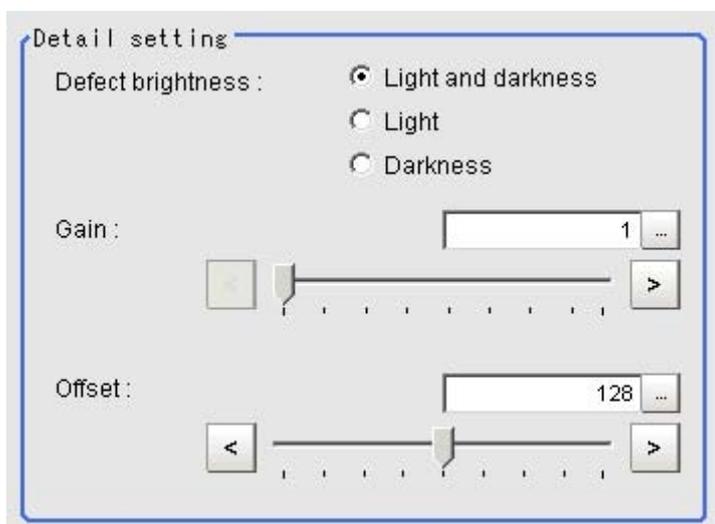
5. This sets the filter settings.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Normal]</li> <li>· Vertical</li> <li>· Horizontal</li> <li>· Upper right</li> <li>· Lower right</li> </ul>	Specify the filter direction.
Filter Size	3 to 63 [3]	<p>The value is set based on the size of the defect to be extracted or the size of the stripes. Only an odd number value can be specified.</p> <p>For "Pinstripe Off": Select a filter size larger than the width of the striped pattern.</p> <p>For "Think Stripes Off": Select a filter size larger than the size of the defect to be detected.</p>

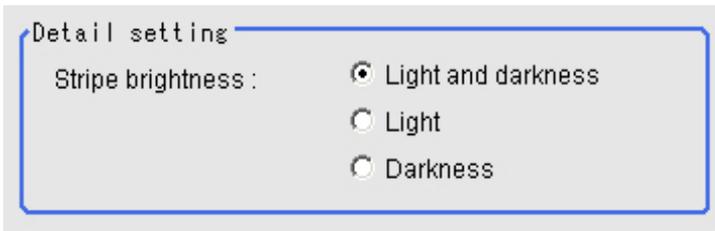
6. Set the details.

Correction method: For "Think Stripes Off"



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Defect brightness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [Light and darkness]</li> <li>· Light</li> <li>· Dark</li> </ul>	Set the brightness of defects to be extracted from the background. To detect both white defects and black defects, select "Light and Dark".
Gain	1 to 63 [1]	Adjust the contrast of an image after the pattern suppression. Specifying a larger value emphasizes the density differences within the image.
Offset	0 to 255 [128]	Adjust the brightness of an image after the pattern suppression. Specifying a larger value increases the brightness of the image.

Correction method: For "Pinstripe Off"

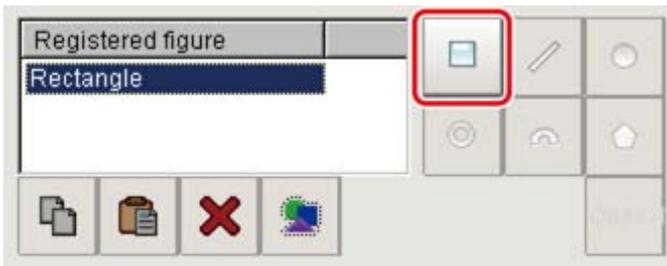


Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Stripes brightness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Light and darkness]</li> <li>• Light</li> <li>• Dark</li> </ul>	This item selects the color of the stripes to be deleted.

## Region Setting (Stripes Removal Filter II)

It is possible to target the entire screen, but restricting the range can shorten the processing time.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Use the drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



3. In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

## Test Measurement (Stripes Removal Filter II)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image No.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Filtered image

## External Reference Tables (Stripes Removal Filter II)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Correction method	Set/Get	0: Thick striped pattern suppression 1: Thin striped pattern suppression

121	Direction	Set/Get	0: Vertical and horizontal 1: Horizontal 2: Vertical 3: Slant (upper right) 4: Slant (lower right)
122	Filter Size	Set/Get	3 to 63
123	Defect brightness	Set/Get	0: Light and dark 1: Light 2: Dark
124	Gain	Set/Get	1 to 63
125	Offset	Set/Get	0 to 255
200	Transfer source image number	Set/Get	0 to 9
201	Image number after transfer	Set/Get	0 to 9
202	Target image	Set/Get	0: Camera input image 1: Previous unit image
203	Display image	Set/Get	0: Display the image before processed. 1: Display the image after processed.

# Halation Cut+

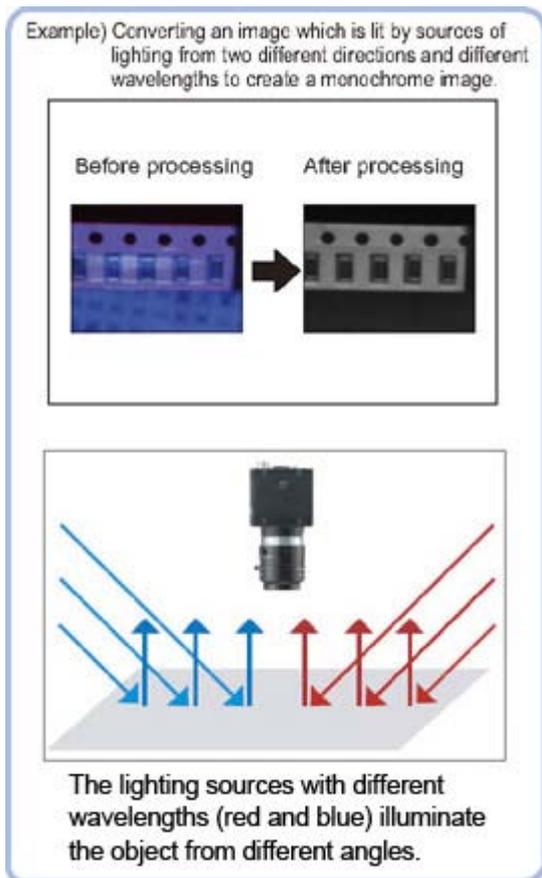
This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.

Using the characteristic that halation occurs if the lighting causes reflection within the camera, just the wavelength of mirror reflected light is suppressed to eliminate halation

When a color image is shot with red and blue lighting used together, this converts the image into a monochrome image with the red or blue mirror reflected light removed.

## Used in the Following Case

- To create a monochrome image with halation removed



### Important

- When FZ4-H□□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.
- Install the red and blue lighting separated by at least 90 degrees (as seen from the workpiece). If the red and blue lighting are positioned too close to each other, the halation suppression effect cannot be obtained.

## Filter Setting (Halation Cut+)

This item sets the filter.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Filter Setting].

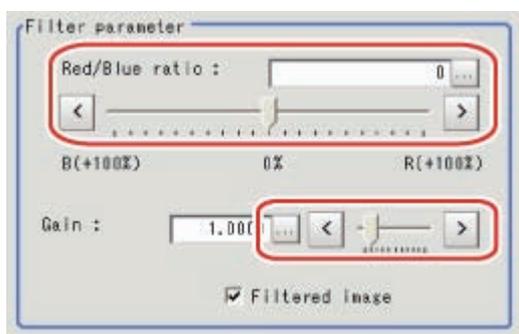
- In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the Image Display area will be switched.

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through image display	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze image display]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

- Set each item in the "Filter parameter" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
RGB ratio	-100 to 100 [0]	Adjust the balance of the red brightness and blue brightness for the shot image. Specifying a larger value in the positive direction (R direction) makes the R component easier to suppress. Specifying a larger value in the negative direction (B direction) makes the B component easier to suppress.
Gain	0.0001 to 9.9999 [1.0000]	Adjust the gain for compensating the brightness of the output image.

- As necessary, check the image after conversion.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Filtered image	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Checked]</li> <li>Unchecked</li> </ul>	To display the original image, uncheck here.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Halation Suppression+)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Color extraction image

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Halation Cut+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Halation Cut+)

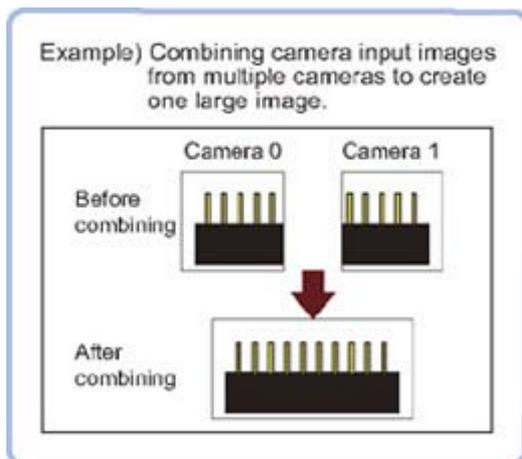
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	RB ratio adjustment	Set/Get	-100 to 100
121	Gain	Set/Get	0.0001 to 9.9999
122	Filtered image	Set/Get	0: Display image prior to transfer 1: Filtered image
200	Transfer source image number	Set/Get	0 to 9
201	Image number after transfer	Set/Get	0 to 9

# Panorama+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series advanced-function controllers.  
Images from multiple cameras are combined into one image.  
5 megapixel camera or intelligent compact camera, FZ-SQ □ □ □ □ cannot be used.  
With panorama+, only camera images of the same type can be input.

## Used in the following case

- To combine the input images from multiple cameras



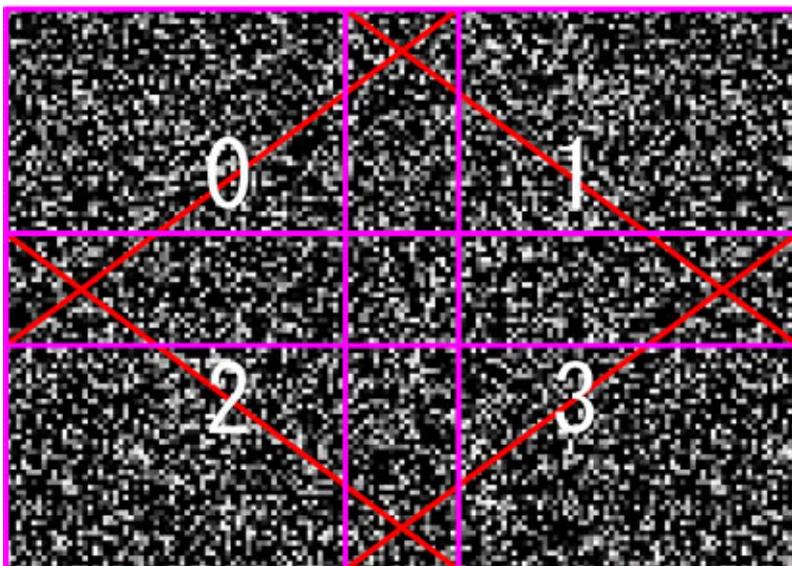
### Important

- If dedicated processing items for the FZ4-H □□□ series are used, a process to reduce the processing time for the second and subsequent processing is implemented. Accordingly, the first processing after the controller is started may take longer than the second and subsequent processing even though the same image is measured.
- An image after panorama conversion cannot be saved. Re-measure the image saved with image logging, and then check on the controller.

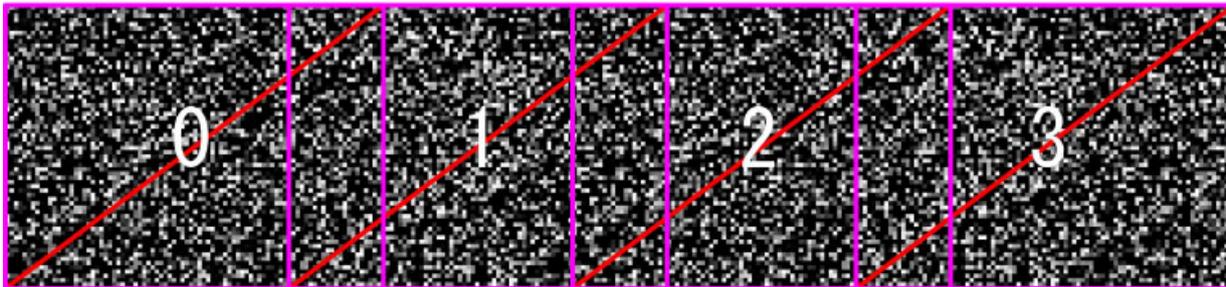
## Camera Placement and Image Combination Method

Place the cameras so that the field of vision of each camera overlaps at least 1/4.  
To place cameras and combine the images, we recommend using the following setting images.

• Two line Arrangement Image



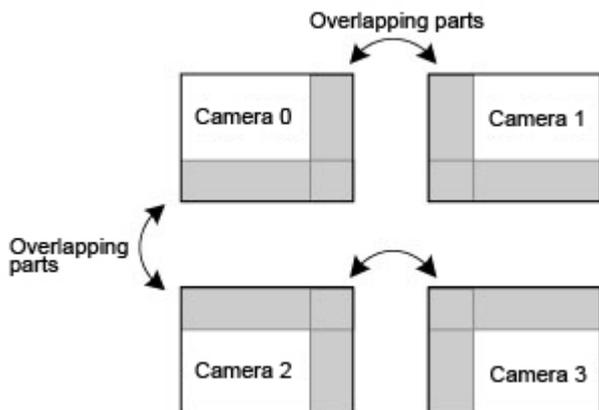
• One line Arrangement Image



For 2 x 2 camera placement

1. Set the camera placement.

Adjust the camera placement so that the fields of vision overlap at least 1/4 for cameras 0 and 1, 1 and 2, and 2 and 3.



2. Set the image combination method.

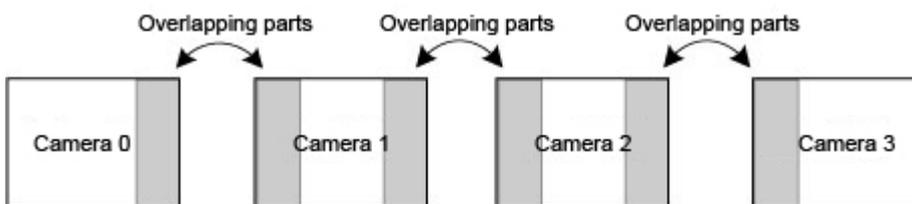
Use the Offset X, Y buttons in the software to adjust so that the overlapping sections of neighboring images match.



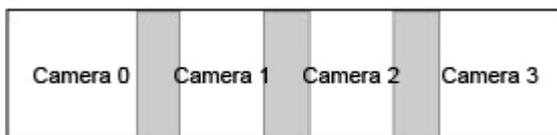
3. Combine the image.  
Tap the Combine button in the software.

### For 1 x 4 camera placement

1. Set the camera placement.  
Adjust the camera placement so that the fields of vision overlap at least 1/4 for cameras 0 and 1, 1 and 2, and 2 and 3.



2. Set the image combination method.  
Use the Offset X, Y buttons in the software to adjust so that the overlapping sections of neighboring images match.

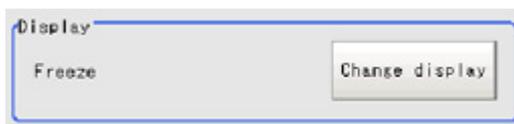


3. Combine the image.  
Tap the Combine button in the software.

## Camera Placement (Panorama+)

Set the camera placement.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Arrangement].
2. In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the Image Display area will be switched.

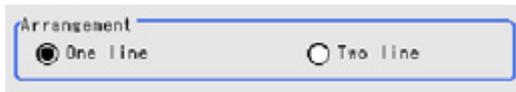
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

### 3. Set the camera settings.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Camera select	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [0+1]</li> <li>• 0+1+2</li> <li>• 0+1+2+3</li> </ul>	Select the combination of cameras to combine the images from. 0+1: Combine the images from Camera0 and Camera1. 0+1+2: Combine the images from Camera0, Camera1, and Camera2. 0+1+2+3: Combine the images from Camera0, Camera1, Camera2, and Camera3.

### 4. Set the camera placement.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Arrangement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [One line]</li> <li>• Two line</li> </ul>	Set the camera image placement.  <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(1 x 4) Camera placement</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <p>(2 x 2) Camera placement</p> </div> </div>

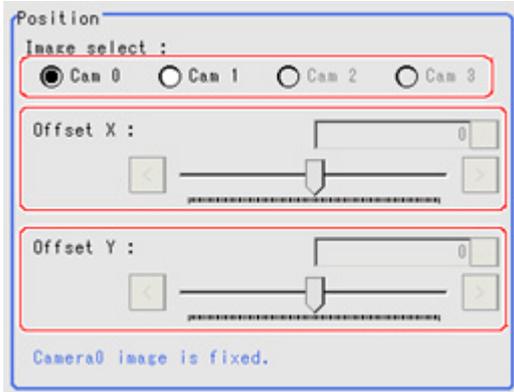
#### Important

- If the configuration of the connected camera is changed, the measurement result is NG (incompatible image). Press the initialize button and re-do the settings.
- Do not set [Camera Image Input] or [Camera Image Input HDR] after [Panorama+].

## Image Combination (Panorama+)

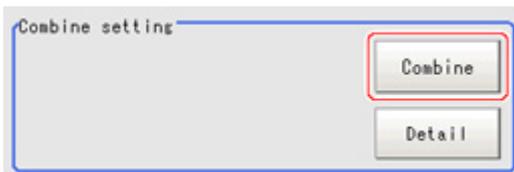
Set the image combination method.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Combine].
2. Set each item in the "Position" area.



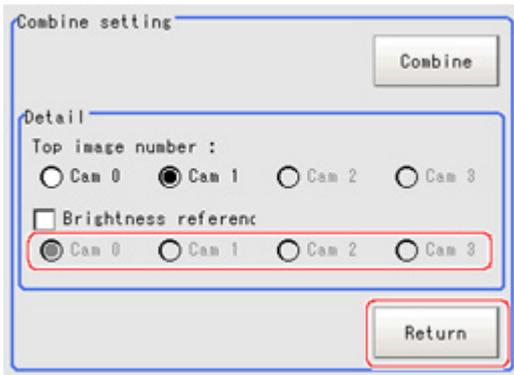
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Image select	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Cam 0]</li> <li>• Cam 1</li> <li>• Cam 2</li> <li>• Cam 3</li> </ul>	Select the camera image for adjusting the combination position. Camera 0 is fixed. Adjust the combination position to the position where you want to add in Camera1 and higher.
Offset X	For 0.3 megapixel cameras: -640 to 640 [0] For 2 megapixel cameras: -1600 to 1600 [0]	Adjust the selected camera image in the X direction.
Offset Y	For 0.3 megapixel cameras: -480 to 480 [0] For 2 megapixel cameras: -1200 to 1200 [0]	Adjust the selected camera image in the Y direction.

3. In the "Combine setting" area, set the combination method.



Setting item	Description
Combine	This option combines images panoramically so that the detected feature points (same location on the object as positioned differently on the different images) line up with each other in the combined image.

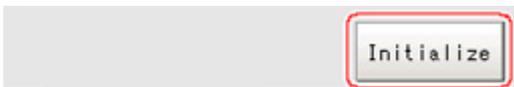
4. Set details as necessary.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Top image number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Cam 0]</li> <li>• Cam 1</li> <li>• Cam 2</li> <li>• Cam 3</li> </ul>	Select the number of the camera image to be displayed on top. The selected number order changes the order of the images.
Brightness reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checked</li> <li>• [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Place a check here where there is brightness variation among the camera images.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Cam 0]</li> <li>• Cam 1</li> <li>• Cam 2</li> <li>• Cam 3</li> </ul>	Set the number of the camera to be used as reference for brightness compensation. The brightness of the selected camera image is used as reference to adjust the brightness of the other cameras.

Restoring settings to their initial states

Tapping [Initialize] restores settings to their initial states.



5. Make the drawing settings as necessary.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Image frame	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Set whether to display the image frame.
Matching points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Set whether to display feature points.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Panorama+)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Post-combination image

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Panorama+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Panorama+)

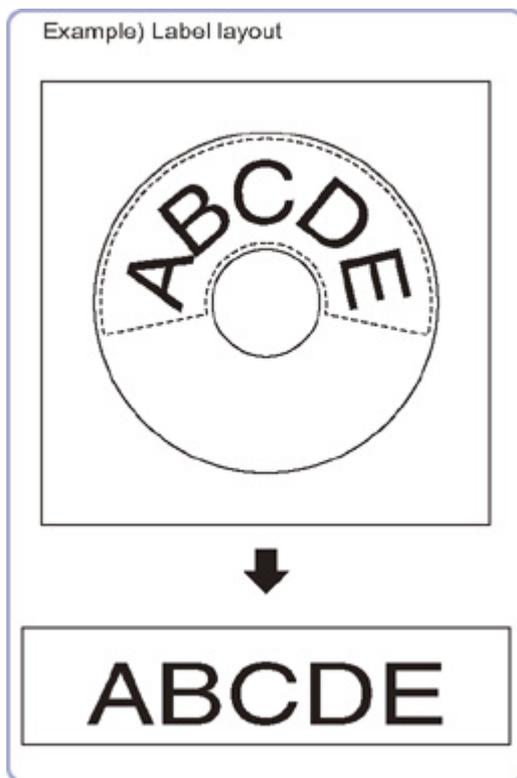
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
100	Select camera	Set/Get	0: Camera 0 + 1 1: Camera 0 + 1 + 2 2: Camera 0 + 1 + 2 + 3
101	Arrangement	Set/Get	0: (1 x 4) placement 1: (2 x 2) placement
102	Select Image	Set/Get	0 to 3
103	Amount of parallel movement X	Set/Get	For 0.3 megapixel cameras: - 640 to 640 For 2 megapixel cameras: - 1600 to 1600
104	Amount of parallel movement Y	Set/Get	For 0.3 megapixel cameras: - 480 to 480 For 2 megapixel cameras: - 1200 to 1200
107	Flag for drawing image frame	Set/Get	0: Not drawn 1 : Drawn
108	Flag for drawing characteristic points	Set/Get	0: Not drawn 1 : Drawn
109	Flag for executing brightness correction	Set/Get	0: Not executed 1 : Executed
110	Brightness correction reference image No.	Set/Get	0 to 3
112	Number of valid images	Get	0 to 4
200	Foremost window image	Set/Get	Camera number of foremost window of cameras used

# Polar Transformation

Wide circle and fan shape images are transformed in polar coordinates and converted into orthogonal coordinate images. The converted image is a measurement object for processing units in later stages.

## Used in the Following Case

- This is used for judging characters printed around the circumference of caps and the like.



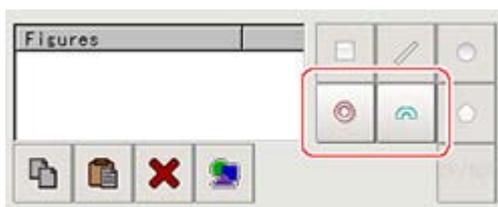
### Important

- When using polar transformation and a position list, display with [Polar Transformation]. If the image is displayed with [Camera Image Input] or the like before the [Polar Transformation], the graphic is not displayed correctly.

## Region Setting (Polar Transformation)

Set a region enclosing the character string that is lined up along a circle.

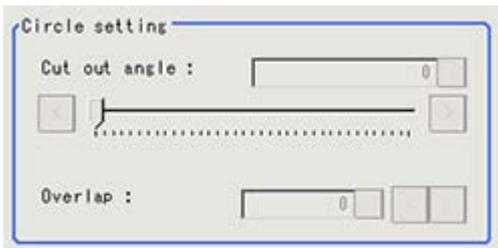
1. Use the Drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



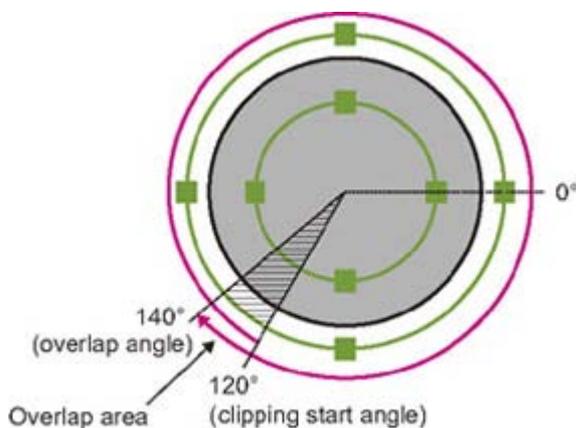
- Enclose the characters in the image.



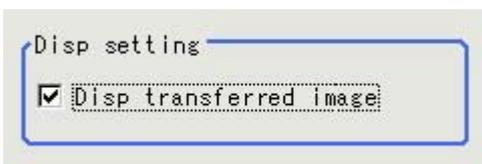
- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The measurement region is registered and displayed in the Image Display area.
- As necessary, set the items in the "Circle setting" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Cut out angle	[0] to 359	Set the angle for starting extraction when the figure is a wide circle.
Overlap	[0] to 180	Set the angle for overlap when the figure is a wide circle. The overlap angle indicates the end angle of the measurement range. This is set to measure extra overlapping from the start angle. Basically, set this larger than the extraction angle.



- Place a check at [Disp transferred image].  
Displays the polar transformed image in the image window.  
The vertical and horizontal image sizes (in pixels) are displayed overlapped.





## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Polar Transformation)

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Post-conversion image
1	Measurement image

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Polar Transformation)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Polar Transformation)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Cut out angle	Set/Get	0 to 359
122	Overlap	Set/Get	0 to 360
123	Disp transferred image	Set/Get	0: Image prior to transfer 1: Image after transfer

# Support Inspection and Measurement

This chapter explains how to set calculations and how to get or view data.

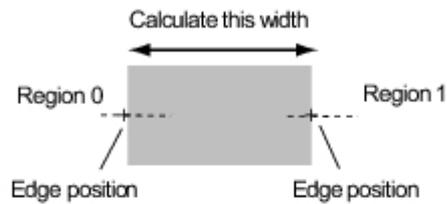
- ▶ Reference: Calculation (p.452)
- ▶ Reference: Line Regression (p.464)
- ▶ Reference: Circle Regression (p.470)
- ▶ Reference: Calibration+ (p.473)
- ▶ Reference: Precise Calibration (p.478)
- ▶ Reference: User Data (p.489)
- ▶ Reference: Set Unit Data (p.493)
- ▶ Reference: Get Unit Data (p.496)
- ▶ Reference: Set Unit Figure (p.498)
- ▶ Reference: Get Unit Figure (p.502)
- ▶ Reference: Trend Monitor (p.506)
- ▶ Reference: Image Logging (p.519)
- ▶ Reference: Image Conversion Logging (p.523)
- ▶ Reference: Data Logging (p.528)
- ▶ Reference: Elapsed Time (p.533)
- ▶ Reference: Wait (p.535)
- ▶ Reference: Focus (p.536)
- ▶ Reference: Iris (p.539)

# Calculation

## Used in the Following Case

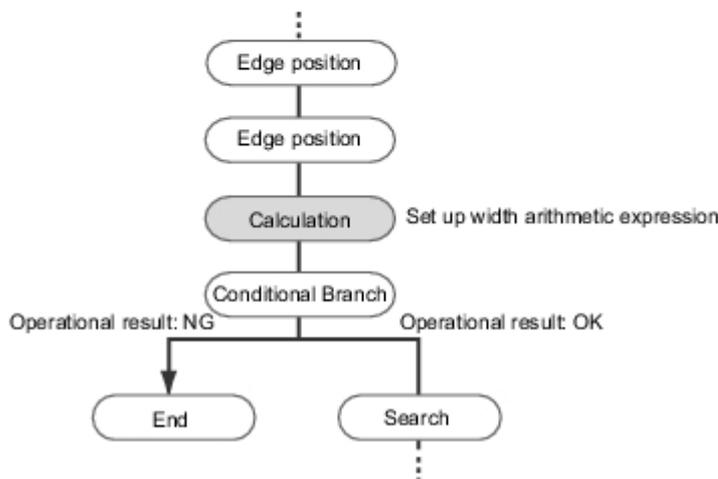
- When changing the inspection details through use of calculation results

Example) Calculating the width of the measurement object  
Width calculation can be performed by first calculating two edge positions and setting up the arithmetic expression which is used to calculate the edge position difference.



Width = the edge position of Area 0 - the edge position of Area 1

By combining Calculation and Conditional Branch, the following measurement contents can be changed based on the operational result.



- When performing calculation by using the calculation results of other processing units.

## Settings (Calculation)

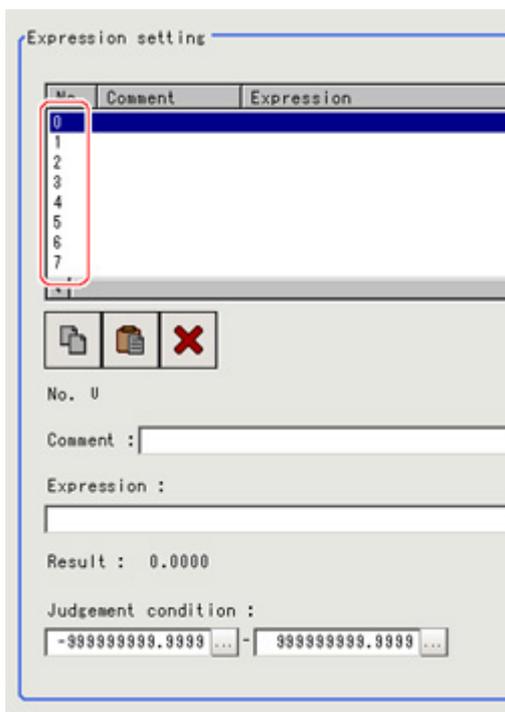
Up to 8 expressions "Calculation 0" to "Calculation 7" can be set up in one single unit.

### Note

- Calculation results cannot be output to external devices when you only set up expressions. When calculation results are output to external devices, set processing items related to results output in units after "Expression" with flow editing. Reference: ▶ Output result (p.573)

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].
- Tap the "No." for setting up the expression from the list in the "Expression setting" area

The number selected will be displayed below the list.

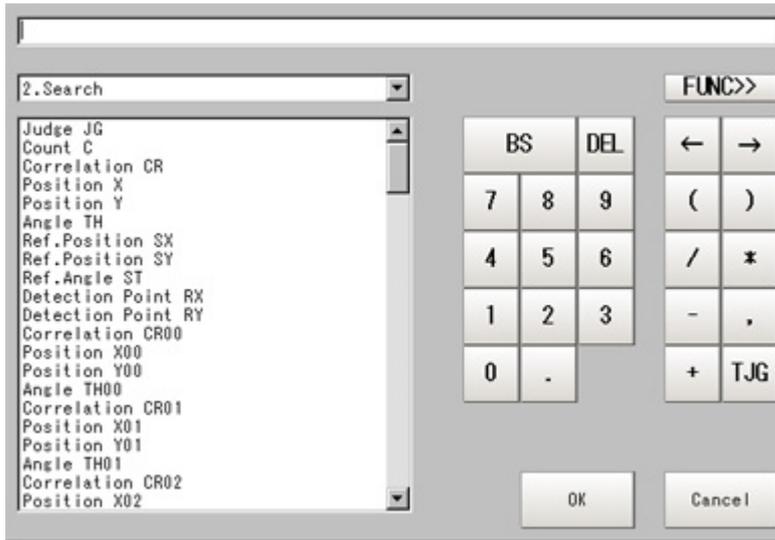


3. Tap [...] for the Expression.



The Setting Expression window is displayed.

4. Set up the expression.  
Sub-menus that can be set in expressions depending on the processing unit are displayed. When the sub-menu is tapped, it is added to the Expression.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

5. After setting up the expression, tap [OK].

The expression is confirmed.

**Note**

If an error message is displayed, please check the following points.

- Unit value, numbers, function or TJK settings should be just before or just behind operator.
- Operators and commas "," should not be placed at the start or end of an expression.
- Operators cannot be input continuously.
- TJK/Unit value/Functions cannot be input continuously.
- The left and right parentheses "(") should be used together.
- Please ensure that the function argument is set.

6. Tap [...] for "Comment" and input an explanation of the expression as necessary.
7. Set up the judgement upper limit and the judgement lower limit for "Judgement condition".



Setting item	Set value	Description
Judgement condition	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999	This is a judgement condition for the expression. Set upper and lower limits for judging as OK.

8. Repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 2 (p.452) to Reference: ▶ 7 (p.454) and set up the expression.

## Output Parameters (Calculation)

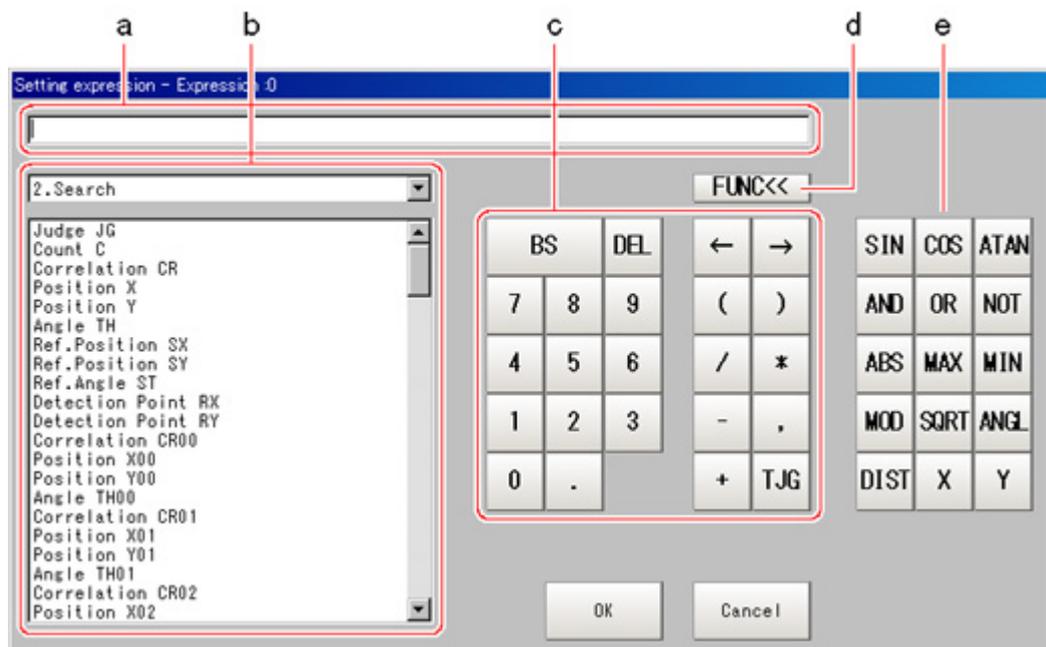
Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Layout of Setting Expression Window



### a. Expression Display Area

This area is for setting expressions. The expressions are displayed in the following manner.

[Function] [Unit No] [Submenu of Arithmetic Expression]  
 $\text{DIST} (\text{U1.X}, \text{U1.Y}, \text{U2.X}, \text{U2.Y})$

[Unit No] [Operator] [Numeric value]  
 $\text{U2.D00} - 120.25$

[Unit No] [Operator] [Submenu of Expression]  
 $\text{U0.JG} + \text{U1.JG}$

### b. Unit Area

This area is where processing item values set in unit are selected. Tapping [ ▼ ] displays the unit number and unit name that have been set up in the currently displayed scene. Select the unit and then select items from sub-menus displayed for use in calculation.

Reference: Each processing item "Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible"

### c. General Button Area

These common buttons are required for editing expressions. Numbers and operators can be input here.

Button	Type	Description
BS	-	Deletes the item directly in the front of the cursor in the expression display area.
DEL	-	Deletes the item directly behind the cursor in the expression display area.
0 to 9	Numerical number	Numbers will be displayed at the cursor position in the expression display area. The number range that can be set up is from -999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999.
.	Symbol	A dot "." will be displayed at the cursor position in the expression display area.
←	Movement	The cursor in the expression display area moves one space to the left.
→	Movement	The cursor in the expression display area moves one space to the right.
(	Symbol	Used to set off the numerical expression. Used in pairs with ")".
)	Symbol	Used to set off the numerical expression. Used in pairs with "(".
/	Operator	Indicates division for real numbers.
*	Operator	Indicates multiplication.
-	Operator	Indicates subtraction.
,	Symbol	A comma "," will be displayed at the cursor position in the expression display area.
+	Operator	Indicates addition.
TJG	-	Acquires the overall judgement result for all units ahead of the unit number in which an expression has been set. Reference: ▶ Conditional Branching Settings Examples (p.548)

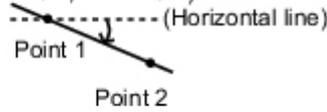
### d. [FUNC]

Display/Hide the function button area.

### e. Function Button Area

Buttons for inputting functions.

Function	Description
SIN (equation)	Calculates the sine. The result will be returned within the range of -1 to 1. Indicates the angle designated in the numerical expression in degrees.
COS (equation)	Calculates the cosine. The result will be returned within the range of -1 to 1. Indicates the angle designated in the numerical expression in degrees.
ATAN (Y-axis component, X-axis component)	Calculates the arc tangent of the Y-axis component/X-axis component. The result will be returned in radians within the range of $-\pi$ and $\pi$ . (Example) For calculation of the angle between the straight line that connects the centers of gravity of area 0 and area 1 and a horizontal line ATAN ( R1.Y-R0.Y, R1.X-R0.X) When both operands equal 0, calculation will return a result of 0 and OK will display.

AND (operand 1, operand 2)	Calculates the logical product. When one of two operands is 0, calculation will return a result of 0, and for all other cases, will return a result of -1.
OR (operand 1, operand 2)	Calculates the logical sum. When both operands are 0, calculation will return a result of 0 and for all other cases, will return a result of -1.
NOT (operand)	Calculates the logical NOT. When the operands equal 0, calculation will return a result of -1 and for all other cases, will return a result of 0 be returned.
ABS (operand)	Calculates the absolute value.
MAX (operand 1, operand 2)	The larger of 2 operands will be returned.
MIN (operand 1, operand 2)	The smaller of 2 operands will be returned.
MOD (dividend, divisor)	Calculates the remainder when dividing the dividend with the divisor. To calculate the remainder, if the number being used is a real number, round off the portion after the decimal point of the real number and then execute the calculation. The result is the remainder after division of the integer. (Example) MOD (13.4) Result: 1 (the remainder when dividing 13 by 4) MOD (25.68,6.99) Result: 5 (the remainder when dividing 26 by 7)
SQRT (operand)	Calculates the square root. When the operand is a negative number, calculation will return a result of 0. Judgement will be NG.
ANGL (Y-axis component, X-axis component)	Calculates the angle made by straight line that connects 2 points (center of gravity/center of model). Calculates the angle relative to the horizontal line. The result will be returned within the range of -180 to 180.  (Example) When calculating the angle produced by the straight lines that join the gravity of Area 0 and that of Area 1 ANGL(R1.Y-R0.Y,R1.X-R0.X)  When both the two operands are equal to 0, "0" will be returned, and the judge will become NG.
ANGL (first linear coefficient A, first linear coefficient B, first linear coefficient C, second linear coefficient A, second linear coefficient B, second linear coefficient C)	Data of 2 lines is used to obtain the angle formed by the 2 lines. (Example) Use line data at scan edge position 1 and scan edge position 2 to obtain the angle formed by the two lines ANGL (U1.A, U1.B, U1.C, U2.A, U2.B,U2.C)
DIST (X-coordinate of first point, Y-coordinate of first point, X-coordinate of second point, Y-coordinate of second point)	Calculates the distance between 2 points (center of gravity/center of model).  (Example) When calculating the distance between the gravity of Area 0 and that of Area 1 DIST(R0.X,R0.Y,R1.X,R1.Y) The following calculation will be performed internally. $\sqrt{(R1.X-R0.X)^2+(R1.Y-R0.Y)^2}$

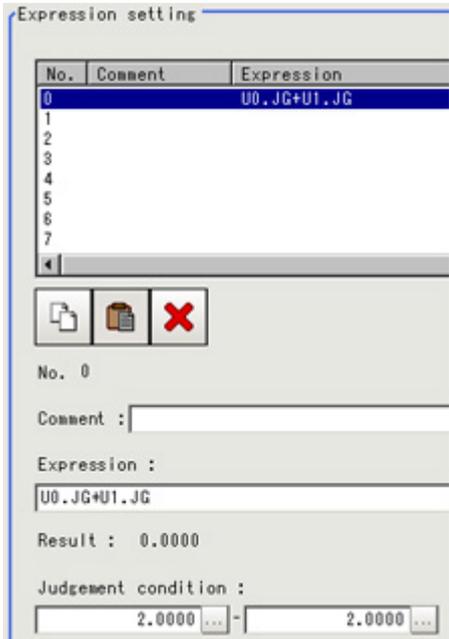
DIST (Linear coefficient A, linear coefficient B, linear coefficient C, X coordinate, Y coordinate)	A line and a point are specified to obtain the vertical distance between the line and point. (Example) Obtain the distance between the linear regression at scan edge position 1 and edge position 2 DIST (U1.A, U1.B, U1.C, U2.X, U2.Y)
X (first linear coefficient A, first linear coefficient B, first linear coefficient C, second linear coefficient A, second linear coefficient B, second linear coefficient C)	Calculates intersection (X coordinate) of data for 2 lines (Example) Obtain the X coordinate of the intersection between the lines at scan edge position 1 and scan edge position 2 X (U1.A, U1.B, U1.C, U2.A, U2.B, U2.C)
Y (first linear coefficient A, first linear coefficient B, first linear coefficient C, second linear coefficient A, second linear coefficient B, second linear coefficient C)	Calculates intersection (Y coordinate) of data for 2 lines (Example) Obtain the Y coordinate of the intersection between the lines at scan edge position 1 and scan edge position 2 Y (U1.A, U1.B, U1.C, U2.A, U2.B, U2.C)

## Expression Usage Examples

### Perform Judgement by Combining Unit Judgement Results

Example 2: Perform judgement by combining the judgement results of unit 0 and unit 1

If a judgement of OK for both unit 0 and unit 1 is achieved, a judgement of OK for the calculation will be achieved.



**Step 1: The sum of the judgement results (U0.JG, U1.JG) for unit 0 and unit 1 is set in the expression.**

The sum of adding the judgement value (1: OK/-1: NG) based on the unit 0 judgement conditions and the judgement value (1: OK/-1: NG) based on the unit 1 judgement conditions is displayed in "Result".

**Step 2: The expression result of step 1 is judged based on judgement upper and lower limits.**

When "2" is set for both the judgement upper and lower limits, the calculation judgement of OK is

achieved when both units 0 and 1 are judged as OK.

Judgement results of unit 0 (Judgement value)	Judgement results of unit 1 (Judgement value)	Expression result (Summation results of judgement values for units 0 and 1)	Judgement result of expression
OK (1)	OK (1)	2	OK
NG (-1)	OK (1)	0	NG
OK (1)	NG (-1)	0	NG
NG (-1)	NG (-1)	-2	NG

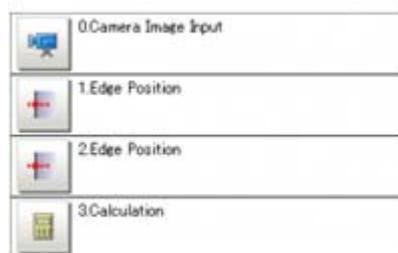
## Using Values of Other Expressions

Up to 8 expressions can be set in 1 expression unit.

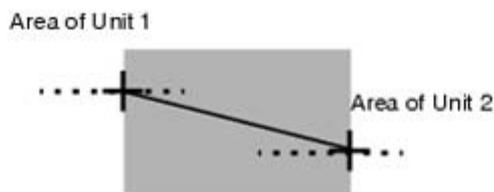
The value of other expressions set within the same unit can also be used.

Since expression results obtained by the expression are displayed as D00 to D07 and judgement results of expression are displayed as J00 to J07, this is set to "U3.D00" (results of expression 0 set for processing item [Calculation] of unit number "3") using "unit number calculation results".

For the following scene settings:



Example 1: Calculate the reference position distance and measurement results distance for the edge position and output the difference between the two.



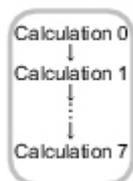
Set expressions in the following manner.

- Calculation 0:  $\text{DIST}(U1.SX, U1.SY, U2.SX, U2.SY)$   
This expression is used to calculate the distance between the reference positions of unit 1 and unit 2.  
The function "DIST" calculates the distance between 2 points.
- Calculation 1:  $\text{DIST}(U1.X,U1.Y,U2.X,U2.Y)$   
This expression is used to calculate the distance between the measurement positions of unit 1 and unit 2.  
The function "DIST" calculates the distance between 2 points.
- Calculation 2:  $U3.D01 - U3.D00$   
(Unit 3: Calculation [Calculation 1] - Unit 3: Calculation [Calculation 0])  
This equation is used to calculate the difference between results of Calculation 1 and Calculation 0 in unit 3 (in this example, Operation).

**Note****Calculating order of expressions**

- Expressions that use the expression results of other expressions must be set with an expression number that is higher than that of the substituted expression. If it is set with a number smaller than the number of the substituted expression, previous expression results of the substituted expression will be inserted.

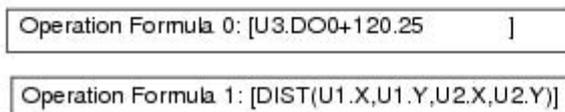
Calculating order



Calculate the distance between the two points in the inspection region in



When you substitute these equations with each other



Since the calculation of operation formula 0 is earlier than operation formula 1, the last operation result of operation formula 1 will be substituted into U3 D01

**Counting Number of Measurements**

No.	0
Comment :	
Expression :	U0.JG+U1.JG

The measurement count is counted by adding "1" to each calculation number 0.

**Note**

- When expression results are cleared or the power is turned off, U3.D00 will return to "0" and the measurement counts will also be reset.

**Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Calculation)**

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Expression0	Expression result of Expression 0
Expression1	Expression result of Expression 1
Expression2	Expression result of Expression 2
Expression3	Expression result of Expression 3
Expression4	Expression result of Expression 4

Expression5	Expression result of Expression 5
Expression6	Expression result of Expression 6
Expression7	Expression result of Expression 7

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Calculation)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Data 0	D00	Expression result of expression 0
Data 1	D01	Expression result of expression 1
Data 2	D02	Expression result of expression 2
Data 3	D03	Expression result of expression 3
Data 4	D04	Expression result of expression 4
Data 5	D05	Expression result of expression 5
Data 6	D06	Expression result of expression 6
Data 7	D07	Expression result of expression 7
Judge 0	J00	Judgement result of expression 0
Judge 1	J01	Judgement result of expression 1
Judge 2	J02	Judgement result of expression 2
Judge 3	J03	Judgement result of expression 3
Judge 4	J04	Judgement result of expression 4
Judge 5	J05	Judgement result of expression 5
Judge 6	J06	Judgement result of expression 6
Judge 7	J07	Judgement result of expression 7

## External Reference Tables (Calculation)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 12	Expression result of Expression 0 - Expression result of Expression 7	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
13 to 20	Judgement result of Expression 0 - Judgement result of Expression 7	Get only	0: Unmeasured, 1: OK, -1: NG
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
120	Upper limit 0 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
121	Lower limit 0 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
122	Upper limit 1 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
123	Lower limit 1 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
124	Upper limit 2 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
125	Lower limit 2 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999
126	Upper limit 3 for judgement	Set/Get	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999

127	Lower limit 3 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
128	Upper limit 4 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
129	Lower limit 4 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
130	Upper limit 5 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
131	Lower limit 5 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
132	Upper limit 6 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
133	Lower limit 6 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
134	Upper limit 7 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
135	Lower limit 7 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

# Line Regression

Calculates the line that generates the shortest total distance from multiple measurement coordinates (Line Regression).  
It can also calculate the intersection and angle between two lines and the distance between a line and a point.

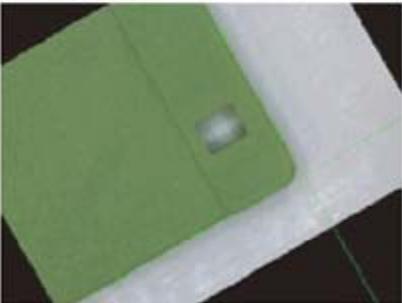
## Used in the Following Case

- For computing a line and for calculating the intersection and distance of lines

· Approximate multiple measurement coordinates with a straight line



· Calculate the intersection and angles of two lines.



· Calculate the distance from the line to the point



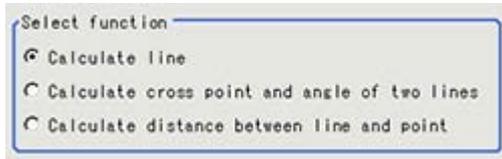
### Important

- Do not set processing units that perform affine transformations such as position compensation between Line Regression and a unit that inputs for Line Regression.

## Function Selection (Line Regression)

Functions are selected depending on application.

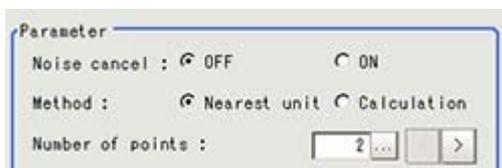
1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Select function].
2. Select a function.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Select function	· [Calculate line]	Calculates a straight line providing the shortest distance from multiple points (Line Regression). Set the Line 0 tab.
	· Calculate cross point and angle of two lines	Calculates the intersection and angle between 2 Line Regressions. Set the Line 0 tab and Line 1 tab.
	· Calculate distance between line and point	Calculates the distance between a Line Regression and a point. Set the Line 0 and Point tab.

## Line 0 (Line Regression)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Line 0].
2. Set each item in the "Parameter" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Noise cancel	· [OFF] · ON	When a check is placed at [ON], an approximate line is found by excluding the points with large deviation among the measured points.
Method	· [Nearest unit] · Calculation	Nearest unit: Calculated from data of several continuous coordinate measurement units that were just performed. The number of units referenced is indicated by the Number of points. If a unit where coordinate measurement is not performed is included in Nearest unit, calculation will not be performed properly and measurement will be NG. Calculation: Calculated from expression set up. Reference: ▶ When Calculation is Selected (p.466)
Number of points	[2] to 8	Set up the number of coordinate points used for calculation.

3. Tap [OK].

## When Calculation is Selected

1. Tap [...].

Parameter

Noise cancel :  OFF  ON

Method :  Nearest unit  Calculation

Number of points :  ...

Point 0

X :  ...

Y :  ...

Point 1

X :  ...

Y :  ...

Point 2

X :

Y :

Point 3

X :

Y :

Point 4

X :

Y :

Point 5

X :

Y :

Point 6

X :

Y :

Point 7

X :

Y :

The Setting Expression window is displayed.

2. Set up the expression.

Sub-menus that can be set in expressions depending on the processing unit are displayed. When the sub-menu is tapped, it is added to the Exp.

Point : X

Judge JG  
Edge position X  
Edge position Y  
Reference SX  
Reference SY

BS DEL ← →  
7 8 9 ( )  
4 5 6 / \*  
1 2 3 - .  
0 . + T.JG

OK Cancel

Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

3. After setting up the expression, tap [OK].  
The expression is confirmed.

## Line 1 (Line Regression)

"Line 1" is only valid if "Calculate cross point and angle of two lines" is selected in Select function.

- The set up method is the same as for [Line 0].  
Reference: ▶ Line 0 (Line Regression) (p.465)

## Point (Line Regression)

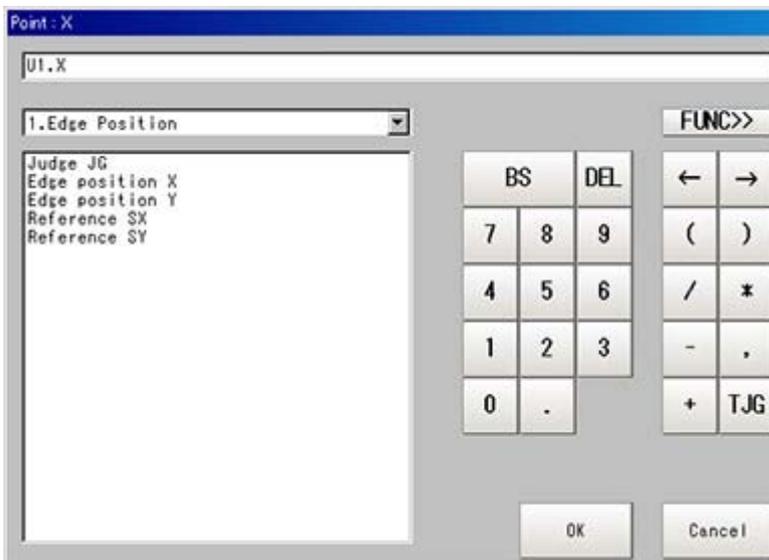
"Point" is only valid if "Calculate distance between line and point" is selected in "Select function".

1. Tap [Point] in the Item Tab area.
2. Tap [ ... ].



The Setting Expression window is displayed.

3. Set up the expression.  
Sub-menus that can be set in expressions depending on the processing unit are displayed. When the sub-menu is tapped, it is added to the Exp.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

4. After setting up the expression, tap [OK].  
The expression is confirmed.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Line Regression)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Line parameter 0 A	Parameter A of line 0
Line parameter 0 B	Parameter B of line 0
Line parameter 0 C	Parameter C of line 0
Line parameter 1 A	Parameter A of line 1 (only displayed when calculating the intersection of 2 lines)
Line parameter 1 B	Parameter B of line 1 (only displayed when calculating the intersection of 2 lines)
Line parameter 1 C	Parameter C of line 1 (only displayed when calculating the intersection of two lines)
Cross point X	X coordinate of intersection (only displayed when calculating the intersection of two lines or calculating the distance between a line and a point)
Cross point Y	Y coordinate of intersection (only displayed when calculating the intersection of two lines or calculating the distance between a line and a point)
Angle	Angle between two lines (only displayed when calculating the intersection of two lines)
Point X	X coordinate of input point (only displayed when calculating the distance between a line and a point)
Point Y	Y coordinate of input point (only displayed when calculating the distance between a line and a point)
Distance	Distance between line 0 and an input point (only displayed when calculating the distance between a line and a point)

### Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Line Regression)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judge
Line Param. 0	A	Parameter A of line 0
Line Param. 0	B	Parameter B of line 0
Line Param. 0	C	Parameter C of line 0
Line Param. 1	A1	Parameter A of line 1
Line Param. 1	B1	Parameter B of line 1
Line Param. 1	C1	Parameter C of line 1
Cross point X	CX	X coordinate of intersection
Cross point Y	CY	Y coordinate of intersection
Angle	TH	Angle between two lines
Point X	PX	X coordinate of input point
Point Y	PY	Y coordinate of input point
Distance	DS	Distance between line 0 and input point

## External Reference Tables (Line Regression)

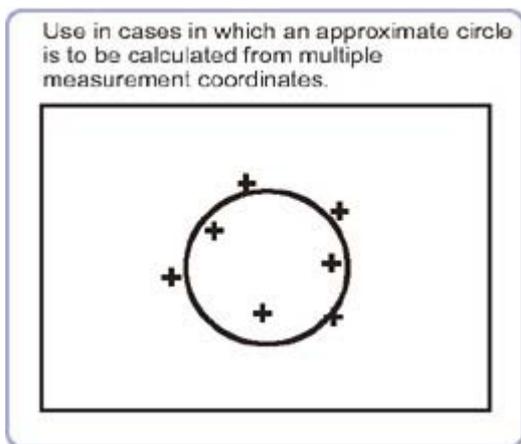
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Line Param. 0 A	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Line Param. 0 B	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Line Param. 0 C	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
8	Line Param. 1 A	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
9	Line Param. 1 B	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
10	Line Param. 1 C	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
11	Cross point X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
12	Cross point Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
13	Angle	Get only	0.0000 to 180.0000
14	Point X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
15	Point Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
16	Distance	Get only	0.0000 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
120	Function type	Set/Get	0: Calculate line 1: Calculate cross point and angle of two lines 2: Calculate distance between line and point
121	Noise cancel 0	Set/Get	0: Noise cancel OFF 1: Noise cancel ON
122	Noise cancel 1	Set/Get	0: Noise cancel OFF 1: Noise cancel ON
123	Number of points 0	Set/Get	2 to 8
124	Number of points 1	Set/Get	2 to 8
125	Method 0	Set/Get	0: Nearest unit 1: Expression
126	Method 1	Set/Get	0: Nearest unit 1: Expression

# Circle Regression

Calculates the circle that generates the shortest total distance from multiple measurement coordinates (Circle Regression).

## Used in the Following Case

- This is used when calculating the center and radius of a circle.



### Important

- Do not set processing units that perform affine transformations such as position compensation between Circle Regression and a unit that inputs for Circle Regression.

## Parameter Settings (Circle Regression)

- Select a setting method.

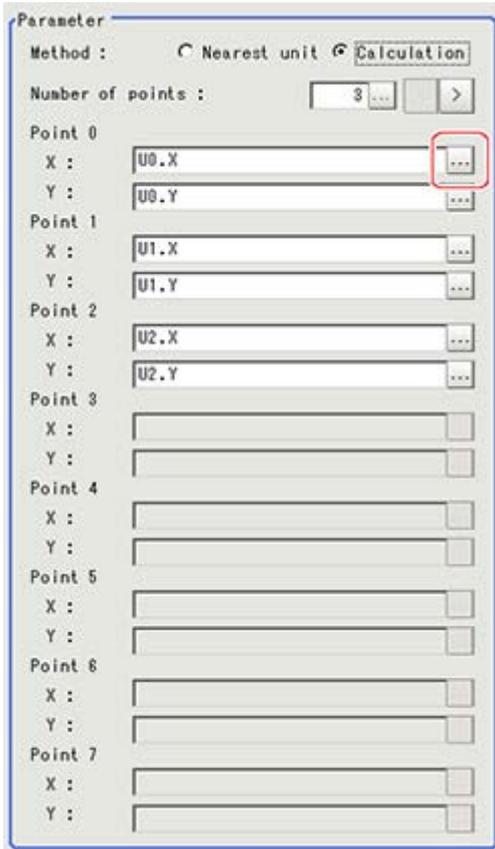


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Nearest unit]</li> <li>Calculation</li> </ul>	<p>Nearest unit: calculated from the unit data of several continuous coordinates that were just measured. The number of units referenced is indicated by the Number of points. If a unit where coordinate measurement is not performed is included in Nearest unit, calculation will not be performed properly and measurement will be NG.</p> <p>Calculation: Calculated from expression set up.</p> <p>Reference: ▶ When Calculation is Selected (p.471)</p>
Number of points	[3] to 8	Set up the number of coordinate points used for calculation.

- Tap [OK].

## When Calculation is Selected

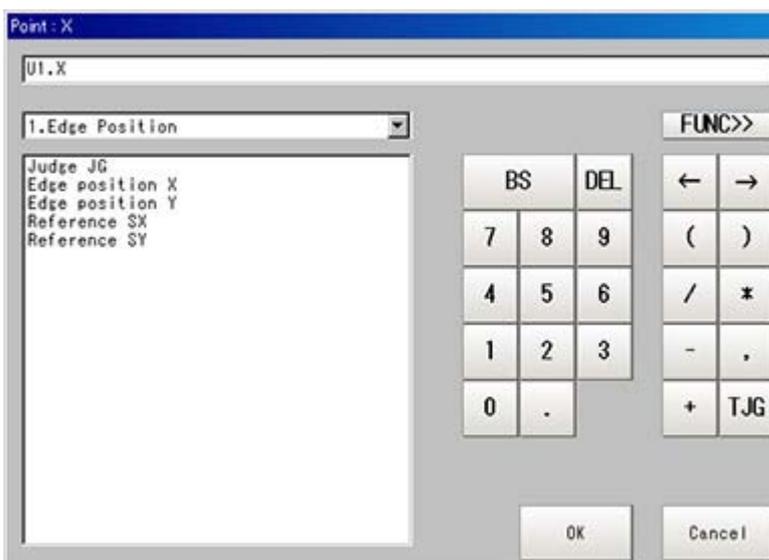
1. Tap [ ... ].



The Setting Expression window is displayed.

2. Set up the expression.

Sub-menus that can be set in expressions depending on the processing unit are displayed. When the sub-menu is tapped, it is added to the Exp.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

- After setting up the expression, tap [OK].  
The expression is confirmed.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Circle Regression)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Central X	Central X
Central Y	Central Y
Radius R	Radius

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Circle Regression)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judge
Center Axis	X	Center Axis X
Center Axis	Y	Center Axis Y
Radius	R	Radius

## External Reference Tables (Circle Regression)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Central X	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Central Y	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
7	Radius	Get only	0 to 99999.9999
101	Output Coordinates	Set/Get	0: After scroll 1: Before scroll
102	Calibration	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
121	Number of points	Set/Get	3 to 8
122	Method	Set/Get	0: Nearest unit 1: Expression

# Calibration+

This is a processing item for just FZ4-H □□□ series high grade controllers.

Execute calibration.

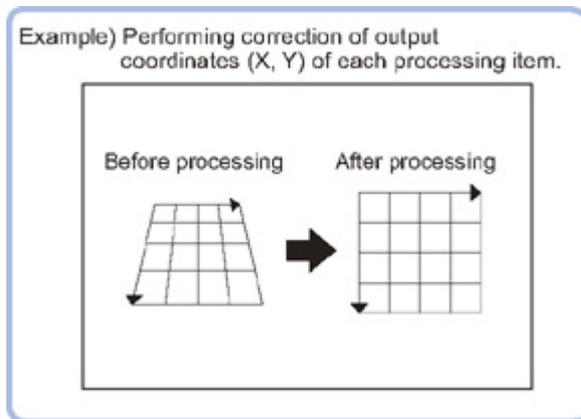
A calibration parameter that corrects coordinate values is generated in this processing item. There is no correction for area and other feature quantities.

Four actual coordinates must be indicated in order to perform a calibration.

Calibration is also available for camera image input and the calibration data from just prior to the unit referencing calibration data becomes effective.

## Used in the Following Case

- When you want to set up calibration for a distorted image while performing image processing



### Important

- When FZ4-H □□□ series dedicated processing items are used, processing is carried out that reduces the processing time from the second time on. Therefore, when measuring the same image, the processing for the first time after the controller is started up may be longer than the processing time from the second time on.
- Please make sure the points used for calibration are not unevenly distributed in the field of view. If they are unevenly distributed, correct calibration parameters will not be obtained. Ideally, please indicate points such that the four vertices of a rectangle are included in the points used for calibration.

## Calibration (Calibration+)

Sets the calibration method.

### Specifying Points and Setting (Point Specification)

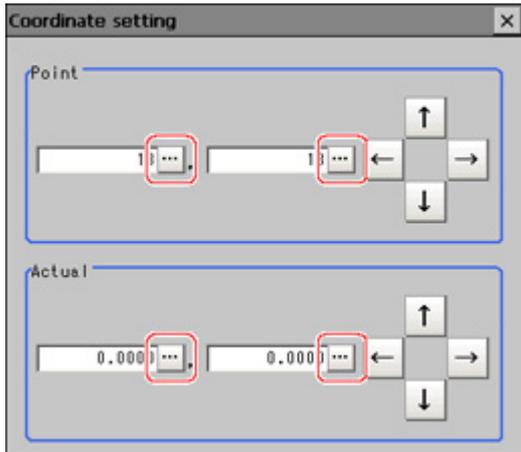
This is a method for performing calibration by specifying arbitrary points (in pixels).

Input the actual coordinates for the specified position. Up to 9 points can be indicated.

- In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Point coordinate".

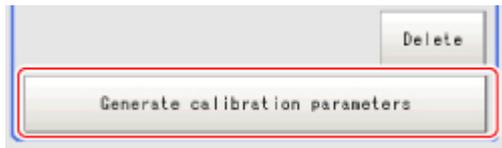


- Tap the first point on the screen.
- Input the actual coordinates for the specified point.  
The actual coordinate input window is displayed.



Actual coordinate	Set value [Factory default]
Point coordinate X, Y	0.0000 to 9999.9999 [Point you tapped in the window]
Actual coordinate X, Y	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999 [0]

4. Subsequently set up in the same manner.
5. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].



The calibration parameters will be generated.

- If this succeeds, the Calibration parameter status changes from "The parameter is not generated" to "The parameter is the latest".
- If this fails, "Failed to generate parameters" is displayed.

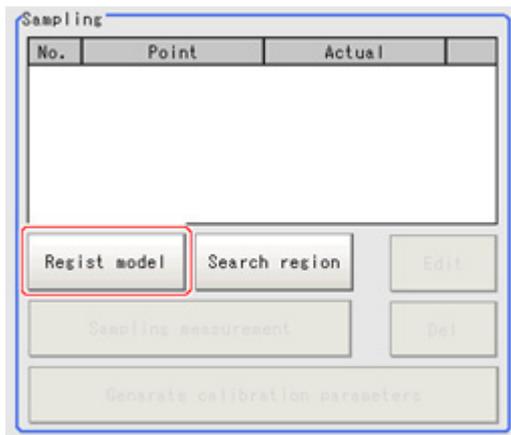
### Setting Calibration through Sampling Measurement (Sampling)

This is a method for setting calibration based on measurement results. Calibration parameters are calculated automatically when a registered model is searched and the actual coordinates for that position entered.

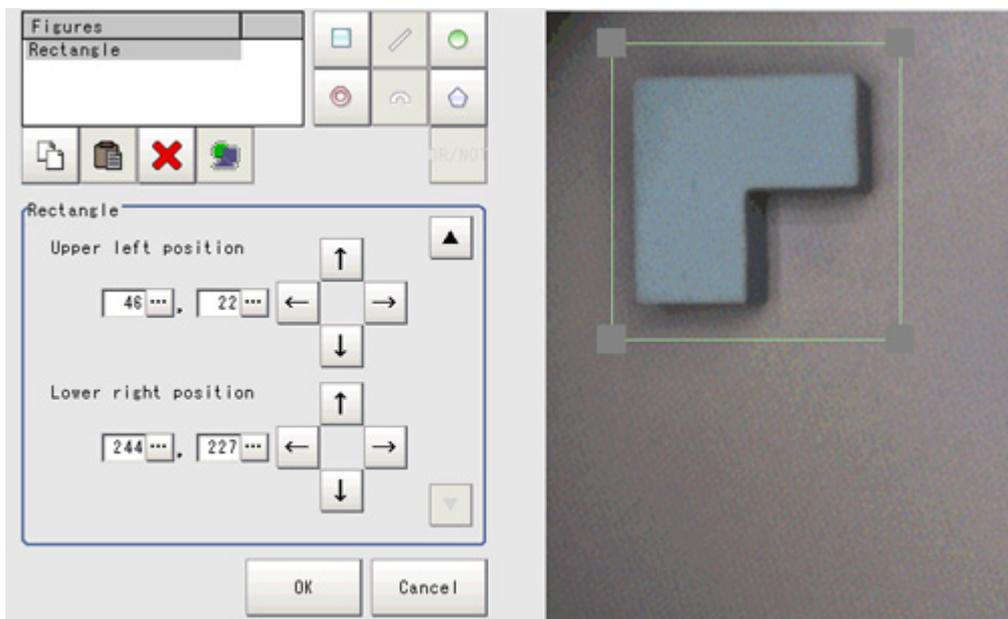
1. In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Sampling".



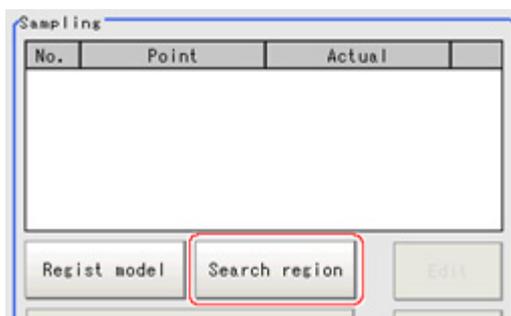
2. In the "Sampling" area, tap [Regist model].



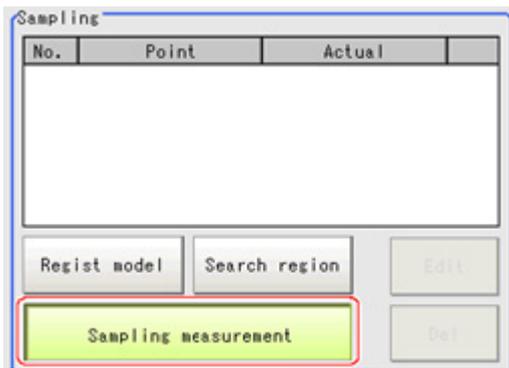
3. Use the Drawing tools to register the model.



4. Adjust the search region as necessary.



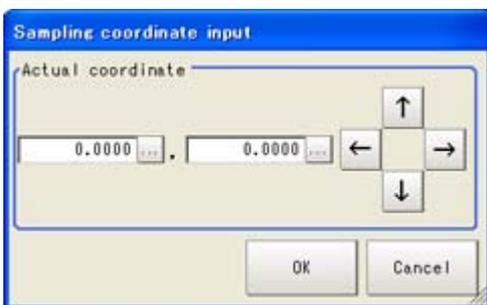
5. Tap [Sampling measurement].



Measurement is performed.

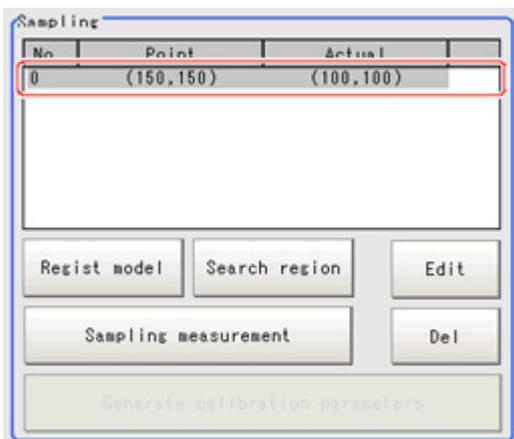
The search result (cross-shaped cursor) is displayed in the Image Display area, and the Sampling coordinate input window is displayed.

6. In the Sampling Coordinate window, enter the X and Y values.



7. Tap [OK].

Point coordinates and actual coordinates are registered in the "Sampling" area.



8. Move the object to be measured and repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.475) to Reference: ▶ 7(p.476) .
9. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].



The calibration parameters will be generated.

```

Calibration parameter status
The parameter is the latest.

```

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Calibration+)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Calibration+)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
120	Coordinate indication method	Set/Get	0: Specified point 1: Sampling
200 to 209	Specified coordinate X	Set/Get	0.0000 to 99999.9999
300 to 309	Specified coordinate Y	Set/Get	0.0000 to 99999.9999
400 to 409	Actual coordinate X	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
500 to 509	Actual coordinate Y	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

# Precise Calibration

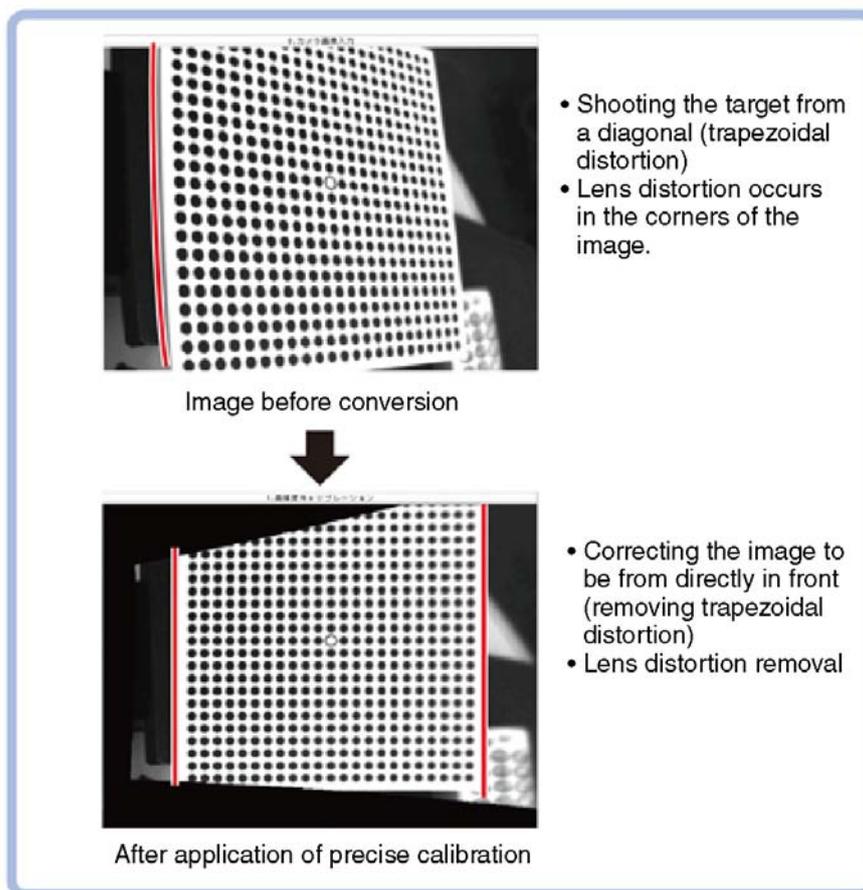
This corrects for camera tilt, and also corrects image distortion caused by the camera lens. Also, by setting the calibration, the measurement result can be converted and output as actual dimensions. A calibration parameter that corrects coordinate values is generated in this processing item. There is no correction for area and other feature quantities.

Four actual coordinates must be indicated in order to perform a calibration.

Calibration is also available for camera image input and the calibration data from just prior to the unit referencing calibration data becomes effective.

## Used in the following case.

- Processing a trapezoidal image shot tilted to make it easier to inspect
- Processing an image that has lens distortion to make it easier to inspect
- Setting calibration for an image in which there is lens distortion or trapezoidal distortion



**Important**

- If these processing items are performed for an image for which other processing items are also being performed, the correction may not be performed correctly. Always perform these processing items immediately after image input from the camera.
- Please make sure the points taught for calibration are distributed evenly on the screen. If they are distributed unevenly, the correction may not be performed properly.
- About limits on the number of precise calibration used  
The controller and the camera place restrictions on the number of precise calibration processing items that can be used in the same scene group. Do not exceed these restrictions.

Type of controller	0.3 megapixel camera	Intelligent compact camera	2 megapixel camera	5 megapixel camera
FZ4-L35x FZ4-6xx/H6xx FZ4-7xx/H7xx	81	28	7	2
FZ4-11xx FZ4-H11xx	201	178	40	15

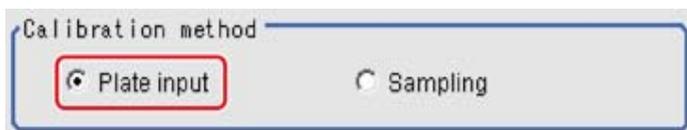
## Calibration (Precise Calibration)

Set the input image conversion method (calibration parameters). This only calculates the parameters used in calibration. The actual correction is performed from the image correction tab.

### Setting with the Pattern Plate

The parameters are calculated automatically by shooting the Omron pattern plate (FZD-CAL 3D Calibration tool).

1. In the item tab area, tap [Calibration].
2. In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Plate input".



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Calibration method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Plate input]</li> <li>• Sampling</li> </ul>	Set the calibration parameter setting method.

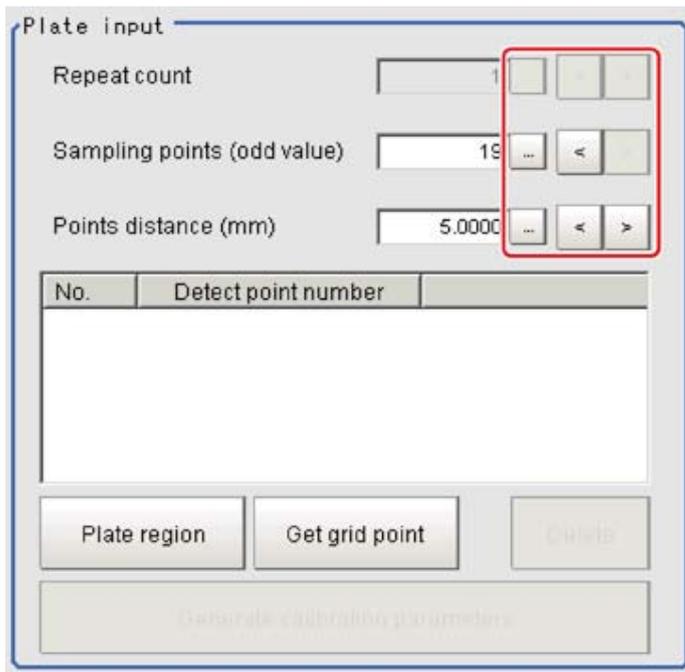
3. In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



The displayed contents of the image display area will be switched.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Display	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	[Freeze]	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

4. Shoot the pattern plate and set each item.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Repeat count	1 to 10 [1]	Shooting the plate multiple times enables detection with grid points stabilized even for images with high noise levels. Input the number of repetitions.
Sampling points	5 to 19 [19]	Input the point string count for the pattern plate.
Points distance	1 to 1000 [5]	Input the point interval for the pattern plate. Input in millimeters (mm).

5. Set the plate region as necessary.

The default value setting is for the entire screen.

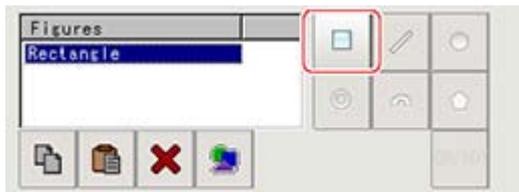
**Note**

- If anything other than the pattern plate is shot in the image, grid point extraction may fail. In this case, it is necessary to set the plate region.

Tap [Plate region].



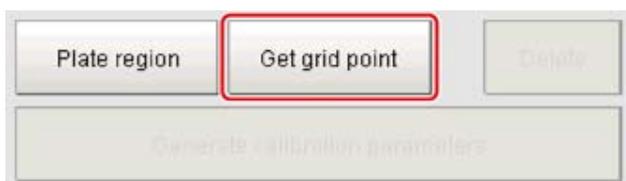
Use the drawing tools to specify the pattern plate range.



In the figure setting area, tap [OK].

The pattern plate range is registered.

6. Tap [Get grid point].



The grid points gotten are listed in the Plate input area.

**Note**

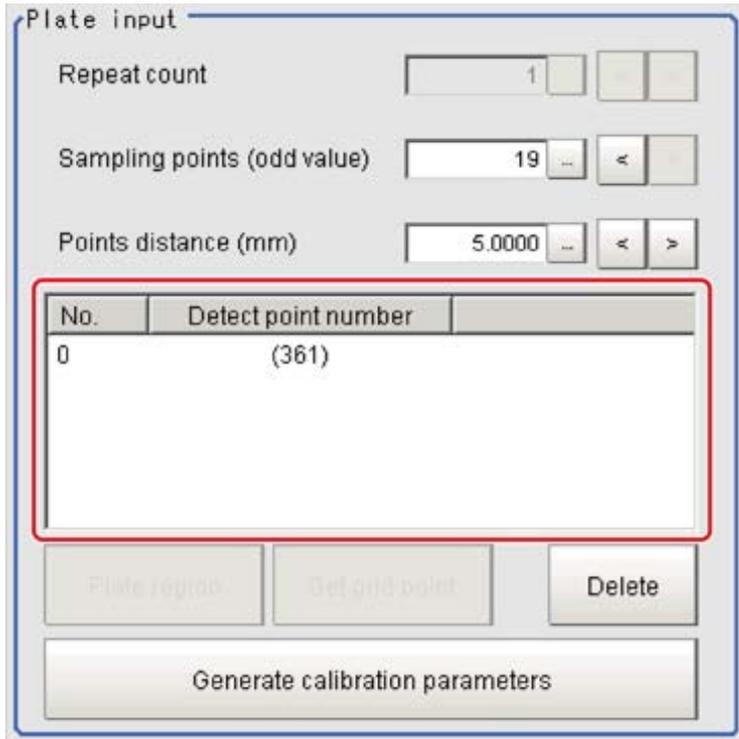
- When the plate is small relative to the field of view, the plate is moved and the grid point is extracted multiple times. By selecting a through image and repeating Operations 4-6, the information can be scanned in for plates laid out at different positions.

7. Delete grid points as necessary.

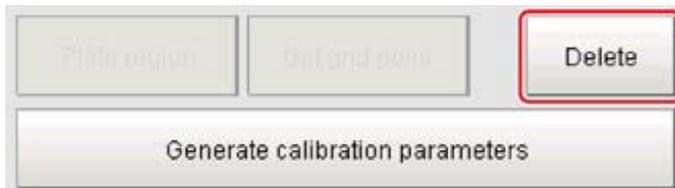
**Important**

- After generating calibration parameters, if you delete grid points or change settings, the calibration parameters are deleted. In this case, it is necessary to generate new calibration parameters.
- The deleted grid points are deleted from the list.

Set the grid points to be deleted from the list.



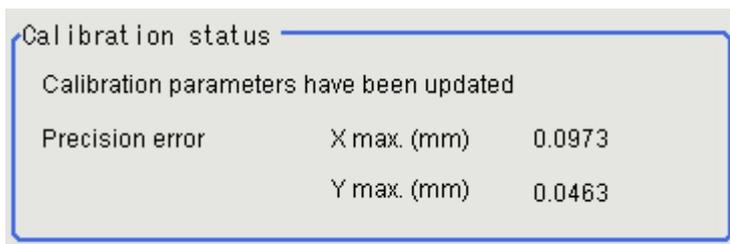
Tap [Delete].



8. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].



The calibration parameters will be generated.



## Setting Calibration through Sampling Measurement (Sampling)

This is a method for setting calibration based on measurement results.

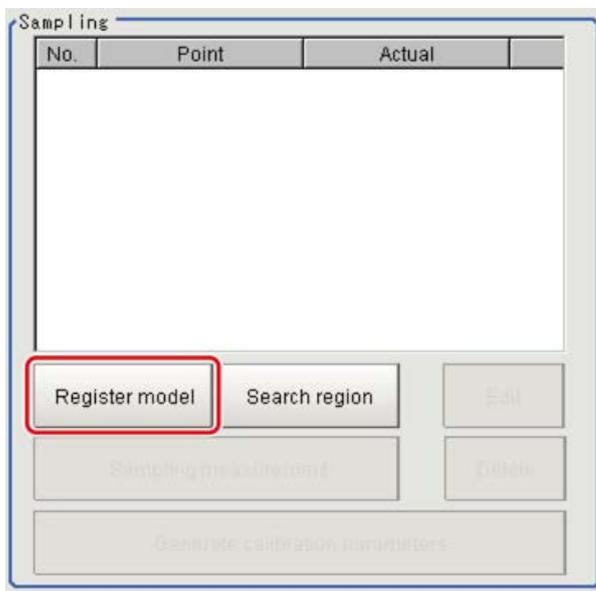
Calibration parameters are calculated automatically when a registered model is searched and the actual coordinates for that position entered.

For actual coordinate input, input as at least two straight lines that make up straight lines parallel with the X and Y coordinates. Also, input at least 3 points for each straight line.

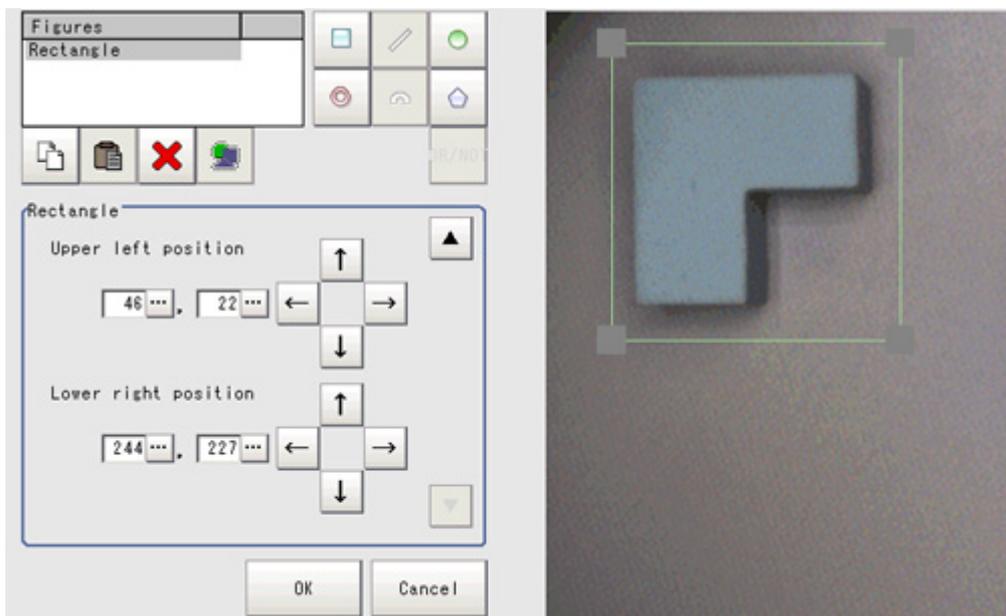
1. In the item tab area, tap [Calibration].
2. In the "Calibration setting" area, select "Sampling".



3. In the "Sampling" area, tap [Register model].



4. Use the Drawing tools to register the model.

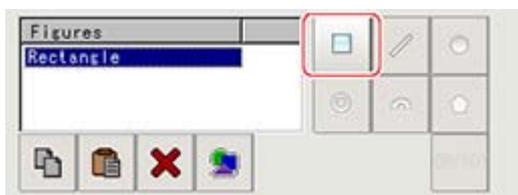


- Adjust the search region as necessary.  
The default value setting is for the entire screen.

Touch [Search region].



Use the drawing tools to specify the measurement region.



In the figure setting area, tap [OK].

The area in which to perform filtering is registered.

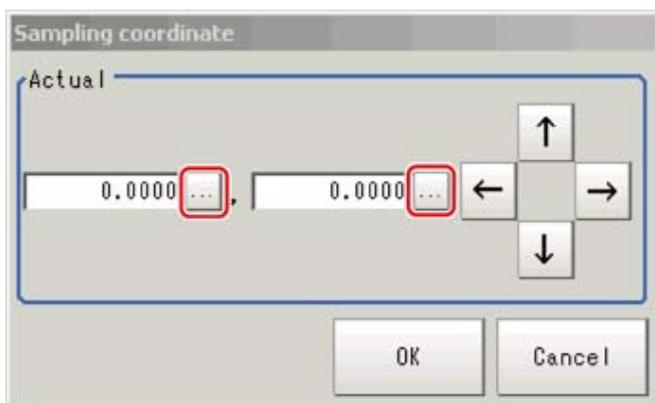
- Tap [Sampling measurement].



Measurement is performed.

The search result (cross-shaped cursor) is displayed in the image display area, and the Sampling Coordinate window is displayed.

- In the sampling coordinate window, enter the X and Y values.

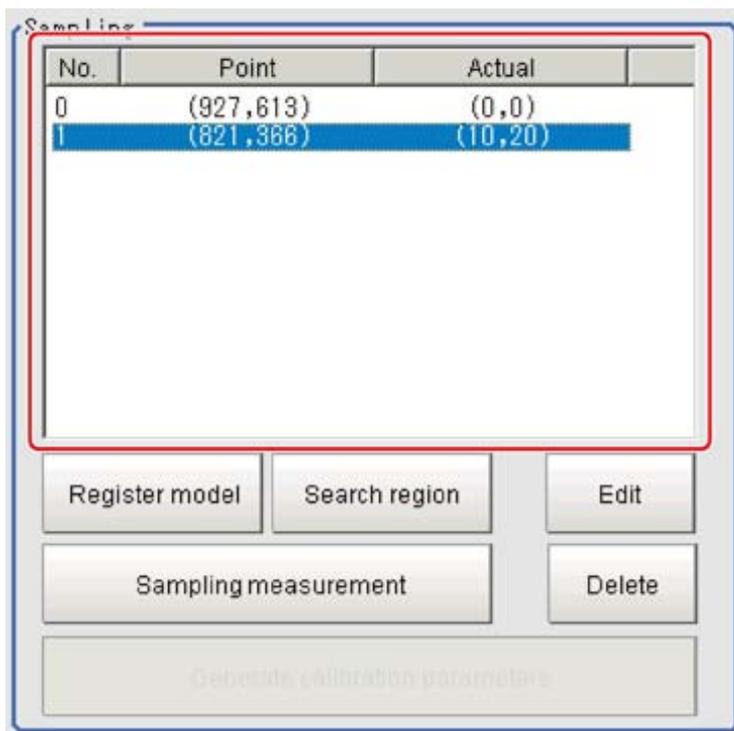


8. Tap [OK].  
Point coordinates and actual coordinates are registered in the "Sampling" area.
9. Move the measurement object and repeat Steps Reference: ▶ 3(p.483) to Reference: ▶ 8.(p.485)
10. Edit or delete coordinates as necessary.

#### Important

- After generating calibration parameters, if you edit or delete coordinates, the calibration parameters are updated.
- The deleted coordinates are deleted from the list.

Set the grid points to be edited or deleted from the list.

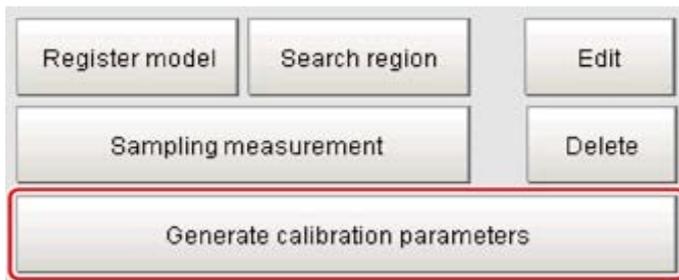


Tap [Edit] or [Delete].

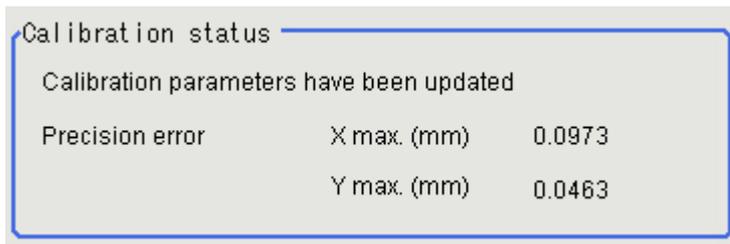


If you tapped [Edit], execute Step Reference: ▶ 7. (p.484)

11. Tap [Generate calibration parameters].



The calibration parameters will be generated.



#### Note

- If the precision of input grid points is poor, parameter generation may fail. Set again so that the grid points are shown clearly.
- The precision error is a yardstick for calibration, not a guarantee of actual precision.

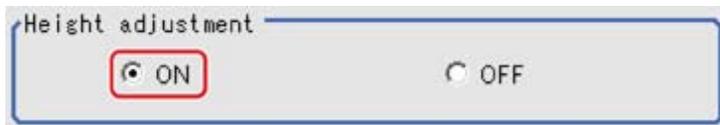
## Height Adjustment (Precise Calibration)

Even if the plane height is different for calibration and for measurement, adjust so that the correct coordinates can be corrected for.

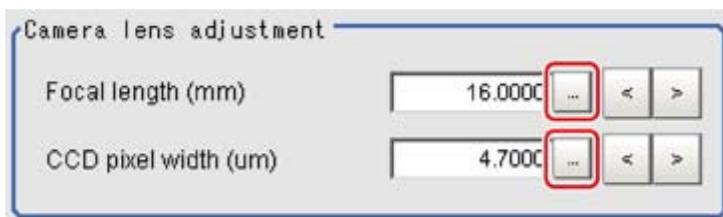
#### Important

- The height adjustment is only valid when the camera is facing the measurement object level. If the camera is tilted, it may be impossible to correct the image accurately.
- The results of height adjustment are not applied to image correction.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Height adjustment].
2. Select "ON" in the Height Adjustment area.



3. Input the numeric values in the Camera Lens Adjustment area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Focal length	5 to 100 [16]	Input the focal distance of the camera used for shooting in mm.
CCD1 pixel width	3.45 to 7.4 [4.7]	Set the camera pixel size. Input in $\mu\text{m}$ .

4. Input the numeric values in the Depth Adjustment area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Plate height	-100 to 100 [0]	Input the plate height in mm.
Work height	-100 to 100 [0]	Input the measurement object height in mm.

#### Important

- For the depth adjustment, input the height from the reference surface where the work is placed. Set the plate height and the work height from the reference surface.

## Image Correction (Precise Calibration)

Execute actual image correction based on the parameters generated with the [Calibration settings] tab.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Image correction].
2. Select "ON" in the Correction Settings area.



When the calibration parameters generation is complete, the corrected image is displayed according to the settings.

#### Important

- If the grid points were distributed unevenly when the parameters were created, the image may not be corrected properly.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Precise Calibration)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Precise Calibration)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0 to 1
120	Coordinate indication method	Set/Get	Select the grid point detection method. 0: Sampling 1: Pattern plate
121	Correction settings	Set/Get	0: Corrected image not output 1: Corrected image output
180	Sampling point line	Set/Get	Specify the extraction point count for the plate input.
181	Sampling point string	Set/Get	Specify the extraction point count for the plate input.
182	Sampling point interval	Set/Get	Specify the plate point interval for the plate input.
183	Grid point average repetition count	Set/Get	1 to 10
240	Focal distance of lens [mm]	Set/Get	5.0000 to 100.0000
241	CCD1 pixel size [ $\mu\text{m}$ ]	Set/Get	3.4500 to 7.4000
242	Plate height [mm]	Set/Get	-100.0000 to 100.0000
243	Workpiece height [mm]	Set/Get	-100.0000 to 100.0000
244	Depth settings	Set/Get	0: Off 1: On
260	Margin/X maximum	Get only	-1.0000 to -1.0000
261	Margin/Y maximum	Get only	-1.0000 to -1.0000

# User Data

User data consists of 100 counts of data that can be shared within the controller. Once the user data is set, the values can be used by each of the processing units.

## Used in the following case.

- To share data that is arbitrarily set among multiple other units
- To share data across a scene or a scene group (In the multi-line random trigger operation mode, however, data cannot be shared beyond the lines.)
- To perform a measurement with the initial value set
- To save a measurement result and continue to perform another measurement process (User data can be saved via "Data save" even if the system is shut down.)
- To temporarily save data to a safe location as part of a processing flow

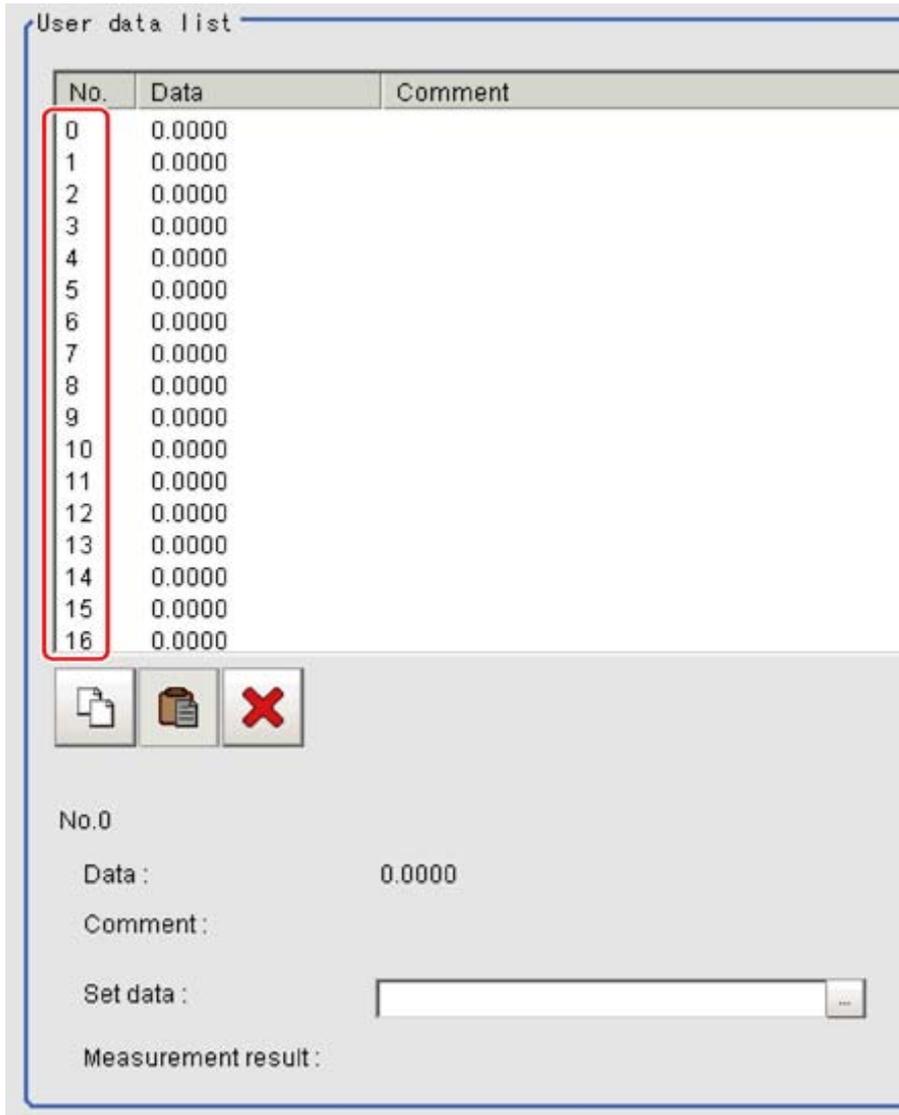
## Setting (User Data)

User data can be modified on this processing unit. Data modified on the processing unit after this unit can be referenced.

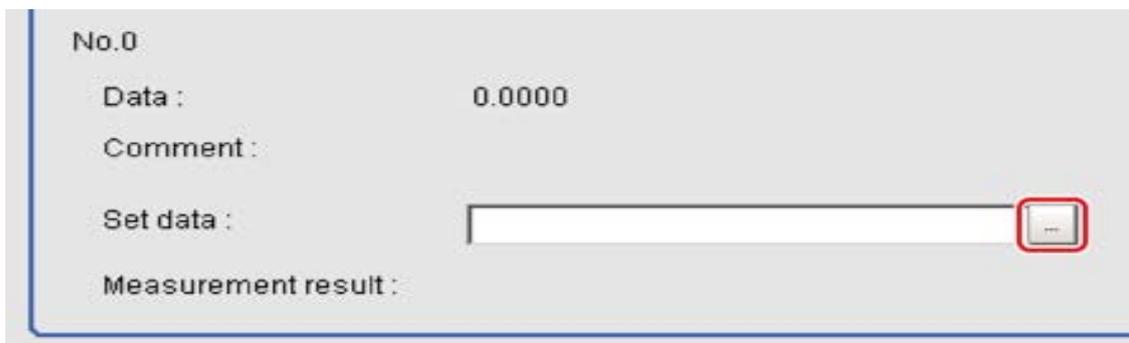
To set the initial value or a comment, select the [Tool] menu - [User data tool] from the Main screen.

Reference: ▶ In the "User's Manual", "Using User Data Tool [Setting Methods of User Data]" (p.119)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].
2. Tap the "No." for setting up the user data in the User data list area.  
The number selected will be displayed below the list.



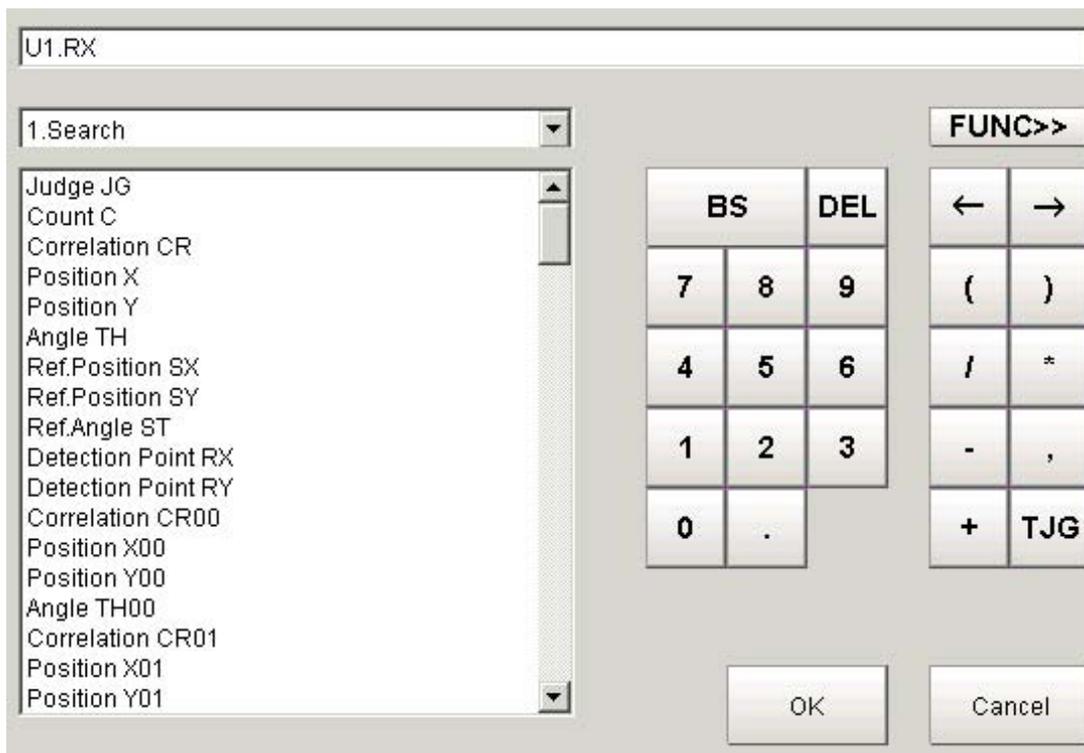
3. Tap the [...] button to the right of Set data.



The Set data window is displayed.

4. Set the expression to update the user data.

The items that can be registered in expressions depending on the processing unit are displayed in the sub-menus. When the sub-menu is tapped, it is added to the Exp.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

5. After setting up the expression, tap [OK].

The expression to update the user data is confirmed.

**Note**

If an error message is displayed, please check the following points.

- Unit value, numbers, function or TJG settings should be just before or just behind operator.
- Operators and commas "," should not be placed at the start or end of an expression.
- Operators cannot be input continuously.
- TJG/Unit value/Functions cannot be input continuously.
- The left and right parentheses "(" should be used together.
- Please ensure that the function argument is set.

6. Repeat steps Reference: ▶ 2 (p.489) to Reference: ▶ 5 (p.491) to set the expressions.

7. Tap [Measure] to check the measurement results for the data.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (User Data)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (User Data)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result
A value between set data 00 and set data 99	DT00 to DT99	A value between set data 00 and set data 99

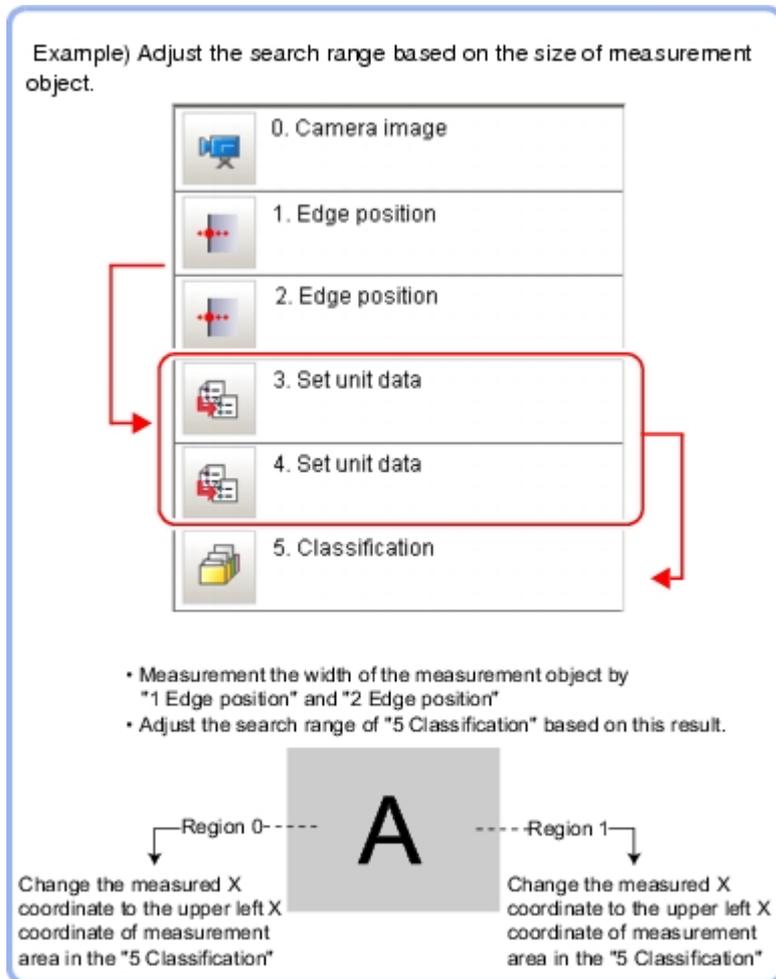
## External Reference Tables (User Data)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judgement result	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
200 to 299	Setting data	Set/Get	(Expression)
1000 to 1099	Calculation result	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

# Set Unit Data

## Used in the Following Case

- When you want to overwrite processing unit data while measuring



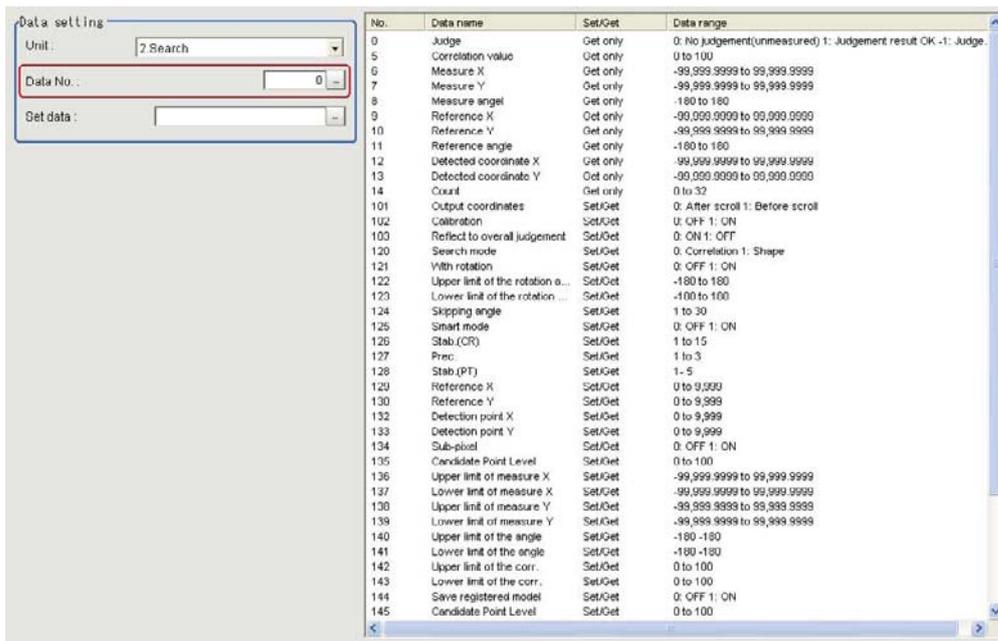
## Parameter Settings (Set Unit Data)

1. Select the target unit to overwrite.

The data number, data name, and data range that can be used in the target units are displayed on the right side.

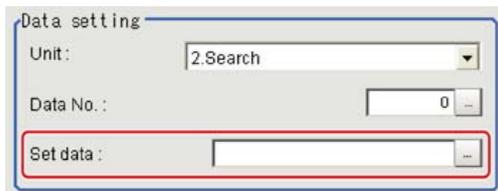


2. Tap [...] for "Data No." and set the target data number.



The designated data No. will be different depending on the processing item. For more details, refer to External Reference Table for each processing item.

3. Overwrite details are set up using an expression.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

4. Tap [OK].

The settings are finalized.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Set Unit Data)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Latest processing unit judgement result
Data	DT	Calculation result of setup data (formula)

## External Reference Tables (Set Unit Data)

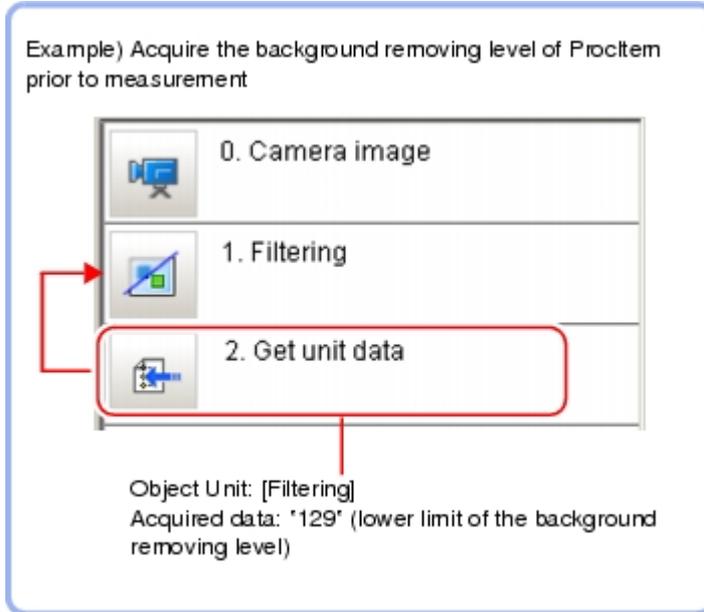
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG

5	Data	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
120	Unit	Set/Get	0 to 9999
121	Data No.	Set/Get	0 to 99999

# Get Unit Data

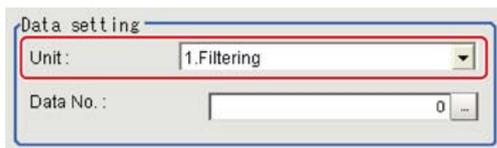
## Used in the Following Case

- When you want to acquire processing unit data while measuring



## Parameter Settings (Get Unit Data)

- In the "Data setting" area, tap [ ▼ ] for [Unit] and specify a target unit.  
The data number, data name, and data range that can be used in the target units are displayed on the right side.



- Tap [...] for "Data No." and specify the desired data No.



The designated data No. will be different depending on the processing item.

For more details, refer to External Reference Table for each processing item.

- Tap [OK].  
The settings are finalized.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Get Unit Data)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	The latest processing unit judgement result
Data	DT	Processing unit data acquired

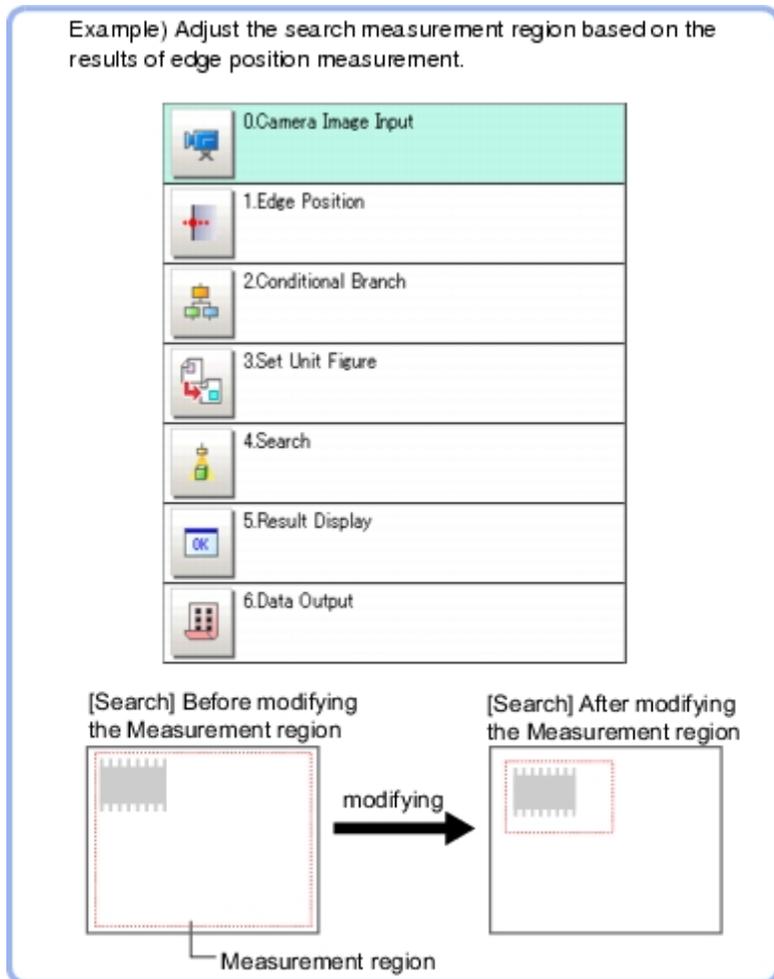
## External Reference Tables (Get Unit Data)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Data	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
120	Unit	Set/Get	0 to 9999
121	Data No.	Set/Get	0 to 99999

# Set Unit Figure

## Used in the Following Case

- When changing the measurement area based on the measurement results



### Important

- Do not insert "Input image" processing items or "Compensate image" processing items between the "Set Unit Figure" and the target processing unit. The processing unit figure may go out.

Reference: ▶ [Input image \(p.17\)](#)

Reference: ▶ [Compensate image \(p.387\)](#)

## Parameter Settings (Set Unit Figure)

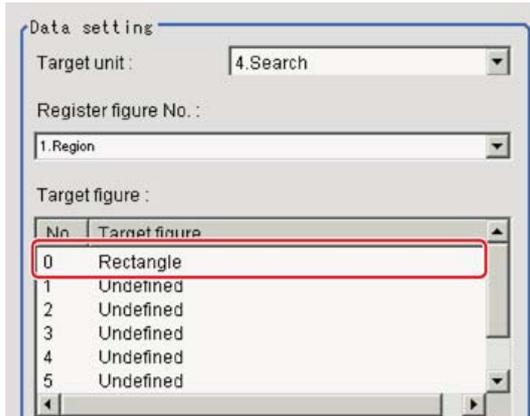
- Select the target unit to overwrite.



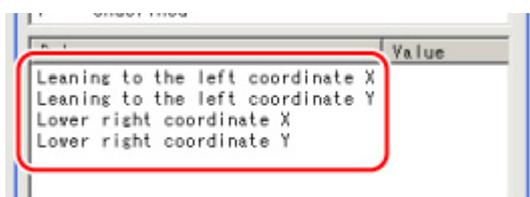
2. Tap [ ▼ ] for "Register figure No." and specify a figure number for modification.  
The selected image is displayed in the image area.



3. Tap the target figure number for overwriting.



4. Tap the data name you would like to overwrite.

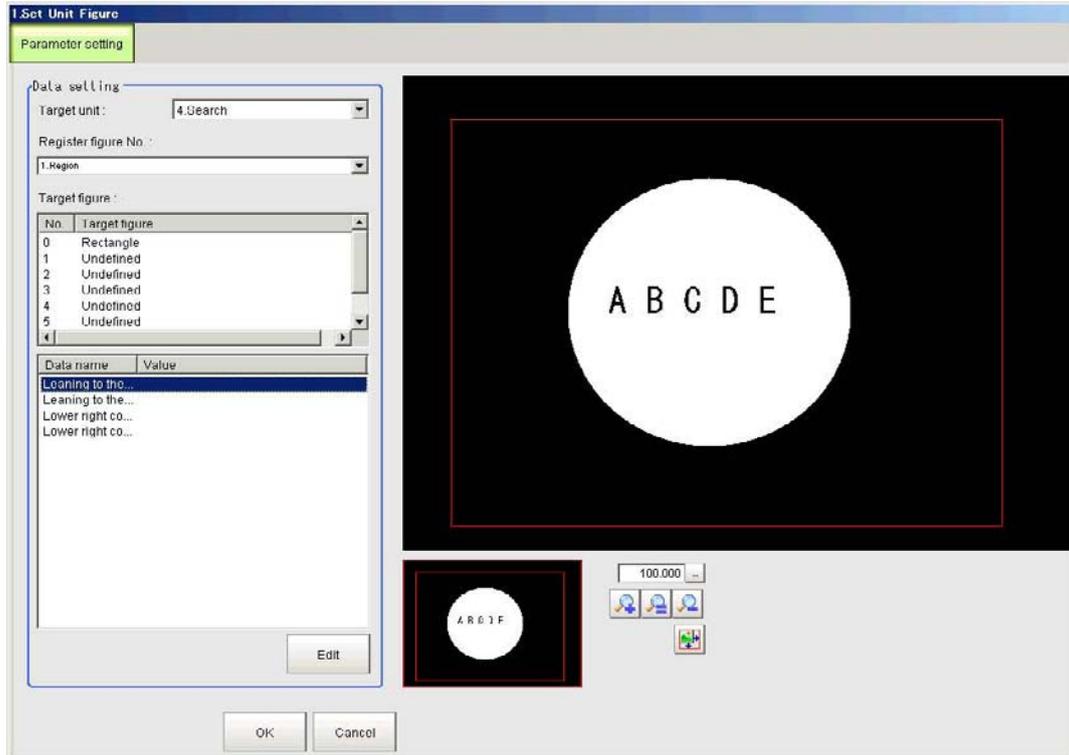


5. Tap [Edit] to set up the overwrite details using an expression.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

6. Tap [OK].  
An area is displayed on the image based on settings.



## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Set Unit Figure)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Target unit	Unit for setting up figures
Register figure No.	Registered figure number
Target figure No.	Target figure number

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Set Unit Figure)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	The latest processing unit judgement result
Number of data items	DNO	Number of data items setup
Data 0	DT0	Calculation result of setup data 0
Data 1	DT1	Calculation result of setup data 1
Data 2	DT2	Calculation result of setup data 2
Data 3	DT3	Calculation result of setup data 3
Data 4	DT4	Calculation result of setup data 4
Data 5	DT5	Calculation result of setup data 5
Data 6	DT6	Calculation result of setup data 6

Data 7	DT7	Calculation result of setup data 7
Data 8	DT8	Calculation result of setup data 8
Data 9	DT9	Calculation result of setup data 9
Data 10	DT10	Calculation result of setup data 10
Data 11	DT11	Calculation result of setup data 11
Data 12	DT12	Calculation result of setup data 12
Data 13	DT13	Calculation result of setup data 13
Data 14	DT14	Calculation result of setup data 14
Data 15	DT15	Calculation result of setup data 15
Data 16	DT16	Calculation result of setup data 16
Data 17	DT17	Calculation result of setup data 17
Data 18	DT18	Calculation result of setup data 18
Data 19	DT19	Calculation result of setup data 19

### External Reference Tables (Set Unit Figure)

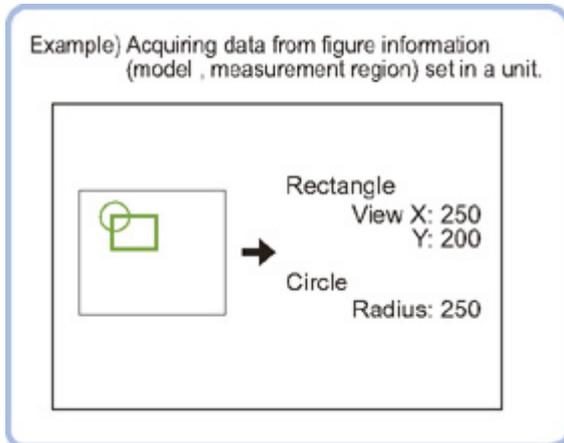
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 24	Data 0 to 19	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
120	Target unit	Set/Get	0 to 9999
121	Register figure No.	Set/Get	0 to 999
122	Target figure No.	Set/Get	0 to 7
123	Number of setting data items	Get only	0 to 20

# Get Unit Figure

Acquires and displays figures drawn by other processing units.

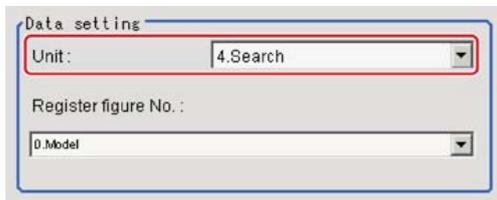
## Used in the Following Case

- When you want to acquire data such as coordinates from figure information



## Parameter Settings (Get Unit Figure)

- Tap the [Figure No. to register] [ ▼ ] to set the number of the registered figure you want to acquire.



- Tap [ ▼ ] for [Resister figure No.] and specify Register figure No. you would like to acquire.



## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Get Unit Figure)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Target unit	Target unit which acquired figure
Register figure No.	Acquired figure number

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Get Unit Figure)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	The latest processing unit judgement result
Number of figures	NUM	Number of figures acquired
Size of figures	SIZ	Size of figures acquired (number of bytes)
Figure N type (N = 0 to 9)	FNT	Type of figure N 0x0000 → Undefined 0x0001 → Point 0x0002 → Line 0x0004 → Wide line 0x0008 → Rectangle 0x0010 → Ellipse 0x0020 → Circle 0x0040 → Wide circle 0x0080 → Arc 0x0100 → Wide arc 0x0200 → Polygon Set to 0 if no figures are acquired.
Figure N mode (N = 0 to 9)	FNM	Figure N drawing mode 0: OR 1: NOT Set to 0 if no figures are acquired.
Figure N data 00 to 20 (N = 0 to 9)	FND 00 to FND 20	Data 0 to 20 of figure N <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For points                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate</li> <li>1: Y coordinate</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For lines                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for first point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for first point</li> <li>2: X coordinate for second point</li> <li>3: Y coordinate for second point</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For wide lines                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for first point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for first point</li> <li>2: X coordinate for second point</li> <li>3: Y coordinate for second point</li> <li>4: Width</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For rectangles                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for upper left point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for upper left point</li> <li>2: X coordinate for lower right point</li> <li>3: Y coordinate for lower right point</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<p>Figure N data 00 to 20 (N = 0 to 9)</p>	<p>FND 00 to FND 20</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For ellipses             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for center point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for center point</li> <li>2: Radius in X direction</li> <li>3: Radius in Y direction</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For circles             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for center point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for center point</li> <li>2: Radius</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For wide circles             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for center point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for center point</li> <li>2: Radius</li> <li>3: Width</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For arcs             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for center point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for center point</li> <li>2: Radius</li> <li>3: Start angle of arc</li> <li>4: End angle of arc</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For wide arcs             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: X coordinate for center point</li> <li>1: Y coordinate for center point</li> <li>2: Radius</li> <li>3: Start angle of arc</li> <li>4: End angle of arc</li> <li>5: Width</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For polygons             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Number of vertexes</li> <li>1: X coordinate for vertex 0</li> <li>2: Y coordinate for vertex 0</li> <li>3: X coordinate for vertex 1</li> <li>4: Y coordinate for vertex 1</li> <li>5: X coordinate for vertex 2</li> <li>6: Y coordinate for vertex 2</li> <li>:</li> <li>:</li> <li>19: X coordinate for vertex 9</li> <li>20: Y coordinate for vertex 9</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Set to 0 if disabled or no figures are acquired.</p>
--	-----------------------------	---

**External Reference Tables (Get Unit Figure)**

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Number of figures	Get only	Number of figures acquired
2	Size of figures	Get only	Size of figures acquired
120	Target processing unit No.	Set/Get	0 to 9999
121	Target figure No.	Set/Get	0 to 999

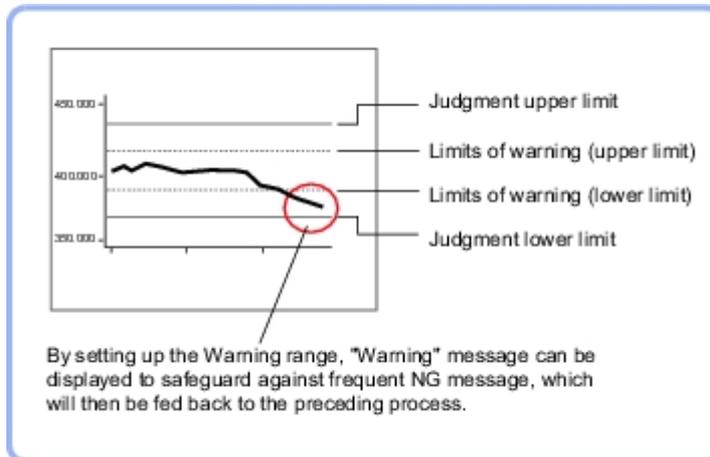
1000 + 100 x N (N = 0 to 9)	Figure N type (N = 0 to 9)	Get only	Figure 0 type 0x0000 → Undefined 0x0001 → Point 0x0002 → Line 0x0004 → Wide line 0x0008 → Rectangle 0x0010 → Ellipse 0x0020 → Circle 0x0040 → Wide circle 0x0080 → Arc 0x0100 → Wide arc 0x0200 → Polygon Set to 0 if no figures are acquired.
1001 + 100 x N (N = 0 to 9)	Figure N drawing mode (N = 0 to 9)	Get only	Figure N drawing mode
1002 + 100 x N to 1022 + 100 x N (N = 0 to 9)	Figure N data 00 to Figure N data 20 (N = 0 to 9)	Get only	Figure N data 0 to 20 The amount of valid data differs with data type. Set to 0 if disabled or no figures are acquired.

# Trend Monitor

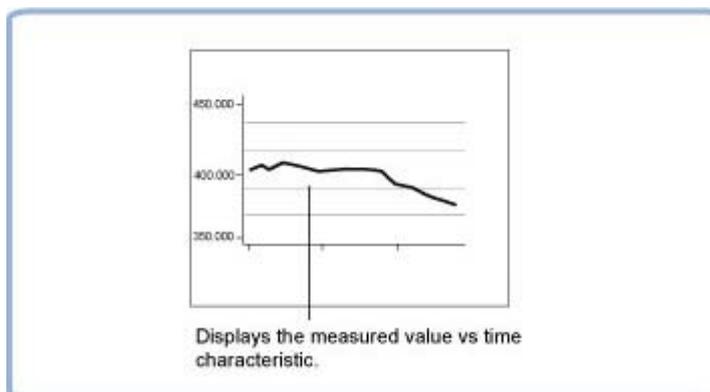
Enables the history of the measurement results to be displayed on the monitor.

## Used in the Following Case

- When you want to prevent repeated occurrences of failed product



- When you want to analyze the cause of NG



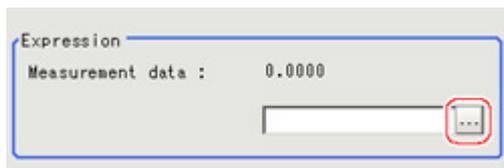
## List of Trend Monitor Items

Item name	Description
Measurement	Select the measurement value to be displayed on the trend monitor. Reference: ▶ Measurement Value (Trend Monitor) (p.507)
Display range	Specify the display range. You can scroll the display range of a graph up and down or zoom in/out. Reference: ▶ Display Range (Trend Monitor) (p.507)
Judgement	Set the conditions for deciding when measurement results are judged as OK, and set the warning range for issuing a caution before there are many NG occurrences. Reference: ▶ Judgement Conditions (Trend Monitor) (p.510)
History display	Display measurement history. Reference: ▶ Measurement History Display (Trend Monitor) (p.511)
Data save	Save the measurement results recorded in the trend monitor to USB memory. Reference: ▶ Data Save (Trend Monitor) (p.514)
Output parameter	This item can be changed if necessary. Normally, the factory default value will be used. Specify whether to reflect the judgement result to the overall judgement of the scene. Reference: ▶ Output Parameters (Trend Monitor) (p.515)

## Measurement Value (Trend Monitor)

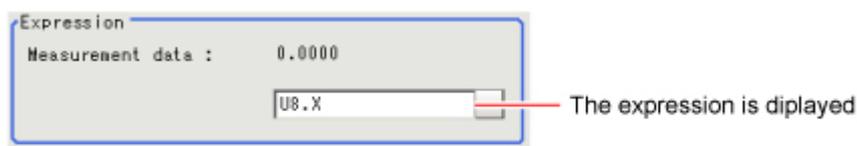
Select the measurement value to be viewed on the trend monitor.  
One item can be displayed for each trend monitor unit.

1. Tap [Measurement] in the Item Tab area.
2. In the "Expression" area, tap [...] in "Measurement data".



The Setting Expression window is displayed.

3. Measurement values to be monitored are set up using an expression.  
Select a unit number processed before [Trend Monitor]. Even if the unit number after [Trend Monitor] is selected, the graph will not display.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

4. Set up number of items to save as necessary.



Setting item	Set value	Description
Number of saving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [1000]</li> <li>• 5000</li> <li>• 10000</li> <li>• 50000</li> <li>• 100000</li> </ul>	Set the number of measurement values to save. A maximum of 5000 items can be displayed on the main screen. Measurements that exceed 5000 items are displayed using toggling of pages.

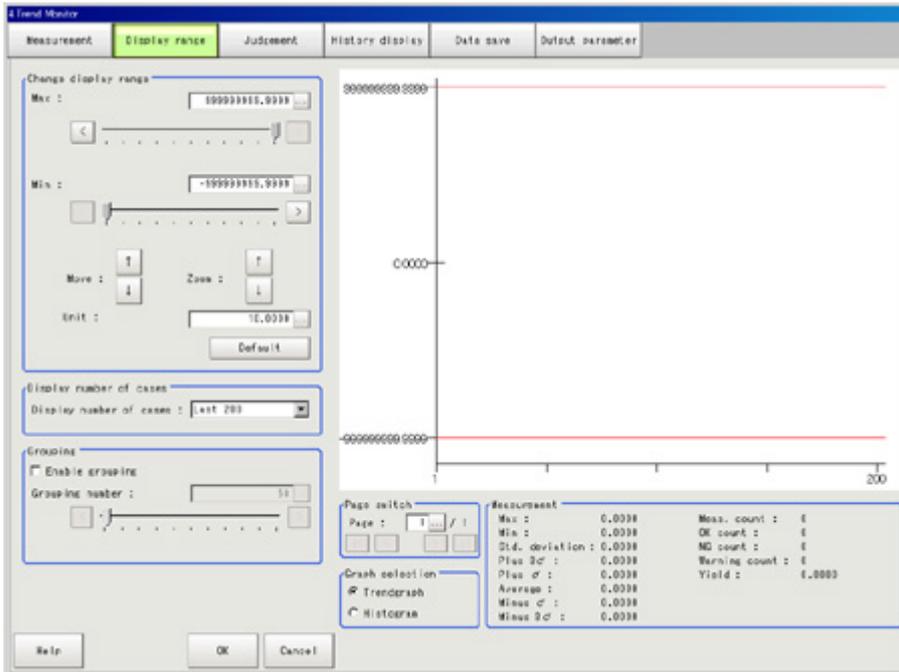
### Important

- Trade offs between number of items saved and the controller performance include the following.
  - Increasing the number of items saved delays display processing and affects measurement interval. Please confirm measurement interval prior to performing set up.
  - There is a difference in amount of memory used of approximately 2 MB between 1000 items and 100000 items. Please confirm the amount of memory remaining prior to performing set up.

## Display Range (Trend Monitor)

If what you want to see is not on the screen, scroll the graph up and down or zoom in/out.  
Also, items displayed horizontally can be toggled.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Display range].  
A graph is displayed in the Image Display area.



**Note**

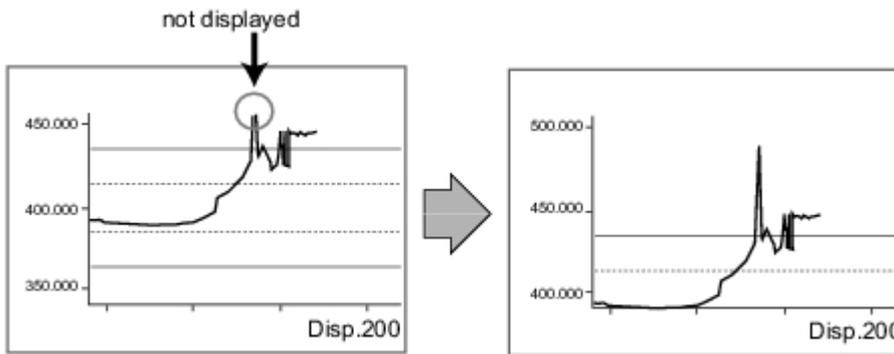
- If the window is entered after measurement is performed a few times and [Default] is tapped on, a display range suitable for these measurement values is automatically set.



Setting item		Set value [Factory default]	Description
Change display range	Max	-999999999.9999	Sets the upper (highest value) and lower (lowest value) sections of the graph.
	Min	999999999.9999	
	Move	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ↑</li> <li>• ↓</li> </ul>	Moves up and down the graph itself.
	Zoom	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ↑</li> <li>• ↓</li> </ul>	Zooms the graph itself in and out.
	Unit	1 to 1000000.0000	Sets the amount of variation generated when the up/down buttons for moving or zooming in/out are pushed.
	Default	-	If several measurements have already been made, an optimal display range is automatically set based on the measurement results.

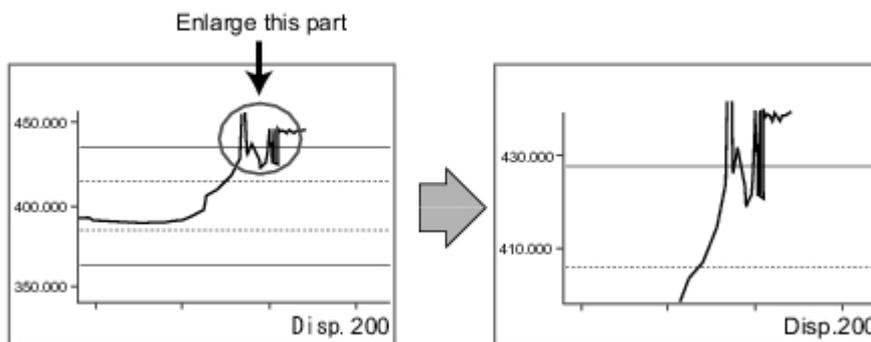
Display number of cases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Last 200]</li> <li>• Last 1000</li> <li>• Last 5000</li> <li>• Last 10000</li> <li>• Last 50000</li> <li>• Last 100000</li> </ul>	Selects the number of items displayed in the horizontal direction on the graph.
Enable grouping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Draws a rectangle that shows the maximum and minimum of measurement data for every set number of items. This enables viewing the maximum and minimum in a section at a glance.
	0 to 5000 [50]	Sets the number of items that can be grouped.

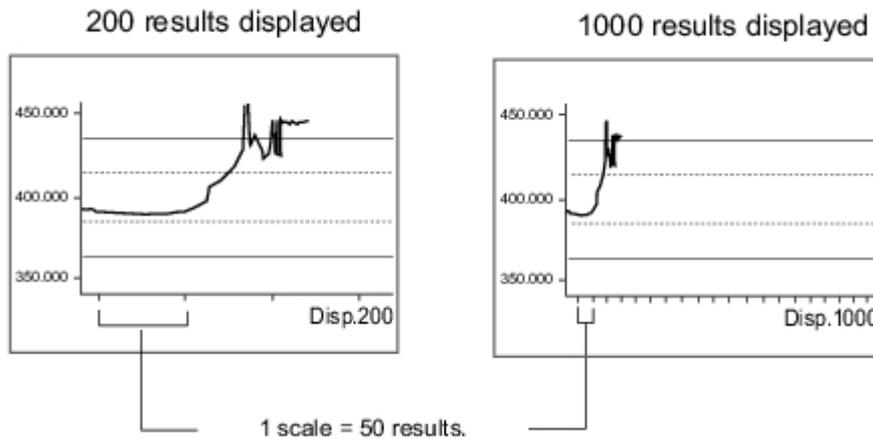
Move



Zoom

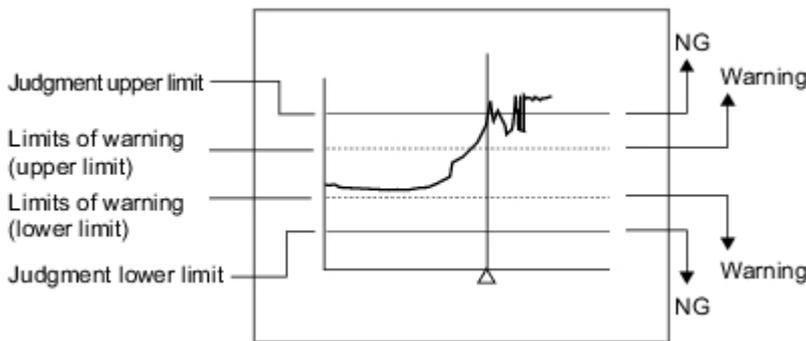
Example: Enlarging a part where measurement results were unstable





### Judgement Conditions (Trend Monitor)

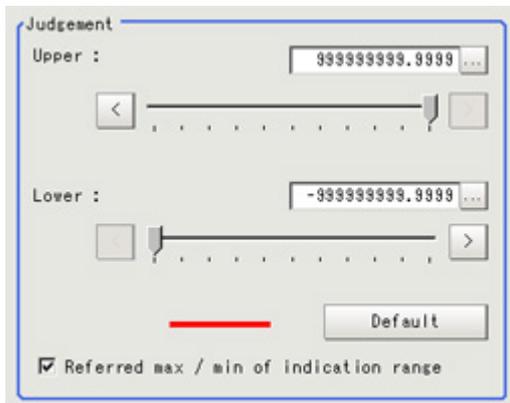
Sets the warning range for prompting caution before large numbers of NGs occur as well as OK/NG judgement conditions.



**Note**

- When a warning occurs, the message "Warning" is displayed on the screen. Notification that an alarm has occurred can also be output to external devices if output-related processing units such as "Parallel Judgement Output" are used to set an arithmetic expression to output measurement results (warnings) from the trend monitor.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Judgement].
- Set up the judgement condition.



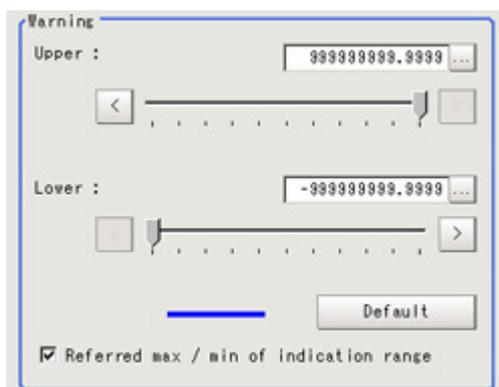
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Upper	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999	Specify the range where the measurement result is judged to be OK.
Lower	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999	
Referred max / min of indication range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	When checked, the judgement range that can be set with the upper and lower values becomes the same as the max. and min. values set in [Display range].

**Note**

- If the window is entered after measurement is performed a few times and [Default] is tapped on, optimal judgement conditions including maximum and minimum measurement values are automatically set.



3. In the "Warning" area, specify values for "Upper" and "Lower".  
The setup method is the same as the setup method for the "Judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Upper	-999999999.9999 to [999999999.9999]	Specify the warning range for encouraging caution before frequent occurrence of NGs.
Lower	[-999999999.9999] to 999999999.9999	
Referred max / min of indication range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	When checked, the judgement range that can be set with the upper and lower values becomes the same as the max. and min. values set in [Display range].

## Measurement History Display (Trend Monitor)

Displays measurement history.

1. Tap [History display] in the Item Tab area.

2. Tap judgement displayed in the "Measurement history" area.

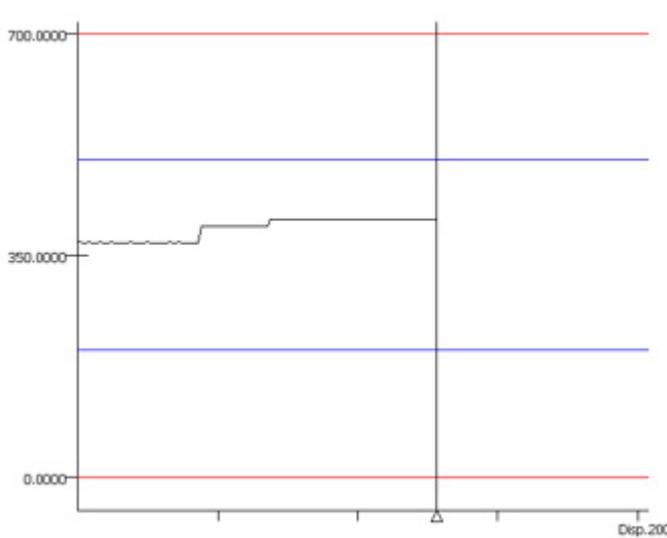
Measurement history

Judge	Count	Value	Time
NG	174	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	173	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	172	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	171	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	170	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	169	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	168	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	167	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	166	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	165	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	164	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	163	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	162	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	161	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	160	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	159	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	158	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	157	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	156	-1.0000	18:21:34
NG	155	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	154	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	153	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	152	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	151	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	150	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	149	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	148	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	147	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	146	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	145	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	144	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	143	-1.0000	18:21:33
NG	142	-1.0000	18:21:33

1 / 1

The measurement values and time are displayed.

In the Image Display area, longitudinal lines displayed at NG positions in the graph show where NG have occurred.



3. Set up a filter as necessary.

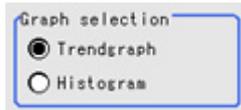
Filtering

Judge :  All  Only OK  Only NG

Sort order :  ▼

Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Judge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All</li> <li>• Only OK</li> <li>• [Only NG]</li> </ul>	Sets the judgement results that are displayed.
Sort order	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Count ascending</li> <li>• [Count descending]</li> <li>• Value ascending</li> <li>• Value descending</li> </ul>	Sets the sort order for the judgement results to display.

4. Sets up a display graph as necessary.

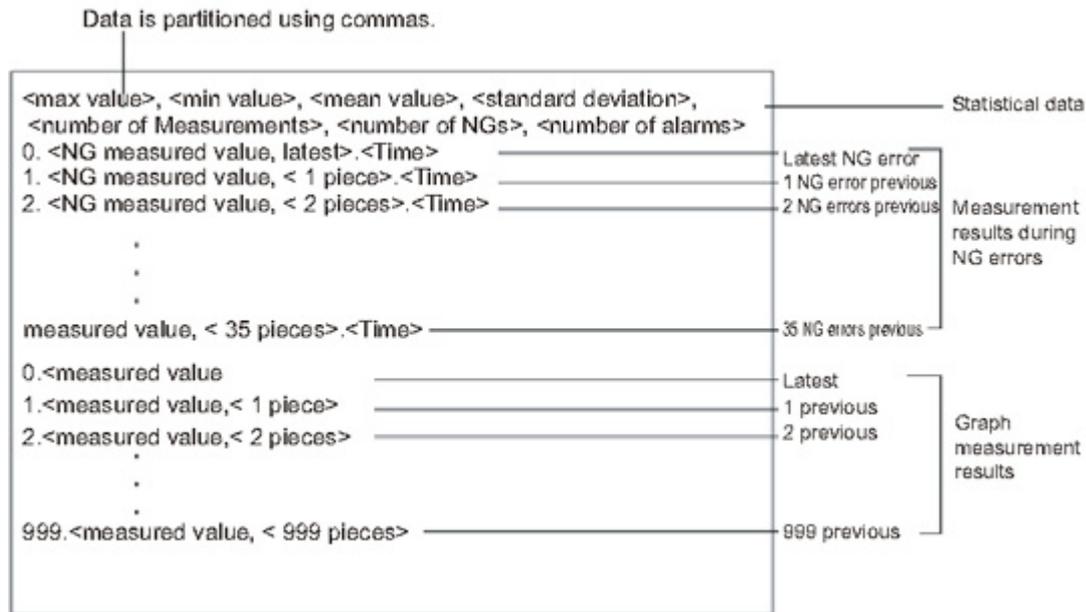


Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Graph selection	• [ Trend graph]	<p>The vertical direction shows measurement values and horizontal direction shows number of items. This is convenient for showing time elapse and changes in measurement.</p>
	• Histogram	<p>The vertical direction shows number of items and horizontal direction shows measurement values. This is convenient for showing distribution.</p>

## Data Save (Trend Monitor)

The measurement results recorded in the trend monitor can be saved in the USB device. Since the data can be saved in CSV format, it can be edited on the PC.

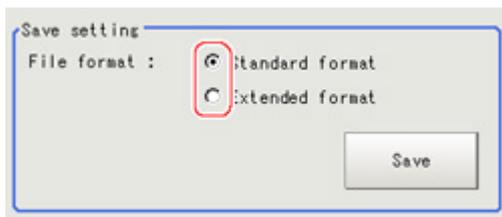
The data to be saved includes all the statistical data, the value and time stamp when NG occurs (up to 36 items) and the measurement result on the graph (up to 1000 items). Up to 100000 items of measurement results can be saved in extended format. The format is as follows.



### Important

- Please insert USB memory first before saving data. For the USB connection position, see the Instruction Manual.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Data save].
2. Specify format in the "Save setting" area.



### Standard format

Line	Text	Description
1	<Maximum>, <Minimum>, <Average>, <Deviation>, <Count>, <NG count>, <Warning count>	Statistical data
2		
3	0, <NG measured value,latest>, <Time>	Last NG
4	1, <NG measured value,<1 piece>>, <Time>	Last 1 NG
5	2, <NG measured value,<2 piece>>, <Time>	Last 2 NG
:	:	:
38	35, <NG measured value,<35 piece>>, <Time>	Last 35 NG
39		

40	0, <measured value,latest>	Last	Measurement result (Max: 1000 items)
41	1, <measured value,<1 piece>>	Last 1	
42	2, <measured value,<2 piece>>	Last 2	
:	:	:	
1039	999, <measured value,<999 piece>>	Last 999	

#### Extended format

Line	Text	Description	
1	<Maximum>, <Minimum>, <Deviation>, <Plus 3 $\sigma$ >, <Plus $\sigma$ >, <Average>, <Minus $\sigma$ >, <Minus 3 $\sigma$ >, <Count>, <OK count>, <NG count>, <Warning count>, <Yield>	Statistical data	
2			
3	0, <judgment result,latest>, <measured value,latest>, <Time>	Last	Measurement result (Max: 100000 items)
4	1, <judgment result,<1 piece>>, <measured value,<1 piece>>, <Time>	Last 1	
5	2, <judgment result,<2 piece>>, <measured value,<2 piece>>, <Time>	Last 2	
:	:	:	
100002	99999, <judgment result,<99999 piece>>, <Last 99999 Measurement>, <Time>	Last 99999	

#### Note

- The default for the file name is the data save date (example: 0410.csv). If it is half-width alphanumeric characters, it can be changed arbitrarily.

- In the "Save setting" area, tap [Save].  
The data is saved to USB memory.

## Output Parameters (Trend Monitor)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Trend Monitor)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Measurement	Latest measured value
Max	Max. measurement value during recording period
Min	Min. measurement value during recording period
Standard deviation	Standard deviation for measurement values during recording period
Plus $3\sigma$	Average of measurement values during period recorded + standard deviation of the measurement values x 3
Plus $\sigma$	Average of measurement values during period recorded + standard deviation of the measurement values
Average	Average value for measurement values during recording period
Minus $\sigma$	Average of measurement values during period recorded - standard deviation of the measurement values
Minus $3\sigma$	Average of measurement values during period recorded - standard deviation of the measurement values x 3
Measurement count	Measure count since the beginning of measurement
OK count	Number of measurements since starting to make measurements - NG count in number of measurements
NG count	Number of NG occurrences within the measurement count
Warning count	Warning count within the measurement count
Yield	OK count in number of measurements / Number of measurements since starting to make measurements

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Trendgraph
1	Histogram

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Trend Monitor)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Measurement	DT	Latest measured value
Warning	WN	Existence of warning occurrence
Maximum	MX	Max. measurement value during recording period
Minimum	MN	Min. measurement value during recording period
Deviation	DV	Standard deviation for measurement values during recording period

Plus 3 $\sigma$	AP3	Average of measurement values during period recorded + standard deviation of the measurement values x 3
Plus $\sigma$	AP1	Average of measurement values during period recorded + standard deviation of the measurement values
Average	AV	Average value for measurement values during recording period
Minus $\sigma$	AM1	Average of measurement values during period recorded - standard deviation of the measurement values
Minus 3 $\sigma$	AM3	Average of measurement values during period recorded - standard deviation of the measurement values x 3
Measurement count	MC	Measure count since the beginning of measurement
OK count	OC	Number of measurements since starting to make measurements - NG count in number of measurements
NG count	NC	Number of NG occurrences within the measurement count
Warning count	WC	Warning count within the measurement count
Yield	YD	OK count in number of measurements / Number of measurements since starting to make measurements

**Important**

- If the total measurement value data exceeds  $-1.0 \times 10^{11}$  to  $1.0 \times 10^{11}$ , the measurement will be disabled (NG).  
Regularly clear the measurement values so that the total measurement value data stays within the range.

## External Reference Tables (Trend Monitor)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Measurement	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
6	Warning	Get only	0: OFF 1: ON
7	Maximum	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
8	Minimum	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
9	Average	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
10	Deviation	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
11	Count	Get only	0 to 999999999
12	NG count	Get only	0 to 999999999
13	Warning count	Get only	0 to 999999999
14	Measurement value average plus 3 $\sigma$	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
15	Measurement value average plus $\sigma$	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
16	Measurement value average minus $\sigma$	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
17	Measurement value average minus 3 $\sigma$	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
18	OK count	Get only	0 to 999999999
19	Yield	Get only	0 to 1

103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
121	Upper limit of the judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
122	Lower limit of the judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
123	Warning upper limit	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
124	Warning lower limit	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
125	Upper limit of the display range	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
126	Lower limit of the display range	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
127	Amount of change to display range	Set/Get	1 to 1000000
128	Horizontal	Set/Get	0: Display 200 results 1: Display 1000 results
129	Grouping flag	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
130	Grouping count	Set/Get	2 to 100000
131	Number saved	Set/Get	0: 1,000 1: 5,000 2: 10,000 3: 50,000 4: 100,000
132	Save format	Set/Get	0: Standard format 1: Extended format

# Image Logging

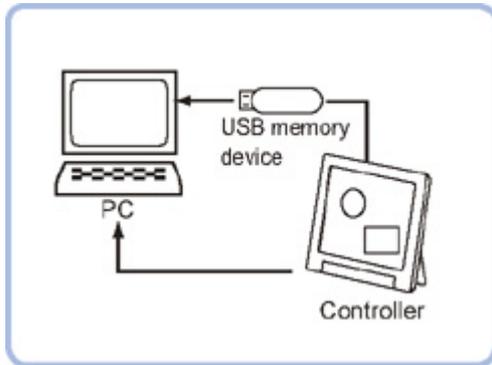
This is used when saving measurement images to on-board memory, RAMDisk or USB memory. This enables preparation of logging conditions using an expression and is more flexible than the system image logging conditions settings.

However, the settings of this unit are enabled if "None" is set on the [Logging setting] of the main screen [Measure] menu.

If settings that perform image logging for multiple units during measurement are executed, the last settings executed are enabled.

## Used in the Following Case

- This is used when saving logging images under specific conditions.



### Important

- If several image logging units are set in the flow, saving is performed based on the last image logging conditions executed.

## Logging Conditions (Image Logging)

Indicate the image to perform logging for. If 4 cameras are connected, image logging is performed for 4 cameras each time.

- Tap [Logging condition] in the Item Tab area.
- Set the logging conditions.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Logging condition	• [None]	No images are saved.
	• Only NG	Saves images only if an NG occurs. If an NG occurs downstream from the image logging processing unit, image logging is not performed. Insert image logging as close to the end of the scene as possible
	• All	All measured images are saved.

- When "Only NG" is selected, tap [...].

The Setting Expression window is displayed.

4. Logging conditions are set using an expression.  
Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)
5. After setting up the expression, tap [OK].  
The expression is confirmed.
6. Set up the judgement upper limit and the judgement lower limit for "Judgement condition".



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Judgment condition	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999	This is a judgement condition for the expression. Set upper and lower limits for judging as OK.

## Save Destination (Image Logging)

1. Set the logging images save destination.  
Enabled when "Save to memory + file" is selected as the save destination in the system image logging settings.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Sub folder name	-	Designates sub folder names. Creates a sub folder in the save destination in system logging settings. The following characters cannot be used for designating a file name. \\ : * ? " < >
Prefix	-	Sets the prefix for the save file name. The set character string is added at the beginning of the name of the save file. If the system logging settings designate a prefix, the file name is set to [prefix designated by image logging] + [prefix designated by system logging settings] + image logging file name.

2. Set the File count in folder, if necessary.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
File count in folder	0 to 1000[200]	Set the maximum number of files that can be saved in 1 folder. The name of the folder to be automatically generated will be the same as that of the first image logging file to be stored in that folder. Furthermore, if 0 is specified, folders are not automatically generated.

#### Reference

- If too many files are saved in 1 folder, performance may drop. Performance drop can be prevented by setting [File count in folder].

#### Important

- If conditional branching is used, the number of files saved may vary from the specified number.
- If the operation mode is [Single-line High-speed mode], images taken by odd-numbered measurements are stored in a file different from one containing images taken by even-numbered measurements.
- If the operation mode is [Non-stop adjustment mode], the number of files in the folder may vary from the specified number before and after non-stop adjustment.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Image Logging)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Expression	Calculation result of conditional expression

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Image Logging)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Data	D00	Conditional expression data
Judge	J00	Conditional expression judgement

## External Reference Tables (Image Logging)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Calculation result	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Judgement result	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG

120	Logging condition	Set/Get	0: None 1: Only NG 2: All
122 to 123	Upper limit of conditions calculation	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
	Lower limit of conditions calculation	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999

## 4

### Support measurement

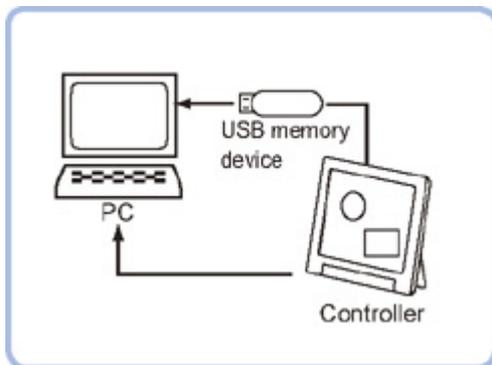
# Image Conversion Logging

This processing item is used to save a measurement processing image in RAM Disk or USB memory. This enables preparation of logging conditions using an expression and is more flexible than the system image logging conditions settings.

The save range within the image can be specified in rectangle and the image save format (BMP or JPG) can be specified.

## Used in the following case.

- This is used when saving measurement images under specific conditions. The measurement image is saved when Image conversion logging is registered in the flow. Filtering and position compensation are also reflected.



## Save Condition (Image Conversion Logging)

Indicate the image to perform logging for.

### Important

- Only one image per processing unit can be saved in image conversion logging. Note, however, that multiple images can be saved if more than one processing unit is set up in the flow.

1. Tap [Save Condition] in the item tab area.
2. Set save conditions.

The screenshot shows the 'Save condition' dialog box. It has three radio buttons for 'Condition': 'None' (selected), 'Only NG', and 'All'. Below these are three input fields: 'Arithmetic expression' (empty), 'Arithmetic result' (0.0000), and 'Judgment condition' (two input boxes containing '.99999999.9999' and '99999999.9999' separated by a minus sign).

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Save Condition	• [None]	No images are saved.
	• Only NG	Saves the images only if an NG occurs. If an NG occurs downstream from the image conversion logging processing unit, image conversion logging is not performed. Insert image conversion logging as close to the end of the scene as possible. Judgement uses the measurement value at the point in time when measurement processing is executed for image conversion logging.
	• All	All measured images are saved.

- When "Only NG" is selected, tap [...].  
The Setting Expression window is displayed.
- Logging conditions are set using an expression.  
Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)
- After setting up the expression, tap [OK].  
The expression is confirmed.
- Set up the judgement upper limit and the judgement lower limit for "Judgement".



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Judgement condition	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999	This is a judgement condition for the expression. Set upper and lower limits for judging as OK.

- Set save format.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Format	• [Bitmap] • Jpeg	Select the image format to be saved.
Quarity	0 to 100 [100]	Specify the quality of the Jpeg image to be saved.

## Destination (Image Conversion Logging)

### Note

- The save file name is the prefix, measurement ID and extension.

1. Set the logging images save destination.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Folder name	-	Specify the name of the folder to which the image is to be saved. The following characters cannot be used for designating a file name. ¥ / : * ? " < >
Prefix	-	Sets the prefix for the save file name. The set character string is added at the beginning of the name of the save file. Any prefix specified in the system's logging setting will be ignored.

2. Set the number of files in the folder, if necessary.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
File count in folder	0 to 1000 [200]	Set the maximum number of files that can be saved in 1 folder. The name of the folder to be automatically generated will be the same as that of the first image logging file to be stored in that folder. Furthermore, if 0 is specified, folders are not automatically generated.

#### Note

- If too many files are saved in 1 folder, performance may drop. Performance drop can be prevented by setting [File count in folder].

#### Important

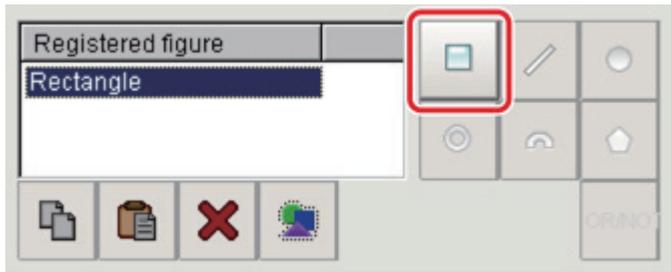
- If the operation mode is [Single-line High-speed mode], images taken by odd-numbered measurements are stored in a file different from one containing images taken by even-numbered measurements.
- If the operation mode is [Non-stop adjustment mode], the number of files in the folder may vary from the specified number before and after non-stop adjustment.

## Area Setting (Image Conversion Logging)

Specify the range of images to be logged.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Area Setting].

- Use the drawing tools to specify the Image Conversion Logging range.



- In the figure setting area, tap [OK].  
The range in which to perform logging is registered.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Image Conversion Logging)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Expression	Calculation result of conditional expression

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Image Conversion Logging)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result
Data	D00	Conditional expression data
Judge	J00	Conditional expression judgement

## External Reference Table (Image Conversion Logging)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Calculation result	Get only	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
6	Judgement result	Get only	0: No judgement (not yet measured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Save Condition	Set/Get	0: None 1: Only NG 2: All
122 to 123	Upper limit of conditions calculation	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
	Lower limit of conditions calculation	Set/Get	-99999.9999 to 99999.9999
130	File count in folder	Set/Get	0 to 1000

131	Image saving format	Set/Get	0: Bitmap 1: Jpeg
132	Jpeg quality	Set/Get	0 to 100

# Data Logging

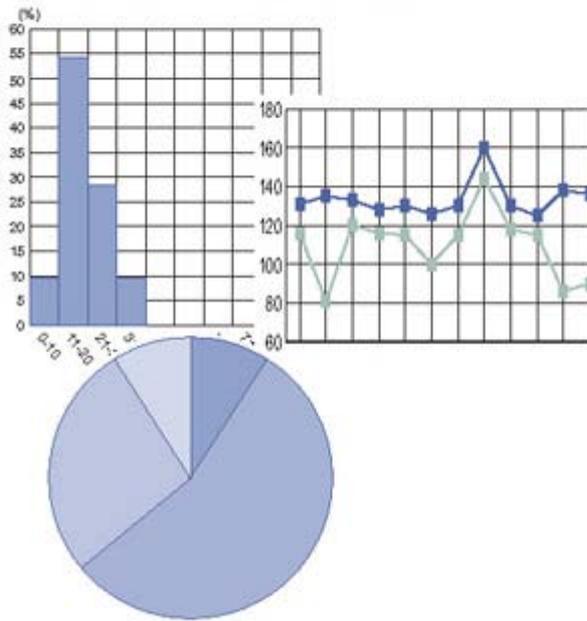
This is used to save measurement data in storage or USB memory.

## Used in the Following Case

- When performing analysis using measurement data

Logging is performed for measurement results and these are read into an external device such as a PC.

Example: Analysis using Excel statistical processing



### Important

- Insert data logging as close to the end of the flow as possible. If "Only NG" is selected in logging timing conditions and an NG occurs after the data logging processing unit, it will not be logged.
- Setting data logging settings to save [Image logging] makes simultaneous confirmation of measurement data and image data convenient.

Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Setting Logging Conditions [Logging setting]" (p.96)

## Settings (Data Logging)

Indicate the data to perform logging for. Logging can be performed for up to 8 data using one "Data logging" processing item.

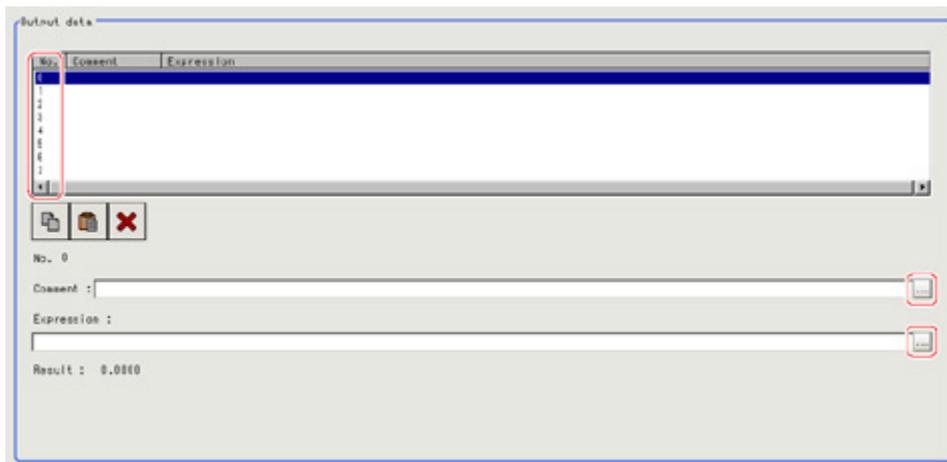
### Note

- If you want to perform logging for 9 or more data using one record

Reference: ▶ Additional Explanation (Data Logging) (p.531)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the list, tap the output No. for which the expression is to be set.



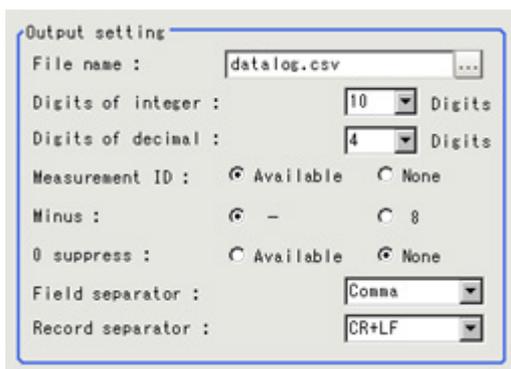
The selected output No. is displayed under the list.

- Tap [...] for the Exp.  
The Setting Expression window is displayed.
- Logging target data is set up using an expression.  
Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)
- Input "Comment" as necessary.
- Repeat steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.529) to Reference: ▶ 5(p.529) and set up the output contents for each output number.

## Output Format (Data Logging)

Sets the output format for logging data.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Output format].
- Set up each item as necessary.



Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
File name	datalog.csv	Half-width alphanumeric characters are used for File name.(Max: 128 characters) Set the folder name and file name such that they are no more than 255 characters combined.

Digits of Integer	1 to [10]	Specify the digits of the integer part including the sign. For positive numbers, the plus sign is not output. Example Setting: 4 digits, Data: -5619 -999 is output.
Digits of Decimal	0 to [4]	Specify the number of output digits in the decimal part. Decimals are rounded up and output. When 0 is selected, the decimal digits will be rounded off.
Measurement ID	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Available]</li> <li>• None</li> </ul>	Select whether to output the measurement ID at the head of the output data. Measurement ID : measurement time YYYY-MM-DD_HH-MM-SS-MS (YYYY: Calendar, MM: Month, DD: Day, HH: Hour, MM: Minute, SS: Second, MS: millisecond) Example Measurement time: 11:10:25.500 AM, December 24, 2007, the measurement ID is "2007-12-24_11-10-25-500". Since the file name of the logging image also includes the same measurement ID, confirmation of the measurement data and image data can be performed with the measurement ID.
Minus	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [-]</li> <li>• 8</li> </ul>	Select what is displayed in the sign column for a negative number.
0 suppress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available</li> <li>• [None]</li> </ul>	Select the method for adjusting when there is a blank to the left of the output data. Available: Insert 0 into the blank digit space. None: Insert a space in the location with no character. Example When integer section setting: 5 digits, decimal section setting: 3 digits, data is 100.000 Available: 00100.000 None: _100.000 (_ represents a space)
Field separator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF</li> <li>• [Comma]</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Space</li> <li>• CR+LF</li> </ul>	Select the separator for output data.
Record separator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF</li> <li>• Comma</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Space</li> <li>• [CR+LF]</li> </ul>	Select the separator each time data is output.

**Note**

- The actual data output is in the ASCII format with the following type of header added.

Measurement ID,Data1 Data N + delimiter

Measurement time : YYYY-MM-DD\_HH-MM-SS-

(YYYY: Calendar, MM: Month, DD: Day, HH: Hour, MM: Minute, SS: Second, MS: millisecond)

Example)

Measurement time: 11:10:25.500 AM, December 24, 2007

Measurement ID is "2007-12-24\_11-10-25-500".

- Logging timing and saving destination  
Reference: ▶ "User's Manual" "Logging Measurement Values and Measurement Images" (p.94)

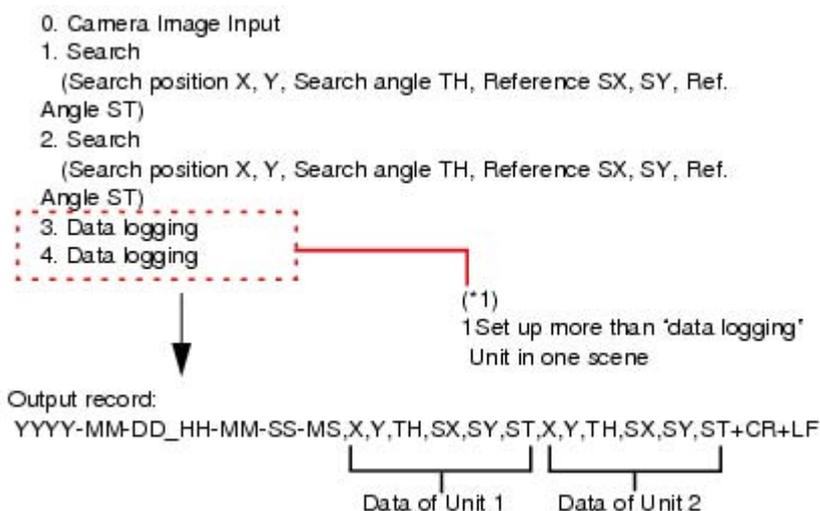
## Additional Explanation (Data Logging)

### When 9 or More Data Items Are Output as One Record

Up to 8 Value can be output with one [Data Logging] Processing Item. When 9 or more data items are to be output as 1 record, perform settings in the following manner.

- Registers two or more [Data Logging] units in one scene.(\*1)
- Set [File name] of [Data Logging] so that it is identical.(\*2)
- This prepares set up to attach "Record separator (CR+LF)" to the end of all data output.(\*3)

Example) When outputting the coordinate data for 12 points acquired in two "Search" of measurements performed on substrate arrangement in 1 record.



Unit 3 [Data logging] setting details		Unit 4 [Data logging] setting details		Remarks
<Condition setting>		<Condition setting>		?
Output Destination (File name)	<b>datalog.csv</b>	Output Destination (File name)	<b>datalog.csv</b>	(*2) Make the path and file name the same.
Integer	8	Integer	8	?
Decimal	3	Decimal	3	?
Measurement ID	ON	Measurement ID	ON	?
Minus	-	Minus	-	?
0 suppress	OFF	0 suppress	OFF	?
Field separator	Comma	Field separator	Comma	?
Record separator	<b>Comma</b>	Record separator	<b>CR+LF</b>	(*3) Set "Record separator (CR+LF)" in unit 4 which contains the last data
<Output data>		<Output data>		?

Calculation 0. U1.X (Search position X) Calculation 1. U1.Y (Search position Y) Calculation 2. U1.TH (Angle $\theta$ ) Calculation 3. U1.SX (reference X) Calculation 4. U1.SX (reference Y) Calculation 5. U1.ST (Reference angle) Calculation 6. U2.X (Search position X) Calculation 7. U2.Y (Search position Y)	Calculation 0. U2.TH (Search angle $\theta$ ) Calculation 1. U2.SX (reference X) Calculation 2. U2.SY (reference Y) Calculation 3. U2.ST (Reference angle $\theta$ )	The data not included in Unit 3 will be output as Calculation 0 to 3 in Unit 4
--	---	--

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Data Logging)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement item	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Result of Expression 0 - Result of Expression 7	D00 to D07	Expression result of expression 0 to Expression result of expression 7

## External Reference Tables (Data Logging)

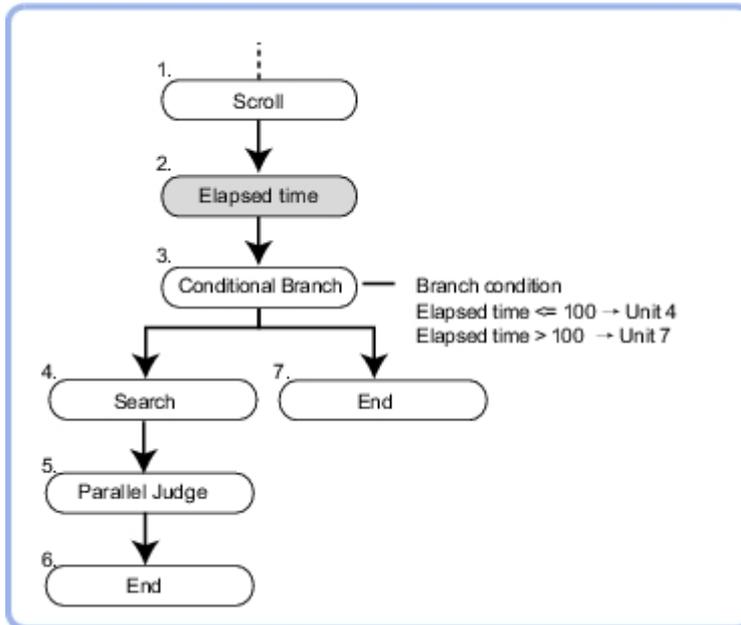
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 12	Result of Expression 0 - Result of Expression 7	Get only	Calculation results of expressions
120	Measurement ID	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
121	Integer	Set/Get	1 to 10
122	Decimal	Set/Get	0: 0 to 4: 4
123	Minus	Set/Get	0: -, 1: 8
124	Field separator	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: Comma, 2: Tab, 3: Space, 4: CR+LF
125	Record separator	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Comma, 2: Tab, 3: Space, 4: CR+LF
126	0 suppress	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON

# Elapsed Time

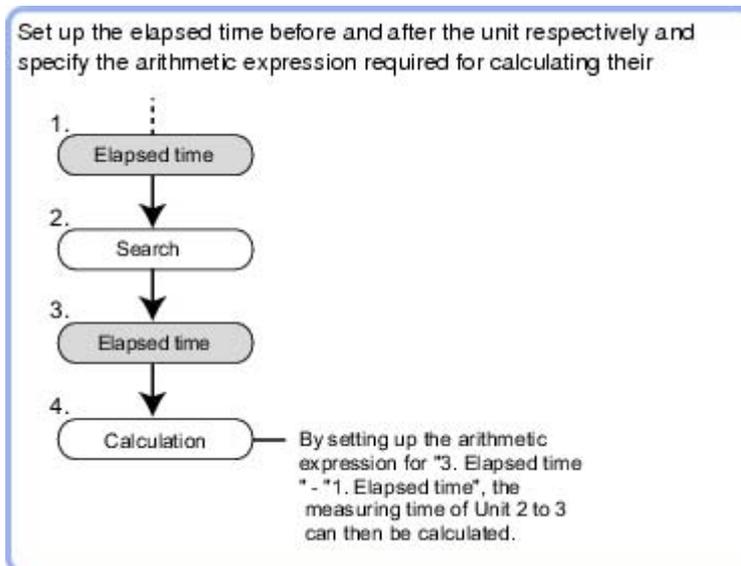
Calculate the elapsed time in milliseconds after the measurement starts. You can add this processing item to a scene and setup is not required.

## Used in the Following Case

- When combining with the conditional branch for stopping measurement after the specified processing time has elapsed.



- When calculating the processing execution time of a unit



**Note**

- Time elapse can be confirmed on the main screen "Detail result" area.



## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Elapsed Time)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Latest processing unit judgement result
Elapsed Time	TM	Elapsed time from start of measurement (ms)

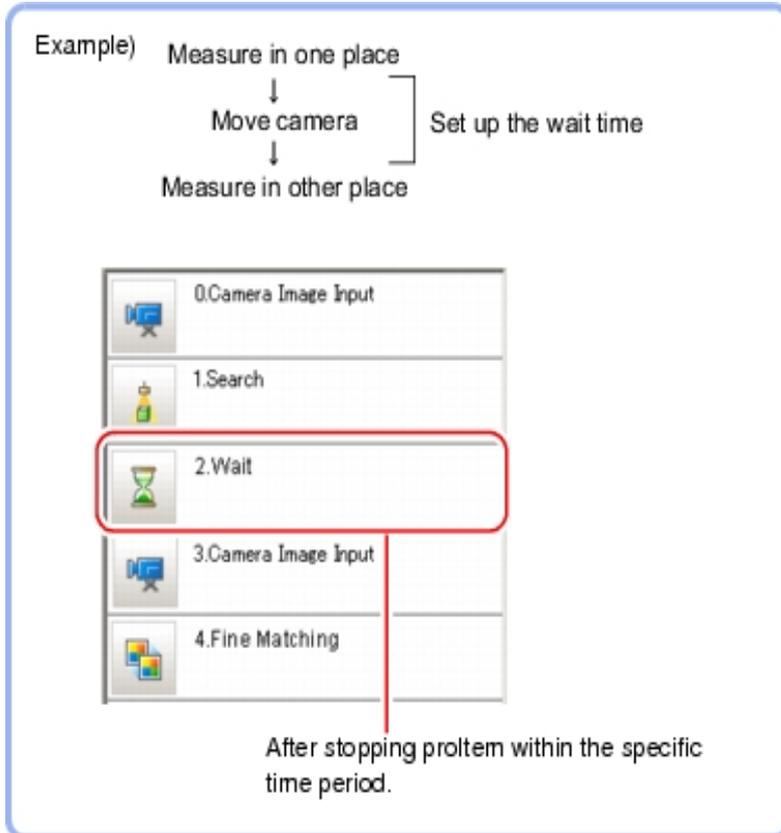
## External Reference Tables (Elapsed Time)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Elapsed Time	Get only	0 to 999999

# Wait

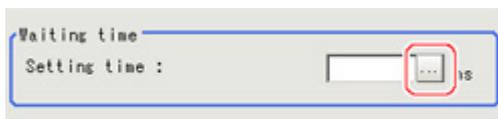
## Used in the Following Case

- When pausing the measurement flow and setting processing in standby for a specific period of time



## Settings (Wait)

- Set the temporary stop time for flow in the "Waiting time" area.



Please specify the time in ms.  
 This can be set to a range of 0 to 9999.

- Tap [OK].  
 The settings are finalized.

## External Reference Tables (Wait)

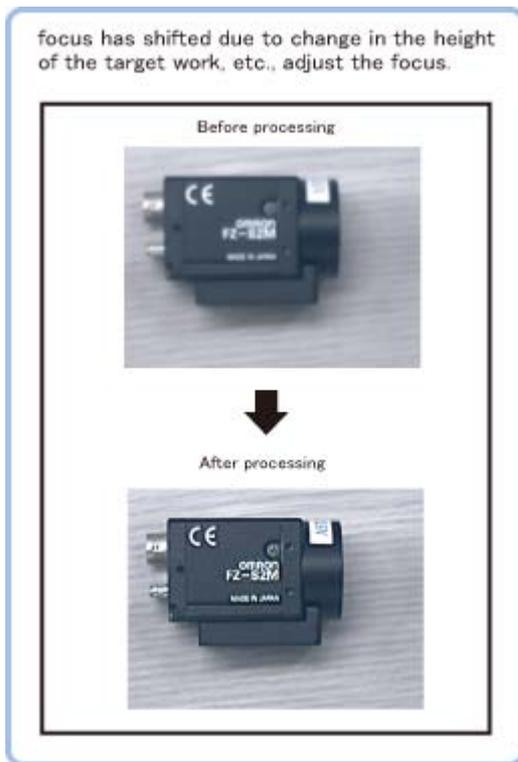
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
120	Waiting time	Set/Get	0 to 9999 (ms)

# Focus

This function helps you to bring the camera into focus.

## Used in the Following Case

- Use this function to make adjustments so as to facilitate inspection of input images that tend to become out of focus.



## Measurement Parameters (Focus)

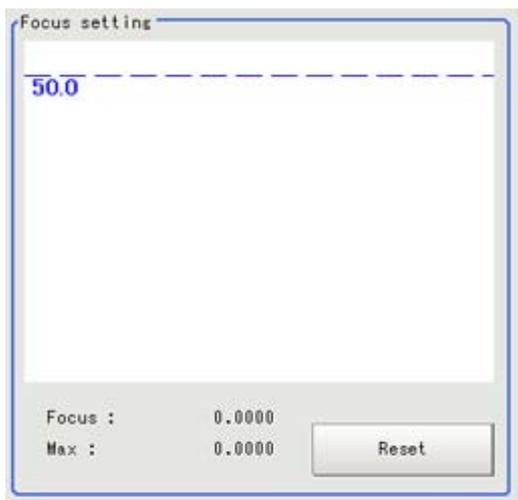
Measurement parameters can be changed as needed to address unstable focus values.

- In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].
- In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types. (Re-measurement images are not shown on the setting window.)



Setting item	Setting value	Description
ON	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	Freeze	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

- Set the focus value.  
The focus value is displayed chronologically in real time in the graph area.



4. Set up the judgement condition.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Focus	0.0000 to 255.0000 [50.0000]	This item specifies the judgement value for focus.

## Region Setting (Focus)

Set the range of focus adjustment.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the range of focus adjustment.  
The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.
4. Tap [OK].  
The range to adjust is registered.

## Output Parameters (Focus)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Focus)

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Focus	Focus value

## External Reference Tables (Focus)

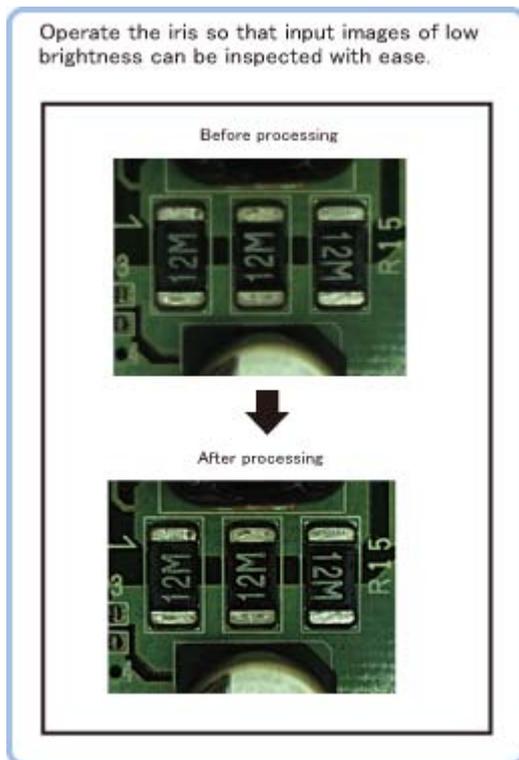
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Measurement data Focus value	Get only	0 to 255
2	Focus maximum value	Get only	0 to 255
3	Last focus value	Get only	0 to 255
103	Setting data Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Setting data Focus value Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 255

# Iris

This function assists the aperture operation to adjust the amount of light taken in by the camera according to the change in illumination intensity.

## Used in the Following Case

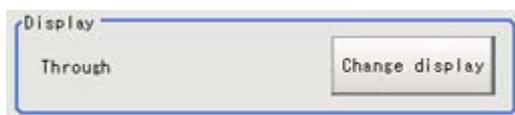
- When brightness at the measurement site changes:



## Measurement Parameters (Iris)

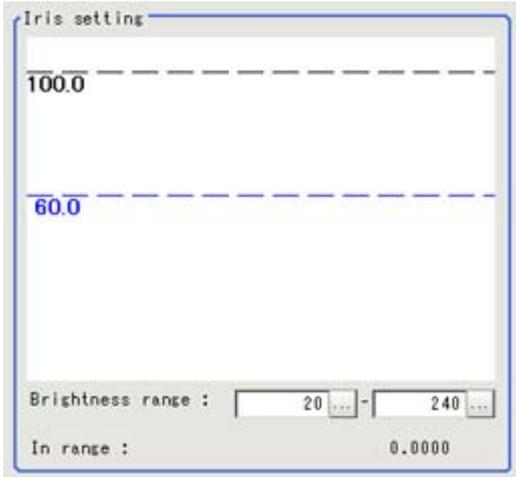
Adjust the amount of light taken in through the lens. Change the measurement parameter as necessary.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Measurement].
2. In the "Display" area, tap [Change display] to switch between camera image types.



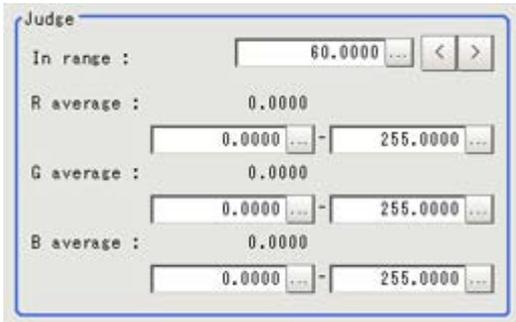
Setting item	Setting value	Description
ON	Through	The latest image is always input from the camera and displayed.
	Freeze	The image that was scanned in the immediately preceding measurement is displayed.

3. Set the valid brightness range.  
The valid pixels are displayed chronologically in real time in the graph area.



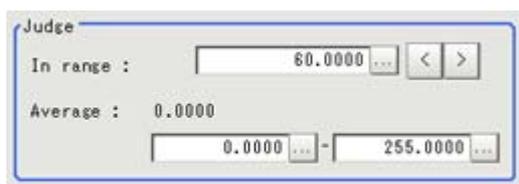
Setting item		Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Brightness range	Upper limit	0 to 255 [240]	Set the range used to determine whether or not the brightness of pixels is valid.
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [20]	

4. Set up the judgement condition.  
For color cameras:



Setting item		Setting value [Factory default]	Description
In range		0.0000 to 100.0000 [60.0000]	Set the R, G and B ranges to be made valid.
R average	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255.000]	
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [0.000]	
G average	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255.000]	
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [0.000]	
B average	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255.000]	
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [0.000]	

For monochrome cameras:



Setting item		Setting value [Factory default]	Description
In range		0.0000 to 100.0000 [60.0000]	Set the average brightness range to be made valid.
Average	Upper limit	0 to 255 [255.000]	
	Lower limit	0 to 255 [0.000]	

## Region Setting (Iris)

Set the range of iris adjustment.

1. In the item tab area, tap [Region setting].
2. Tap [Edit].



The figure setting area is displayed.

3. Specify the range of iris adjustment.

The rectangle covering the entire screen is set. Adjust the size and position of the rectangle.

4. Tap [OK].

The range to adjust is registered.

## Output Parameter (Iris)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Iris)

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
In range	Percentage inside the valid brightness range
R average	R average in the region
G average	G average in the region
B average	B average in the region

## External Reference Tables (Iris)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
1	Measurement data Valid pixel	Get only	0 to 100
2	Measurement data Average brightness	Get only	0 to 255
3	Measurement data R average	Get only	0 to 255
4	Measurement data G average	Get only	0 to 255
5	Measurement data B average	Get only	0 to 255
6	Last valid pixel	Get only	0 to 100
7	Last average brightness	Get only	0 to 255
8	Last average R component value	Get only	0 to 255
9	Last average G component value	Get only	0 to 255
10	Last average B component value	Get only	0 to 255

103	Setting data Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Setting data Valid brightness range Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
121	Setting data Valid brightness range Upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
122	Setting data Valid pixel Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 100
123	Setting data Average brightness Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
124	Setting data Average brightness Upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
125	Setting data R average Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
126	Setting data R average Upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
127	Setting data G average Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
128	Setting data G average Upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
129	Setting data B average Lower limit	Set/Get	0 to 255
130	Setting data B average Upper limit	Set/Get	0 to 255



# Branch

---

This chapter describes setting methods for when branch processing is performed.

- ▶ Reference: Conditional Branch (p.546)
- ▶ Reference: End (p.551)
- ▶ Reference: DI Branch (p.553)
- ▶ Reference: Fieldbus Flow Control (p.556)
- ▶ Reference: PLC Link Flow Control (p.561)
- ▶ Reference: Parallel-flow Control (p.565)
- ▶ Reference: Non-procedure Flow Control (p.569)

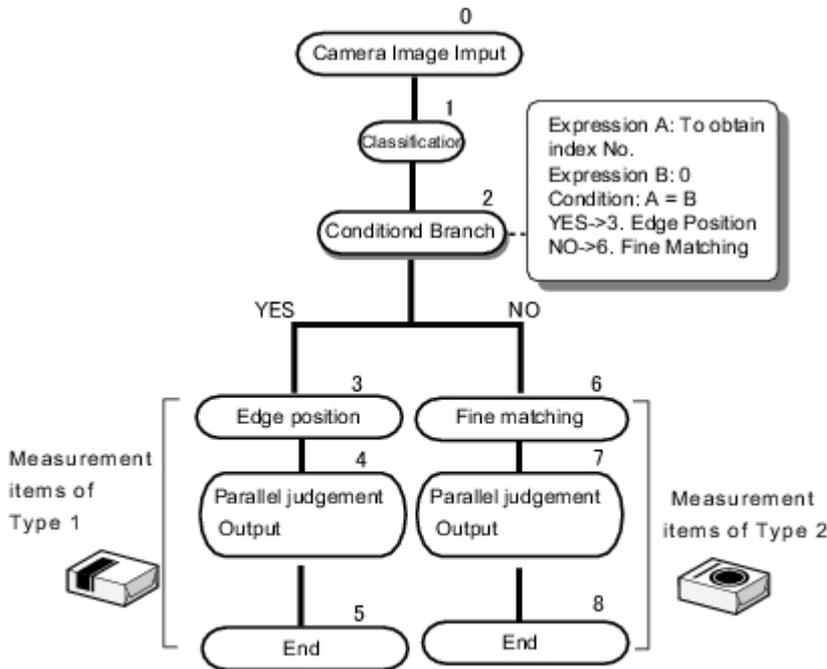
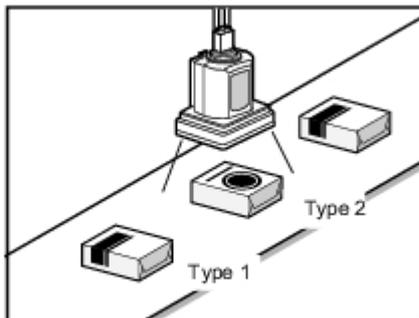
# Conditional Branch

Expressions and conditions are set, and processing after this processing item is divided into two according to the comparison calculation.

## Used in the Following Case

- When two more types of products are on the production line and inspection is to be performed separately for each

Example) Detect the printing quality of candy boxes.



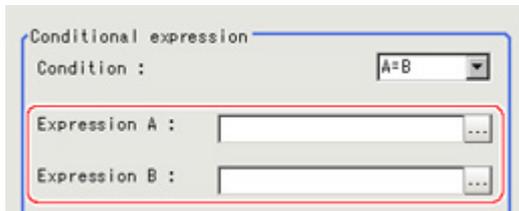
## List of Conditional Branch Items

Set	Description	Set value [factory default]	
Condition	Select the method to compare expression A and B. Compare two data items that are obtained through conditional expressions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [A=B]</li> <li>• A&lt;=B</li> <li>• A&lt;B</li> <li>• A&gt;=B</li> <li>• A&gt;B</li> </ul>	
Expression A	Set the evaluation expression that is to be the basis for branching. Set the expression through calculation. Reference: ▶ Settings (Calculation) (p.452)	Up to 256 characters	
Expression B			
Destination unit	YES	Select the destination unit number for when the result of the comparison is true.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1: [End processing]</li> <li>• 0 to 32767: unit No.</li> </ul>
	NO	Select the destination unit number for when the result of the comparison is false.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1: [End processing]</li> <li>• 0 to 32767: unit No.</li> </ul>

## Conditional Branch

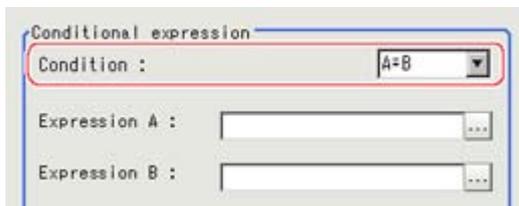
Specify expression A and B for the branching conditions.

1. Set expression A and B separately.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

2. Tap [ ▼ ] in "Condition" to set conditions.



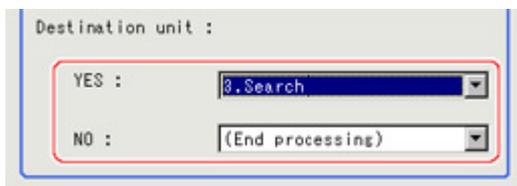
Condition	Description
A=B	If the value from expression A is equal to that from expression B, moves to the unit in which "Destination unit" is YES. If not, moves to the NO unit.
A<=B	If the value from expression A is equal to that of expression B, or if the value of A is lower than that of B, moves to the unit in which "Destination unit" is "YES". If A is larger, moves to the unit with "NO".

A<B	If the value from expression A is lower than the value from expression B, moves to the unit in which "Destination unit" is YES. If A is equal to or greater than B, moves to the NO unit.
A>=B	If the value from expression A is equal to that of expression B, or if the value of A is higher than that of B, moves to the unit in which "Destination unit" is "YES". If B is higher, moves to the unit with "NO".
A>B	If the value from expression A is higher than the value from expression B, moves to the unit in which "Destination unit" is YES. If A is equal to or less than B, moves to the NO unit.

### 3. Set the branch destination.

#### Important

- In order to avoid measurement processing looping, for the branch destination, set a processing unit number that is after the [Conditional Branch].
- Make sure to set "End" at the last branch destination to indicate the end of the branch.  
Reference: ▶ End (p.551)



#### Note

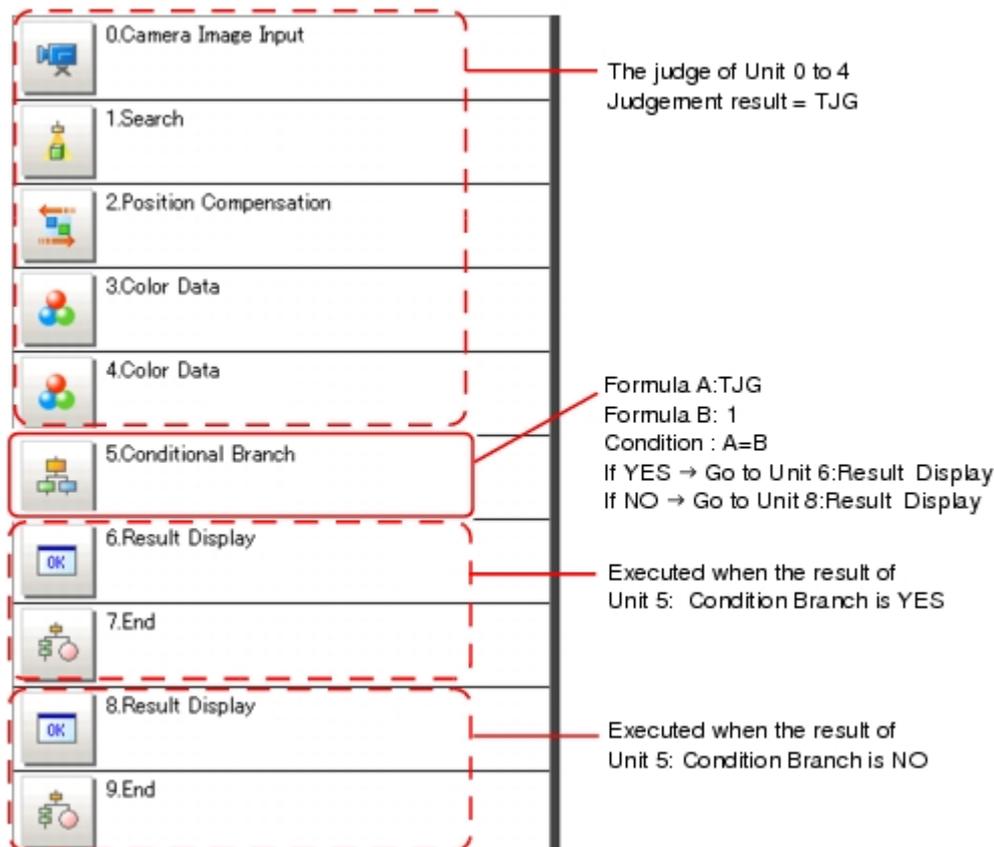
- The judgement result for a processing unit is finalized when that processing unit is processed.
- The overall judgement is finalized when all processing unit measurement is complete.

## Conditional Branch Settings Examples

The overall judgement result for processing up to the unit number in which the expression is set is acquired and subsequent measurement is branched according the result.

For example, condition branching is performed based on the overall judgement result of Units 0 to 4.

Sample Display



1. Set [Conditional Branch] in Unit 5. Set the following expressions in Expression A and B, respectively.

- Expression A: TJG

Acquire the overall judgement results from Unit 0 to Unit 4. The overall results based on the judgement results of Unit 0 to Unit 4 are output in the following manner.

Result of unit 0 to unit 4	TJG output
All the unit's judgement results are OK	1
The judgement results of one or more units are NG	-1

- Expression B: 1

Set the value that will be compared with the value of A (TJG value).

2. Set the condition of the conditional expression to "A = B".

A = B, which means that TJG = 1, is set as the condition. As a result, if all the unit judgement results from 0 to 4 are OK, then the condition judgement result will be "YES".

3. Set each of the Conditional Branch destinations.

If "Yes", branch to unit 6. If "No", branch to unit 8.

**Important**

- Parameters for units that do not pass through a conditional branchThe measurement results other than the unit judgement result (JG) retain the measurement results from the previous time the unit passed through the conditional branch. The JG for units that do not pass through the condition branch becomes unmeasured (0). Note, however, that the unit JG becomes unmeasured at the point in time when all the measurement processing ends. During flow processing, the previous time judgement (JG) is retained.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Conditional Branch)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output.It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Expression A result	D0	Operational result of expression selected in expression A
Expression B result	D1	Operational result of expression selected in expression B
Comparison result	RS	Result from comparing the expressions (0: NO, 1: YES)
Destination unit No.	BU	Unit No. at destination based on the compares results of expressions

## External Reference Tables (Conditional Branch)

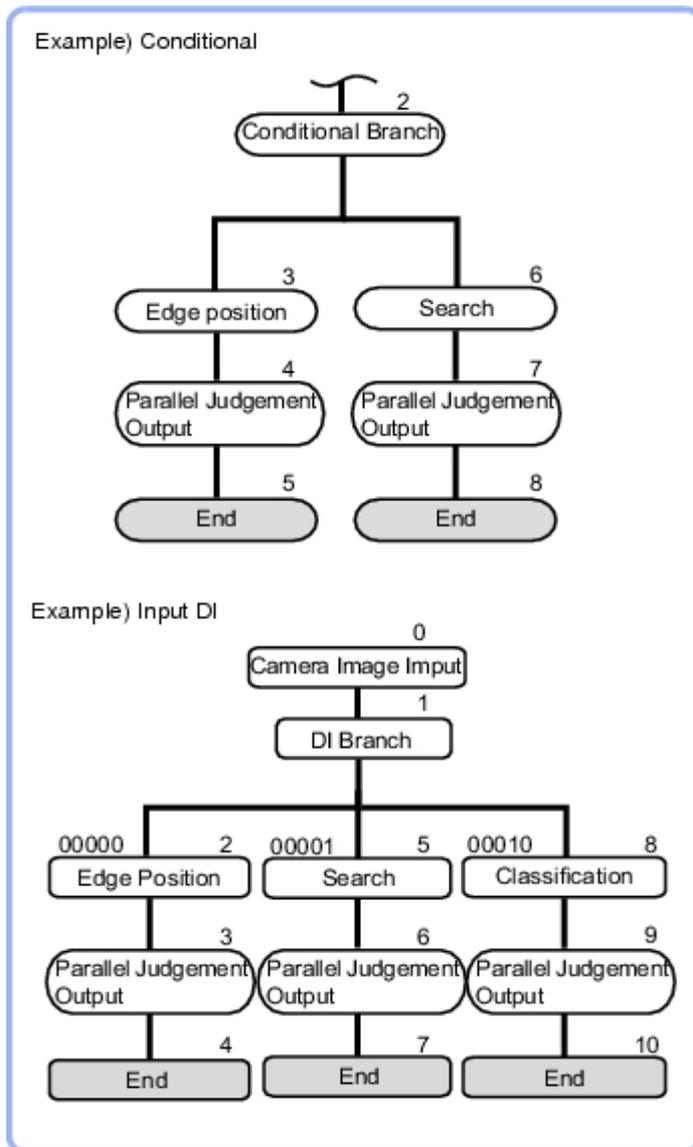
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	Expression A result	Get	Maximum 256 characters (result of calculation selected in expression A)
6	Expression B result	Get	Maximum 256 characters (result of calculation selected in expression B)
7	Comparison result	Get	0: NO 1: YES
8	Destination unit No.	Get	0 to 32767
120	Condition type	Set/Get	0: A = B 1: A <= B 2: A < B 3: A >= B 4: A > B
121	YES branch destination unit No.	Set/Get	-1: End processing 0 to 32767: Unit No.
122	NO Destination unit No.	Set/Get	-1: End processing 0 to 32767: Unit No.

# End

This processing item only needs to be added to the scene. Operations such as condition setting are unnecessary.  
Please set at the last unit of each branch.

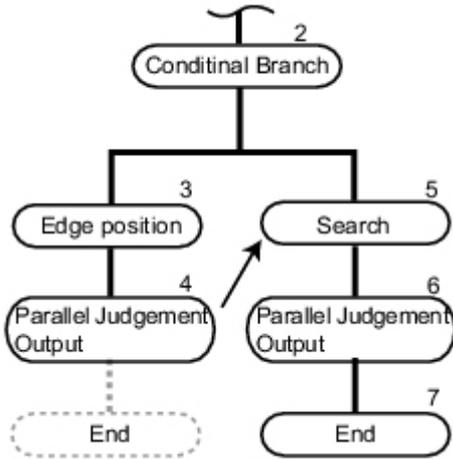
## Used in the Following Case

- When finishing the last Processing Item of a branch



**Note**

- If [End] is not set at the end of a branch, the processing in the scene will continue to move to the next unit No. even if the branch has been completed.

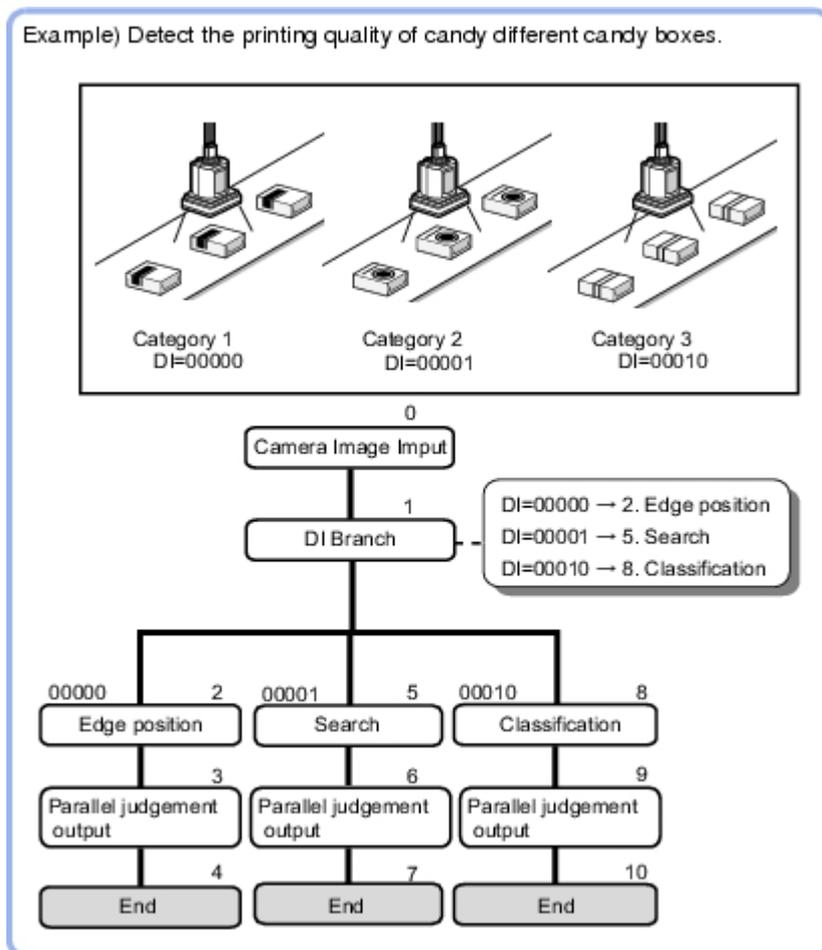


# DI Branch

Starting from this processing item, processing is branched according to the information input to terminal blocks D10 to D14. Up to 32 branch destinations can be set.

## Used in the Following Case

- When products on one production line are to be inspected according to a time interval

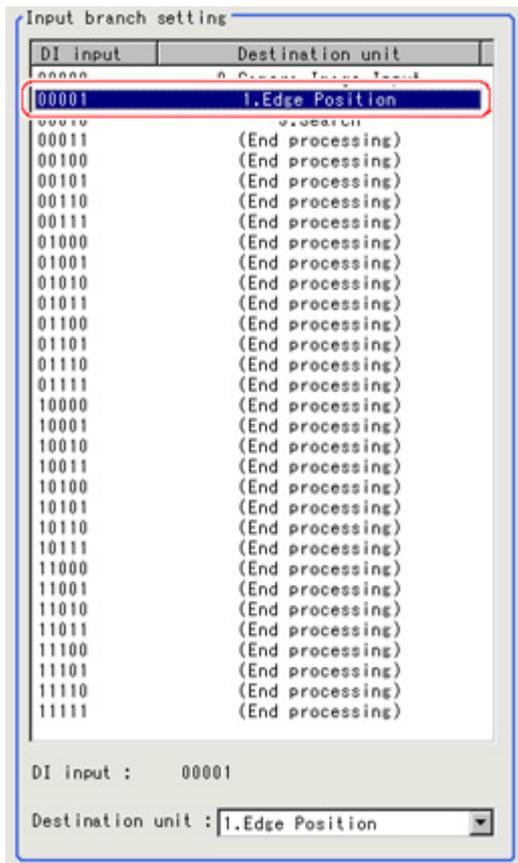


## Settings (DI Branch)

Select the destination unit. Perform settings according to the information input in DI.

- In the item tab area, tap [Setting].

2. Tap the DI input from the input signal list for which the branch destination is to be set up.



3. At "Destination unit", tap [ ▼ ] and set the destination unit.

**Important**

- In order to avoid measurement processing looping, for the branch destination, set a processing unit number that is after the [DI Branch].
- Make sure to set "End" at the last branch destination to indicate the end of the branch.  
Reference: ▶ Measurement Completion (p.551)
- If the operation mode (FZ4-11 □□ /H11 □□ only) is set to [Multi-line random-trigger mode], DI inputs are handled differently as follows.  
Line 0: Conform to the statuses of DI0 and 1 inputs.  
Line 1: Conform to the statuses of DI2 and 3 inputs.

4. Repeat the steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.554) to Reference: ▶ 3(p.554) and set the destination units for other input signals.

**Note**

- Up to 32 (0 to 31) branch destinations can be set.
- The controller references the DI signal when the [DI Branch] measurement is executed.

5. Tap [OK].

The settings are finalized.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (DI Branch)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
DI input No.	DI	No. used to indicate DI input (00000 to 11111)
Unit No	BU	Unit number at destination corresponding to DI input

### External Reference Tables (DI Branch)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	DI input No.	Get	No. used to indicate DI input (00000 to 11111)
6	Unit No	Get	Unit number at destination corresponding to DI input
120 to 151	Destination Unit No. 0 - Destination Unit No. 31	Set/Get	-1: End processing 0 to 9999: Unit No.

# Fieldbus Flow Control

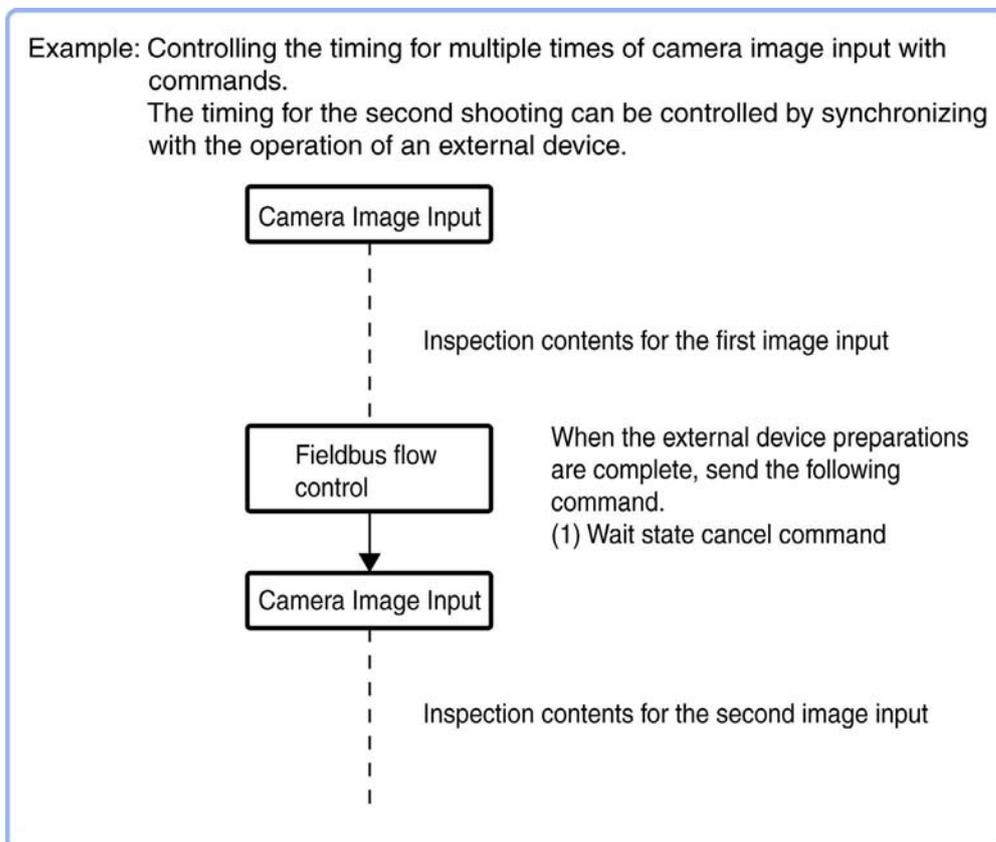
Set the measurement flow processing into the wait state in which the specific command can be executed. There are two methods to clear the wait state: Release with an external reference command or by setting the timeout time.

In the wait state, the following commands can be executed.

Command area top channel		Function
+3	+2	
40	1000	Acquires unit data
50	1000	Sets unit data
10	B010	Branches to the flow head (processing unit No. 0)

Used in the following case.

- To execute commands during measurement flow processing



## Settings (Fieldbus Flow Control)

Set the communication method and usage of timeout function as follows.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the Communication Method area, select the communication method.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Communication method	[EtherNet/IP]	Communicates with EtherNet/IP.
	EtherCAT	Communicates with EtherCAT. (This cannot be selected in FZ4.)

- In the Timeout area, set the timeout function.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Using timeouts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Checked]</li> <li>Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here to use the timeout function.
Set time	0 to 120000 [5000]	Set the timeout time for when you use the timeout function. The unit is milliseconds.
Unit judgment for a timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[NG]</li> <li>OK</li> </ul>	Select the unit judgment for a timeout.

## Output Parameters (Fieldbus Flow Control)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
- Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· [ON]</li> <li>· OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgment results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgment.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Fieldbus Flow Control)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0 to 31	Measurement image

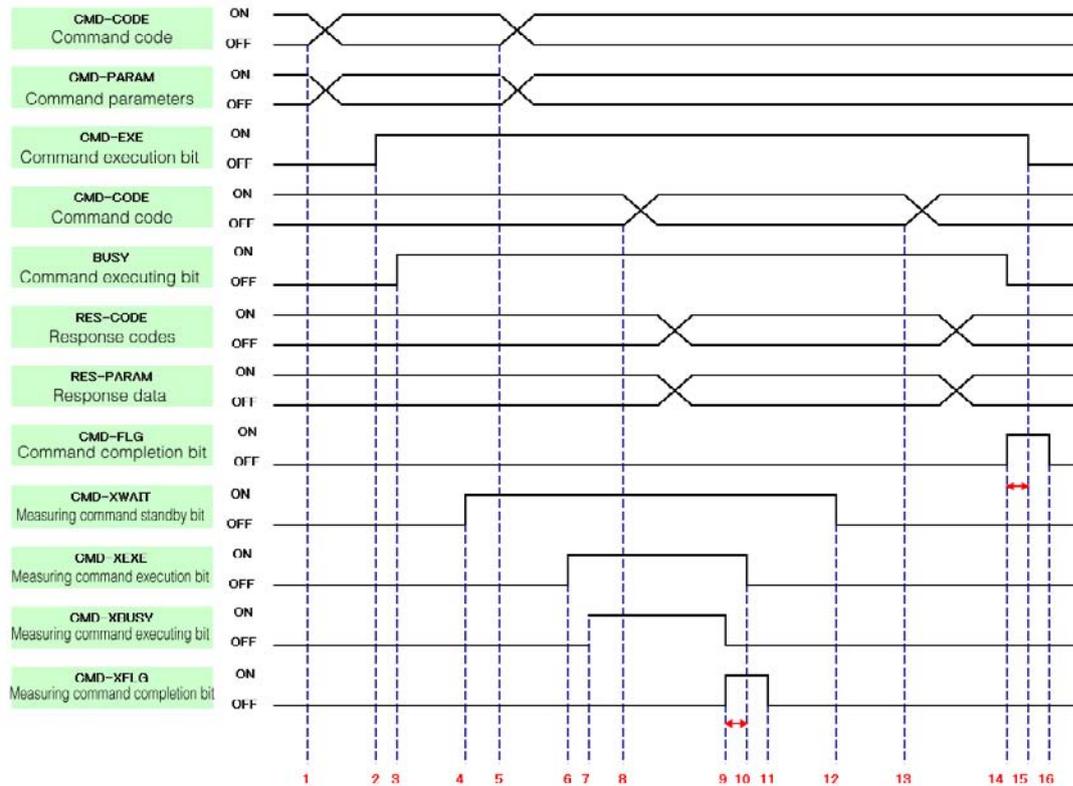
## Measurement Results That Can Be Output (Fieldbus Flow Control)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result

## Timing Chart for Command Execution During Flow (Fieldbus Flow Control)

Example: Execute Measurement command -> Set Unit Data command (Execution during flow)



1. The PLC sets the command codes and command parameters to execute. (In the example above, the Measure command)
2. The PLC switches ON the command execution bit (EXE).
3. The FZ switches ON the command executing bit (BUSY).
4. When the measurement processing for this processing item is executed in the flow, the FZ switches ON the measuring command standby bit (XWAIT).
5. The PLC sets the command codes and command parameters to execute during measurement. (Unit Data Setting Command)
6. The PLC switches ON the measuring command execution bit (XEXE).
7. The FZ switches ON the measuring command executing bit (XBUSY).
8. The FZ sets the command codes, response codes, and response data executed during measurement.
9. The FZ switches OFF the measuring command executing bit (XBUSY) and switches ON the measuring command completion bit (XFLG).
10. The PLC switches OFF the measuring command execution bit (XEXE). Unless you switch to OFF within the retry interval (\*), processing proceeds to 11.
11. The FZ switches OFF the measuring command completion bit (XFLG).
12. When the measurement processing for this processing item ends, the FZ switches OFF the measuring command standby bit (XWAIT).
13. The FZ sets the executed command codes, response codes, and response data.
14. The FZ switches OFF the command executing bit (BUSY) and switches ON the command completion bit (FLG).

15. The PLC switches OFF the command execution bit (EXE). Unless you switch to OFF within the retry interval (\*), processing proceeds to 16.
16. The FZ switches OFF the command completion bit (FLG).

\* The retry interval is fixed to 10 seconds.

## External Reference Tables (Fieldbus Flow Control)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	State	Get only	0: Flow not stopped 1: Flow stopped
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Timeout	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
121	Timeout time [ms]	Set/Get	Timeout time (set data)
122	Communication method	Set/Get	0: EtherNet/IP 1: EtherCAT
123	Unit judgment for a timeout	Set/Get	0: NG 1: OK
5000	Wait state clear command	Setting only	Changing from "0" to "1" clears the wait state. 1: Clear the wait state.

# PLC Link Flow Control

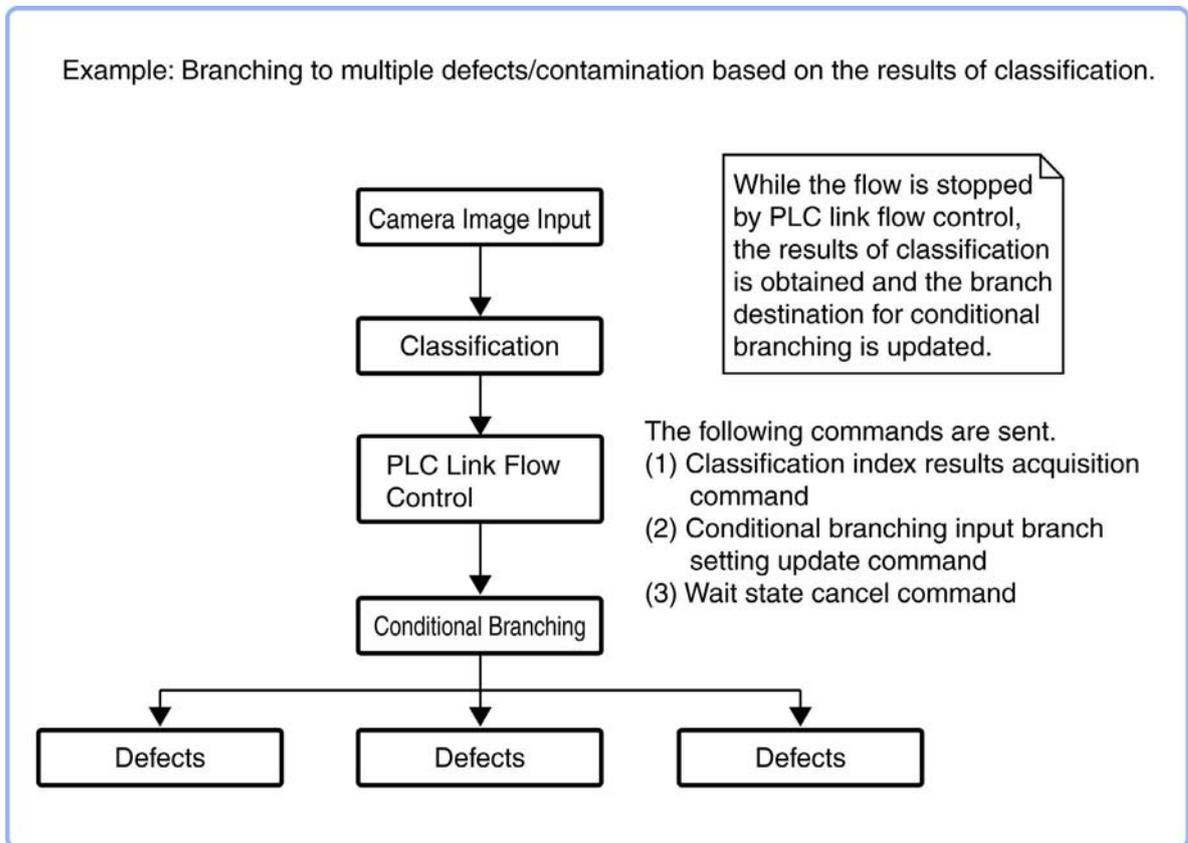
Set the measurement flow processing into the wait state in which the specific command can be executed. There are two methods to clear the wait state: Release with an external reference command or by setting the timeout time.

In the wait state, the following commands can be executed.

Command area top channel		Function
+3	+2	
40	1000	Acquires unit data
50	1000	Sets unit data
10	B010	Branches to the flow head (processing unit No. 0)

Used in the following case.

- To execute commands during measurement flow processing



## Settings (PLC Link Flow Control)

Set the communication method and usage of timeout function as follows.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the Communication Method area, select the communication method.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Communication method	[RS-232C/RS-422]	Communication is performed via RS-232C/RS-422.
	Ethernet	Communication is performed via the Ethernet.

- In the Timeout area, set the timeout function.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Using timeouts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Checked]</li> <li>Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here to use the timeout function.
Set time	0 to 120000 [5000]	Set the timeout time for when you use the timeout function. The unit is milliseconds.
Unit judgment for a timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[NG]</li> <li>OK</li> </ul>	Select the unit judgment for a timeout.

## Output Parameters (PLC Link Flow Control)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
- Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgment results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgment.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (PLC Link Flow Control)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0 to 31	Measurement image

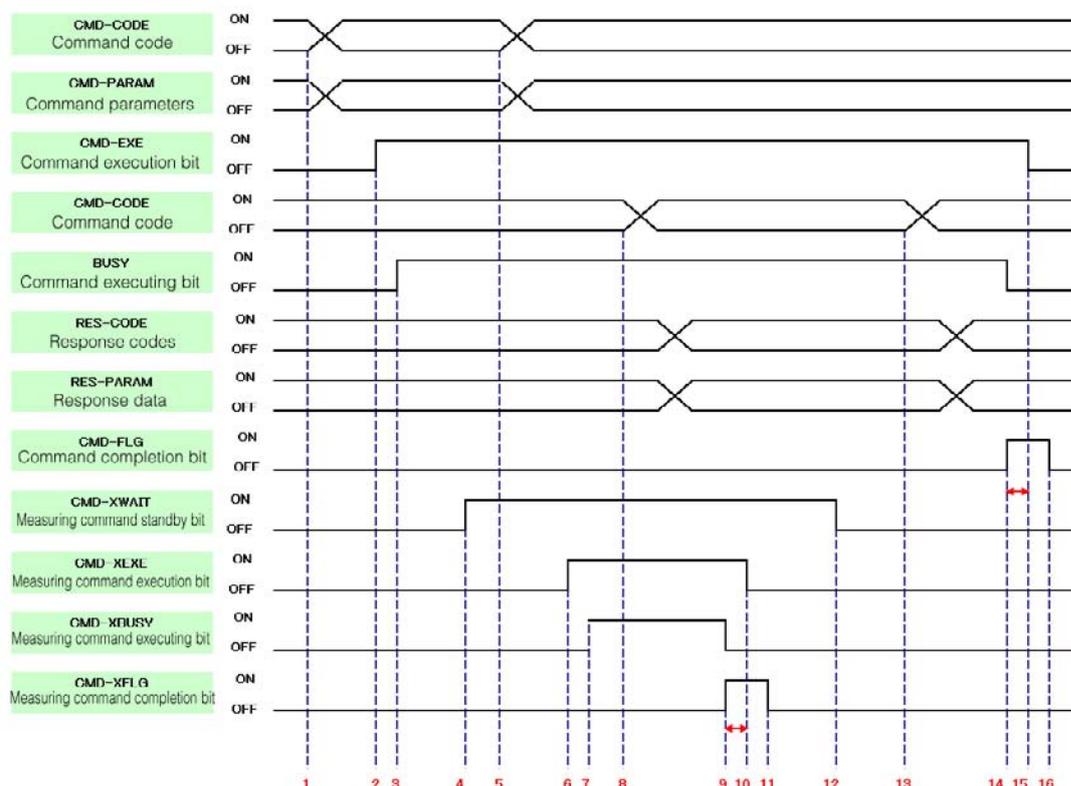
## Measurement Results That Can Be Output (PLC Link Flow Control)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result

## Timing Chart for Command Execution During Flow (PLC Link Flow Control)

Example: Execute Measurement command -> Set Unit Data command (Execution during flow)



1. The PLC sets the command codes and command parameters to execute. (In the example above, the Measure command)

2. The PLC switches ON the command execution bit (EXE).
3. The FZ switches ON the command executing bit (BUSY).
4. When the measurement processing for this processing item is executed in the flow, the FZ switches ON the measuring command standby bit (XWAIT).
5. The PLC sets the command codes and command parameters to execute during measurement. (Unit Data Setting Command)
6. The PLC switches ON the measuring command execution bit (XEXE).
7. The FZ switches ON the measuring command executing bit (XBUSY).
8. The FZ sets the command codes, response codes, and response data executed during measurement.
9. The FZ switches ON the measuring command completion bit (XFLG).
10. The PLC switches OFF the measuring command execution bit (XEXE). Unless you switch to OFF within the retry interval (\*), processing proceeds to 11.
11. The FZ switches OFF the measuring command executing bit (XBUSY) and the measuring command completion bit (XFLG).
12. When the measurement processing for this processing item ends, the FZ switches OFF the measuring command standby bit (XWAIT).
13. The FZ sets the executed command codes, response codes, and response data.
14. The FZ switches ON the command completion bit (FLG).
15. The PLC switches OFF the command execution bit (EXE). Unless you switch to OFF within the retry interval (\*), processing proceeds to 16.
16. The FZ switches OFF the command executing bit (BUSY) and the command completion bit (FLG).

### External Reference Tables (PLC Link Flow Control)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	State	Get only	0: Flow not stopped 1: Flow stopped
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Timeout	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
121	Timeout time [ms]	Set/Get	Timeout time (set data)
122	Communication method	Set/Get	0: RS-232C/RS-422 1: Ethernet
123	Unit judgment for a timeout	Set/Get	0: NG 1: OK
5000	Wait state clear command	Setting only	Changing from "0" to "1" clears the wait state. 1: Clear the wait state.

# Parallel-flow Control

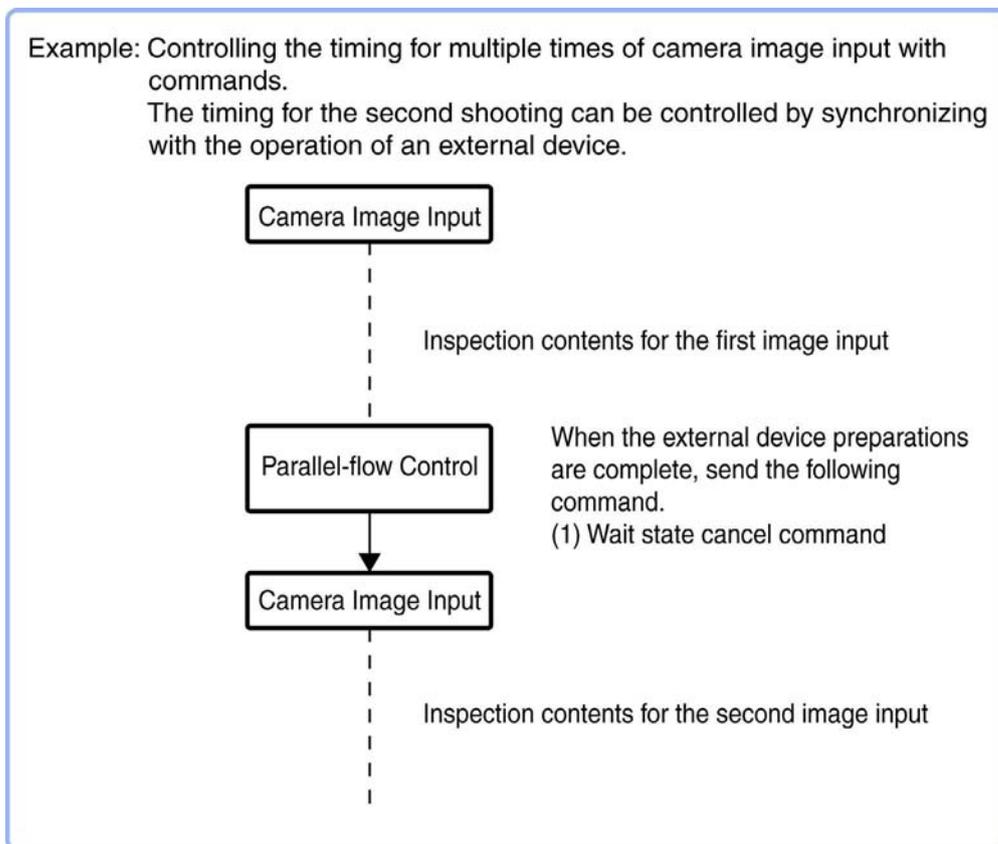
Set the measurement flow processing into the wait state in which the specific command can be executed. There are two methods to clear the wait state: Release with an external reference command or by setting the timeout time.

In the wait state, the following commands can be executed.

Item	Description	Input format (DI7 to DI0)			Input example (DI7 to DI0)
		Execute (DI7)	Command (DI6,DI5)	Command information (DI4 to 0)	
Wait state clear	Clear wait state of parallel-flow control processing item.	1	10	01111	11001111

Used in the following case.

- To execute commands during measurement flow processing



## Settings (Parallel Flow Control)

Set the communication method and usage of timeout function as follows.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the Timeout area, set the timeout function.

Timeout

Use timeout

Setting time :  ms

Unit judgement in timeout :

NG  OK

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Use timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here to use the timeout function.
Setting time	0 to 120000 [5000]	Set the timeout time for when you use the timeout function. The unit is milliseconds.
Unit judgement in timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [NG]</li> <li>• OK</li> </ul>	Select the unit judgment for a timeout.

- In the DO Allocation Area, select an allocation signal.

DO signal setting

WAIT signal

Signal No. :

FLG signal

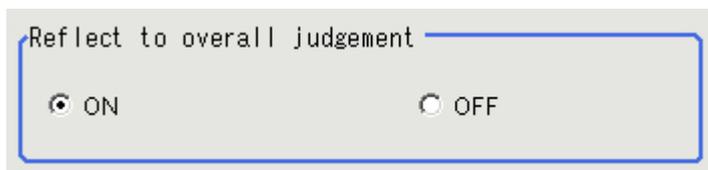
Signal No. :

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
WAIT signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Check this option if you want to use a signal indicating that a command is available during a measurement flow.
Signal No.	DO0 (0) to DO15 (15) [DO0]	This specifies a number that allocates a signal indicating that a command is available during a flow.
FLG signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Checked]</li> <li>• Unchecked</li> </ul>	Check this option if you want to use a signal indicating that a command is being executed during a measurement flow.
Signal No.	DO0 (0) to DO15 (15) [DO1]	This specifies a number that allocates a signal indicating that a command is being executed during a flow.

## Output Parameters (Parallel-flow Control)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
2. Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ON]</li> <li>• OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgment results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgment.

## Summaries for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Parallel-flow Control)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0 to 31	Measurement image

## Measurement Results Available for Output (Parallel-flow Control)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Parallel Flow Control)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	State	Get only	0: Flow not stopped 1: Flow stopped

103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Timeout	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
121	Timeout time [ms]	Set/Get	Timeout time (set data)
122	Signal indicating that a command is available during a flow	Set/Get	Signal indicating that a command is available during a flow
123	Signal number indicating that a command is available during a flow	Set/Get	0 to 15, DO0 to DO15
124	Signal indicating that a command is being executed during a flow	Set/Get	Signal indicating that a command is being executed during a flow
125	Signal number indicating that a command is being executed during a flow	Set/Get	0 to 15, DO0 to DO15
126	Unit judgment for a timeout	Set/Get	0: NG 1: OK
5000	Wait state clear command	Setting only	Changing from "0" to "1" clears the wait state. 1: Clear the wait state.

# Non-procedure Flow Control

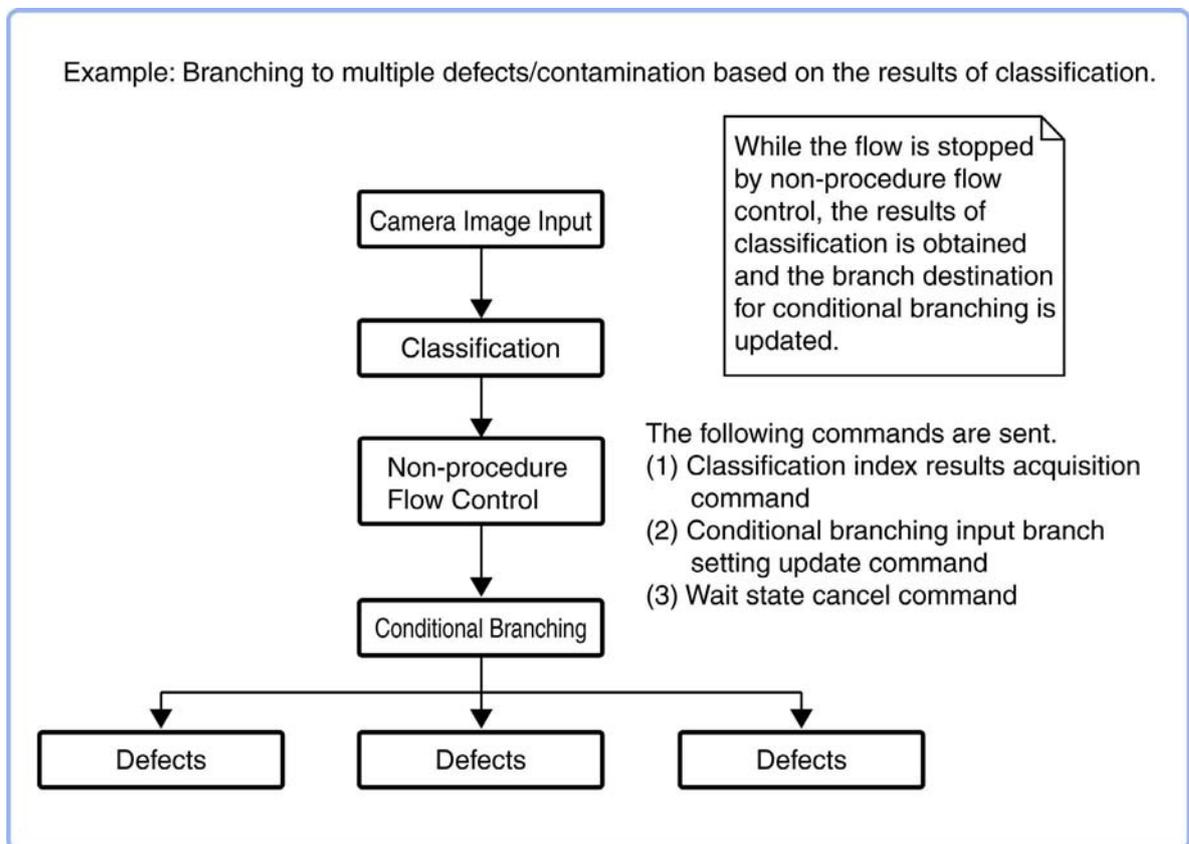
Set the measurement flow processing into the wait state in which the specific command can be executed. There are two methods to clear the wait state: Release with an external reference command or by setting the timeout time.

In the wait state, the following commands can be executed.

Command	Abbreviation	Function
UNITDATA	UD	Acquires the parameters and/or measurement values of specified processing units
UNITDATA	UD	Sets the parameters of specified processing units
BRUNCHSTART	BSU	Branches to the flow head (processing unit No. 0)

Used in the following case.

- To execute commands during measurement flow processing



## Settings (Non-procedure Flow Control)

Set the communication method and usage of timeout function as follows.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the Communication Method area, select the communication method.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Communication method	[RS-232C/RS-422]	Communication is performed via RS-232C/RS-422.
	Ethernet	Communication is performed via the Ethernet.

- In the Timeout area, set the timeout function.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Use timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Checked]</li> <li>Unchecked</li> </ul>	Place a check here to use the timeout function.
Setting time	0 to 120000 [5000]	Set the timeout time for when you use the timeout function. The unit is milliseconds.
Unit judgement in timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[NG]</li> <li>OK</li> </ul>	Select the unit judgment for a timeout.

## Output Parameters (Non-procedure Flow Control)

Specifies whether or not the judgement results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the item tab area.
- Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.

Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgment results of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Summaries for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Non-procedure Flow Control)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed item	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number.	Explanation of image to be displayed
0 to 31	Measurement image

## Measurement Results Available for Output (Non-procedure Flow Control)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judge	JG	Judgement result

## External Reference Tables (Non-procedure Flow Control)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5	State	Get only	0: Flow not stopped 1: Flow stopped
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Timeout	Set/Get	0: Not used 1: Used
121	Timeout time [ms]	Set/Get	Timeout time (set data)
122	Communication method	Set/Get	0: RS-232C/RS-422 1: Ethernet
123	Unit judgment for a timeout	Set/Get	0: NG 1: OK
5000	Wait state clear command	Setting only	Changing from "0" to "1" clears the wait state. 1: Clear the wait state.



# Output result

---

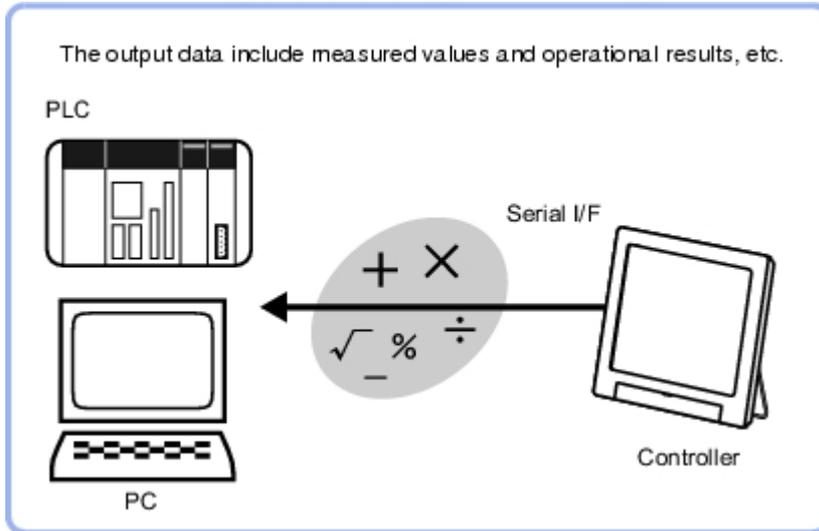
This chapter describes setting methods for when measurement results are output to the external devices.

- ▶ Reference: Data Output (p.574)
- ▶ Reference: Parallel Data Output (p.579)
- ▶ Reference: Parallel Judgement Output (p.582)
- ▶ Reference: Fieldbus Data Output (p.586)

# Data Output

## Used in the Following Case

- Output data to the external devices such as programmable controller and PC with the no-order mode via the serial interface. With serial data output, output starts immediately after the end of processing of serial data output in the flow.



## Important

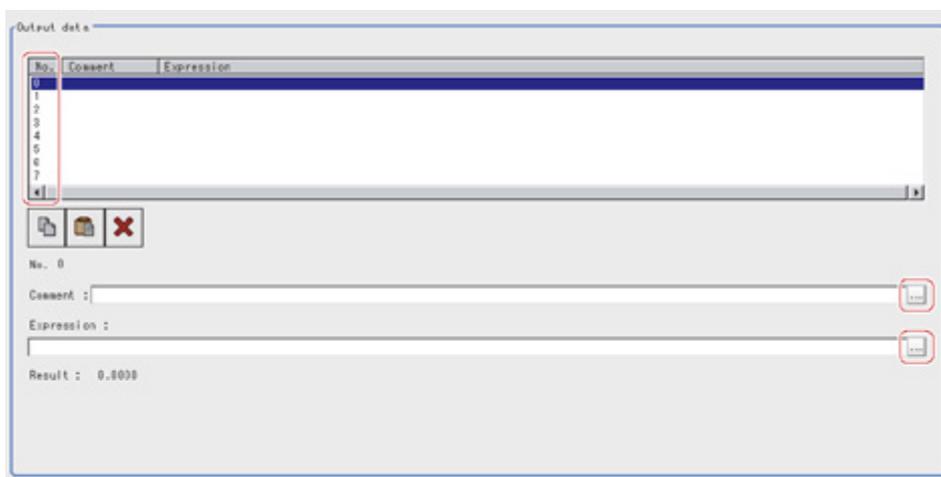
- When performing measurements in the ADJUST window, the values are only output when external output is enabled by the following method.
  - In the Control area, check "Output" in [Test measurement].When the measurement is executed in the RUN window, output is executed regardless of the external output setting.

## Settings (Data Output)

Set up the output contents with the expression.

Up to 8 expressions including 0 to 7 can be set in each unit.

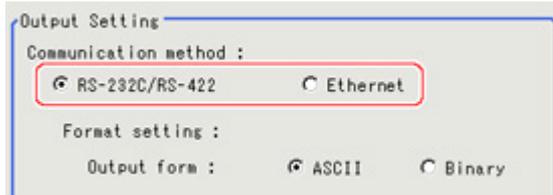
- In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].
- In the list, tap the output No. for which the expression is to be set.



- The selected output No. is displayed under the list.
3. Tap [...] for the expression and set the expression.
  4. If necessary, input an explanation of the expression in "Comment".
  5. Repeat steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.574) to Reference: ▶ 5(p.575) and set up the output contents for each output number.

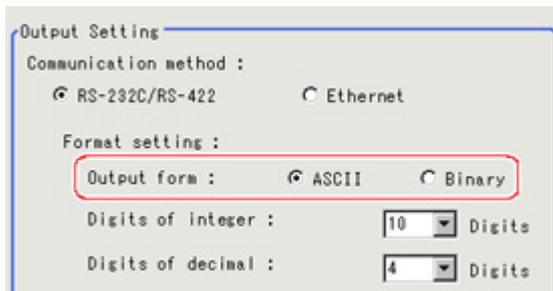
## Output Format (Data Output)

1. In the item tab area, tap [Output format].
2. In the "Output setting" area, select the communication method.



Setting value [Factory default]	Description
[RS-232C/RS-422]	Communication is performed via a RS-232C/RS-422 connection.
Ethernet	Communication is performed via the Ethernet.

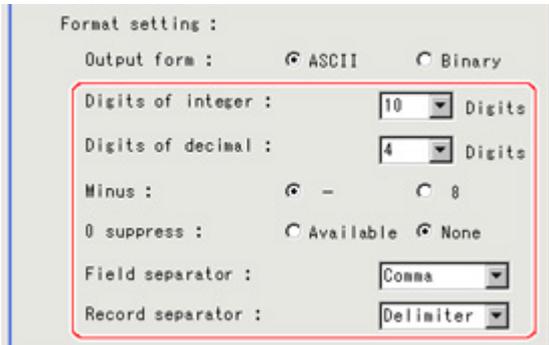
3. In "Format setting", select the output format.



Setting value [Factory default]	Description
[ASCII]	Outputs in the ASCII format. Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Character Code Table" (p.631)
Binary	Outputs as binary data. Measurement values are multiplied by 1,000 and output is continuous with 4 bytes per each data item.

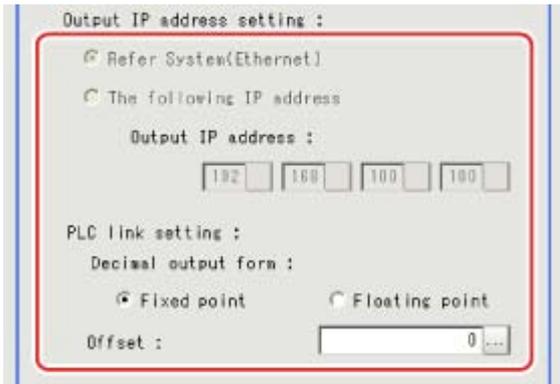
When the "ASCII" output format is selected:

When "ASCII" is set as the output format, set the following items among the format settings.  
When "Binary" is set as the Decimal output form, no setting is needed.



Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Digits of integer	1 to [10]	Specify the digits of the integer part including the sign. For positive numbers, the plus sign is not output. Example Setting: 4 digits, Data: -5619 -999 is output.
Digits of decimal	0 to [4]	Specify the number of output digits in the decimal part. Decimals are rounded up and output. When 0 is selected, the decimal digits will be rounded off.
Minus	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [-]</li> <li>• 8</li> </ul>	Select what is displayed in the sign column for a negative number.
0 suppress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON</li> <li>• [OFF]</li> </ul>	Select the method for adjusting when there is a blank to the left of the output data. ON: Insert 0 into the blank digit space. OFF: Insert a space in the location with no character. Example Digits of integer: 5 places, Digits of decimal: 3 places. When data is 100.000 ON: 00100.000 OFF: _100.000 (_ represents a space)
Field separator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF</li> <li>• [Comma]</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Space</li> <li>• Delimiter</li> </ul>	Select the separator for output data. *The delimiter is obtained from the system.
Record separator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OFF</li> <li>• Comma</li> <li>• Tab</li> <li>• Space</li> <li>• [Delimiter]</li> </ul>	Select the separator each time data is output. *The delimiter is obtained from the system.

4. If you have selected "Ethernet" for "Communication method", perform Ethernet settings.



Setting value [Factory default]	Description	
[Refer System (system -comm -Ethernet)]	The settings of the Ethernet window are applied. Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Setting Communication Specifications (Ethernet - PLC Link)" (p.381) Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Setting Communication Specifications (Ethernet - Non-procedure)" (p.453)	
The following IP address		
	Output IP address	Enter the Output IP address.
PLC Link setting	Specify the Decimal output form for the PLC link. When precision to 4 digits after the decimal point is required, use a Floating point.	
Decimal output form		
	Fixed point	Data is output multiplied by 1,000. Example: For 123.456, 0x0001E240
	Floating point	Data is output in floating point format. Example: For -123.4567, 0xc2f6e979
Setting item	Setting value [Factory default]	Description
Offset	[0] to 99999	Set the number of offset channels in the output area.

**Important**

**About output when Ethernet is set as the output destination**

- Output format: ASCII  
1 packet is output for each 1 unit of serial data output.  
When multiple units of serial data are output, that many packets are output.
- Output format: binary  
1 packet is output for each 1 data item of serial data output.

Set an appropriate offset value according to the maximum value of write address for the PLC. If a value exceeding the maximum value permitted by the PLC is set, an error occurs.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Data Output)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Expression0-7	Results of expressions 0 - 7

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Data Output)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement item	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Data 0 to 7	D00 to D07	Results of expressions set for output data 0 to 7

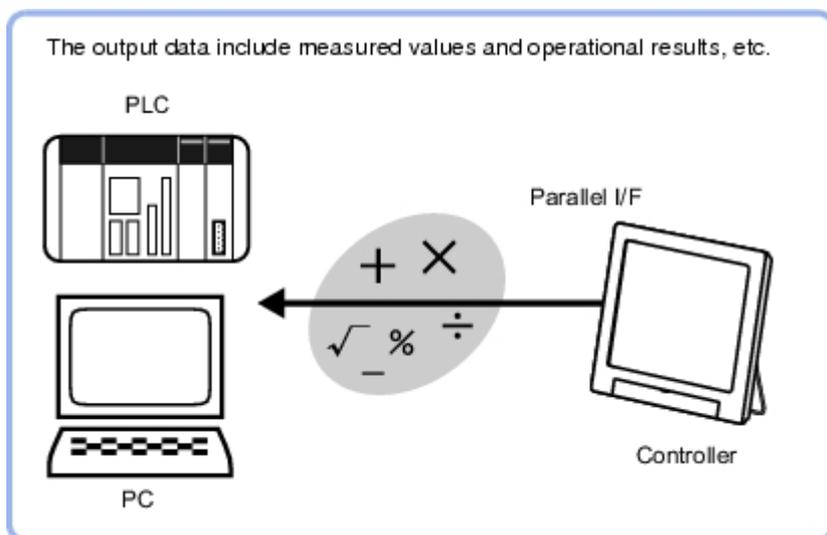
## External Reference Tables (Data Output)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 12	Data 0 - Data 7	Get only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASCII: -99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999</li> <li>• Binary: -2147483.648 to 2147483.647</li> </ul>
136	Communication method	Set/Get	0: Ethernet 1: RS-232C/RS-422
137	Output format	Set/Get	0: ASCII, 1: Binary
138	Integer	Set/Get	1 to 10
139	Decimal	Set/Get	0: 0 to 4: 4
140	Minus	Set/Get	0: -, 1:8
141	Field separator	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Comma, 2: Tab, 3: Space, 4: Delimiter
142	Record separator	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: Comma, 2: Tab, 3: Space, 4: Delimiter
143	0 suppress	Set/Get	0: OFF, 1: ON
144 to 147	Output IP address (1 to 4) (only when "Ethernet" is selected for the communication method)	Set/Get	Output IP address
149	Output IP address setting (only when "Ethernet" is selected for the communication method)	Set/Get	0: Reference to system, 1: Individual specification

# Parallel Data Output

## Used in the Following Case

- Used when outputting data to external devices such as a programmable controller or a PC via the parallel interface.



## Important

- When performing measurements in the ADJUST window, the values are only output when external output is enabled by the following method during the measurement.
  - In the Control area, check "Output" in [Test measurement].When the measurement is executed in the RUN window, output is executed regardless of the external output setting.
- Even if this processing item is not set up in the scene, the overall judgement for the set processing items is still output via the OR signal from the parallel interface.

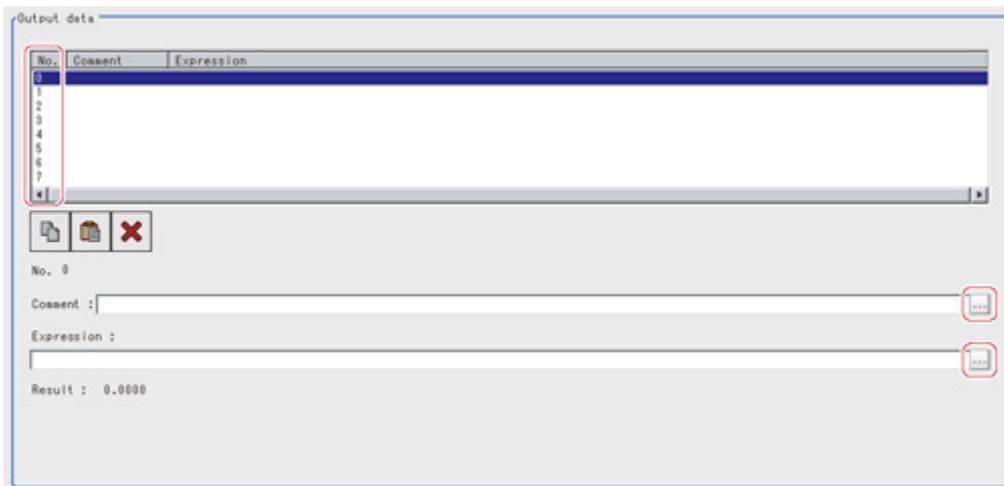
## Settings (Parallel Data Output)

Set up the output contents with the expression.

Up to 8 expressions including 0 to 7 can be set in each unit.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the list, tap the output No. for which the expression is to be set.



The selected output No. is displayed under the list.

- Tap [...] for the expression and set the expression.  
Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)
- Input an explanation of the expression in "Comment" as necessary.
- Repeat steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.580) to Reference: ▶ 4(p.580) and set up the output contents for each output number.

## Output Format (Parallel Data Output)

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Output format] and select [Format] in the output setting area.



Set value [factory default]	Description
[Binary]	Data is output as 2's complement binary data. For 2's complement Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Terminology Explanations" (p.606)
BCD	Data is output expressing 1 digit with 4 bits and expressing 3-digit integers and signs with 16 bits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15 to 12 bits Sign. (positive: 0000, negative: 1111)</li> <li>11 to 0 bits</li> </ul> Data is expressed with 1 digit for every 4 bits and is expressed from the hundreds place (bits 11 - 8: 3rd digit) to the ones place (bits 3 - 0: 1st digit).

- Tap [OK].  
The settings are finalized.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Parallel Data Output)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement item	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Data 0 to 7	D00 to D07	Results of expressions set for output data 0 to 7

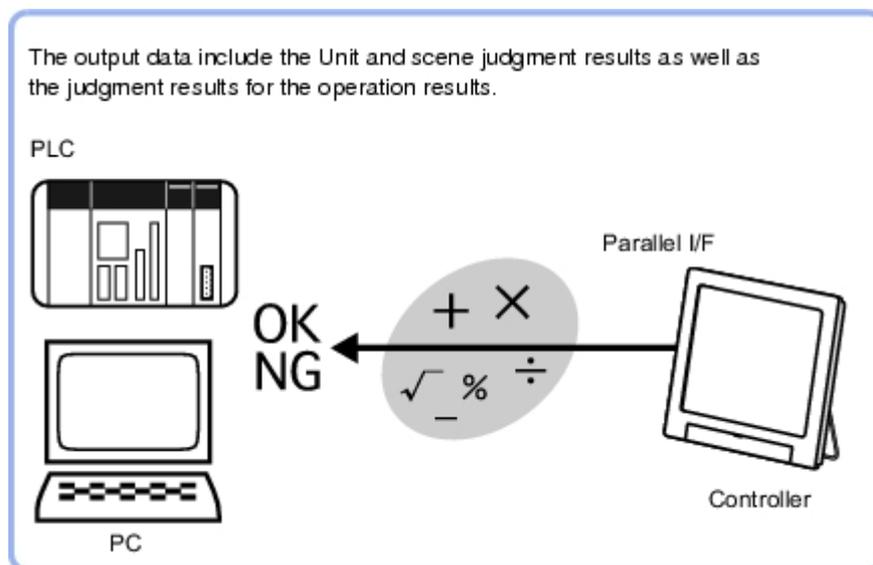
## External Reference Tables (Parallel Data Output)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 12	Data 0 - Data 7	Get only	BCD: -999 to 999 Binary: -32768 to 32768
128	Data format	Set/Get	0: Binary, 1: BCD

# Parallel Judgement Output

## Used in the Following Case

- Used when outputting judgement results to external devices such as a programmable controller or PC via the parallel interface.



## Important

- When performing measurements in the ADJUST window, the values are only output when external output is enabled by the following method during the measurement.
  - In the Control area, check "Output" in [Test measurement].When the measurement is executed in the RUN window, output is executed regardless of the external output setting.
- Even if this processing item is not set up in the scene, the overall judgement for the set processing items is still output via the OR signal from the parallel interface.

## Settings (Parallel Judgement Output)

This sets the data for outputting judgement results in parallel.

Up to 16 target data items (0 - 15) can be set.

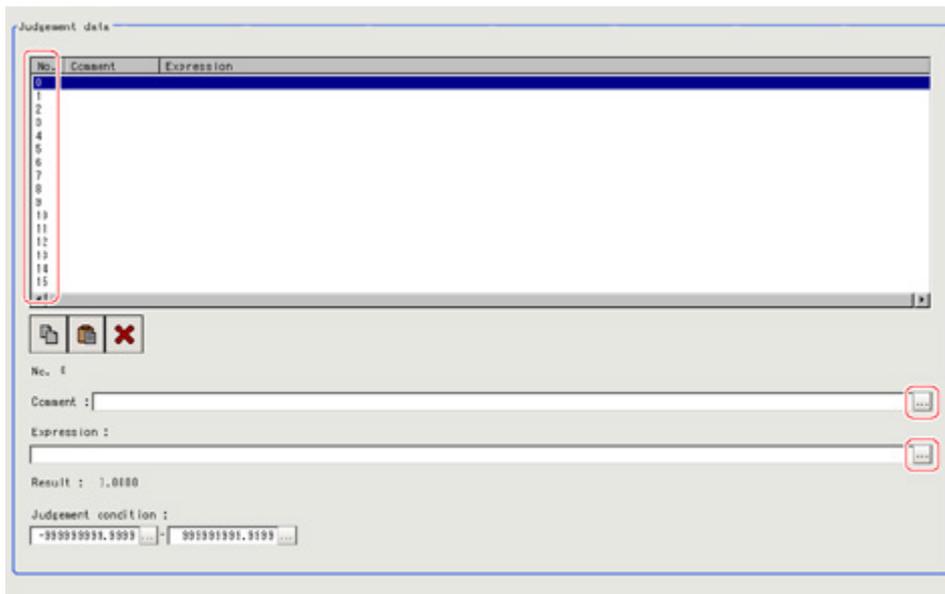
In the 2-LINE RANDOM mode, set the judgement result to be output to No. 0 to 7.

For line 0, the result is output to DO0 to 7.

For line 1, the result is output to DO8 to 15.

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

- In the list, tap the output No. for which the expression is to be set.



The selected output No. is displayed under the list.

- Tap [...] for the expression and set the expression.  
Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)
- In "Judgement condition", set the judgement upper limit and lower limit.

Setting item	Set value	Description
Judgement condition	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999	This is a judgement condition for the expression. Specify the upper/lower limits to be judged as OK.

- Input an explanation of the expression in "Comment" as necessary.
- Repeat steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.583) to Reference: ▶ 4(p.583) and set up the output contents for each output number.

## Output Parameters (Parallel Judgement Output)

Specifies whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

- Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.
- Choose whether or not to reflect this in the scene overall judgement in "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Parallel Judgement Output)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement item	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Data 0 to 15	D00 to D15	Results of expressions set for output judgement data 0 to 15
Judge 0 to 15	J00 to J15	Results of judgement on expressions set for output judgement data 0 to 15

## External Reference Tables (Parallel Judgement Output)

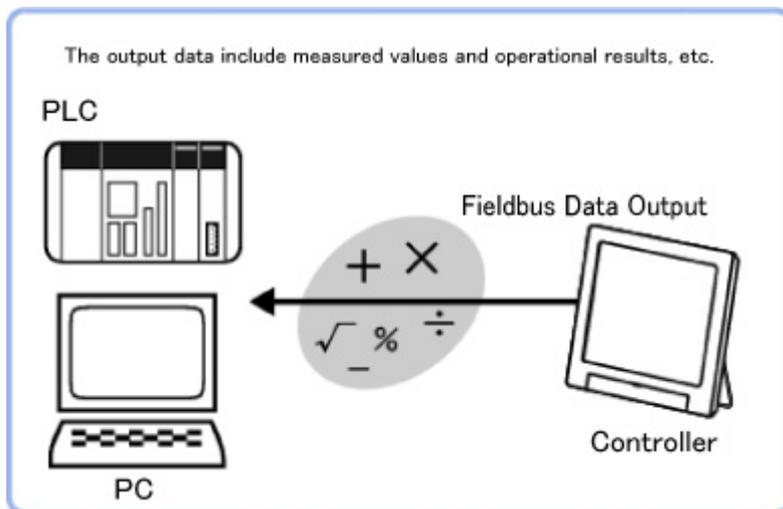
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 20	Data 0 - Data 15	Get only	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
21 to 36	Judge 0 - Judge 15	Get only	1: OK, -1: NG, 0: Unmeasured
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON, 1: OFF
136	Upper limit 0 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
137	Lower limit 0 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
138	Upper limit 1 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
139	Lower limit 1 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
140	Upper limit 2 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
141	Lower limit 2 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
142	Upper limit 3 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
143	Lower limit 3 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
144	Upper limit 4 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
145	Lower limit 4 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
146	Upper limit 5 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
147	Lower limit 5 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
148	Upper limit 6 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
149	Lower limit 6 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
150	Upper limit 7 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
151	Lower limit 7 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
152	Upper limit 8 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
153	Lower limit 8 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
154	Upper limit 9 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
155	Lower limit 9 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
156	Upper limit 10 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
157	Lower limit 10 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
158	Upper limit 11 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
159	Lower limit 11 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

160	Upper limit 12 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
161	Lower limit 12 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
162	Upper limit 13 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
163	Lower limit 13 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
164	Upper limit 14 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
165	Lower limit 14 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
166	Upper limit 15 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
167	Lower limit 15 for judgement	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

# Fieldbus Data Output

## Used in the Following Case

- Used when outputting data to an external device, such as a programmable controller, via the Fieldbus interface.



## Important

- When performing measurements in the ADJUST window, the values are only output when external output is enabled by the following method.
    - In the Control area, check "Output" in [Test measurement].
- When the measurement is executed in the RUN window, output is executed regardless of the external output setting.

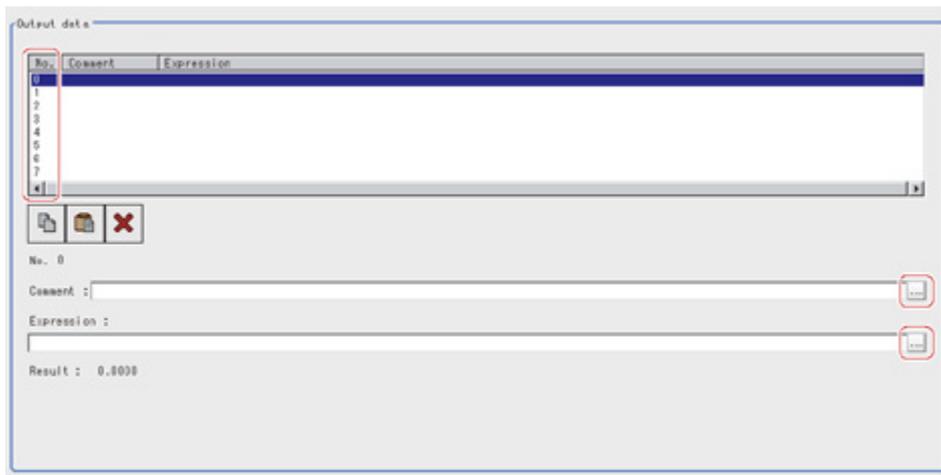
## Settings (Fieldbus Data Output)

Set up the output contents with the expression.

Up to 8 expressions including 0 to 7 can be set in each unit.

- In the Item Tab area, tap [Setting].

2. In the list, tap the output number for which the expression is to be set.



The selected output number is displayed under the list.

3. Tap [...] for the expression and set the expression.
4. Input an explanation of the expression at [Comment] as necessary.
5. Repeat steps Reference: ▶ 2(p.574) to Reference: ▶ 5(p.575) and set the output content of each output number.

## Output Format (Fieldbus Data Output)

1. In the Item Tab area, tap [Output format].
2. Select the output format.



Set value [Factory default]	Description	
Decimal output form		
	Fixed point	Data is output multiplied by 1000. Example: For 123.456, 0x0001E240
	Floating point	Data is output in floating point format. Example: For -123.4567, 0xc2f6e979

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Fieldbus Data Output)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result
Expression0-7	Results of expressions 0 - 7

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Fieldbus Data Output)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement item	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Data 0 to 7	D00 to D07	Results of expressions set for output data 0 to 7

## External Reference Tables (Fieldbus Data Output)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 12	Data 0 - Data 7	Get only	-2147483.648 to 2147483.647
150	Output format	Set/Get	0: Fixed point 1: Floating point

# Display result

---

This chapter describes how to display strings and figures in the window that displays the measurement results.

- ▶ Reference: Result Display (p.590)
- ▶ Reference: Display Image File (p.595)
- ▶ Reference: Display Last NG Image (p.598)

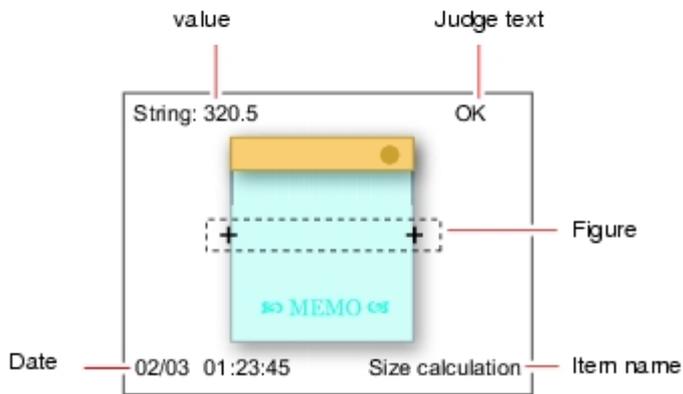
# Result Display

## Used in the Following Case

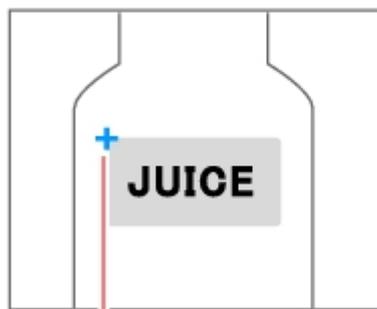
For your convenience in verifying measurement results, text and figures will be displayed in the Image Display area.

The following content can be displayed.

Example) Displaying options, such as Display string, Display value, Display judge, Display item name, Display date, on screen.



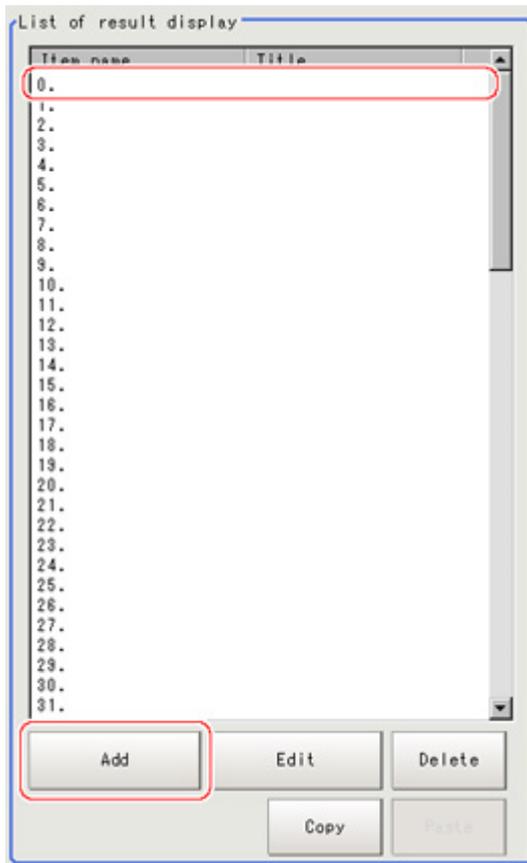
Example) Display the cross-shaped cursor at the measured position of the label.



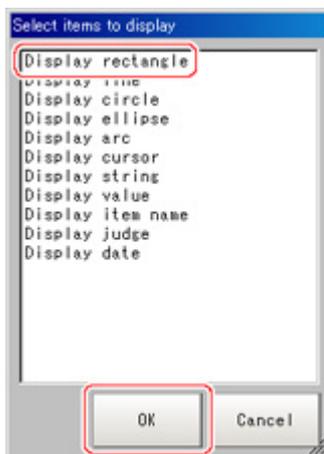
Display the cross-shaped cursor at the measured position.

## Result Display

1. In the "List of result display" area, select the number with which to set the object and tap [Add].

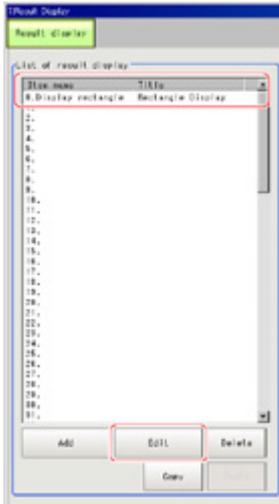


2. Select the object to be added in the Select Items to Display window and tap [OK].



The selected object is added to the "List of result display" area and the Image Display area.

- In the "List of result display" area, select the object and tap [Edit].



Setting options are displayed. The setting items are different depending on the object.

- Tap [Change title] as necessary to change titles displayed in the list of result display.



Up to 15 characters can be entered.

### When Rectangle, Line, Wide Circle, Ellipse, Arc, or Crosshair Cursor is Selected

Specify display position, style, width, and color of figure.

Setting item	Setting item	Description
Display position Disp pos	Figure (or Numerical)	Select this if you would like the figure to always display in the same location. Methods for specifying display position include drawing the figure on the window and indicating coordinates numerically. If you would like to always display the figure in a reference position, set up an expression using "Operation".
	Operation	Select this when you would like to change display position for each measurement based on the measured value. Set up the expression to specify the display position.
Style	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid line</li> <li>• Dashed line</li> </ul>	Select the line type.
Width	1 to 10	Modify the line width.
Color	OK Color	Displayed in green.
	NG Color	Displayed in red.
	Judgement	Displayed using OK color or NG color based on the judgement results. Specify measurement values subject to judgement and set up respective judgement conditions.
	Arbitrary color	Displayed using specified color. Methods for specifying color include specifying by tapping on a color chart and specifying RGB values.

## When String Display, Measurement, Processing Item Name, Judge Display, or Display Date is Selected

Sets display position, size, and color etc. of characters.

### Common settings

Setting item	Setting item	Description
Display position	Figure (or Numerical)	Select this if you would like the figure to always display in the same location. Methods include specifying by tapping on the window and specifying coordinate values. However, if you would like to always display the figure in a reference position, set an expression using "Operation".
	Operation	Select this when you would like to change display position for each measurement based on the measured value. Set up the expression to specify the display position.

### Detail

Setting item	Setting item	Description
Align	· Top	Specify the alignment of the text.
	· Bottom	
	· Left	
	· Center	
	· Right	
Size	10 to 200	Specify the font size.
Angle	0 to 359	Specify the display angle.
Style	· Bold	Specify the character decoration.
	· Italic	
	· Under line	
	· Mark out	
Color	OK Color	Displayed in green.
	NG Color	Displayed in red.
	Judgement	Displayed using OK color or NG color based on the judgement results. Specify measurement values subject to judgement and set up respective judgement conditions.
	Arbitrary color	Displayed using specified color. Methods for specifying color include specifying by tapping on a color chart and specifying RGB values.

### String display

Setting item	Description
Set letter	Set characters within 64 characters.

### Judge display

Setting item	Description
Judge type	Specify measurement values subject to judgement and set up respective judgement conditions. Displays using OK letter or NG letter based on the judgement results.
Judgement condition	
OK letter	Sets characters displayed for the case that judgement results are OK.

NG letter	Sets characters displayed for the case that judgement results are NG.
-----------	---

### Display date

Setting item	Setting item	Description
Date kind	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second</li> <li>· Month/Day/Hour/Minute</li> <li>· Hour/Minute/Second</li> <li>· Hour/Minute</li> </ul>	Select display format Please adjust the calendar time that comes with the controller in advance. Reference: ▶ "User's Manual", "Setting the Date and Time [Date-time Setting]" (p.363)

### Measurement

Setting item	Setting item	Description
Measurement		Specify the measurement value you would like to display using expression.
Integer	1 to 10	Specify the digits of the integer part including the sign. For positive numbers, the plus sign is not output. Example Setting: 4 digits, data -5619 -999 is output.
Decimal	0 to 4	Set the number of decimal fraction digits. Decimals are rounded up and output. When 0 is selected, the decimal digits will be rounded off.

### Processing item name

Setting item	Description
Processing Item	Choose processing item name from among the scenes being displayed.

## External Reference Tables (Result Display)

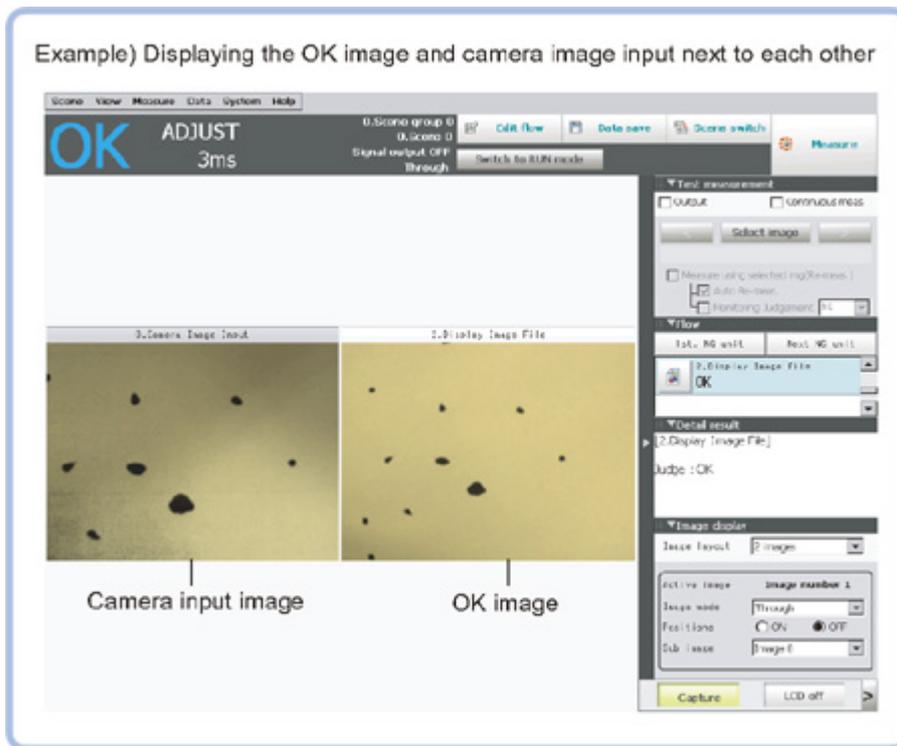
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK

# Display Image File

Displays image files in USB memory or RAMDisk.

## Used in the Following Case

- Use when you want to display camera input images to be used as reference or work images that are OK.

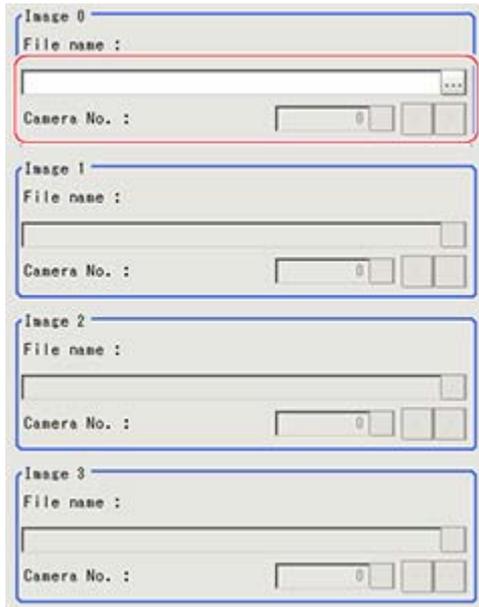


## Select Image (Display Image File)

1. Set the number of image files to be registered.  
Up to 4 can be specified.



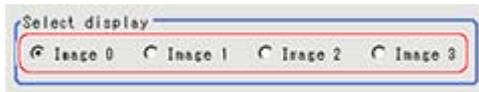
2. Specify the image to be displayed.  
In the case that there are multiple images in an image file, specify the camera number.



**Important**

- Only image logging files (ifz format) and BMP format image files for which the region size is 1600 x 1200 or less can be specified.

3. Select image to be displayed using select display.



4. Tap [OK].

The settings are finalized.

**Note**

- The images in image file 0 to 3 can be displayed by specifying the sub image number on the RUN window/ADJUST window.  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", " Changing Display Contents " (p.83)

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Display Image File)

The following content can be confirmed in the "Detail result" area using text.

Displayed items	Description
Judge	Judgement result

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Image 0
1	Image 1
2	Image 2
3	Image 3

## External Reference Tables (Display Image File)

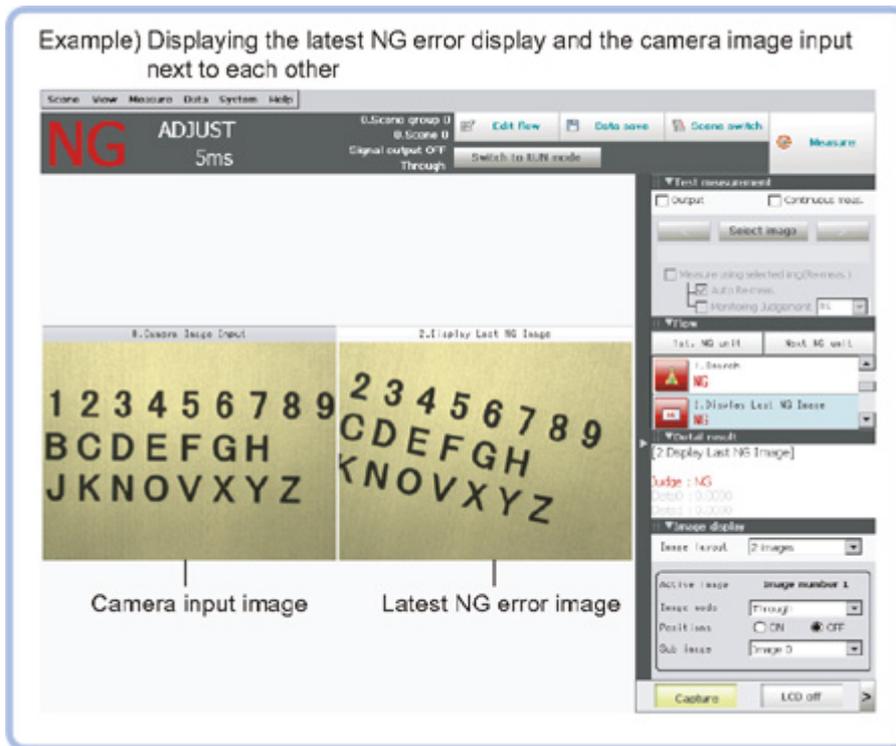
No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
120	Number of files	Set/Get	1 to 4
121	Camera No. [0]	Set/Get	0 to 3
122	Camera No. [1]	Set/Get	0 to 3
123	Camera No. [2]	Set/Get	0 to 3
124	Camera No. [3]	Set/Get	0 to 3

# Display Last NG Image

Data, images and drawn data (up to 4 sets) for a NG based on NG conditions defined using an expression can be saved. As the saved image is stored in memory, it is maintained even if operations are performed in the window.

## Used in the Following Case

- Image and data for NG case are saved.



## NG Error Judgement (Display Last NG Image)

Sets conditions for NG judgement.

1. Tap [NG judgement] in the Item Tab area.
2. Set the judgement mode in the "NG settings" area.

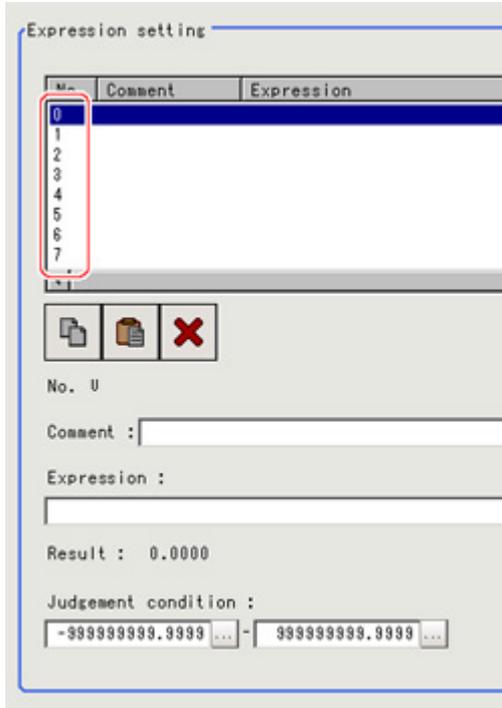


Setting item	Set value [factory default]	Description
Judgement mode	[One NG]	The image is saved even if only one of the judgement criteria set using "Judgement expression" has a judgement of NG.
	All NG	The image is saved if all of the judgement criteria set using "Judgement expression" have a judgement of NG.

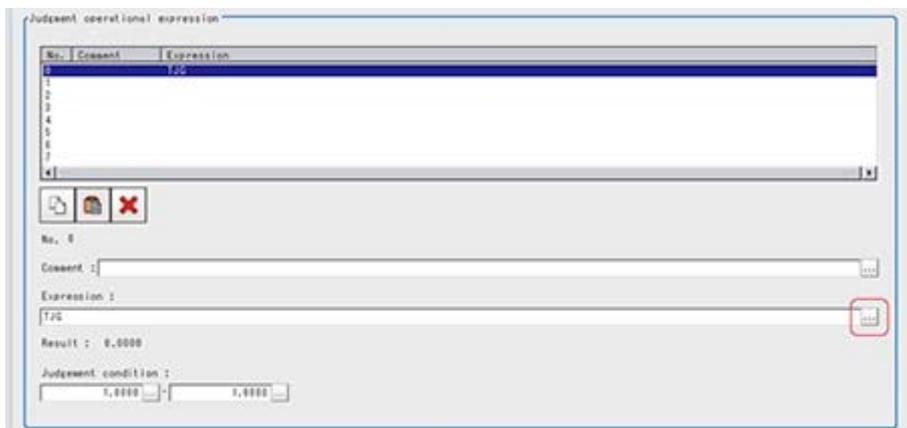
## Expression Settings

The measurement details used for NG judgement are set using an expressions.

1. Tap the "No." for setting the expression from the list in the "Expression setting" area  
The No. selected will be displayed below the list.

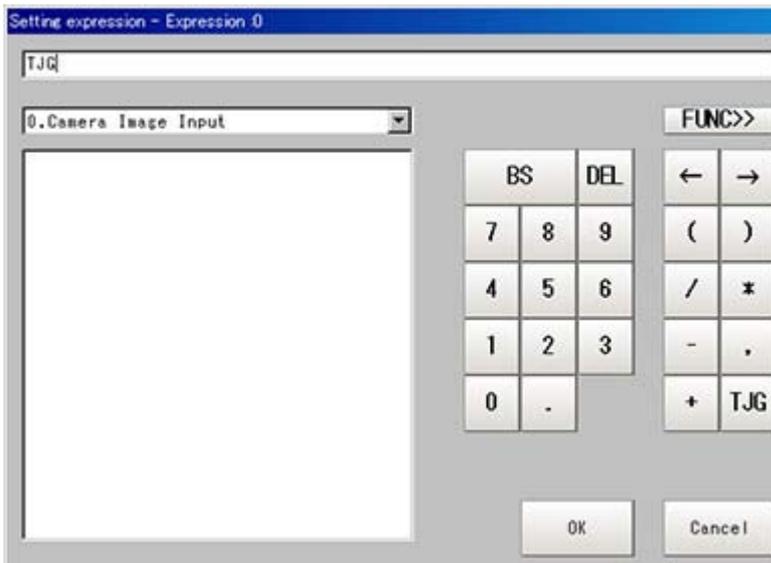


2. Tap [ ... ].



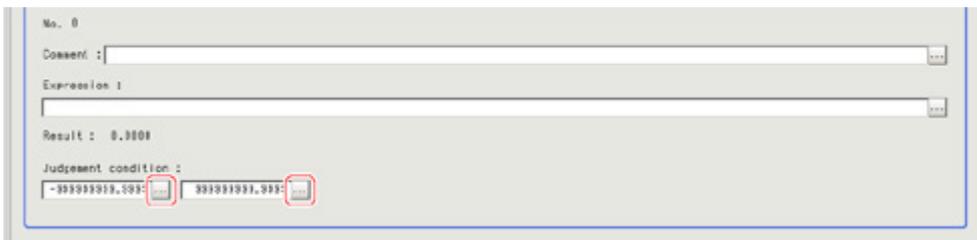
The Setting Expression window is displayed.

- Set the judgement operational expression.



Reference: ▶ Layout of Setting Expression Window (p.455)

- After setting the expression, tap [OK].  
The expression is confirmed.
- Tap [...] for "Comment" and input an explanation of the expression as necessary.
- Set up the judgement upper limit and the judgement lower limit for "Judgement condition".



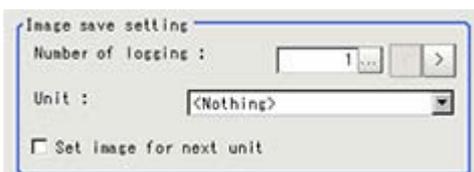
Setting item	Set value [Factory default]	Description
Judgement condition	-99999999.9999 to 99999999.9999	This is a judgement condition for the expression. Set upper and lower limits for judging as OK.

- Repeat the Steps Reference: ▶ 1 (p.599) to Reference: ▶ 6 (p.600) and set up the expression.

## Image Saving (Display Last NG Image)

Specifies the target unit to be saved and number of times images are saved when an NG occurs.

- Tap [Image save] in the Item Tab area.
- Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set Value [Factory default]	Description
Number of logging	[1] to 4	Sets the number of NG images that are saved. A maximum of 4 NG images consisting of Last NG, Last 1 NG, Last 2 NG, Last 3 NG can be saved.
Unit	-	Specifies target processing unit for saving image. Select the unit (camera input image, image with pre-processing or position compensation) with the image you would like to save. Please select a unit before the unit being processed as the target unit.
Set an image for next unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Checked</li> <li>· [Unchecked]</li> </ul>	Check when using an image acquired by a processing unit after this unit.

### 3. Set up the expression.

Reference: ▶ Expression settings (p.599)

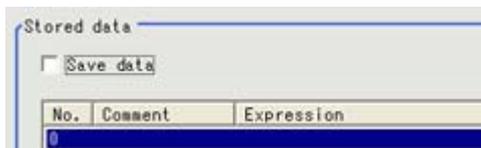
#### Note

- Saved images are stored in sub images 0 to 3.  
To display sub images  
Reference: ▶ See "User's Manual", "Changing Display Contents" (p.83)

## Data Saving (Display Last NG Image)

Sets data to be saved when an NG occurs.

1. Tap [Saving data] in the Item Tab area.
2. Specify each of the following items.



Setting item	Set Value [Factory default]	Description
Stored data	[Unchecked] Checked	Check when saving measurement data using an expression when NG occurs. In conjunction with the number of saves, a maximum of 4 items of measurement data from Last NG, Last 1 NG, Last 2 NG, Last 3 NG can be saved for one expression. Please set the expression to reference a unit prior to the unit currently being processed.

### 3. Set up the expression.

Reference: ▶ Expression settings (p.599)

### 4. Set up the judgement condition.

## Output Parameters (Display Last NG Image)

Specifies whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

1. Tap [Output parameter] in the Item Tab area.

- Choose whether or not to reflect the judgement result in the scene overall judgement in the "Reflect to overall judgement" area.



Setting item	Set Value [Factory default]	Description
Reflect to overall judgement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ON]</li> <li>OFF</li> </ul>	Enables choosing whether or not the judgement result of this processing unit is reflected in the scene overall judgement.

## Key Points for Test Measurement and Adjustment (Display Last NG Image)

The following content is displayed in the "Detail result" area as text.

Displayed items	Description
Data 0 comment	Expression result of Expression 0
Data 1 comment	Expression result of Expression 1
Data 2 comment	Expression result of Expression 2
Data 3 comment	Expression result of Expression 3
Data 4 comment	Expression result of Expression 4
Data 5 comment	Expression result of Expression 5
Data 6 comment	Expression result of Expression 6
Data 7 comment	Expression result of Expression 7
Data 8 comment	Expression result of Expression 8
Data 9 comment	Expression result of Expression 9
Data 10 comment	Expression result of Expression 10
Data 11 comment	Expression result of Expression 11
Data 12 comment	Expression result of Expression 12
Data 13 comment	Expression result of Expression 13
Data 14 comment	Expression result of Expression 14
Data 15 comment	Expression result of Expression 15

The image specified in the sub image in image display setting is displayed in the image display area.

Sub image number	Explanation of image to be displayed
0	Last NG
1	Previous NG error image (Displayed when there are 2 or more saved images. Otherwise, "Last NG" is displayed.)
2	NG error image from 2 previous (Displayed when there are 3 or more saved images. Otherwise, "Last NG" is displayed.)
3	NG error image from 3 previous (Displayed when there are 4 or more saved images. Otherwise, "Last NG" is displayed.)

## Measurement Results for Which Output Is Possible (Display Last NG Image)

The following values can be output using processing items related to results output. It is also possible to reference measurement values from expressions and other processing units.

Measurement items	Character string	Description
Judgement	JG	Judgement result
Judge data 00 to 07	JD 00 to 07	Calculation data 00 to 07 for inclusion 0
Judge judge 00 to 07	JJ 00 to 07	Calculation judgement 00 to 07 for inclusion 0
Last NG data 00 to 15	D000 to 15	NG data 00 to 15
Last NG judge 00 to 15	J000 to 15	Judge NG 00 to 15
Last 1 NG data 00 to 15	D100 to 15	Last N NG data 00 to 15
Last 1 NG judge 00 to 15	J100 to 15	Last N NG judge 00 to 15
Last 2 NG data 00 to 15	D200 to 15	Last N NG data 00 to 15
Last 2 NG judge 00 to 15	J200 to 15	Last N NG judge 00 to 15
Last 3 NG data 00 to 15	D300 to 15	Last N NG data 00 to 15
Last 3 NG judge 00 to 15	J300 to 15	Last N NG judge 00 to 15

## External Reference Tables (Display Last NG Image)

No.	Data name	Set/Get	Data range
0	Judge	Get only	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
5 to 12	Judge data N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999
13 to 20	Judge judge N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	0: No judgement (unmeasured) 1: Judgement result OK -1: Judgement result NG
103	Reflect to overall judgement	Set/Get	0: ON 1: OFF
120	Judgement mode	Set/Get	0: One NG 1: All NG
121	Save type	Set/Get	0: Image 1: Image + data
122	Number of logging	Set/Get	1 to 4
123	Target processing unit number	Set/Get	-1 to 9999 -1: Images in own processing unit saved
124	Image memory setting flag	Set/Get	0: OFF 1: ON
140 to 147	Condition exp N (N = 0 to 7)	Set/Get	Exp character string for inclusion processing unit 0
148 to 163	Upper limit of condition calculation M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	Even number is upper limit, odd number is lower limit Exp upper and lower limits for inclusion processing unit 0
	Lower limit of condition calculation M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	

164 to 171	Condition comment M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	Exp comment character string for inclusion processing unit 0
180 to 195	Data exp M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	Exp character string for inclusion processing unit 1/ 2. First half is 1, second half is 2.
196 to 227	Upper limit for data calculation M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	Even number is upper limit, odd number is lower limit Exp upper and lower limits for inclusion processing unit 1/2. First half is 1, second half is 2.
	Lower limit for data calculation M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	
228 to 243	Data comment M (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	Exp comment character string for inclusion processing unit 1/2. First half is 1, second half is 2.
500 to 515	NG data [ ] [M] (M = 0 to 15)	Set/Get	-999999999.9999 to 999999999.9999

# Manual Revision History

The manual revision symbol is an alphabet appended at the end of the manual number found in the bottom left-hand corner of the front or back cover.

**Cat. No. Z319-E1-02**

↑  
Revision No.

Rev. No.	Rev. Date	Revision Contents	Software Version
01	Nov. 2011	Original production	Ver.4.0
01A	May 2012	Minor corrections	Ver.4.1
02	Nov. 2012	Improvements in communication function and other revisions	Ver.4.2



# Index

<hr/>			
Value			
1 unit scroll		390	
2 unit scroll		390	
2D Code		357	
2D Code+		371	
<hr/>			
A			
Angle range	60, 73, 82, 96, 118, 134, 144		
Anti Color Shading		427	
Area defect level		294	
Area meas. LV		302	
ASCII		575	
<hr/>			
B			
Background Suppression		407	
Background Suppression level		405	
Barcode+		348	
BCD		580	
Binary (Parallel Data Output)		580	
Binary (Data Output)		575	
Binary level	249, 271		
Boundary inspection		311	
Boundary level		311	
Bright adjust setting		44	
Brightness Correct Filter		411	
<hr/>			
C			
Calculation		452	
Calibration		32	
Calibration+		473	
Camera image input		18	
Camera image input HDR		40	
Camera Image Input HDR Lite		46	
Camera switching		50	
Candidate point level	64, 75, 87, 100, 111, 134, 146		
Character count		324	
Character Inspection		320	
Check digit		351	
Circle Regression		470	
Circle Angle		379	
Circular Scan Edge Position		198	
Circular Scan Edge Width		213	
Classification		140	
Code parameters		333	
Code quality output		364	
Code type	350, 359, 373		
Color chroma		418	
Color Data		225	
Color deviation		228	
Color difference		228	
Color Gray Filter		415	
Color OUT	155, 175, 191, 202, 218		
Color to count		166	
Comparison element display		305	
Conditional Branch		546	
<hr/>			
Coordinate			37
Correlation (search mode)			65, 75, 147
Cut out angle			449
<hr/>			
D			
Data logging			528
Data Output			574
Date Verification			329
Defect detection mechanism			293
Defects size			293
Defect			290
Density average			229
Density change			158, 178
Density deviation			87, 229
Derivation	158, 178, 193, 205, 220		
Detection mode	155, 175, 191, 202, 218		
Detection point			62
DI Branch			553
Dictionary candidate			323
Dictionary parameters			321
Dilate			404
Direction			323
Display Image File			577
Display Last NG Image			595
Dynamic Range			48
<hr/>			
E			
EC Circle Search			105
ECM Search			93
Edge color level			157
Edge color specification			154
Edge Pitch			162
Edge No.			157
Edge Position			151
Elapsed time			533
Element			305
End			551
Erosion			404
Error model registration			98
Ethernet			575
Extract Color Filter			419
Extract horizontal edges			404
Extract vertical edges			404
<hr/>			
F			
FCS			364, 365
Field			23
Fieldbus Data Output			586
Fieldbus Flow Control			556
Fill outline			240
Fill profile			420
Filling up holes			252, 420
Filling up holes (Gravity and Area)			240
Filtering			402
Fine Matching			308
Flexible Search			70
Focus			536

Frame	23
Freeze image display	403
<hr/>	
<b>G</b>	
Gain	22
Get Unit Data	496
Get Unit Figure	502
Gravity and Area	232
Grouping distance	111
<hr/>	
<b>H</b>	
Halation Cut+	438
HDR mode	42
High contrast mode	42
Histogram	513
Horizontal succession	323
HSV filter	417
Hue range	417
<hr/>	
<b>I</b>	
Image Conversion Logging	523
Image logging	519
Intelligent camera	26
IP address	577
Iris	30, 539
<hr/>	
<b>L</b>	
Label Data	261
Labeling	245
Labeling+	266
Lefthand	37
Lighting control	27
Line bright	28
Line Regression	464
<hr/>	
<b>M</b>	
Magnification (calibration)	38
Mask size (ECM Search)	97
Mask size (Circular Scan Edge Position)	201
Mask size (Circular Scan Edge Width)	217
Mask size (Scan Edge Position)	173
Mask size (Scan Edge Width)	189
Measurement history display	511
Measurement Image Switching	52
Median	404
Model Automatic Registration (Model Dictionary)	344
Model Dictionary	339
Model skipping (ECM Search)	100
Move axis	96, 118
Multi search	64, 134
Multiple output	64, 134
<hr/>	
<b>N</b>	
Narrow bar size	351
NG sub-region	87
Noise cancel	179, 465
Noise level	179
Noise width	179
Non-procedure Flow Control	569
Normalization (Color Data)	227
Normalization (Fine Matching)	312

<hr/>	
<b>O</b>	
OCV	323
Outside trimming	253, 275
Overlap	449
<hr/>	
<b>P</b>	
Panorama+	441
Parallel Data Output	579
Parallel-flow Control	565
Parallel Judgement Output	582
Perturbation	312
Plain inspection	83
PLC Link Flow Control	561
Polar Transformation	448
Position Compensation	388
Positive polarity	25
Precise (Edge Pitch)	166
Precise Calibration	478
Precise Defect	299
Prev. unit image	412, 430, 434
Profile	305
Projection	158, 178, 193, 205, 220
<hr/>	
<b>R</b>	
Reduction (ECM Search)	100
Reference position	62
Region inspection mode	295
Reset scroll	390
Result Display	574
RGB filter	416
Righthand	37
RS-232C/RS-422	575
<hr/>	
<b>S</b>	
Scan Edge Position	171
Scan Edge Width	187
Search	57
Search mode	59, 73, 144
Search skipping (ECM Search)	100
Sensitive Search	80
Set Unit Data	493
Set Unit Figure	498
Shape Search II	128
Shape Search+	116
Shutter speed	22
Size change	96, 118
Skipping angle	60, 73, 82, 96
Smart mode	60, 73, 82, 144, 342
Source image	390
Stability	60, 74, 82, 144, 343
Standard hue	417
STEP-STGOUT delay	25
STGOUT polarity	25
STGOUT width	25
Stripes Removal Filter II	433
Stripes Removal Filter+	429
Sub-model parameter	82
Sub-pixel	63, 75, 86, 146
Sub-region margin	87
Succession level	122

---

T		
	Through image display	403
	Trapezoidal Correction+	393
	Trendgraph	513
	Trend Monitor	506
<hr/>		
U		
	Uneven removal	412
	User Data	489
<hr/>		
V		
	Vertical succession	323
<hr/>		
W		
	Wait	535
	White balance	30
	Wide bar size	351
<hr/>		
Z		
	Zoom (intelligent camera)	30





**OMRON Corporation Industrial Automation Company**

Tokyo, JAPAN

Contact: [www.ia.omron.com](http://www.ia.omron.com)

**Regional Headquarters**

**OMRON EUROPE B.V.**

Wegalaan 67-69-2132 JD Hoofddorp  
The Netherlands

Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

**OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC**

One Commerce Drive Schaumburg,  
IL 60173-5302 U.S.A.

Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

**OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.**

No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2),  
Alexandra Technopark,  
Singapore 119967

Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

**OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.**

Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,  
200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,  
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China

Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

**Authorized Distributor:**

© OMRON Corporation 2009 All Rights Reserved.  
In the interest of product improvement,  
specifications are subject to change without notice.

**Cat. No. Z319-E1-02**

Printed in Japan  
1112